

COLON CLASSIFICATION

IISR, CALICUT



00007

- BY

S R RANGANATHAN

BASIC CLASSIFICATION

IISR
of



ASIA PUBLISHING HOUSE
BOMBAY · CALCUTTA · NEW DELHI · MADRAS
LONDON · NEW YORK

2730

23 AUG 1971

115R CALICUT



0000

KEEP ME CLEAN

REMEMBER TO WASH YOUR
HANDS BEFORE
YOU READ ME.

Ranganathan Series in Library Science, 4
Madras Library Association Publication Series, 26

COLON CLASSIFICATION

LIBRARY,
Central Plantation Crops Research
Institute, P. O. Kasaragod,
KASARAGOD (India)

Some other books by the author

Anuvarga-suchi-kalpa
Classification and communication
Classified catalogue code
Depth classification
Education for leisure
Elements of library classification
Five laws of library Science
Grantha-adhyayanartha-hai
Granthalaya-prakriya
Heading and canons
Library development plan
Library legislation
Literature for neoliterates
Organisation of libraries
Philosophy of library classification
Prolegomena to library classification
Public library provision and documentation problems
Rural adult education
Social bibliography
Social education literature
Union catalogue of learned periodical publication in South Asia

Ranganathan Series in Library Science

- 1 *Library movement in India, a symposium*, ed by P N Kalu
- 2 *Classified catalogue code with additional rules for dictionary catalogue code*, by S R Ranganathan
- 3 *Library administration*, by S R Ranganathan
- 4 *Colon classification*, by S R Ranganathan
- 5 *Social science research and libraries*, ed by S R Ranganathan and Girja Kumar
- 6 *Library manual*, by S R Ranganathan

07

Shyali Ramakrishna RANGANATHAN (1892)

© S R Ranganathan

First Edition 1933
Second Edition 1939
Third Edition 1950
Fourth Edition 1952
Fifth Edition 1957
Sixth Edition 1960
Reprinted 1963
(with amendments)
Reprinted 1964
Reprinted 1969

2:51N3

qN60

Classification	025.49 CC
Key to call	
St. CAL.	025.49
Accession No.	7
Date	

PRINTED IN INDIA

BY M. E. EAPEN AT THE G. L. S. PRESS, BOMBAY, AND PUBLISHED BY P. S. JAYASINGHE, ASIA PUBLISHING HOUSE, BOMBAY

ANNEXURE

IDSR.
07.
27

To
My Beloved Professor
EDWARD B ROSS

CONTENTS

	Page in Part 1	Page in Part 2	Page in Part 3
Preface to edition 6	9		
Chap 00 Introduction	12		
Chap 01 Call Number	1·3		
Chap 02 Class Number	1·5		
Chap 03 Book Number	1·9	2·3	
Chap 04 Collection Number	1·18		
Chap 05 Focus and Facet	1·20		
Chap 06 Contractions	1·35		
Chap 07 Canons of Classification	1·37		
Chap 08 Principles and Postulates	1·39		
Chap 1 Main Class	1·41	2·4	
Chap 2 Common Isolate	1·43	2·5	
Chap 3 Time Isolate	1·49	2·7	
Chap 4 Space Isolate	1·51	2·8	
Chap 5 Language Isolate	1·54	2·26	
Chap 6 Phase and Intra-Facet Relation	1·55	2·28	
Chap 7 Classic	1·59		
Chap 9z Generalia	1·62	2·29	
Chap 92 Library Science	1·64	2·30	
Chap B Mathematics	1·65	2·31	
Chap C Physics	1·70	2·37	
Chap D Engineering	1·72	2·40	
Chap E Chemistry	1·74	2·46	
Chap F Technology	1·77	2·50	
Chap G Biology	1·79	2·51	
Chap H Geology	1·80	2·53	
Chap HZ Mining	1·82	2·56	
Chap I Botany	1·83	2·57	
Chap J Agriculture	1·84	2·64	

	Page in Part 1	Page in Part 2	Page in Part 3
Chap K Zoology	1·86	2·67	
Chap KZ Animal Husbandry	1·87	2·79	
Chap L Medicine	1·88	2·80	3·3
Chap LZ Pharmacognosy	1·90	2·87	
Chap M Useful Arts	1·91	2·88	
Chap Δ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism	1·92	2·90	3·5
Chap N Fine Arts	1·95	2·91	3·7
Chap O Literature	1·98	2·94	3·8
Chap P Linguistics	1·105	2·95	3·14
Chap Q Religion	1·108	2·97	3·22
Chap R Philosophy	1·110	2·100	3·34
Chap S Psychology	1·112	2·103	
Chap T Education	1·113	2·105	
Chap U Geography	1·114	2·107	
Chap V History	1·115	2·108	
Chap W Political Science	1·117	2·110	
Chap X Economics	1·118	2·111	
Chap Y Sociology	1·120	2·115	
Chap Z Law	1·121	2·118	
Index	1·123	2·124	3·54

Schedules of Classics and

Sacred Books

Part 3

3·1

PREFACE TO EDITION 6

The following are the substantial changes introduced in ed 5, and in this edition. Changes 6 to 8 have been made in this edition. The chapters of the Part "Rules" have been re-arranged and partly re-written in this edition.

1 In view of the re-organisation of the constituent states, a brief alternative schedule of divisions of India is given in chapter 4 of the Schedules. It will take some years for the formation of the districts to be finalised by the new states. Therefore, the details of the old schedule are retained. The new brief schedule is given at the end of the old.

2 Chapter 6 of the Schedules is new. It gives the schedules for Phase, Intra-Facet, and Intra-Array Relations. The two latter concepts lead to some economy in the length of certain kinds of class numbers.

3 The canonical divisions of "N Fine Arts" have been revised. Capitals are used to denote them in the place of numerals. The reason for this revision has been explained in the *Annals of library science*, 2, 1955, 102-103.

4 The schedules for Management and Labour in "X Economics" have been revised. In recent years, a considerable literature has grown on these subjects. Their proliferation continues to be incessant. To meet their pressure, a more versatile scheme has become necessary. A detailed draft has been published in the *Annals of library science*, 3, 1956, 33-64, to elicit suggestions. The brief version of it included in this volume belongs to a relatively stable level.

5 Some substantial additions have been made in the schedules for "Z Law". These have been suggested by the work of classification in progress in the Library of the Ministry of Law of the Government of India.

6 This edition gives a selection from the schedules for second levels of time and space facets, and common energy isolates. For, books appear needing their use.

7 In the light of experience, the subject facet has been brought over from the second to the first level in the second round of the main class Education.

71 A short energy schedule has been added to Nuclear Physics and Nuclear Engineering.

73 To meet existing literary warrant the partially comprehensive main class "NZ Language and Literature" has been formed.

8 To avoid the use of Greek letters in main classes with much literary warrant, η (etah) representing Mining has been replaced by HZ and λ (lamda) representing Animal Husbandry has been replaced by KZ. This change in notation does not disturb the position of the main classes.

Another change is the omission of the details in the schedules for "J Agriculture". It has been found from experience that these details are seldom needed in the classification of books.

The omission of these details is a part of the contemplated re-organisation of this and the future editions of the *Colon classification*. It is proposed to have two stages for it.

COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

The version at stage 1, will contain only such isolates as are sufficient for the classification of Macro Thought embodied in books, taken in general libraries such as public libraries and libraries of schools, colleges, and universities. To make demonstration of application to specialised monographs possible, all the isolates appearing in the earlier editions, except those of Agriculture, have been retained.

The version at stage 2 is intended to give the more elaborate schedules necessary for the Depth Classification of Micro Thought embodied in articles in learned periodicals. Minute or depth classification of such articles is necessary to enable the library profession to play its role in the development of research. The profession should do intensive Documentation Service to specialist readers. Documentation service is really exhaustive, expeditious, pinpointed, bibliographical service to specialists, with emphasis on nascent micro thought. Such a service needs as its basis the use of depth classification in international abstracting periodicals, in national documentation lists, and in special bibliographies prepared, from time to time, by research libraries.

To fit any scheme for documentation service, continuous work is necessary, both in the theory and in the application of classification. It is not practicable to work out all at once full schedules for all the classes. To keep pace with the dynamic development of the universe of knowledge, the schedules will have to be ever-growing. Nor will the development be equal in intensity in all classes. Therefore version 2 will have to be issued in separate fascicules for different classes.

In the work being done since 1951 as rapporteur-general to the Committee on the General Theory of Classification of the International Federation for Documentation, considerable experience is being gained in the requirements of Depth Classification. But there are still many unsolved problems, both in the idea plane and in the notational plane. The schedules will have to be worked out jointly by expert classificationists and experts in the classes concerned.

To give an omnibus single volume, embodying all the details for all classes, will be to scare away, from classification, the majority of librarians working in general libraries. It is proposed to publish the depth schedules as separate fascicules of version 2,

PREFACE TO EDITION 6

for the use of librarians specialising as documentalists in particular classes of knowledge.

Version 1 will be basic for all such fascicules. At its relatively smaller depth, its schedules will be sufficiently stable in spite of the turbulence in the universe of knowledge.

Bangalore
Vijayadasami, 11 Oct 1959

S R RANGANATHAN

CHAPTER 00

INTRODUCTION

001 Purpose of the Book

The purpose of this book is not to expound the philosophy of classification, or discuss its theory, or provide a practice-book, or furnish a primer. These purposes are served by the author's 1 *Philosophy of library classification*; 2 *Classification and communication*; 3 *Prolegomena to library classification* hereinafter referred to as *Prolegomena*; 4 *Library classification: Fundamentals and procedure*, hereinafter referred to as *Fundamentals*; 5 *Elements of library classification*, hereinafter referred to as *Elements*; 6 K M Sivaraman's *Colon system and its working*; and 7 Palmer and Wells' *Fundamentals of library classification*; 8 Another new book *Practical classification by postulational approach*, hereinafter referred to as *Practical classification*, is in preparation. The aim of the present book is to furnish the schedules of the Colon Classification, and the Rules for constructing the Colon Number for any subject.

002 Enumerative Classification

The Colon Classification differs from the Decimal Classification and the Congress Classification in some fundamental respects. It is their manifest aim to provide ready-made Class Numbers for most subjects. Hence, such manuals consist, for the most part, of the Schedules of Classification. And their Schedules are, by several times, larger than that of the Colon Classification. Each such scheme is called an Enumerative Classification. Colon Classification is not an enumerative scheme.

003 Analytico-Synthetic Classification

0031 MECCANO ANALOGY

In the Colon Classification, ready-made Class Numbers are not assigned to subjects. The schedule in the Colon Classification may be said to consist of certain standard unit-schedules. These correspond to the standard pieces in a meccano apparatus. By combining these standard pieces in different ways, many different objects can be constructed. Even a child knows this. So also, by combining the numbers in the different unit-schedules in

assigned permutations and combinations, the Class Numbers for all possible subjects can be constructed. In this scheme, the function of the Colon (:) and other connecting symbols is like that of the bolts and nuts in a meccano set. It is therefore an Analytico-Synthetic Classification.

0032 MNEMONIC QUALITY

One natural result of the method of giving certain standard unit-schedules, rather than ready-made Class Numbers for subjects, is the mnemonic quality inherent in the scheme. After a little experience, the need for looking into the Schedule becomes increasingly small—smaller than in the case of the other Schemes; and this is so even for a specialised monograph requiring a long-drawn-out Class Number. This has become more so in classifying articles or micro thought. This is due to its scheduled and seminal mnemonics.

0033 RULES

The Meccano feature makes it necessary to give, in addition to the unit-schedules, a set of Rules for constructing Class Numbers with the aid of the unit-schedules. The spirit of standardisation has greatly simplified the Rules themselves. The first eight chapters, occupying a major portion of Part 1, bring together many of the general Rules and Devices, and discuss them once for all; with the result that the chapters devoted to the classification of specific subjects gain considerably in brevity and clarity.

004 Minuteness

Another feature of this scheme is the very great minuteness of classification in most of the subjects. Even extremely specialised monographs get individualised in this scheme more easily than in others. Such a detailed classification is quite necessary to provide for all the resources of a library on every subject, however great its intension, being disclosed to readers with the least expenditure of time.

005 Hospitality

In addition to the great minuteness of its classes, this scheme is much more hospitable than any other, owing chiefly to the Devices explained in Chapters 05, 6, and 7 of Part 1. This can be experienced in the schedule of almost every subject.

006 Notation

Further, the notation is completely decimal-fractional. Therefore its elasticity is quite commensurate with the hospitality of the schedules. The length of notation is proportionate to the intention. Thus the Call Number of a common text-book sought by common people will be short—even shorter than in many other schemes.

007 Terminology

The terminology of Focus, Facet, and Phase, first developed in the *Fundamentals*, has been adopted. The canons given in the *Prolegomena* and the principles leading to helpful sequence and given in the *Elements* and the *Prolegomena* and also in Chap 07 and 08 of Part I are freely used without any attempt to define them. A full glossary is given in the *Annals of library science*, 5, 1958, 65-112.

008 Parts and Chapters

0081 PART I: RULES

Chapters 01-04 deal respectively with Call-Number, Class-Number, Book-Number, and Collection Number.

Chapter 05 introduces the concept of Facet and shows the part played by the connecting symbols Colon and other symbols in the construction of Facet Formulae and Class Numbers. It also introduces the concept of Focus and gives the devices by which Foci may be formed in the Facets of Class Numbers.

Chapter 06 gives a list of the contractions used.

Chapters 07 and 08 give the Canons of Classification and the Principles for securing helpful sequence.

Chapter 1 is on Main Classes; and Chapter 2 is on Common Isolates.

Chapters 3 to 5 deal with Time, Space, and Language Isolates. These will be needed in the construction of the Call Numbers of many books. The two former also are Common Isolates.

Chapter 6 introduces the concepts of Phase, Intra-Facet, and Intra-Array Relation. These concepts add greatly to the hospitality of the Scheme.

Chapter 7 deals with Classic Device. This is a special feature of the Colon Classification. It is of great help in organising the classics in Indology and other fields.

The rest of the Chapters are devoted one to each of some of the Main Classes. The rules in these chapters deal only with the peculiarities in the classification of the Main Classes concerned.

0082 PART 2: SCHEDULES

Part 2 gives the schedules of classification. It is also divided into Chapters. Its Chapter 03 gives the schedule of Form Divisions for Book Number. Chapters 1 to 5 give respectively the preliminary schedules of the Main Classes, the Common, the Time, the Space, and the Language Isolates. Chapter 6 gives the schedules for the Phase, the Intra-Facet and the Intra-Array Relations. The schedules for the several Facets of the several Main Classes are given in the remaining Chapters.

The Alphabetical Index to the schedules of Space Isolates and of the Personality Isolates in Botany and Zoology are given in Part 2 immediately after the respective schedules themselves. For, these schedules are long and relatively unfamiliar. Indeed, experience has shown that the index is often consulted for the isolates in these schedules only. Therefore, it is a help to have these schedules and their indexes in juxtaposition. The Alphabetical Index to all the other isolates is given in one Alphabetical Sequence at the end of Part 2.

0083 PART 3: CLASSICS AND SACRED BOOKS

Part 3 gives classes and classics in Indology worked out in far greater detail than in other schemes. Books on Indology are numerous, not only in Indian libraries, but also in many foreign ones. The Indological schedules will also be of use in classifying Manuscript Libraries. It includes schedules of Sacred Books with special names.

0084 EXAMPLES

Part 4 of the second edition gave about 3,000 examples in the form of a classified catalogue without an alphabetical index, in response to requests for illustrations of Colon Numbers. It has now been omitted. Those examples are no longer necessary, since several books containing Colon Numbers have now come out. For example, the *Fundamentals* gives 1,008 graded examples and exercises.

Many examples are also found in the following books of the author:—

- 1 *Bibliography of reference books and bibliographies;*
- 2 *School and college libraries;*
- 3 *Organisation of libraries in India;*
- 4 *Classification of Hindi literature;*
- 5 *Classification of Marathi literature;*
- 6 *Classification of Telugu literature; and*
- 7 *Library manual.*

Lastly, the printed catalogues and bibliographies, of the Library of the Ministry of Labour and of the Ministry of Law of the Government of India, and of the Madras University Library, are available for those wishing to have ready-made class numbers of different depths.

ANNEXURE

To meet the pressing demand for copies of the *Colon Classification*, this reprint of Edition 6 of 1960 is being produced with this Annexure inserted at the end of the preliminary pages, but before the title page of Part 1.

The major change brought into use after 1960 is the changing of the Connecting Symbol for [T] from a 'dot' to a 'single Inverted Comma'. This change is the result of an investigation published in the article *Connecting symbols for space and time in CC* published in *An lib sc.* 8; 1961; 169-112. Users of Colon Classification are requested to note this change. This Annexure contains also corrections of mis-prints and a few minor changes as shown below:

PART I

Page 1.5, Rule 0214: for **Octavising Digit** read **Sectorising Digit**; for **Octave Device** read **Sector Device**.

Note: This change should be made in all the places where these terms occur.

Page 1.8, Rule 0261 (last section): for **Elements ed 2, 1959, chap 8** read **Elements ed 3, 1962, Chap N**.

Page 1.32: At the end of **Rule 05833**, add the following new Rule:

05834 When the evaluation of a class is in respect of some other class, the evaluation digit g may be sharpened by (SD).

Page 1.40: At the end of **Rule 086** add the following line: The latest version is in the **Elements ed 3, Chap N**.

Page 1.43, Rule 20: for **V44:255t** read **V44:55'N5t**;

COLON CLASSIFICATION

for X44:9.44t read X:9.44'N5t;
for Z56:9511t read Z56,9511'N5t.

Page 1.48, Rule 271: Add at the end, "The (CD) number should be preceded by "9". The [P] should be preceded by a comma".

Page 1.48, Rule 272: for B9.44g2,Kr read B9.44,f2,Kr;
for D.44,t4,R,13:3:N5 read D.44,t4,R,12:3'N5;
and for B.44f,N.N5 read B.44, g, 9N'N5.

Page 1.51, Rule 40: Replace this Rule by the following Rules:

40 The Space Isolates (SI) and the numbers representing them are given in chap 4 of the schedules.

401 The schedule admits of four blocks:

- 1 Physiographical features;
- 2 Political divisions;
- 3 Population clusters; and
- 4 Orientation divisions.

402 These four blocks can be put in the form of a single telescoped schedule.

403 The often-used political divisions form block 2. They are to be assigned to Zone 2. In other words, the initial digit as well as the first significant digit of each of its (IN) is an Indo-Arabic numeral. They form pages 2.8 to 2.17 of Part 2.

404 Individual localities or population clusters form block 3. They are to be assigned to the Last Sector of Zone 3. In other words, the initial digit of each of its (IN) is a Roman Capital. In fact, the (IN) is got by (AD).

405 The orientation divisions form block 3. They are to be assigned to the Penultimate Sector of Zone 3. In other words, the initial digit of each of its (IN) is the Empty Digit 9 and the second digit is a Roman Capital. The Orientation Divisions are indicated for '1 World'. In this case, they do not form a new level. But when applied to any other political division, they will form a new level.

406 The divisions based on physical features form block 1. They are to be assigned to Zone 1. In other words, the

ANNEXURE

initial digit of each of its (IN) is a Roman Small

407 It should be specially noted that in the schedule of (SI), block 2 forms an earlier level in relation to the other blocks. Further, blocks 3 and 4 form earlier levels in relation to block 1. Again, block 3 forms an earlier level than block 4.

Page 1.53, Rules 491 to 494: Replace these Rules by the following Rules:

4A Physical Feature

4A1 Some (SI) forming physical features or Featured Space are given in Zone 1 in page 2.17 of Part 2.

A more detailed schedule of them will be given in a fascicule of the version for Depth Classification. A discussion of the problem and a provisional schedule are given in the *Review of documentation* 24; 1957; 18-28, in the article *Space isolate* secs. 5 to 56. That schedule did not admit of telescoping. This was due to the same connecting symbol "." having been then used as (CS) for both [S] and [T]. But in 1961 this anomaly was removed by prescribing a single inverted comma as the (CS) for [T]. This is described in the article *Connecting symbols for space and time in CC*, in *An lib sc.* 8; 1961; 69-112. As a result of this, all the four zones of the first array can accommodate (IN) of [S]. In view of this freedom, the initial digit of the (IN) for any physical feature has been made any Roman Small. A discussion of this problem will soon appear in the *An lib sc.*

4A2 A dot is to be inserted as the (CS) before the (IN) of a physical feature if it follows the (IN) of a political division or of a locality of an Orientation Division.

4A21 The geographical area isolate preceding a physical feature isolate is to be the one of the least extension containing the whole of the physical feature being classified.

4A3 A physical feature is to be individualised, when warranted, by (AD).

COLON CLASSIFICATION

Examples:-

J.44.g1G'N5 Agriculture in the Gangetic Valley in 195-
J.441.g1K'N5 Agriculture in the Kaveri Valley in 195-
K:12.44.g7V Fauna of the Vindhya Mountains
U8.4g7H'N5 Himalayan expeditions brought up to 195-
Y:1.g1 River valley civilisation

4A4 It may be repeated that a document dealing with a physical feature in general terms will get only the (IN) of the physical feature without being preceded by the (IN) of a geographical area.

Examples:

U11.g7 Cartography of mountains
U4.d Anthro-geography of desert areas
U8.g7 Mountaineering

4B Population Cluster

4B1 The (IN) for a population cluster or a Locality is to be got by (AD).

4B2 A dot is to be inserted as (CS) before the (IN) of a population cluster.

4B3 The isolate of the geographical area preceding the isolate of a population cluster is to be that of a country, constituent state, district (county), taluk, etc., depending on the size of the population cluster.

For a village it may have to be a taluk. For a town it may have to be a district or county. For a super-city, it may be sufficient to make it the country. All this will depend further on the subject-context.

Examples:

D88.594.Z'r	Street cleaning in Zurich during snow period
D885.594 Z'N5	Street cleaning in Zurich in 195-
T.4411.M'N5	Education in Madras City in 195-
T.4411.MA'N5	Education in Madurai City in 195-
T.44114.S'N5	Education in the town Sirkali in 195-

ANNEXURE

4C Orientation Division

4C1 The (IN) for the orientation divisions are given in the penultimate sector of Zone 3.

4C2 A dot is to be inserted as a connecting symbol before the (IN) of Orientation division, unless it immediately follows the digit "1" for world.

4C3 An orientation division should not ordinarily be subdivided so as to reach any political division or population cluster within it.

4C4 An orientation division may have to follow the population cluster number when warranted.

19E	Far Eastern Countries
44.9W	North Eastern Zone of India
4413.B.9S	Northern Zone of Bangalore.

Page 1.64, Rule 924 (Examples):

for 2:51N3,(2) read 2:51N3,9(2)

for 2;45:6 read 2;44:6

for 234:45:81 read 234;44:81

Page 1.69, Example 5: for B9.56,g2Gr read B9.56,f2,Gr.

Page 1.104, Example 4: Replace the last digit in the class number by "3".

Page 1.113, Rule T3: Replace this Rule and the examples by the following:

T3 [2p] after Problem Facet

T32 In the case of a book dealing with "2 Curriculum", "3 Teaching technique", "4 Student's work", and "5 Educational measurement"—which are all isolates in [E]—the [2P] schedule is a telescoped one.

T321 In the schedule for [2P] under each of the above

COLON CLASSIFICATION

[E] Isolates in chap T of the Schedules, only the first block is given.

T322 The second block belongs to Earlier Level. The isolates in it should be got by (SD).

T322P In the application of (SD) to [2P], the modification in "P Linguistics" given at the end of Chap T of the Schedules should be borne in mind.

Examples:

T:31	Audio-visual method
T:3(B2)	Method of teaching Algebra
T:3(B2),1	Audio-visual method of teaching Algebra
T15:3(B2),1	Audio-visual method of teaching Algebra in elementary school.
T2:5(C),55	Marking in Physics in secondary schools
T45:4(B),6	Competition in Mathematics among post-graduate students
TN3.44'N5	Basic schools in India brought up to 195-
TN3,15:2(B2)	Curriculum in Algebra for basic elementary schools.

Page 1.115, Rule V319 and V3191: Replace these Rules by the following:

V31 In the case of a book dealing with any policy of a State, the amplification of the policy number should be on the analogy of Rule V319 and its sub-divisions.

V319 In the case of foreign policy, the Isolate whose number ends with "19" shall be deemed a Host Class.

ANNEXURE

Host Class V:19
V:190 Facets

Facet	Term	(IN) by
[P]	Community	(GD)
[P2]	Subject	Enumeration and (SD)

The above two give a schedule of telescoped facets.

V3191 The Isolate in [P] should be the community to which the foreign policy is turned.

V3192 The Isolate in [P2] should be the subject of the foreign policy.

V3193 It can be seen that the schedule of the Isolates by (GD), and by Enumeration, and by (SD) respectively can be deemed to form a single schedule of telescoped facets.

Page 1.116, Rule V9Y7 and Examples: Replace by the following:

V9y7 The (CN) for the biography of a person whose importance is due to the part played by him in the development of the history of a geographical area (country, constituent state, locality, etc.) should be got by adding the (ACIN) "y7" after the Community (IN) and by sharpening it by (CD), the epoch used being his year of birth.

Examples:

(India is taken as the Mother Country and Great Britain as the Favoured Country).

V1-3,1:3'N3 The functions of the head of the
 British Empire brought upto 193-

V1N4,2'N5 The executive of the United Nations
 brought up to 195-

V2:19 (zT)'N5 India's disarmament policy brought
 up to 195-

COLON CLASSIFICATION

V2,6:2'N5	Constitution of Local Bodies in India brought up to 195-
V211:16 (2)'N5	Relation, in respect of libraries, of the State Government to the Local Bodies in the Madras State brought up to 195-
V211,M,1:3'N5	Functions of the Mayor of the Madras City brought up to 195-
V3:195'N5	Britain's European policy brought up to 195-
V3:195,(X)'N5	Britain's European economic policy brought up to 195-
V3:2:(Z)'N5	British constitutional law brought up to 195-
V41:710bQ4	Buddhist archaeology of China
V53y7L49	Life of Mirabeau
V53y7L69	Life of Napoleon
V5(W4),3:3'N5	Functions of legislature in the European monarchies brought up to 195-
V6-52'N3	History of the Italian possessions in Africa brought up to 193-
V73y7N17	Life of Kennedy

PART 2

Page 2.17: Replace Section 42 by the following:

Physical Features

<i>a</i>	Geosphere	<i>g7</i>	Mountain
<i>e5</i>	Delta	<i>j</i>	Hydrosphere
<i>e6</i>	Island	<i>p1</i>	River
<i>f</i>	Forest	<i>p6</i>	Lake
<i>g1</i>	Valley	<i>r</i>	Ocean

Telescoping Point
Political Divisions
Earlier Level

ANNEXURE

Page 2.88, From M3 to end of column 1: Replace by the following:

M2	Carpentry	2	Ginning
M3	Smithy	3	Baling
M5	Glass industry	4	Scouring
M7	Textiles	5	Carding
		6	Oiling
		7	Washing
	M7 [P]; [M]: [E] [2P]		
	Foci in [P]		Foci in [E] if there is [P]
1	Yarn		
2	Rope		
3	Cloth	1	Spinning
4	Knit fabric	2	Twisting
5	Carpet	3	Weaving
		4	Knitting
		5	Bleaching
	Foci in [M]	6	Sizing
		7	Printing
1	Cotton	8	Dyeing
2	Wool		
3	Silk	M8	Dress-making
4	Flax	M92	Masonry
5	Coir	M95	Photography
6	Hemp	M97	Leather industry
7	Jute	M98	Packaging
8	Sisal	MA	Home and hotel science
9	Other similar fibres		
998	Metal		Foci in [P]
		2	Maintenance
	Foci in [E] if no [P]	3	Cooking
		4	Serving
1	Sorting	7	Beauty culture

Page 2.96, Column 2: Omit the last 3 lines

COLON CLASSIFICATION

In page 2.108, replace the seven entries "191 Diplomacy" to "1954 Disarmament" by the following:

**Host Class
V:19 Foreign Policy**

Foci in (P) by (SD) and the following:

Additional Foci

(zA)	World affairs	(zL)	War and peace
(zB)	Diplomacy	(zM)	War
(zD)	Espionage	(zN)	Offence
(zE)	Cold war	(zP)	Defence
(zF)	Clash	(zQ)	Peace
(zG)	Aggression	(zR)	Armament and disarmament
(zJ)	Neutrality	(zS)	Armament
(zK)	Non-alignment	(zT)	Disarmament

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY
S R RANGANATHAN

PART I
RULES



ASIA PUBLISHING HOUSE
BOMBAY • CALCUTTA • NEW DELHI • MADRAS
LONDON • NEW YORK

The Five Laws of Library Science

- 1 Books are for use.
- 2 Books are for all; or Every reader his book.
- 3 Every book its reader.
- 4 Save the time of the reader.
- 5 A library is a growing organism.

ग्रन्थालय-शास्त्र-पञ्च-सूत्राणि

ग्रन्थालयी सदा-सेवी पञ्च-सूत्री परायणः ।

ग्रन्था अध्येतुम्-एते च सर्वेभ्यः स्वं स्वम्-आप्नुयुः ॥

अध्येतुः समयं शेषेत्-आलयो नित्यमेव च ।

वर्धिष्णुरेष चिन्मूर्तिः पञ्च-सूत्री चिरं जयेत् ॥

CHAPTER 01
CALL NUMBER

01 The **Call Number** of a book unit is the symbol used to fix its position relatively to other books.

The most helpful arrangement of books in a library is the classified arrangement on a subject-basis. This has been shown in the *Five laws of library science*. Subject-approach is the most common approach to books among readers. Literature may look an exception. But it is not really so. For an author becomes a class or subject in Literature. In Literature even a work becomes a class or subject. A sacred book in Religion also becomes a class or a subject. So also any classic in any subject whatever can be made into a class or a subject. This is shown in Chapter 7 of the Rules. This is also discussed in Chapter 62 of the *Prolegomena*, ed 2. Classes of this kind are called Quasi Classes. A classified arrangement on a subject-basis will facilitate the finding of his book by every reader, increase the chance of every book getting its reader, and also save the time of the reader. Thus all the Five Laws of Library Science will be fulfilled.

In some libraries books are placed permanently in particular shelves; and their positions are indicated by Press-Marks. In such a rigid arrangement it will not be easy to bring together all the books on the same subject, as the library adds new books and grows. Fixing the position of a book relative to the other books rather than in relation to the shelves is the only helpful method.

010 The **Call Number** of a book individualises it.

In some schemes and even in some libraries the Call Number does not actually individualise a book; that is, more than one book may have the same Call Number. It is desirable to remove this ambiguity and satisfy the Canon of Book Number; and it is not difficult to do so.

It is not enough if the subject of a book or its position is indicated in ordinary words. Then the daily arrangement of books will require the services of persons who know the relative sequence of all the subjects and their subdivisions. It is impracticable and uneconomical to get the services of such persons. Hence the name of the specific subject of each book should be translated into a distinctive ordinal number so that the arrangement of specific subjects becomes mechanical; and there should be an additional ordinal number by which all the books in the same specific subject can also be arranged among themselves in a mechanical way.

011 The **Call Number** may be used by readers in calling for a book.

In libraries not adopting 'open access' system, the Call Number is used to "call" for the book.

012 The **Call Number** consists of three parts—**Class Number**, **Book Number**, and **Collection Number**.

013 A double space should separate the Book Number from the Class Number, except in the cases provided for by Rule 0131.

Examples:—B43 N26 C56 113N29 L3 p7N52

1031 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

0131 On the spine of the book and on the back of the title-page, the Book Number may be written below the Class Number.

Examples:—B43 C56 L3
 N26 113N29 p7N52

014 Collection Number may be written above the Class Number wherever necessary.

CHAPTER 02

CLASS NUMBER

02 The **Class Number** of a book is a translation of the name of its specific subject into the artificial language of ordinal numbers specified and elaborated in the rest of this book.

Part 1 of the *Fundamentals* discusses the need for an artificial language of ordinal numbers. It also lays down the essential qualities which such a language should have. It uses the term *Classificatory Language* to denote such an artificial language and the term *Colon Language* to denote the artificial language made up of the Class Numbers of the Colon Classification.

020 The **Class Number** of a book thus becomes the symbol used to fix the position of its specific subject relatively to other subjects.

021 A **Class Number** consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the following symbols:—the ten Indo-Arabic numerals; the twenty-six capital letters of the Roman alphabet; the twenty-three small letters of the Roman alphabet got by omitting *i*, *l* and *o*; some Greek letters, the punctuation marks, circular brackets, and horizontal arrows.

Intelligible concatenation means intelligible in the light of and in accordance with the schedules and the rules framed for the purpose and given hereinafter.

0211 The digit "0", the punctuation marks, and the arrows will occur only as connectives or conjunctions in the Colon Language. They are called **Connecting Symbols**.

0212 The brackets serve a special purpose. This is explained in section 0583 of the Rules. The first bracket "(" is called **Starter**. The second bracket ")" is called **Arrester**.

0213 The numerals 1 to 9 and the letters of the alphabet are called **Substantives** in the Colon Language.

0214 The digit 9 is called an **Octavising Digit**.

The result of this is that the following numbers are co-ordinate though they have a different number of digits in them.

1	2	3	...7	8	91	92	93...	97	98
991	...	992	993	...	997	998	9991	992	...

This method provides for an infinity of co-ordinate numbers in an array or great hospitality in array. It is denoted by the term "Octave Device". In 1948, I recommended the adoption of this in UDC. It has now been adopted. The Octave Notation gives satisfaction to the *Canons of Hospitality in Array*. The hospitality is really infinite.

0215 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

0215 *z* and *Z* also may be used as octavising digits.

0216 The other substantives are called **Significant Digits**.

022 Each one of the symbols in a Class Number will be called a **Digit**.

023 The Digits are written from left to right.

024 The place-value of a Digit is as in a decimal-fraction.

The decimal-fraction notation invests the notation with great hospitality in chain. In other words, any number of numbers can be interpolated between two consecutive numbers. For example, if 22 and 23 are read as integers, we cannot interpolate another integer between them. But if they are read as decimal fractions, 221, 222,.....229 lie between them. Again 2211, 2212,.... also lie in that interval. In fact an infinity of numbers lie in that interval and they can all be interpolated as and when required.

The addition of a digit on the right does not in any way affect the place value of the digits existing already. On the other hand, if the numbers are used as integers, it would completely change their place-values.

The Decimal-Fraction Notation gives satisfaction to the Canon of Hospitality in Chain. The hospitality is really infinite. It also secures conformity to the Canon of Relativity.

025 The **Substantive Digits** used in constructing Class Numbers shall be taken to fall in the following sequence when arranged in the ascending sequence of absolute value:

a b c d e f g h j k l m n p q r s t u v w x y z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A β B Γ C D E F G H I J K L M μ Δ ν N O P Q R S Σ T U V
W X Y Z.

In this book, Roman smalls are printed in italics to make them stand out clearly. This is not essential. In particular, they need not be underlined if the call number is written by hand or type-written.

0251 Any number followed by a Roman small or an arrow shall have precedence over the original number.

This rule endows small letters and arrows with **anteriorising value**.

*Examples:—*B63*a* has precedence over B63. L23:45*a* has precedence over L23:45. N ← M has precedence over N.

0252 The **Connecting Symbols** shall be taken to fall in the following sequence when arranged in the ascending sequence of absolute value.

← → 0 . : ; , —

0253 The absolute value of any **Connecting Symbol** is less than that of any Substantive Digit. In other words it is less than that of *a*.

0254 The absolute value of the **Starter** is greater than that of *Z*.

0255 The absolute value of the **Arrester** is less than that of \leftarrow

0256 The arrows may have to be used only in **Depth Classification** in **Documentation Work** for specialist readers.

0257 Notwithstanding the rules 0252 and 0253, the ordinal value of a 0 occurring in a year, or decade, or century number lies between those of z and 1.

026 The process of assigning the Class Number to a document is **Classifying** or **Classification**. It is equivalent to translating the name of the subject of the document from a natural language to the artificial language of ordinal numbers, forming **Classificatory language**.

0261 **Classifying** a document consists of the following steps in succession.

Step 0 **Raw Title** (=Title as found in the document).

Step 1 **Full Title** (=Title expressing each of the relevant basic and isolate ideas in the subject of the document, got by filling up all the ellipses in the Raw Title).

Step 2 **Kernel Title** (=Full Title minus all the auxiliary or apparatus words and with each composite term denoting a composite idea replaced by the fundamental constituent terms denoting its fundamental constituent ideas).

Step 3 **Analysed Title** (=Kernel Title with each kernel term marked by a symbol, denoting the fundamental category of which the idea denoted by the term is a manifestation and also the round and the level to which it is assigned in conformity to the **Postulates of Classification**).

Step 4 **Transformed Title** (=Analytical Title with the kernel terms re-arranged according to the symbols of analysis attached to them).

Step 5 **Title in Standard Terms** (=Transformed Title with the kernel terms replaced, wherever necessary, by their respective equivalents as given in the appropriate schedules).

Step 6 **Title in Facet Numbers** (=Title in Standard Terms with the kernel terms replaced by their equivalent numbers).

Step 7 **Class Number** (got by removing the symbols of analysis and inserting the appropriate **Connecting Symbols** between the facet numbers in accordance with the **Rules**).

0261 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

Step 8 may be added to translate the synthesised class number into natural language by way of verification.

Parts 2 and 3 of the *Fundamentals* give detailed instructions to do the translation in a systematic way, and it also provides 1,008 graded examples and exercises.

The forthcoming *Practical classification* gives detailed instructions to classify (or to translate from natural language to classificatory or ordinal language) as set forth in Rule 0261. It gives 1,008 graded examples and exercises.

For the time being, examples can be found in

- 1 *Prolegomena*, ed 2, 1957, chap 7;
- 2 *Elements*, ed 2, 1959, chap 8; and
- 3 *Annals of library science*, 5, 1958 and 6, 1959.

027 The **Ultimate Class** of a book is the class of the smallest extension admitted by the scheme of classification, into which it can be placed.

CHAPTER 03

BOOK NUMBER

03 The **Book Number** of a book is a symbol used to fix its position relatively to the other books having the same **Ultimate Class**.

030 The **Book Number** of a book individualises it among the books sharing the same class number.

03011 The **Book Number** of a book is the translation of the names of certain of its specified features into the artificial language of ordinal numbers, specified and elaborated in the rest of this chapter.

03012 The **Book Number** consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the following symbols: the twenty-four Roman Capitals got by omitting I and O; the twenty-three Roman smalls got by omitting *i*, *l* and *o*; the punctuation marks dot, hyphen, semicolon and colon; and the ten Indo-Arabic numerals.

03013 Each one of the symbols in a Book Number will be called a **Digit**.

03014 The digits are written from left to right.

03015 The place-value of a digit is as in a decimal-fraction except in the cases covered by the Rules 0331, 03412, 0353, 0372, and 0382.

03016 When arranged in the ascending sequence of their absolute values, the symbols used in constructing Book Numbers shall be taken to fall in the sequence in which they are mentioned in Rule 03012.

0302 The **Book Number** may consist of one or more of the following successive **Facets**: Language Number; Form Number; Year Number; Accession Part of Book Number; Volume Number; Supplement Number; Copy Number; Criticism Number; and Accession Part of Criticism Number.

Of these, the Copy Number will be needed only in libraries and library catalogues, but not in any other form of bibliography and particularly not in National and International Bibliographies.

The need for an individualising Book Number is fully discussed in the *Prolegomena*, chapter 66.

Many of the schemes of classification do not provide for Book Numbers. It therefore happens that some independent schemes have been devised for

0302 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

Book Numbers. In the Colon Classification, however, the Book Number has been designed in organic relation to the Class Number.

In many of the schemes of Book Numbers the name of the author is used to individualise a book. In the Colon Classification the Year of Publication, and some other characteristics also in some cases, are used for the purpose. For except in Literature and in the case of the classics in any subject, where the author is made into a class in the Colon Classification, it is felt that the Year of Publication will be a more relevant and helpful characteristic than the name of the author for individualising a book. If we remember that a library is a growing organism, it is more often the year of publication that determines the value of a book in all cases except the ones excluded above. The majority of readers are interested in the latest books in an ultimate class, while antiquarians may be interested in the oldest books. Most pedestrian works cease to have value to an ordinary reader at the expiry of ten to twenty years after publication. Any work with long-persisting value is likely to come out again in a new edition.

Hence the chronological arrangement of the books in an ultimate class saves the time of many of the readers and gives them greater satisfaction.

It is felt further that it may be convenient for most of the readers if the books with the same ultimate class but written in different languages are separated into different language groups and arranged among themselves by their Years of Publication. Hence the Language of the book is also made an essential part of the Book Number in the Colon Classification.

So also, it will be convenient if books in an unusual form of exposition such as alphabetical, or pictorial, or dialogue are brought together. Hence the form of exposition is also made an essential part of the Book Number. See volume 1 of the *Abgila* for a discussion of this question. See also *Prolegomena*, chapter 66.

031 The Language Number

031 The **Language Number** is got by translating the name of the language in which the book is written into appropriate symbols in accordance with the language schedule given in chapter 5 of the Schedules.

It will be convenient at this stage to introduce two definitions.

0311 The **Favoured Language** of a library is the language in which the majority of the books of the library are found written.

Normally the language of the country is likely to be the Favoured Language. But under the peculiar conditions of India at present, it is likely to be *English for some time*.

0312 Each library should have a descending scale of popularity for the languages, the Favoured Language being given the first place. Among a given set of languages the **Most Popular Language** is the language which occurs earliest in the scale of popularity.

It is not easy to give a definite and unique sequence of popularity for arranging the languages. But each library may be able to decide from experience some working scale. All that is wanted is that this should be a fixed one. For example, in the University Library at Madras, English was used as the Favoured Language. The scale of languages was as follows: English, Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu, Kanarese, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, French, German, etc.

If a book is written in more than one language, three important cases may arise. Either the book may consist of the same matter in more than one language; or it may consist of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages or simply of commentaries of a classic in more than one language. Practically these are the only types of polyglot books which will have to be considered. If any other type occurs, it may be dealt with in an analogous manner.

The three following Rules deal with the three types mentioned above.

0313 In the case of a book consisting of the same matter in more than one language, the Most Popular of the Languages in which the matter occurs should be used to construct the Language Number.

0314 In the case of a book consisting of a classic with commentaries, in one or more languages,

1 if the classic is of greater importance than the commentaries, the language in which the classic is given should be used to construct the Language Number; and

2 if the classic is of less importance than the commentaries, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs should be used to construct the Language Number.

0315 In the case of a book consisting of two or more commentaries of a classic but not containing the classic itself, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs should be used to construct the Language Number.

0316 In the case of a book belonging to a Main Class other than 'Literature', if it is in the Favoured Language or if the Language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured one, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule is intended to effect economy in notation. By definition, the majority of the books in a library should be in the Favoured Language. Therefore this rule results, really, in saving a large amount of labour and time. It reduces the Book Number to two or three digits only, in the case of a majority of books in a library. Incidentally, this rule leads to another desirable effect. According to this rule, among the books in any ultimate class, the group of those in the Favoured Language will have precedence over the groups in the other languages. For by Rule 03016, a Roman capital has precedence over all other kinds of digits in a Book Number and the Book Number of a book in prose in the Favoured Language will begin with a Roman Capital, whereas that of a book in any other language will begin with a numeral.

0317 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

0317 In the case of a book belonging to the Main Class 'Literature', if the language of the book is the same as the language of the literature, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule also is intended to effect economy in notation. Normally the majority of the books falling in the Main Class 'Literature' are likely to be in the language of that literature. Hence it is an advantage to suppress the language number if the language of the book is the same as the language of the literature. A few books such as translations, biographies, and criticisms, may be in languages other than the language of the literature. In such cases, the Language Number ought to be written. It may be explicitly stated here that even if the language of the book or the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number ought to be written.

0318 In the case of a periodical publication, the language number need not be written.

Normally the language of a periodical publication is likely to be the language of the country where it is published; and this country is represented in the class number of the publication. If the publication is the *Proceedings* of an international conference, it is likely to be in several languages and it may be treated as if it were in the Favoured Language of the library. No doubt some anomalies may arise. But they will be so few that they may be ignored. This problem is fully discussed in the *Prolegomena*, section 627.

032 Form Number

032 The **Form Number** is got by translating the name of the form of exposition into appropriate symbols in accordance with the Form Schedule given in Chapter 03 of the Schedules.

It may be stated that the Form Number need not be written if the book is in the conventional prose form. Thus, the majority of books in a library will not need the Form Facet in their Book Numbers.

0320 Form number beginning with *w* is not applicable to a book in the Main Class "Literature".

033 Year Number

033 The **Year Number** is got by translating the number of the year of publication into appropriate symbols in accordance with the Time Schedule given in Chapter 3 of the Schedules and the Rules of Chapter 3 of this Part.

0331 If preferred, libraries, whose books are mostly recent ones, may use the following special chronological schedule for the Book Number.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE FOR BOOK NUMBER

A	Before 1880	K	1960 to 1969	U	2050 to 2059
B	1880 to 1889	L	1970 to 1979	V	2060 to 2069
C	1890 to 1899	M	1980 to 1989	W	2070 to 2079
D	1900 to 1909	N	1990 to 1999	X	2080 to 2089
E	1910 to 1919	P	2000 to 2009	Y	2090 to 2099
F	1920 to 1929	Q	2010 to 2019	ZA	2100 to 2109
G	1930 to 1939	R	2020 to 2029	ZB	2110 to 2119
H	1940 to 1949	S	2030 to 2039	ZC	2120 to 2129
J	1950 to 1959	T	2040 to 2049	ZD	2130 to 2139 etc.

This will save one digit in all Book Numbers.

0332 In the case of a periodical publication the year, covered by the volume, should be used for the Year Number.

03321 If the volume of a periodical publication covers two or more years, the earliest of them should be used.

03322 If the issues of a periodical publication, covering a year, form two or more volumes or parts, such volumes or parts should be regarded as an indivisible set; and Rule 034 and its parts are to be applied.

03323 If the volumes of a periodical publication cannot be related to definite years, they may be deemed to constitute a multi-volumed book; and Rule 034 and its parts may be applied.

Refractory cases, such as the *Epigraphica carnatica*, call for this desperate Rule to be used as the last recourse.

034 Accession Part of the Book Number

034 When the above Rules give the same Book Number to two or more books having the same class number, these should be arranged in the sequence of accession, or otherwise in any arbitrary sequence. In the case of the first of such books, the Book Number should end with the Year Number. In the case of the second, the digit 1 should be added after the Year Number; in the case of the third, the digit 2 should be added; the digit 3, in the case of the fourth; and so on, the digit $n-1$ being added in the case of the n th.

0341 If the Accession Part of the Book Number consists of more than one digit, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal fraction.

035 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

035 Volume Number

It may happen that a work is in more than one volume. In such a case it would be desirable to design the Book Numbers of the volumes in such a way that they are all brought together. The device that is employed for this purpose is given in Rule 0351. But before going to that Rule, it will be convenient to formulate a test for deciding when the volumes of a set are to be kept together. The following Rule gives a set of sufficient tests.

035 A set of volumes is to be deemed to be indivisible and to form a **Multi-Volumed Book** if one or more of the following conditions hold good:

- 1 The set possesses a common index.
- 2 The same sequence of pagination is continued throughout all the volumes of the set.
- 3 The subject matter is so distributed among the volumes of the set that it is not helpful to treat each volume as a separate book.

The tendency should be to separate the volumes of a set except in very rare circumstances. Then only the volumes will get placed along with the other volumes in cognate classes. Hence the tests have been so framed that a set will be deemed indivisible only in rare and exceptional circumstances.

0351 In the case of an indivisible set of volumes, the volumes of the set are to be individualised by putting a dot after the Year Number or the Accession Part of the Book Number, as the case may be, and putting the number of the volume in Indo-Arabic numerals after the dot.

03511 The digit or digits thus added after the dot may be termed the **Volume Number**.

03512 If the Volume Number consists of more than one digit, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal fraction.

The device given in these Rules secures in a very natural way that the volumes of the set are kept in their proper sequence.

If the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in the same year, the year to be used for the Year Number is indeterminate. The following Rule is enunciated to remove the indeterminateness.

0352 The Year of Publication of an indivisible set is the year in which the earliest published volume of the set is published.

One might ask why the year of publication of the first volume of the set is not to be used for the Year Number. Not infrequently it happens that the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in a normal sequence. Exigencies may lead to the publication of a later volume before the first.

Hence, if the labour of changing the numbers is to be avoided, it is obvious that the most convenient year that can be used for the Year Number of the set is the year in which the first published volume of the set appears.

036 Supplement Number

036 In the case of a volume with supplementary volume(s), the Book Number(s) of the supplementary volume(s) should consist of the Book Number of the corresponding main volume followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Indo-Arabic numerals.

0361 If a supplementary volume relates to more than one volume of an indivisible set of volumes, the number of the supplement should be attached to the Book Number of the last of such volumes in the set.

The result of this rule is to attach the supplementary volume to the last of the volumes to which it relates.

0362 The digit or digits thus added after the dash may be called the **Supplement Number**.

0363 If Supplement Number consists of more than one digit, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal fraction.

037 Copy Number

The Rules given so far will be sufficient for arrangement of books in national, international, and all other forms of bibliography except Library Catalogues. But they may not be sufficient for arranging the books on the shelves or their main cards in the catalogue-cabinets of a library. In libraries, the complicating factor is the presence of two or more copies of the same book. The Rules given so far will give the same Book Number to all the copies of a Book. We have therefore to design a Copy Number for individualising the copies and yet keeping them together.

037 The Book Number of the second, third, etc copies of a book should consist of that of the first copy followed by a semi-colon and thereafter by the digits, 1, 2, etc respectively.

Examples: If the Book Number of the first copy is N49, those of the other copies will be as follows:

1	Second copy	N49;1	Hundredth copy	N49;99
	Third copy	N49;2	Hundred and first copy	N49;100
	Fourth copy	N49;3	<i>n</i> th copy	N49; <i>n</i> -1

2 If the book number of the first copy is N491, those of the other copies will be as follows:

	Second copy	N491;1	Third copy	N491;2
--	-------------	--------	------------	--------

3 If the book number of the first copy is N491.7-2, those of the other copies will be as follows:

	Second copy	N491.7-2;1	Third copy	N491.7-2;2
--	-------------	------------	------------	------------

0371 The number added after the digit “;” in accordance with Rule 037, may be called the **Copy Number**.

0372 If the Copy Number is in more than one digit, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal fraction.

0373 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

0373 Facsimile reproductions, reprints, and even the successive non-distinctive editions of an ordinary book, without any substantial or distinctive changes, should be treated as copies of the book.

This means that the Year Number of such an edition will be that of the original and that the Copy Number should be added thereafter, ignoring the year of publication of the facsimile, reprint, or non-distinctive edition.

0375 A distinctive edition of a Work in Literature or a Sacred Book in Religion or a Classic in any other subject, with a class number of its own, should not be treated as a copy; but it should be individualised by using its own year of publication to construct Year Number.

03751 Re-issues and renewed editions of one and the same Distinctive Edition of a Work in Literature or a Sacred Book in Religion or a Classic in any other subject should be treated as copies of the earliest issue of the Distinctive Edition in question.

Arden *Tempest* and Warwick *Tempest* will not be treated as copies. But the successive Arden editions of the *Tempest* will be treated as copies. The Niraya Sagara and the Vani Vilas editions of Sankara's *Brahmasutrabhashya* will not be treated as copies. But the successive re-editions of the Vani Vilas edition will be treated as copies. The editions of Aristotle's *Rhetoric* in the Heinemann and the Loeb Classical Series will not be treated as copies. But the successive editions in the Loeb Classical Series will be treated as copies.

0376 If a library finds it helpful to bring together successive editions of one and the same ordinary book, though there are changes from edition to edition, and at the same time disclose the year of publication of each of the successive editions, they may all be treated as copies with the modification that the Copy Numbers may be made of the translations of the years of publication of the different editions instead of serial integers as provided in Rule 038.

This device will be of use particularly in the text-book collections in academic libraries.

Examples: N49;N52 N49;N57 N49;N60

038 Criticism Number

038 When a book is not deemed a classic and is therefore not made a class by itself by the Classic Device prescribed in chapter 7 of the Rules and if another book is written on it, say as a criticism or a reply or for any other reason, and is best kept with it, the former is called a **Host Book** and the latter an **Associated Book**.

0381 The Book Number of an Associated Book should consist of that of its Host Book followed by “ : g ”

0382 The number thus added may be called the **Criticism Number**.

A full discussion of the need for this device and of its usefulness will be found in the article on *Pseudo-Classics* by P K Garde published in the *Annals of the Indian Library Association* (1, 1949, 15-19) forming part of the *Abgila*.

0383 Accession Part of the Criticism Number

0383 The Book Number of the second, third, etc Associated Book of the same Host Book should consist of that of the first followed by the digits, 1, 2, etc respectively.

03831 The number so added after the Criticism number may be called the **Accession Part of the Criticism Number**.

03832 If the Accession Part of the Criticism Number consists of two or more digits, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal fraction.

CHAPTER 04

COLLECTION NUMBER

04 It may not be helpful to arrange all the books of a library in a single sequence, strictly according to their class numbers. For example, pamphlets or under-sized books should be separated out from books of normal size. This will give a Pamphlet collection. The pamphlets will of course be arranged among themselves by their class numbers. Similarly separate collections should be formed for over-sized books, for books of abnormal or poor physique, and for worn-out books. Again, it may be necessary to form a separate collection for the reference books in the reading room, for the periodicals, for the less-used books (secondary collection), and for the still-less-used books (tertiary collection). Separate collections will have to be formed also according to the Departments of location in academic and business libraries.

It is necessary to indicate the collection both in the book itself and in the library catalogue and other records.

The need for forming different collections is fully discussed in chapter 8 of my *Library administration*, ed 2, 1960.

041 The **Collection Number** of a book denotes the collection to which it belongs.

042 A **Collection Number** is a suitable symbol to be improvised by each library according to its needs.

043 The following scheme may be of use for collections likely to occur in most libraries:

Collection	Collection Number
Under-sized	Underline Book Number
Over-sized	Overline Book Number
Abnormal	Underline and Overline Book Number
Worn-out	Encircle Book Number

Here are some other examples:

Collection	Collection Number
Reading Room	RR
Secondary	SC
Tertiary	TC
Periodicals	PC
Physics Department	CD
Law Department	ZD

044 In a university, college, school, or other institutional library, a particular professor, teacher, or other member may desire to have in his own special collection or in the collection of his department an assortment of books taken from different classes. Such an assortment is seldom permanent. It is not proper to force the class numbers of the books in such a special collection to represent the interest of the person desiring it, instead of the true thought contents of the respective books. The correct method of keeping the assortment together as a collection is to use the device of Collection Number.

045 . A fuller discussion of this will be found in the *Prolegomena*, chapter 67.

CHAPTER 05

FOCUS AND FACET

050 Basic Focus

0501 Some of the (MC)—viz. B Mathematics, C Physics, H Geology, M Useful Arts, N Fine Arts and R Philosophy—are divided in the first instance into **Canonical Classes** (CC).

0502 In certain subjects the canonical mode of division may be repeated more than once. For example in B23 Algebraic Equation, it is done twice.

0503 A (MC) or (CC) is said to be a **Basic Class** (BC).

0504 The term **Basic Focus** or **Basic Facet** (BF) is applicable equally in the Plane of (1) Idea, (2) Language, and (3) Notation.

0505 In the Plane of Idea, (BC) is the equivalent of (BF).

0506 In the Plane of Language, **Basic Subject** (BS) is the equivalent of (BF).

0507 In the Plane of Notation, **Basic Class Number**, (BCN) is the equivalent of (BF).

051 Facet

051 Each (BC) may be divided on the basis of one or more Trains of Characteristics.

The above can be put in the following terms:—

Each (BF) may be sharpened by division on the basis of one or more Trains of Characteristics.

05111 For example the (BC) 'Literature' admits of the four trains of characteristics: Language, Form, Author, and Work Characteristics.

This may be put in the following form:

In the (BC) Literature, we may recognise four facets: The Language, The Form, The Author, and the Work. This is in the idea plane. In the verbal plane, this is equivalent to saying that the name of a subject in literature may include the names of a Language, a Form, an Author, and a Work; in other words, the name of the subject may present these four facets. In the notational plane, it is equivalent to saying that a Class Number in Literature may have four parts corresponding to the four facets; in other words the Class Number may present these four facets.

These four facets are indicated by the symbols [P], [P2], [P3], and [P4] respectively. The Facet Formula given at the head of Chapter O of the Schedules is accordingly.

O [P], [P2] [P3], [P4]

To use colourful words, we may write the above facet formula in the form:—

O [Language], [Form] [Author], [Work]

This Facet Formula prescribes the sequence in which the four facets should be arranged in Class Number. A simple calculation will show that there

are twenty-four ways of arranging four facets. The problem is to decide which of these twenty-four possible sequences will be the most helpful to those using books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The sequence suggested by the facet formula has been found to be the most helpful.

The result of this sequence may be put as follows: We shall imagine all the 'Literature' books divided according to their languages; and we shall imagine a separate building for the literature of each Language. A reader interested, say, in English literature will have to go into the 'English' building, so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all Poetry is put in one room, that all Drama is put in another room, all Fiction is put in a third room, and so on. Let us assume that the reader is interested in Drama and that he enters the 'Drama' room. There we may imagine that he will find several cupboards each devoted to one Dramatist. If the cupboard, pertaining to any Dramatist, is opened, he will find that each shelf is devoted to one work of the Dramatist. In that shelf all the editions of that work and all the criticisms of that work will be found arranged in a helpful sequence. Roughly speaking, this is the result of taking the four facets in the sequence given by the facet formula. One can easily construct a similar picture for the other possible sequences of the facets and satisfy oneself about the greater helpfulness of the particular sequence prescribed by the facet formula.

05112 Here is a second example:

The (BC) History admits of the four trains of characteristics: Community, Constituent, Problem, and Chronological. This may be put in the following form. In a subject of the (BC) History, we may recognise four facets, Community, Constituent, Problem and Chronological. This is in the idea plane. In the verbal plane, it is equivalent to saying that the name of a subject in History may include the names of a Community, a Constituent, a Problem, and a Period. In other words, the name of the subject may present any or all of those four facets. At the notational level, it is equivalent to saying that a Class Number in History may have four parts corresponding to the four Facets; in other words, a Class Number may present any or all of those four facets.

These four facets are indicated by the symbols [P], [P2], [E], and [T] respectively. The Facet Formula given at the head of Chapter V of the Schedules is accordingly.

V [P], [P2]: [E]. [T]

To use colourful words, we may write the above facet formula in the form:

V [Community], [Constituent]: [Problem]. [Period]

This Facet Formula prescribes the sequence in which the four facets should be arranged in Class Number. A simple calculation will show that there are twenty-four ways of arranging four facets. The problem is to decide which of these twenty-four possible sequences will be most helpful to those who use books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The sequence suggested by the facet formula has been found to be helpful in the majority of cases.

The result of the sequence may be put as follows: We shall imagine all the history books divided according to the country about which they treat; and we shall imagine a separate building for the history of each country. A reader interested, say, in Indian History will have to go to the 'India Building' so to speak. On entering the building, he will find that all the books on the Cabinet of India are put in one room, all the books on the Legislature of India are put in another room, and so on. Let us assume that the

05112 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

reader is interested in the Legislature and that he enters the 'Legislature' room. There he will find several cupboards, each devoted to a particular problem such as Constitution, Function, Archives, etc. Let us assume that he is interested in Constitution. Then he will open the cupboard marked 'Constitution'. There he will find that each shelf is reserved for a different period. Roughly speaking, this is the result of taking the four facets in the sequence given by the facet formula. One can easily construct a similar picture for other possible sequences of the facets and satisfy oneself about the appropriateness of the particular sequence prescribed by the facet formula.

05113 Other examples of facet analysis will be found in section 221 of the *Fundamentals*, in Chapters 7 and 8 of the *Elements*, and in the forthcoming *Practical classification*.

05114 Facet Formulae will also be found in the Schedules for some Canonical Classes. Some examples are,

B22 Equation, B33 Differential Equation, B6 Geometry,

C3 Sound, C5 Radiation, H1 Mineralogy,

M7 Textile, MJ7 Rope-making,

R3 Metaphysics, R4 Ethics.

0512 In each Facet Formula, each square bracket represents a Single Train of Characteristics.

05121 The totality of the divisions of a (BC) based on a Single Train of Characteristics is said to constitute one of its **Facets**.

05122 In a Class Number, the part of it, corresponding to a Single Train of Characteristics, is said to be one of its **Facets**.

In the (MC) Literature: Language, Form, Author, and Work are Facets.
In the Class Number:

O111, 2J64, 55

111, 2, J64, and 55 are its Facets.

The term "Train of Characteristics" is, for the time being, an assumed or undefined term. The characteristics in it are often those yielding subclasses formed of whole entities forming the universe classified. This will get a better explanation in section 055 and its subdivisions. An account will be found in the *Prolegomena*, ed 2, chap 35.

05123 The totality of the divisions on the basis of a Single Characteristic is said to constitute an **Array**.

052 Isolate

0521 Each division in a Facet is said to be an **Isolate Focus** (IF) or simply an **Isolate** (I).

0522 The term Isolate is applicable equally in the Plane of (1) Idea, (2) Language, and (3) Notation.

0523 In the Plane of Idea, **Isolate** is the equivalent of Isolate Focus.

0524 In the Plane of Language, **Isolate Term** (IT) is the equivalent of Isolate Focus.

0525 In the Plane of Notation, **Isolate Number** (IN) is the equivalent of Isolate Focus.

053 Compound Focus

0531 A Subject made of a (BC) and one or more Isolates is said to be a **Compound Class** (CdC).

0532 The term **Compound Focus** (CdF) is applicable equally in the Plane of (1) Idea, (2) Language, and (3) Notation.

0533 In the Plane of Idea, **Compound Class** (CdC) is the equivalent of Compound Focus.

0534 In the Plane of Language, **Compound Term** (CdT) is the equivalent of Compound Focus.

0535 In the Plane of Notation, **Compound Class Number** (CdCN) is the equivalent of Compound Focus.

0536 A (CdF) with one facet is said to be of the **First Order**, one with two facets is said to be of the **Second Order**, and so on.

Examples: Here are examples of (CdF):

Compound Class Number (CdCN)	Compound Term (CdT)	Order
L185	Ophthalmology	First
L185:4	Disease of the eye	Second
L185:4:6	Treatment of disease of the eye	Third
L:4	Disease	First
L:4:6	Treatment of disease	Second

where

Number	Term	Nature
L	Medicine	(BF)
185	Eye	(IF)
4	Disease	(IF)
6	Treatment	(IF)

It may be remarked here that an (IF) cannot by itself constitute a Subject. On the other hand, a (BC) can by itself constitute a Subject.

An (IF) should be attached to an appropriate (BC) to form a Subject. These statements bring out the significance of the epithets "Basic" and "Isolate".

0536 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

In the above table, the (BC) "L Medicine" is a subject by itself. But the (I) "185 Eye" is not a subject by itself. It must be attached to "Medicine" or to "Zoology" or to "Animal husbandry" or to "Sociology" or to some other basic class to yield a subject.

054 Amplified Basic Class

0541 KIND 1

0541 If a Subject is expounded according to a particular System of Thought, its (BC) must be fitted with an **Amplifying Facet of Kind 1**. We may call it also **System Facet (SmF)**.

05411 The (SmF) should precede all the other facets of the Subject.

05412 The Focus in the (SmF) should be got by the Chronological Device, using the Date of Origin of the System as the epoch.

05413 The Focus in the (SmF) should be omitted, if the exposition is according to the currently **Favoured System**—that is the system in which the majority of the books are expounded.

05414 If a book gives or deals with two or more systems, the Focus in the (SmF) should be represented by the digit A.

0542 KIND 2

0542 If the exposition of a (BS) is restricted to a limited range only of any of its facets, its (BC) must be fitted with an **Amplifying Facet of Kind 2**. We may call it also **Specials Facet (SpF)**.

05421 The (SpF) should succeed the (SmF) but precede all the other facets.

05422 The Focus in the (SpF) should be got by Enumeration. Its number begins with the digit 9 followed by a Roman capital.

Examples of Foci in (SpF) will be found at the ends of chapters C and L of the Schedules. A full discussion of this will be found in the *Annals of library science*, 2, 1955.

A result of the Rules 0541 to 05422 is the following sequence of books:

1 Books giving an exposition in the Favoured System without any special restriction in the range of any facet;

2 Books giving an exposition in the Favoured system of the different Specials; and

3 Books giving an exposition according to particular Systems.

To take the particular example of Medicine, we shall begin with books in Allopathy, then will come specials such as Child Medicine, Female Medicine, Industrial Medicine, and according to allopathy; and lastly will come books on particular Systems such as Ayurveda, Unani, and Homoeopathy.

A result of these Rules is that books which give the favoured exposition will come first, of course, classified in all possible ways. Then the books which expound according to particular Systems of Thought will follow in the chronological sequence of the systems. The books of each system will stand classified among themselves in all possible ways.

See the ends of Chapters C, L, S, T, and X of the Schedules for examples.

A full discussion with examples and exercises will be found in sections 263C, 264C, 265C and 266C, of the *Fundamentals*. This is also discussed in the *Annals of library science*, 2, 1955.

0543 A (CN) with a focus in the (SmF) or in the (SpF) is called an **Amplified Class Number**.

0544 The term **Amplified Focus** is applicable equally in the Plane of (1) Idea, (2) Language and (3) Notation.

0545 In the Plane of Idea, **Amplified Class** is the equivalent of Amplified Focus.

0546 In the Plane of Language, **Amplified Subject** is the equivalent of Amplified Focus.

0547 In the Plane of Notation, **Amplified Class Number** is the equivalent of Amplified Focus.

055 Fundamental Categories

0550 Each facet of any subject as well as each focus in it is regarded as a manifestation of one of five **Fundamental Categories** (FC).

05501 The five Fundamental Categories are given below in the increasing sequence of concreteness with their respective **Connecting Symbols** (CS).

Fundamental Category (FC)	Connecting Symbol (CS)	Symbol for the Facet
Time	⋅ (Dot)	[T]
Space	· (Dot)	[S]
Energy	:	[E]
Matter	;	[M]
Personality	,	[P]

05502 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

05502 Each (IN) in a_n(CdCN) should be preceded by its prescribed (CS) unless its omission is indicated by the Facet Formula or by Rule.

05503 Unless an Amplifying Facet precedes it, the first Personality (IN) of any (BC) need not be preceded by a comma.

Examples

015,2D40,3 Sakuntala of Kalidasa.

In this, the first [P] (IN) is 15. It is not preceded by comma. The third [P] (IN) is D40. It is not preceded by comma as its omission is indicated by the facet formula at the head of chapter O of the Schedules.

X62:8.44.N5 Management of banks in India brought upto 1950's.

In this, the first [P] (IN) is 62. It is not preceded by comma.

XM,62:8.44.N5 Management of co-operative banks in India brought up to 1950's.

In this, M is a focus in (SmF). This is an Amplifying Facet. Therefore, the first [P] (IN) 62 is preceded by a comma.

05504 If both (SmF) and (SpF) occur in a Class Number, these two facets should be separated by a comma.

Examples

LL,9C,185 Children's ophthalmology according to Homoeopathy.

Here the second L is the focus in (SmF); 9C is the focus in (SpF); and 185 is the first [P] (IN).

0551. The facet formula of a class which is a **Local Description** or **History** of any subject will have [S] and [T] at the end.

05511 This is equivalent to saying that the class Number of a **Local Description** or **History** will end with [S] and [T] (IN), in other words, with [S] and [T].

Examples

X.44.N5. Economic condition of India brought upto 1950's.

X:9.44.N5. Labour in India brought upto 1950's.

T2.44.N5. Secondary education in India brought upto 1950's.

0552 It may be emphasized here that when Time or Space is not a manifestation of Time or Space *qua* Time or Space, but is a manifestation of Energy, Matter or Personality whose number is constructed by Chronological or Geographical Device, the (CS) should be the one appropriate to the fundamental category of which it is a manifestation.

0553 [E] usually consists of problem, action, etc.

05531 It is not yet possible to give an exact criterion to recognise the manifestation of Energy as a Facet or a Focus. However, the difficulty is got over provisionally by actual enumeration in the various schedules. What is enumerated will prove sufficient for ordinary library collections. It is hoped that when sufficient experience is gained a more precise definition of the manifestation of Energy will be possible. Generally speaking, Energy manifests itself either as action, inter-action, or mutual action of some kind or as one of the isolates postulated to be energy—such as those denoted by the terms Morphology,

Physiology, Disease, Ecology, Phylogeny, Ontogeny, and their equivalents in other class-contexts.

05532 Generally speaking, [E] (IN)s are characterised by seminal mnemonics (See Rule 05861 and also *Prolegomena*, section 261, for definition of seminal mnemonics).

05533 In Geography what looks like Energy Category—the Geography Facet—is regarded as a manifestation of Personality.

0554 [M] usually consists of materials used for construction, consumption, etc.

05541 Standard schedules of [M] will have to be constructed to meet the needs of diverse subjects. These will be given in version 2. The few given in this volume will be sufficient for classifying books in a general library.

05542 When more experience is gained in documentation and depth classification, it is hoped to provide further Matter Schedules needed for that kind of work. These schedules will be characterised by scheduled mnemonics to a large extent and perhaps also by seminal mnemonics to some extent.

05543 In some subjects ranging from C Physics to M Useful Arts, it will be seen that Matter manifests itself as Personality.

0555 From what has been already stated, the isolate in a [P] may be got by enumeration or by (CD) or by (GD) or may be indicated by terms which look like Energy terms or Matter terms. The same material will have to be taken as manifestation of the (FC) Matter in some class-contexts and as manifestation of the (FC) Personality in others. For example, 'Timber' is [M] in Carpentry but [P] in Forestry. Steel is [M] in Machine Building but is [P] in Metallurgy. Reference Book is [P] in Bibliography and [M] in Library Science.

0556 It is not yet possible to give strict criteria in this matter. It is hoped that greater experience in documentation and depth classification will lead to the formulation of strict criteria.

056 Rounds of Manifestation

0561 Energy may manifest itself in one and the same subject more than once.

0562 The Second, Third etc. Manifestations of Energy in one and the same subject are respectively called **Second Round Energy** [2E], **Third Round Energy** [3E], etc.

The first manifestation may be called the **First Round Energy**. For brevity it is represented simply by [E] instead of [1E].

0563 It is possible for manifestation of Personality and Matter to occur after First Round Energy. These manifestations are respectively called **Second Round Personality** [2P] and **Second Round Matter** [2M].

0564 It is possible for manifestation of Personality and Matter to occur after Second Round Energy. These manifestations are respectively called **Third Round Personality** [3P] and **Third Round Matter** [3M]. And so on.

Examples

In L:4:6 Cure of Disease, the isolate '6 Cure' is [2E]. In the isolate L:4:616;41171 Saline Injection '616 Injection' is [2E] *cum* [2P]. And the isolate '41171 Salt' is [3M].

0565 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

0565 The possible omission of the (CS) prescribed for [2P], [3P] etc. will be indicated by the facet formula or by rule.

0566 Generally speaking if the [E] (IN), initiating a round, will always consist of the same number of significant digits, the connecting symbol of the Personality (IN) following it may be omitted.

0567 It can be seen that [P] is used for First Round Personality instead of [1P] just for brevity. Similarly is the use of [M] for [1M], and [E] for [1E].

057 Levels of Manifestation

0571 In each round there may occur more than one manifestation of the (FC) Personality and Matter. The second, third, etc., manifestations of Personality and Matter in one and the same round are respectively called **Second Level Personality**, **Third Level Personality**, etc.; and **Second Level Matter**, etc.

05710 Symbols like the following may be used:

[P2]=Second Level Personality Facet; [P3]=Third Level Personality Facet; [M2]=Second Level Matter Facet, etc. So also [2P2], [2P3] . . . [2M2], etc.

The first manifestation may be spoken of as the First Level. For brevity, we write [P] instead of [P1] for First Level Personality Facet.

Examples

In "O15,2D40,3 Sakuntala of Kalidasa,

"15 Sanskrit" is [P]. It represents the Language of the work.

"2 Drama" is [P2]. It represents the Form of the work.

"D40 Kalidasa" is [P3]. It represents the Author of the work.

"3 Sakuntala" is [P4]. It represents the Work.

0572 To be truly expressive, the symbols for the facets in the above examples should be [1P1], [1P2], [1P3], and [1P4].

0573 In the first three editions, Colon was the only (CS) used. It is this symbol which gave the Classification Scheme its distinctive analytico-synthetic character. The scheme was therefore called Colon Classification. The requirements of the depth-classification, needed in documentation work and service, have led to the use of some more (CS). These were introduced in edition 4; and they have come to stay. They cannot however challenge the right of "Colon" to give the name to the scheme. For, the "Colon" still plays a unique part in the scheme. It derives this quality by being the (CS) for Energy whose manifestation alone can initiate Rounds of Manifestation. For this reason, apart from the historical one, the scheme can still be appropriately called Colon Classification.

058 Formation and Sharpening of Isolate

058 One or more of the following Devices may be employed to form or sharpen the Focus in any Facet:

- 1 Chronological Device;

- 2 Geographical Device;
- 3 Subject Device;
- 4 Mnemonic Device;
- 5 Alphabetical Device; and
- 6 Superimposition Device.

These devices have been used in the formation of the isolates found already in the Schedules. These schedules may, therefore, be used as illustrations of the use of these principles and devices.

When new subjects come into existence and call for the formation of new isolates or the sharpening of existing ones and the forging of numbers co-extensive with them, these devices will enable the Classifier to meet the situation without waiting for guidance from the Classificationist. Correct employment of these devices will, generally, lead to the same (II) and the same (IN) whoever is the classifier. This is a measure of the addition to the autonomy to the classifier, going with the analytico-synthetic nature of Colon Classification.

A preliminary account of these principles and devices is given here to secure clarity and brevity in the enunciation of the Rules of Classification and the enumeration of the isolates in the Schedules.

0581 Chronological Device

0581 The **Chronological Device** (CD) consists in using the appropriate Chronological Characteristic for the formation or the subdivision of an isolate, capable of chronological formation or subdivision, or when the individualisation of the isolates or sub-isolates may be made to depend conveniently on the period of origin or birth or on the year of first investigation or on the year of discovery or on the year of initiation or commencement or on the year of occurrence or on the year that may be definitely associated with the respective isolates in any other manner or for any other reason. Some of the cases where this device may be employed are generally indicated either in the Schedules or in the Rules. Similar cases, where it may be employed, will suggest themselves in the course of actual classification.

05811 The epoch to be used to construct the Chronological Number will be that which is specified in the concerned Rules or Schedules or, if it is not so specified, that which may be most appropriate.

05812 The Chronological Number should be worked out to the first, or the first two, or the first three digits of the year forming the epoch as specified in the respective Rules or, if there are no specific rules on the point, according to the following convention.

05813 For the first isolate in an array, whose epoch falls within a century (or millennium), the first digit alone should be used.

05814 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

05814 Among the other isolates calling for the same first digit, for the first isolate, whose epoch falls within the same decade (or century), the first two digits should be used.

05815 Among the other isolates calling for the same first two digits, for the first isolate, whose epoch falls within the same year (or decade), the first three digits should be used.

05816 For each of the other isolates calling for the same first three digits, some vacant neighbouring years are to be used.

05817 If no neighbouring year is vacant to make the application of the above convenient, the digits, 1, 2 etc. respectively may be added after the three-digit number obtained by Rule 05835. These added digits should be read as integers and not as decimals.

05818 In many cases of (CD), (LED) is prescribed. Then Rules 311 and 312 should be followed.

See *Elements*, p 31-32, and *Prolegomena*, section 1432.

The Schedules contain many examples in which this device is usefully employed. The great hospitality which this scheme gets by this device is illustrated in the individualisation of special forms and functions in 'Mathematics', in fixing the Author Numbers in 'Literature', in the classification of artificial languages in the schedule of language classes given in Schedule 5, in the classification of religious sects, and of the different Systems in Physics, Medicine, Psychology, Education, Economics, and in many other instances which it would be unnecessary to list here exhaustively.

The (CD) automatically secures conformity to the Canons of Consistent Sequence, Helpful Sequence, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain, and Mnemonics.

0582 Geographical Device

0582 The **Geographical Device** (GD) consists in using the appropriate Geographical Characteristic (that is, continent, country, state, district etc., as the case may be) for the formation or the subdivision of an isolate which is capable of such formation or subdivision, or when the individualisation of the isolates, or sub-isolates, may be made to depend conveniently on the place of origin or prevalence or habitation or one that may be definitely associated with the respective foci in any other manner or for any other reason. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules or in the Rules.

See *Elements*, p 32-33, and *Prolegomena*, section 1434.

In the language table given in Chapter 5 of the Schedules, it will be seen that the languages not belonging to the Indo-European, the Semitic, or the Dravidian families are to be individualised by the (GD).

Again Rules P101 and P105 of Chapter P of the Rules utilise the (GD) for the individualising of dialects and jargons. The (GD) is also employed to individualise certain religions as can be seen from Chapter Q of the Schedules. It is needless to multiply examples at this stage.

The (GD) automatically secures conformity to the Canons of Consistent Sequence, Helpful Sequence, Local Variation, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain, and Mnemonics.

0583 Subject Device

0583 The **Subject Device** (SD) consists in using the appropriate Class Characteristic for the formation or the subdivision of an isolate which is capable of such formation or subdivision, or when the individualisation of the isolates, or sub-isolates, may be made to depend conveniently on a Class that may be definitely associated with the respective foci in any manner or for any reason. The cases where this Device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules or in the Rules.

05831 The part of an Isolate Number contributed by (SD) may be called the **Subject Device Number** (SDN). The corresponding part of the Isolate Idea may be denoted by (SDP). If the whole Isolate Idea is got by (SD), it may be denoted by (SDI).

05832 (SDN) should be enclosed within circular brackets.

The (SD) secures automatic conformity to the Canons of Consistent Sequence, Helpful Sequence, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain, and Mnemonics. This Device is employed at different stages in certain subjects. Many illustrative divisions by the (SD) are given in the Schedules. Special reference may be made here, to the Ethics part of Schedule R, and to the functions in [E] for V Schedule. In some cases, it will be found that the number used for the (SD) has been modified slightly. But such modifications should not be freely indulged in by individual classifiers.

05833 In particular, (SD) may be used, whenever warranted, to extend the schedule in any [E]. The (SDI) should be more abstract than the (BC) in such a case.

(1) D646:(C:47) is the class number for Harry R Ricardo, *Engines of high output: Thermodynamical considerations*, C:47 being the number for Thermodynamics;

(2) G:(C) is the class number for George Chile's *Phenomena of life; A radio-electric interpretation* which deals with the physics of living organisms;

(3) J:(E:3) is the class number for C Harold Wright's *Agricultural analysis*;

(4) J:1:(G91) is the class number for Selman A Waksman's *Principles of soil microbiology*, where J:1 stands for soil and G91 for bacteriology or microbiology;

(5) Δ:(R) is the class number for Thomas Hywel Hughes' *Philosophic basis of mysticism*;

05833 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

(6) Y:(X76).56 is the class number for report of the British Treasury entitled *Public social services; total expenditure under certain Acts of Parliament during the financial years etc.*; and

(7) Y:(Z56) is the class number for John J Clarke's *Social administration including the poor laws* which deals with the statutory and executive laws and regulations of Great Britain for the working of Social Service.

0584 Mnemonic Device

0584 The **Mnemonic Device** (MD) consists in choosing the digit for the further division of a class, i.e. the formation or the sharpening of a focus, in accordance with a convention in regard to the different possible significances of the digits available for use.

05841 These mnemonics have been called **Seminal Mnemonics** in the *Prolegomena*, section 271. This term was suggested in the *Fundamentals of library classification* of Palmer and Wells. This is apart from the **Scheduled Mnemonics**.

The digit 1 is used as mnemonic for unity, God, world, the first in evolution or time, one dimension or line, solid state, and all other entities, existential or conceptual, which may be viewed as correlates to the above.

The digit 2 is used as mnemonic for two dimensions, plane, conics, form, structure, anatomy, morphology, sources of knowledge, physiography, constitution, physical anthropology, and all other entities, existential or conceptual, which may be viewed as correlates to the above.

The digit 3 is used as mnemonic for three dimensions, space, cubics, analysis, function, physiology, syntax, method, social anthropology, and all other correlates to the above.

The digit 4 is used as mnemonic for heat, pathology, disease, transport, interlinking, synthesis, hybrid, salt, and all other entities, existential or conceptual, which may be viewed as correlates to the above.

The digit 5 is used as mnemonic for energy, light, radiation, organic, liquid, water, ocean, foreign land, alien, external, environment, ecology, public controlled plan, emotion, foliage, aesthetics, woman, sex, crime, and all other correlates to the above.

The digit 6 is used as mnemonic for dimensions, subtle, mysticism, money, finance, abnormal, phylogeny, evolution, and all other entities, existential or conceptual, which may be viewed as correlates to the above.

The digit 7 is used as mnemonic for personality, ontogeny, integrated, holism, value, public finance, and all other correlates to the above.

The digit 8 is used as mnemonic for travel, organisation, fitness.

05842 This is a powerful device which secures a high degree of autonomy for individual classifiers. For this reason it can be handled only by classifiers who are highly attuned to the insight—I would even say spiritual insight into the identity of patterns at seminal depths—or intuition which enables one to perceive directly—i.e. unassisted by the ordinary senses—the very depths of entities, the depths at which are disclosed the identity of patterns in spite of the differences in their manifestations at the level of sensual perception. It is, for the same reason, desirable that all the foci formed by this device should be brought up for discussion at periodical conferences before they are finalised.

This device fulfils the Canon of Mnemonics in its deepest implications.

05843 It has not yet been possible to find similar seminal mnemonic significance in the case of the letters of an alphabet. There is an Indian tradition about it. But I have not yet succeeded in getting access to it.

0585 Alphabetical Device

0585 The **Alphabetical Device** (AD) consists in using the first or the first two, or the first three, etc., initial letters (all in caps) of the name of an entity, existential or conceptual, for the formation or the subdivision of an isolate.

The following convention is suggested in dealing with names having the same initial letter. The first letter alone may be used for the most favoured entity, *i.e.*, the entity which has the greatest literary warrant or which is the first on which literature arrives. The first two letters are to be used for the second favoured entity with the same initial letter, using 'favoured' in the above sense and so on. The use of the first three letters may be invoked if the name of another entity has the same two initial letters as the one already selected for two-letter-representation. The number of letters used may be further increased to the necessary extent.

This device is to be used only in cases where no other method of subdivision gives a more helpful sequence. The Schedules and the Rules indicate the places where this Device has to be used.

05851 The (AD) can be applied only in respect of proper names, trade names, and certain technical nomenclature which are internationally current.

05852 There are some unsolved difficulties in the application of this device. Certain combinations of letters occur frequently at the beginning of names. Then, several letters have to be brought into use to secure individualisation.

0586 Superimposition Device

0586 When an isolate is not scheduled in a facet but can be regarded as the mutual denudation of two of the scheduled isolates, it is called a **Superimposed Isolate** (SII).

05861 The Number of an (SII) is got by the **Superimposition Device** (SID).

05862 The (SID) consists in connecting the numbers of the constituent Isolates by "-".

05863 The constituent isolate which occurs earlier in the schedule should normally form the first member of a (SII).

05864 If the number got by Rule 05863 is unintelligible and the using of the constituent isolate, which occurs later in the schedule as the first member, will yield an intelligible and a more helpful isolate number, it must be made the first member.

05865 If both the sequences of the constituent isolates give intelligible isolate numbers and yield different meanings, the sequence should be determined by the meaning sought to be represented.

05865 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

These Rules provide a solution to what was described as the fourth unsolved problem in section 4224 of the *Fundamentals*.

Examples: (1) In the Organ Facet of L Medicine, 163 is Arms, 36 is Veins and the Veins of Arms is not scheduled. The number for the last may therefore be fixed as 163-36 or 36-163. Both are intelligible and also specify the same thing. We therefore prefer the former.

(2) In the Geographical Divisions, 44 is India and 56 is England. 44-56 will mean British Territory in India. 56-44 will similarly mean Indian Territory in Great Britain. Here both the combinations are intelligible. But they specify totally different things. The number to be used will therefore depend on what we wish to represent.

A full discussion and more examples will be found in section 351 and its subdivisions in the *Fundamentals*. See also *Prolegomena*, section 237.

0591 Favoured Focus

0591 Any focus, simple or compound, which represents the subject of specialisation of a library or the isolate in which its collection is more numerous than in other co-ordinate sub-classes, may be called its Favoured Focus.

05911 The Favoured Focus of a library, other than Mother Country, and Favoured Country, and any other focus for which there is no special provision in the Schedule of Classification or in the Rules, may be represented by “—” if the number prescribed for it by the schedule is of two or more digits.

For example, in a library which is stronger in English Literature when compared with the literature in other languages, the focus “English” in the Language-facet of the (MC) Literature may be represented by “—”. Thus English Poetry may be represented by O—, 1 instead of by O111,1 and English Drama by O—, 2 instead of by O111, 2. Again in a library which specialises in Railway Economics, X415 may be replaced by “—”. Thus Railway Labour may be represented by—:9 instead of by X415:9. Similarly the library of a dairy may replace KZ311:71 by “—” and thus effect considerable economy in notation. As the ordinal value of “—” is less than that of 1, the number for the favoured focus of a library will automatically secure for it precedence over every other one. This is a convenience.

CHAPTER 06

CONTRACTIONS

(The number within brackets is that of the section in this book)

(ACI)	Anteriorising Common Isolate (201)
(AD)	Alphabetical Device (0585)
(BC)	Basic Class (0503)
(BCN)	Basic Class Number (0507)
(BF)	Basic Focus (0504)
(CD)	Chronological Device (0581)
(CI)	Common Isolate (20)
(CxC)	Complex Class (620)
(CdC)	Compound Class (0531)
(CdCN)	Compound Class Number (0535)
(CdF)	Compound Focus (0532)
(CLD)	Classics Device (72)
(CS)	Connecting Symbol (05501)
(FC)	Fundamental Categories (0550)
(GD)	Geographical Device (0582)
(I)	Isolate (0521)
(IAR)	Intra-Array Relation (642)
(IFR)	Intra-Facet Relation (63)
(II)	Isolate Idea
(IN)	Isolate Number (0521)
(IT)	Isolate Term (0524)
(LED)	Last Effective Decade (3120)
(MC)	Main Class (11)
(MD)	Mnemonic Device (0584)
(PCI)	Personality Common Isolate (27)
(PCL)	Posteriorising Common Isolate (202)
(PR)	Phase Relation (6204)
(SD)	Subject Device (0583)
(SDN)	Subject Device Number (05831)
(SmF)	System Facet (0541)
(SpF)	Specials Facet (0542)
(SID)	Superimposition Device (0586)
(SII)	Superimposed Isolate (05861)

COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

- [E] Energy Facet (05501)
- [2E] Second Round Energy Facet (0562)
- [M] Matter Facet (05501)
- [2M] Second Round Matter Facet (0563)
- [P] Personality Facet (05501)
- [P2] Second Level Personality Facet (05710)
- [P3] Third Level Personality Facet (05710)
- [2P] Second Round Personality Facet (0563)
- [2P2] Second Round Second Level Personality Facet (05710)
- [S] Space Facet (05501)
- [S2] Second Level Space Facet (05710)
- [T] Time Facet (05501)
- [T2] Second Level Time Facet (05710)

And other similar contractions.

CHAPTER 07

CANONS OF CLASSIFICATION

as developed in edition 2 of the *Prolegomena*

(The number of the section in the *Prolegomena* is given in brackets)

071 Canons for Characteristics

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Canon of Differentiation (131) | 4 Canon of Ascertainability (134) |
| 2 Canon of Concomitance (132) | 5 Canon of Permanence (135) |
| 3 Canon of Relevance (133) | 6 Canon of Relevant Sequence (136) |
| 7 Canon of Consistency (137) | |

2 Canons for Array

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 8 Canon of Exhaustiveness (141) | 10 Canon on Helpful Sequence (143) |
| 9 Canon of Exclusiveness (142) | 11 Canon of Consistent Sequence (144) |

3 Canons for Chain

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 12 Canon of Decreasing Extension (151) | 13 Canon of Modulation (152) |
|--|------------------------------|

4 Canons for Filiatory Sequence

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 14 Canon of Subordinate Classes (161) | 15 Canon of Co-ordinate Classes (162) |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

5 Canons for Terminology

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 16 Canon of Currency (171) | 18 Canon of Enumeration (173) |
| 17 Canon of Reticence (172) | 19 Canon of Context (174) |

CHAPTER 08

PRINCIPLES AND POSTULATES FOR HELPFUL SEQUENCE

080 The work in the seven steps of classification, enumerated in Rule 0261, requires some guiding principles and postulates.

0801 Step 1 calls for the filling up of ellipsis. It is only familiarity with the schedules of classification and experience that can be of help in this step.

0802 Step 2 calls for the break-down of composite ideas into fundamental, constituent ideas. No principle has yet been discovered to determine the depth of the level up to which the break-down should be carried out. At present, one has to be guided only by the facets of isolates scheduled in the scheme of classification. This amounts to transferring the burden to the classificationist. He himself has generally done it under the guidance of intuition or unexpressed flair.

0803 Step 3 is the critical step in the work of classifying. It involves the sensing of the fundamental category of which each kernel idea is a manifestation. This has to be learned only by practice, at first under guidance, and later by trial and error. The assignment of each kernel or facet to the appropriate round and level is the vital task. A few principles have been found to be helpful. The arrangement of the facets within a round is another problem. This can be based on some postulates, resulting in helpful classification or arrangement of subjects. But more principles will have to be discovered to meet the requirements of the depth classification of the micro subjects needed in documentation. However, the principles and postulates now available prove sufficient for book classification or the classification of macro thought.

0806 Step 6 is the next essential step in the completion of the classifying work. Occasionally in book classification, and quite often in depth classification, isolate numbers, not found in the schedule, will have to be designed. Some guiding principles are now available for this work.

0807 The chief principles and postulates now available are listed in the rest of this chapter. For those developed before ed 2 of the *Prolegomena*, the number of the section in that book is given within brackets or in parallel column. In these sections, an exposition and illustration will be found. Those formulated later will be without section numbers against them. An exposition and illustration of them will be given in the forthcoming book *Practical classification by postulational approach*. Some account of them will also be found in the demonstration given in ed 2 of the *Elements* and in the articles in the *Annals of library science*, 5 and 6, 1958 and 1959.

0808 Section 081 to 084 and 086 contain only Principles. Section 085 contains only postulates.

081 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

Numb	Principle or Postulate	Desc in Sec	Numb	Principle or Postulate	Desc in Sec
------	------------------------	----------------	------	------------------------	----------------

081 General

- 1 *Increasing Concreteness* 3581 2 *Increasing Artificiality* 3582

082 For Helpfulness among Isolates in an Array

- 3 *Zone Analysis* 36211

083 For Helpfulness among Enumerated Common Isolates

- 4 *Quasi Subject Device*

084 For Helpfulness among Enumerated Special Isolates

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5 <i>Increasing Quantity</i> 1431 | 11 <i>Away-from-Position</i> |
| 6 <i>Later-in-Time</i> 1432 | 12 <i>Clock-wise</i> |
| 7 <i>Later-in-Evolution</i> 1433 | 13 <i>Increasing Complexity</i> 1435 |
| 8 <i>Spacial Contiguity</i> 1434 | 14 <i>Canonical Sequence</i> 1456 |
| 9 <i>Bottom-Upwards</i> 15 | 15 <i>Literary Warrant</i> 1417 |
| 10 <i>Left-to-Right</i> 16 | 16 <i>Alphabetical Sequence</i> 1458 |

085 Postulates for Sequence among Fundamental Categories

- 17 *PME Postulate* (= within a round, [P], [M], [E] should be arranged in this sequence) (3561).
 18 *ST Postulate* (= [S] and [T] should be put in the last round) (3561).

086 For Helpfulness of Sequence among Facets

- 19 *Basic Facet Principle* (= the basic facet should be put as the first facet) (3561).
 20 *Cow-Calf Principle* (= inseparable facets should be put together in the same round).
 21 *Act-and-Action-Actor Principle* (4611).
 22 *Wall-Picture Principle* (= a facet depending on another facet for its very existence should come after that other facet).
 23 *Whole-Organ Principle* (= within a round the organ should be at a later level than the whole).

CHAPTER I

MAIN CLASS

11 The Main Classes (MC) are enumerated and the digits representing them are given in Chap I of the Schedules.

1101 All the (MC) are not co-ordinate. Some of them are partially comprehensive of others.

The classes B to M are all subdivisions of class A Natural Sciences.

The classes C to F constitute the generic class called "physical sciences". This is represented by the Greek letter Γ (gamma).

The classes G to L constitute the generic class called "bio-sciences". This class may be represented by G itself.

Δ "Spiritual Experience and Mysticism" forms a class by itself.

Σ The classes T to Z constitute the generic class called "social sciences". This class is represented by the Greek letter Σ (sigma).

The classes N to S constitute the generic class called "humanities". This class is represented by the Greek letter ν (Nu).

The Greek letter μ (Mu) is used to represent "humanities and social sciences" taken together. For there are books and periodicals of a general nature falling within this partially comprehensive class.

We have also books and periodicals comprehending \circlearrowleft Literature and P Linguistics. This partially comprehensive main class is represented by NZ.

Any book, dealing with more than one of the classes H to L, is to be placed in class G.

Any book, dealing with more than one of the natural sciences, ie with more than one of the classes B to M, but one at least of which falls outside and one at least inside the group of classes G to L, is to be placed in class A.

Any book, dealing with more than one of the classes T to Z, is to be placed in class Σ .

Finally, any book, dealing with more than one subject, one at least of which falls outside and one at least inside the group of natural sciences, is to be put in the class 'Generalia'.

1102 There is some kind of helpful sequence among the classes of each generic class and among the generic classes themselves. This is shown in the *Prolegomena*, section 717. The appropriateness of placing Δ between the natural sciences on the one side and the humanities and the social sciences on the other, is shown in chapter Δ of the Rules and in the *Memoirs* of the Madras Library Association for 1939.

1103 There are periodicals and reference books covering the generic classes enumerated. The generic classes are included in the schedule of (MC) in order to provide a proper host class for such periodicals and reference books.

1104 The classes, represented by Indo-Arabic numerals and enumerated at the beginning of the schedule under consideration, fall outside these partially generic and the other main classes.

1105 Generally speaking, a (MC) cannot be represented either as a subclass of another or as a combination of two or more of the (MC)s. New (MC)s emerge occasionally.

1106 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

1106 The task of making the (MC)s, other than the generic ones, mutually exclusive is by no means easy. For the terms used to name these classes are not definite in their denotation. The boundary lines between the different (MC)s are never either clear or definite. Subjects usually shade into one another; and the boundary line gets shifted from time to time. Hence, the only practical way to make the terms definite is to define each term by successive subdivisions. See Canon of Enumeration explained in the *Prolegomena* ed 2, Section 173. This will be done in the later chapters of the schedules. The mutual exclusiveness of the classes will be secured by taking care to see that the subdivisions are so constructed as to avoid overlapping. Further, once a subdivision gets itself attached to a particular (MC), due care should be taken to see that it is not disturbed from its position. In other words, the library should be absolutely consistent in the use of the subdivisions. Again, the same isolate may occur in different host classes. Its significance is not the same in all cases. The correct significance is to be determined by the Canon of Context given in the *Prolegomena*, ed 2, Section 17. For example, "Gold" in the class-context of Chemistry is different from the same in the class-context of Economics.

1107 New (MC)s emerge from time to time. Some of them are methodologies, such as those for compiling bibliography, encyclopaedia, and directory. These have been distilled out, as independent disciplines, so to speak, from long-continued rule-of-thumb methods. These disciplines were first embodied in articles only. But some of them have now been cultivated with sufficient elaboration and have been embodied in whole books. Other similar new disciplines are Communication Theory, Planning Technique, Standardisation Technique, and so on. None of these new disciplines can be expressed conveniently in terms of the traditional (MC). Therefore these also have to be treated as (MC)s. Some samples of them are given in Chapter I of the Schedules. More will be given in the volumes for depth classification.

12 Each subject will belong to one and only one (MC).

The (MC) of a subject will have to be determined by the Method of Trial and Error. The procedure to be followed has been elaborated, described, and illustrated in the *Fundamentals*. It will be similarly elaborated, described, and illustrated in the forthcoming *Practical classification and postulational approach*.

13 As determined by its main subjects, each book will belong to one and only one (MC).

A book may comprehend two or more subjects. The determination of, one of them as its main subject is a matter of judgement and convention. This will be illustrated in the forthcoming *Practical classification and postulational approach*.

CHAPTER 2

COMMON ISOLATE

20 The **Common Isolates** (CI), attachable to many classes of many (MC), are enumerated and the digits representing them are given in chap 2 of the Schedules.

It is not maintained that every one of the Common Isolates can be attached to every possible class. All that is meant is that they may be applicable to many classes irrespective of the degree of their extension or intention, or of their (MC). For example,

Pv is History of Linguistics;
P11lv is History of English Linguistics; and
P111:Jlv is History of Modern English Phonology. Similarly,

Cv is History of Physics;
C5v is History of the Physics of Radiation; and
C53v is History of the Physics of X-Rays. So also,

V44:255t is an Indian Franchise Committee;
X44:9:44t is an Indian Labour Committee; and
Z56:9511t is a British Committee on Death Sentence.

Chap 3 to 5 of the Rules should be read to understand the rest of the Rules of this Chapter.

201 A (CI), attachable to host class number directly without a connecting symbol, is an **Anteriorising** (CI) or (ACI).

202 A (CI), needing a connecting symbol for attachment to host class number, is a **Posteriorising** (CI) or (PCI).

203 Unless otherwise specified, the Class Number is to be worked out on the basis of the facet-formula prescribed in chapters 9z to Z of the Schedules to the fullest extent admitted by the book before a (CI) digit is attached to it.

2031 In the case of biographies and some types of collected works, the Class Numbers are to be worked out to the least extent possible.

The exact extent has to be left to the flair of the classifier.

2032 Whenever warranted, two or more (ACI) may be attached in succession.

2032 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

"History of bibliography" will warrant successive amplification by *a* and *v*. *Bav44.N5* is "History of bibliography of Mathematics, in India brought up to 1950's".

204 Most of the (ACI) are to be fitted with one or two Personality Facets, as prescribed in chap 2 of the Schedules and mentioned in sec 21 of this chapter and its subdivisions.

See sec 61 of chapter 05 of the "Preliminaries" for an explanation of the term Facet.

205 The isolates of the two Personality Facets are to be got by (GD) and (CD) respectively.

206 When both the facets are prescribed, the facet by the (GD) is to be put first. And the two facets are to be separated by a comma, as prescribed in Rule 05501.

207 The following is the key to the terms used in the specification of the isolate in the Personality Facet, to be got by (GD).

'Country' means either Country, or State in the case of a large polyglot country such as India and Russia.

'Locality' means the geographical area of smaller extension than country, which is relevant to the context.

'Region' means any geographical area other than country or locality, which is relevant to the context.

'Location' means the country, locality, or region in which the entity concerned is located.

'Origin' means the country, locality, or region in which the entity concerned had its origin.

'Purview' means the country, locality, or region falling within the purview of the entity concerned.

208 The following is the key to the terms used to indicate the focus in the Personality Facet, to be got by (CD).

'Origin' means the year of foundation, birth, or origin of the entity concerned.

'Covered' means the effective decade which is the end of the period covered by or falling within the purview of the entity concerned or the effective decade of the year of foundation, birth, or origin of the entity concerned, as may be appropriate.

See Rules 311 and 312 for the use of the term **Effective Decade**.

21 Anteriorising Common Isolate

21 The following is the table of facets for (ACI).

(ACI)	[P] by (GD)	[P] by (GD)
<i>k</i>	Geographical Area of Purview	Epoch of Origin.
<i>m</i> Periodical	Country or Locality of Origin of Parent-Body, if sponsored by it.	do
	Country or Locality of Origin if not sponsored by a Corporate Body.	do
<i>n</i> Serial	Geographical Area of Purview	do
<i>p</i> Conference	Geographical Area of Purview	Year (worked to three digits) if an isolated one Epoch of Origin, if periodically held.
<i>w</i> Biography		Origin of Biographee. Three digits, if single. Latest Effective Decade covered if collected
<i>x</i> Works		Origin of Author. Three digits, if single. Latest Effective Decade covered, if many.

21a The digit *a* may be fitted either with [T] worked to the Latest Effective Decade covered, or with facets as in Generalia Bibliography (See Rule 9z8) if the nature of the book warrants it.

21a2 The following few lines will illustrate the advantages of the [T] only, when fitting of facets as per Rule 9z8 is not warranted. Let us take the class "Principles of Literary Criticism" as an example. It is possible to have many bibliographies of this subject brought up to one of several periods, like the Aristotelian period, the Augustan period, the Elizabethan period, the Victorian period, the Georgian period, and so on. If the digit *a*, coming after the Class Number of the class "Principles of Literary Criticism," is not fitted with [T], all these bibliographies will get arranged only by their years of publication. As a result, the bibliographies on the different periods get intermingled. On the other hand, if the digit *a* is fitted with [T] as laid down in Rule 21, the bibliographies will be grouped by the latest periods covered by them and the groups will themselves fall in chronological sequence. It is helpful to have them grouped in this way.

21*f* COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

21*f* The digit *f* may, if warranted, be fitted with [T] worked to the Latest Effective Decade covered.

21*m* As a result of the facet-formula, all the volumes of a specific periodical will get the same Class Number. They will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

21*m*1 To represent a Cumulative Index, the digit *b* should be added after the facets attached to *m*.

21*m*2 If a volume of a set is in more than one part, the parts should be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number. Rule 0351 should be applied.

21*m*3 If a corporate body or any other agency sponsors two or more associated periodical publications on the same class of knowledge, the class number for the first should be constructed as provided in Rule 21; and the class numbers for the second, third etc., should be got from that of the first by adding to it a comma and thereafter the digit 1, 2 etc., respectively. If the number thus added be in two or more digits, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

As a result of this rule, all the periodicals, sponsored by the same corporate body or agency and treating of the same class of knowledge, will come together. *Examples:*

Am56,K Philosophical transactions, Royal Society of London.

Am56,K,1 Proceedings, Royal Society of London.

Am56,K,2 Yearbook, Royal Society of London.

21*n* Similar to 21*m* and its subdivisions.

21*v* The digit *v* is to be fitted with [S] and [T] in succession.

21*v*1 The [S] and [T] are to be connected by a dot.

21*v*2 The isolate in [S] is to be the Geographical Area coming within purview.

21*v*3 The isolate in [T] is to be the Latest Effective Decade covered.

Example: Bv44.N5 History of Mathematics in India brought up to 1950's.

21*w* The host class of a biographical book is to be the class with which the name of the biographee is primarily associated.

For example, the biography of a mathematician is to be placed in Class B; the biography of an astronomer in class B9.

21*w*1 On the other hand, the biography of a person whose name cannot be definitely associated with some subject or another

is to be placed in 'Generalia'. Similarly, if a book gives the biography of a number of persons, whose names are associated with more than one subject, one at least of which falls among the group of (MC) Δ to Z, and one at least in the group of (MC) A to M, it is to be placed in 'Generalia'.

21w2 The letters and correspondence of a person are to be treated as part of his biography for the purpose of this Rule.

21w3 In many of the Social Sciences and in the divisions of the Main Class Δ , it is possible for the case-study or observation-study mode of exposition to take the form of a biography. In such a case, the (CI) Number is to be *y7* and not *w*.

Examples: Purohit Swami's *An Indian monk; his life and adventures* is to be given the Class Number $\Delta 2y7M82$ and not $\Delta 2wM82$.

2 E Allison Peer's *Ramon Lull: a biography* is to be given the Class Number $\Delta 6y7G32$ and not $\Delta 6wG32$.

3 But, a biography of Rom Landau or of Paul Brunton is to be amplified only by *w* though its Main Class may be Δ , since their biographies are of interest not as case-studies but only as lives of persons who have made a special study of the Main Class Δ .

21w4 The biography of a person, whose importance is due mainly to his association with some other person of importance, either as a relative or as a friend, or in any other manner, is to be given the Class Number of the biography of that person of importance.

The biography of such a relative or friend is of interest to readers, only because of the light it throws on the life of the person of importance. For example, the biography of Jane Welsh Carlyle is of interest because it throws light on the life of Thomas Carlyle. Hence the book will have a greater chance to find a reader if it is placed with the biographies of Thomas Carlyle. It is just this result that is sought to be secured by this Rule.

21w5 In the case of a collective biography of persons of a specific Geographical Area, the digit *w* is to be fitted with Two Personality Facets. The isolate in the first is to the Geographical Area concerned. The isolate in the second is to be got by (CD). It is to be the Latest Effective Decade covered.

21y7 See rule 21w2. *y7* is to be fitted with facets as for *w*.

22 Anteriorising (CI)

Applicable only after [S]

22s The digit *s* is to be fitted with Personality Facet, got by Chronological Device as for *m*.

27 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

27 Personality Posteriorising (CI)

27 A personality common Isolate (PCI) should generally be added after [S].

271 A (PCI) is to be fitted with [P]. The isolate in the [P] is to be got by (AD) if a localised body or by (CD) if a non-localised body.

272 A (PCI) may be fitted, when warranted, with [P2], [E], and [T] as the (MC) " V History ".

Examples:

B9.44g2,Kr Report of the Kodaikanal Observatory.

D.44.4.R.13:3.N5 Functions of the Vice-Chancellor of the Roorkee Engineering University in the 1950's.

B.44f,N.N5 History of the Indian Mathematical Society brought up to the 1950's. (This was the first of the Mathematical Societies founded in India in the twentieth century).

CHAPTER 3

TIME ISOLATE

30 The **Time Isolates** (TI) and the numbers representing them are given in sec 31 of chap 3 of the Schedules.

In the (MC) 'History', [T] will be essential. Many of the (CI) have to be fitted with [T] or with [P] got by (CD). Formation or sharpening of isolate by (CD) is found helpful in many classes. This variety of the uses of (TI) invests the Colon Classification with a great measure of hospitality.

31 In the case of each isolate from E onwards, a letter stands for a century. The decade is to be indicated, whenever necessary, by adding the digit of the decade — 0, 1, ... or 9, as the case may be — after the century digit. The year is to be indicated, whenever necessary, by adding the digit of the year — 0, 1, ... or 9 as the case may be — after the decade digit.

*Examples:—*E55=1055 AD M00=1800 AD P01=2101 AD

311 The digits for an **Effective Decade** (ED) are 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9

312 Whenever the focus in a [T] is prescribed to be the (ED) the Decade Number is to end

- with 1 when the natural decade number ends with 0 or 1;
- with 3 when the natural decade number ends with 2 or 3;
- with 5 when the natural decade number ends with 4 or 5;
- with 7 when the natural decade number ends with 6 or 7; and
- with 9, when the natural decade number ends with 8 or 9.

Grouping by intervals of about one generation is helpful and also sufficient in the arrangement of subjects. For, a generation is a natural and significant unit in the progress of human affairs and thought. A decade is only arbitrary and arithmetical. (ED) also makes the work of the classifier less arduous than a decade or a year.

3120 We shall denote "Latest Effective Decade covered by a Book" by the symbol (LED).

32 D represents the first millennium AD. A century in it is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the century — 0, 1, ... or 9 as the case may be — after D. A decade is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the decade — 0, 1, ... or 9, as the case may be — after the century digit. And so on.

32 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

Examples:—D001=1 A D D010=10 A D D541=541 A D

33 C represents the first millennium BC; a century digit, a decade digit, or a year digit is to be arrived at as follows:—

Write the year in ordinary Indo-Arabic numerals.

The excess of nine over the number representing the century is to be used for the century digit;

The excess of nine over the number representing the decade is to be used for the decade digit; and

The excess of nine over the number representing the year is to be used for the year digit.

Examples:—3 B C=C996. 10 B C=C989. 500 B C=C499.

330 This method of determining the digits of a BC Number may be called the **Method of Complements**.

34 B represents the second to the tenth millennium BC. The digits succeeding it are to be got by the Method of Complements.

351 Whenever a Rule prescribes a decade as the focus, the number of digits of a (TI) Number beginning with B, C or D is to be two.

352 Whenever a Rule prescribes a year as the focus, the number of digits of a (TI) Number beginning with B, C or D is to be three.

391 Some (T1) of [T 2] are given in see 32 of chap 3 of the Schedules.

A more detailed schedule for [T2] will be given in a volume for depth classification. A discussion of the problem and a provisional schedule are given in the *Review of documentation*, 23, 1956, 70-79, in the article on *Time isolate*, sec 5.

392 A dot is to be inserted as the connecting symbol between [T] and [T 2].

Example:—U2855·56·N59·n7 Rainfall in Great Britain in the winter of 1959.

CHAPTER 4

SPACE ISOLATE

40 The **Space Isolates (SI)** and the numbers representing them are given in sec 41 of chap 4 of the Schedules.

41 When "World" is used in the integral, unifocal sense, it is to be represented by 1.

41-1 When "World" is used in a disjunctive, multifocal sense, it is to be represented by 1-1.

41-2 The (IN) of an empire having territories in two or more continents is to be derived from 1 by (SID) (see Rule 688), using the (IN) of the Ruling Country as the Super-Imposed Number.

Examples:

1-52 Roman Empire

1-53 French Empire

1-56 British Empire

411 The (IN) of an area made of countries, surrounding a water-formation and falling in two or more continents is to be derived from 1 by the addition of the (IN) for the water-formation *sans* the initial digit 9.

Examples are given in Chapter 4 of the Schedules.

412 The (IN) of an area made of countries, falling in two or more continents and coming together under an organisation with near-sovereign powers, is to be derived from 1 by (CD) (see Rule 683 and its subdivisions).

Examples are given in Chapter 4 of the Schedules.

413 The (IN) of an area made of countries, falling in two or more continents but deemed as a unit focus on the basis of a Subject Characteristic, is to be derived from 1 by (SD) (see Rule 685 and its subdivisions).

Examples:

1(H7118) Countries with gold-mines

1(P111) English-speaking countries

1(Q7) Muslim countries

42 The digit 2 may be used to represent the country of the library — The **Mother Country**.

42 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

It is likely that a library will have a more extensive collection of books pertaining to its country. Hence the number for that area will have to be inserted very frequently. Further it will have to be subdivided much more profusely than those of other countries. As the number it gets in its natural place in the Space Schedule will contain at least two digits and may contain many more, it would add to economy of notation if it can be indicated by a single digit. Hence, it is suggested, that the normal number it gets in its natural place may be left unused and the digit 2 be used to represent it. Incidentally, this rule gives precedence to Mother Country over all other countries. This rule secures satisfaction to the Canon of Local Variation.

43 The digit 3 may be used to represent the **Favoured Country**.

Here, the term "favoured" means the country about which the library has a much larger collection than about other countries barring its own country. All the remarks made under Rule 42 are applicable to this rule also.

44 If any ultimate area mentioned in the schedule requires further subdivision, the subdivision may be effected in accordance with the following plan:—Let the area be divided into eight convenient sectors and the sectors be numbered as hereunder:

- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. East | 3. South | 5. West | 7. North |
| 2. South-east | 4. South-West | 6. North-west | 8. North-east |

If only one sub-area falls in a sector, the number of the sector may be given to the sub-area. If more than one sub-area falls in a sector, it may be further subdivided in a similar manner. The digit '9' may be reserved for indicating the islands in the neighbourhood of the area.

A strict adherence to this principle is not demanded; nor is it possible in all cases. All that is intended is that the rule may be used as a rough guiding principle. It will be found that sec 41 of chap 4 of the Schedules gives subdivisions of certain countries only.

In the case of India and Pakistan, the schedule for undivided India (before 1947) is retained in this edition also.

An additional short schedule is added showing the newly formed States in India and Pakistan, after partition. It is too early for the districts to be finalised in the newly formed States.

45 In the local collection of a library, "—" (dash) may be used to denote the locality.

46 The (IN) of an area made of subdivisions of any geographical division in a disjunctive, multifocal manner, is to be got from the number of the geographical division by the addition of the Disjunctive Symbol "- 1".

47 The (IN) of an area made of non-contiguous subdivisions of any geographical division or is an orientation division of it,

is to be derived from the number of that geographical division on the analogy of the Rules and the schedule for the world.

Examples :

44-542 Portuguese India
 44L India under Mahratta Power
 44 (P152) Hindi-speaking States of India
 49M West Asia
 4N Seato

491 Some (SI) of [S 2] are given in sec 42 of chap 4 of the Schedules.

The isolates in [S2] are all physical features. A more detailed schedule for [S2] will be given in a volume for depth classification. A discussion of the problem and a provisional schedule are given in the *Review of documentation*, 24, 1957, 18-28, in the article *Space isolate*, sec 5 to 56.

492 A dot is to be inserted as the connecting symbol between [S] and [S 2].

493 The isolate in [S] is to be the one of the least extension, containing the whole of the isolate in [S2].

494 An isolate in [S 2] is to be individualised, when warranted, by (AD).

Examples

D885.594.3Z.p8	Street cleaning in Zurich during snow period.
D885.594.3Z.N5	Street cleaning in Zurich in the 1950's.
D885.594.37.N5.p8	Street cleaning in Zurich in the snow period of the 1950's.
J.44.16G.N5	Agriculture in the Gangetic valley in the 1950's.
J.441.16C.N5	Agriculture in the Cauvery valley in the 1950's.
K:12.44.2V	Fauna of the Vindhya Mountains.
Q2:38.44.3V	Varanasi sthala purana.
U8.4.2H.N5	Himalayan travels in the 1950's.
Y:1.1.16	River valley civilisation.

CHAPTER 5

LANGUAGE ISOLATE

50 The **Language Isolates** (LI) and the numbers representing them are given in Chapter 5 of the Schedules.

51 To represent a language, definitely known to belong to one of the three families represented by the digit '1', '2' or '3' but not indicated in the schedule, the digit 9 should be added after the number of the ultimate division into which it will fall and the digit 9 should be further divided by (GD). The (GI) in which it first became current, should be used in the (GD).

54 A language comprised by the classes 4...9 should be individualised by (GD). The (GI), in which it became first current, should be used in the (GD).

55 The (IN) for an Artificial Language should be got by (CD), using the year, in which it was coined, as the epoch.

56 The digit "—" (dash) may be used for the Favoured Language of the library in the Language Facet of a Class Number.

The Language Facet occurs in the (MC) Literature and Linguistics. A library will have a more extensive collection of books in the Literature and the Linguistics of the Favoured Language than of the other ones. Hence the number for that Language will have to be inserted frequently. It will, therefore, add to economy of notation if it can be represented by a single digit.

Moreover, it will be helpful if the group of books belonging to the Favoured Language comes prior to those belonging to the other ones. This requirement, coupled with the fact that the numbers of all Languages begin with 1, 2 . . . or 9 indicates that the digit to be used for the Favoured Language should have an ordinal value anterior to 1. Thus the digit "—" (dash) is prescribed.

'This Rule secures satisfaction of the Canon of Local Variation.

CHAPTER 6

PHASE AND INTRA-FACET RELATION

61 A subject is **One-Phased** if it consists of only a single (MC) or any of its subclasses, ie if it is a (BC) or a (CdC).

62 A subject is **Two-Phased** if it brings into relation two (BC) or two (CdC) or a (BC) and a (CdC).

620 The Class formed by a Two-Phased subject is called a **Complex Class** (CxC).

6201 The constituent of a Two-Phased subject, which is the primary subject of exposition or is otherwise deemed to be primary, is called its **First Phase**.

6202 The constituent of a Two-Phased specific subject, which is merely affecting the exposition of the First Phase, is called its **Second Phase**.

6203 The Class Number of a Two-Phased specific subject is got by inserting, between the Class Numbers of the First and the Second Phases, the Connecting Symbol 0 and an appropriate digit to represent the phase-relation.

6204 Sec 61 of chap 6 of the Schedules gives the schedule of **Phase-Relation** (PR).

Each phase-relation digit is a Roman small.

6205 The Second-Phase of a (CxC) is named after the Phase-Relation.

Examples: Bias Phase; Comparison Phase; Influencing Phase.

62a General Relation Phase

62a "**General Relation**" denotes a more or less all-comprehensive relation—that is, not merely any one of the other relations listed in the Schedule.

62a1 The constituent, whose Class Number is of smaller ordinal value than that of the other, is to be used as the First Phase.

62a2 The Second Phase is called Relation Phase in this case.

Example: W0aX Relation between Political Science and Economics.

62b COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

62b Bias Phase

62b Bias Relation indicates that the exposition of the First Phase is biased towards the Second Phase, that is, the exposition is specially attuned either by selection or arrangement of topics or emphasis or standard or examples or other means to the needs of a specialist in the subject forming the Second Phase.

62b1 The Second Phase is called **Bias Phase** in this case.

A few examples may be given here to illustrate Bias Relation.

The general text-books of Mathematics will have the Class Number B. But it is likely that some of these books are written especially for the use of physicists, engineers, biologists, economists, etc. In the case of such books, the Class Number B may be added to so as to read B06C B06D B06G B06X etc., respectively. If such books are not differentiated by the Bias Device, they will get intermingled with the ordinary text-books in Mathematics. When an engineer comes and asks for a mathematical text-book, the library cannot readily find out the books suited to him.

Take another example. The general books on Statistics have the Class Number B28. But some of them are written for the use of engineers, some for the use of psychologists, and so on. It will be convenient if such books can be differentiated by adding to their Class Numbers so as to read B2806D, B2806S, etc.

Similarly, we have

L06Z Medical jurisprudence

S06L Psychology for doctors

X:906YZ Labour economics for social workers

A further discussion and plenty of examples and exercises will be found in section 301 and chapter 31 of the *Fundamentals*.

62c Comparison Phase

62c When a **Comparison** is made between two subjects, the one whose class number is the earlier ordinal number is to be treated as the First Phase.

62c1 The Second Phase is called **Comparison Phase** in this case.

Example: C0cE=Physics compared to Chemistry. E0cC also will virtually mean the same thing. In other words, two synonymous class numbers are possible. But a Classificatory Language should have no synonyms, as prescribed in section 1934 of the *Fundamentals*. It is to eliminate synonymous class numbers and to secure consistency that Rule 82c is prescribed.

62d Difference Phase

62d When the **difference** between two subjects is expounded, the one whose class number is the earlier ordinal number is to be treated as the First Phase.

PHASE AND INTRA-FACET RELATION 641

62d1 The Second Phase is called **Difference Phase** in this case.

Example: B850dCN2=Difference between Wave Function and Wave Mechanics.

62g Influencing Phase

62g When the Influence of one subject on another subject is expounded, the latter should be treated as the First Phase.

62g1 The Second Phase is called **Influencing Phase** in this case.

Example: W0gU=Geopolitics=Political Science as influenced by Geography. A reference may be made to T N Koranne's *Phase-relation and special vs general principles* published in pages 37 to 39 of Volume 1 of the *Annals* of the Indian Library Association forming the first part of *Abgila*. The connecting symbol he has used is slightly different. That is because we were still experimenting on connecting symbols at the time he wrote the article.

63 The above Rules go some way in solving what was described as the Sixth Unsolved Problem in section 4226 of the *Fundamentals*. As and when new Phase Relations come to be distinguished, the solution of the problem will improve further.

63 Intra-Facet Relation

63 It is possible to have books expounding the relation between two isolates in one and the same facet of a class. We shall call it **Intra-Facet Relation (IFR)**.

631 An isolate formed by thus bringing into relation two isolates in the same facet shall be called a **Complex Isolate (CxI)**.

632 A (CxI) belongs to the same Facet as its constituents.

633 The (IN) of a (CxI) is got by inserting, between the (IN) of the Constituent Isolates, the connecting symbol 0 and an appropriate digit to represent the Intra-Facet Relation.

634 Sec 62 of chap 6 of the Schedules gives the Schedule of Intra-Facet Relation.

635 Rules analogous to Rules 82a to 82g hold good for Intra-Facet Relation.

636 Intra-facet relation is different from mutual denudation or superimposition.

64 Intra-Array Relation

64 It is possible to have books expounding the relation of two Array-Isolates in one and the same array.

641 An array isolate formed by thus bringing into relation two array isolates in the same array may be called a **Complex Array Isolate**.

642 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

642 Rules analogous to Rules for Phase and Intra-Facet Relations hold good for Intra-Array Isolates (IAR).

Examples

X:5.440j56	Commercial relation between India and Great Britain.
Z,40j5	Relation between torts and crimes.
L:20k3	Physiological anatomy.
X5.440k1N48	Commonwealth preference in India's commerce.
B910m43:63	Comparison of the constitution of earth and mars.
CN10mN2	Comparison of Quantum Physics and Wave Mechanics.
E:30n5	Difference between analytical chemistry and extractive chemistry.
O111,2M560rJ64	Influence of Shakespeare on Bernard Shaw.
Q60r4	Influence of Buddhism on Christianity.
Y310w5	Difference between rural folk and city folk

CHAPTER 7

CLASSIC

7 A book stimulating other books and literature on itself is a **Classic**.

This is strictly a classifier's definition. It naturally uses that quality of Classics which challenges a classificatory language to deal with it properly. It wants that a **Classic** and its associated literature should be arranged like a continuous spectrum, with nothing outside itself intervening. The different editions of the **Classic** itself and its several translations should occupy the centre—the umbra, as it were. The literature on it should be spread on either side—the penumbra—in correct filial sequence—bibliographies, catalogues, and accounts of exhibitions, transactions of learned bodies, periodicals, yearbooks, reports, of conferences, histories, biographies, commentaries, sub-commentaries adaptations, parodies and criticisms bearing on the **Classic**.

The *inherent qualities of a Classic stimulating such auxiliary literature* are that:

- 1 It has elements of permanent value;
- 2 It is saturated with the personality of the author—which in itself was very powerful and highly organised; and
- 3 It is a seminal book cutting new ground, blazing new trail, stimulating new thought, and so on.

The basic sacred books of a religion are of such a nature. Any scheme of classification generally makes each sacred book a class by itself. Works of poets, dramatists, novelists, and other literary artists are generally of such a nature. Some schemes of classification make each such work a class by itself and also make each such author a class by himself. But classics are not peculiar to the main classes 'Religion' and 'Literature'. Any other (MC) may have classics of their own. Even a subclass, such as 'Greek Philosophy,' 'Sanskrit Linguistics' and 'International Law', has several classics.

71 An author, one at least of whose works is a classic, is a **Classical Author**.

72 The **Classic Device** (CID) is employed for bringing together the different editions of a classic in a class, the different editions of each of its commentaries, the different editions of each of the sub-commentaries of each of its commentaries, and so on, and of securing that the group of sub-commentaries of a commentary is in juxtaposition to the commentary, that the group of commentaries of a classic is in juxtaposition to the classic, and that the group formed of each classic and its associated commentaries is in juxtaposition to the groups of the other classics of the same class.

73 The (CID) consists in putting the digit x after the number representing the ultimate class to which the classic should

be otherwise assigned and adding after it an Author Facet and also a Work Facet, if we cannot be certain that the Author wrote only one work, provided the classic is not a sacred book or a work belonging to the (MC) O Literature, as these are individualised otherwise.

731 Author and Work Facets are [P]. But “,” need not be put between *x* and Author Number.

732 The isolate in the Author Facet of the Class Number may be determined by the Favoured Category Principle for not more than 16 Classical Authors, and by the (CD), as in the (MC) O Literature, for the others.

733 The isolate in the Work Facet is to be determined as in the Work Facet of the (MC) O Literature.

74 A Commentary Facet may be added after the Work Facet. The isolate in it may be determined by the Favoured Category Device for not more than 16 Commentaries and by the (CD) for the others.

75 Second Order Commentary, Third Order Commentary, etc Facets may be added successively after the Commentary Facet. The isolates in them may be determined as in the latter.

751 All Commentary Facets are [P].

An implication of all the above-mentioned facets being declared to be [P] is that the Connecting Symbol for each of them is a comma.

761 Part 3 of this volume gives a list of Indian Classics with their Class Numbers constructed by the (CID).

762 The (CID) secures conformity to the Canon of Classics.

763 The problem that the (CID) seeks to tackle is frequent in the case of classical works written in Sanskrit. A reference to the illustrative divisions by the (CID) given in Part 3 will show how wide-spread this problem is. There are also some cases of occidental classics—such as the Classics of International Law and the Greek and the Latin Classics—which may more conveniently be grouped by the (CID).

764 One result of the application of the (CID) is that the classic becomes a class by itself. Hence its different editions come together, with the book number differentiating them. In the case of a classic, several editions are likely to appear even at distant dates. But for this device, they will get scattered and intermingled with ordinary books in the same class. Such an intermingling is bound to be revolting to the mind of readers. It is certainly not desirable that Aristotle's *Poetics* or Dandin's *Kavyadarsa* should be indiscriminately clubbed with the ordinary modern books on literary criticism. Nor will it be happy to mix Sankaracharya's works on Indian Philosophy with the modern text-books on this subject.

765 It frequently happens, particularly in works in the Sanskrit language, that the classic gets many commentaries which themselves become classic and get many editions and many sub-commentaries. All the Laws of Library Science

will be best served if and only if the whole family of commentaries and sub-commentaries are grouped together and placed next to the different editions of the classic itself. Usually the commentaries and the sub-commentaries carry forward the theories contained in the classic. This carrying forward is done step by step, in the hierarchy of commentaries and sub-commentaries. Hence the happy grouping of a classic with its commentaries and sub-commentaries brought about by the (CID) incidentally arranges the books in the proper evolutionary sequence. This adds greatly to the convenience of readers — nay, it is even educative.

766 It may be stated here that the use of the digit x in the (CID) is not in any way in conflict with the use of the same to indicate collected works. As a matter of fact the one use is but a natural and consistent extension of the other.

77 In reality the (CID) converts a work into a class. Therefore the class so formed is called **Quasi Class**. See *Prolegomena*, chapter 62. This term was originally coined by me in the *Heading and canons: Comparative study of five catalogue codes* (1955), section 2191.

CHAPTER 9z

GENERALIA

9z By 'Generalia' is meant a class into which should go any publication which deals with several subjects which cannot go into any other single main class enumerated in Chapter 1 of the Schedules.

9z1 The bare digit *z* is to hold only ordinary exposition of Generalia.

9z2 If the exposition is confined only to generalia materials on a specific geographical area, the digit *z* should be divided by (GD), using the area concerned for the purpose.

Examples

z4	Orientalia	z44	Indology
z41	Sinology	z5	Occidentalia
z42	Nipponology	z7	Americana

9z3 If the exposition is confined only to generalia materials by and on a specific person, the digit *z* should be amplified by (AD) using the name of the person concerned for the purpose.

Example:—zG Gandhiana

This Rule is applicable only to a person of truly "generalia" activity or output, and not to one who is dominantly assignable to a subject lying within any other main class. Indeed, this Rule will be applicable only to a few persons.

9z4 Whenever the bare digit *z* (ie not amplified by (GD) or by (AD) calls for (ACI), the digit *z* may be omitted and it is sufficient if the (CN) begins with the (ACI) digit.

Examples

k56,L	Encyclopaedia Britannica
m44,N37	Hindu herald (For definiteness the chronological number is worked out to three digits.)
n56,M	Statesman's year book.
un1N48,M	Who's who in the Commonwealth.
z44m56,M	Journal, Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

9z8 In the case of Generalia Bibliography the facet formula and schedules given in Chapter 9z of the Schedule, should be fitted to the digit *a*.

9280 Facet

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Material	Enumeration
[P2]	Kind	Enumeration

9281 Further Facet

1 When (IN) in [P2] is 1

[P3]	Area	(GD)
[T]	Period	(LED)

2 When (IN) in [P2] is 2

[P3]	Country	(GD)
[P4]	Origin	(CD)

21 When (IN) is Union Catalogue

[P3]	Geographical Area Covered	(GD)
------	---------------------------	------

3 When (IN) in [P2] is 3 or 4

[P3]	Publisher or Book-seller	(AD)
------	--------------------------	------

5 When (IN) in [P2] is 5

[P3]	Country	(GD)
[P4]	Origin	(CD)

CHAPTER 92

LIBRARY SCIENCE

920 Facet

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Library	Enumeration
[M]	Material	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

923 Problem Facet

92351 A specific scheme of classification should be individualised by (CD).

Examples

2:51M	Decimal	2:51N	Congress
2:51M9	Expansive	2:51N3	Colon
2:51M96	Universal Decimal	2:51N34	Bibliographic

92355 A specific cataloguing code should be individualised by (CD).

924 When the focus in the [E] is Classification, [2P] may be the subject classified and its number should be got by (SD).

Examples of Class Numbers

2:51N3,(2)	Colon Classification of library science
2;45:6	Circulation of newspapers
234:81	Book selection in university library
234:45:81	Newspaper selection in university library
268:88	Maintenance work in libraries for the blind
Aem55,M	Zeitschrift fur Instrumentenkunde.

CHAPTER B

MATHEMATICS

B It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis for the classification of Mathematics as a whole. In fact we have to divide Mathematics, in the first instance, along canonical lines. Even some of the (CC) of Mathematics have to be further subdivided only on canonical lines. But certain (CC) and subclasses admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate trains of characteristics, as can be seen from Schedule B.

The terms used to denote the classes of Mathematics cannot be said to be quite definite. Even the Oxford Dictionary does not help us in fixing their denotation. Their denotation is to be fixed only by the enumeration of their subdivisions.

There are several Special Forms in Mathematics about each of which literature has accumulated and is accumulating. Such Special Forms appear in all subdivisions of Mathematics. For example we have Special Arithmetic Functions, Special Algebraic Equations, Special Algebraic Transformations, Special Groups, Special Series, Special Integrals, Special Differential Equations, Special Differential Operators, Special Functions, and so on.

The method employed in Mathematics as well as in all other subjects to represent such Special Forms, Topics, Theories etc., is that of working out the Class Number as far as it is possible on the basis of the characteristics of classification and further subdividing the (CN) thus arrived at, by (CD). The year of the first publication of an authentic exposition or investigation of the Topic or Theory or Form, as the case may be, is to be used as the epoch. The volumes of *Encyklopadie der mathematischen Wissenschaften* will be of help in fixing the Chronological Number in most of the cases. Other books on the History of Mathematics will also be of help.

B1 Arithmetic

B1 It may be stated here that books on Cardinal Numbers, Ordinal Numbers, Transfinite Numbers, and similar topics are not to be placed in this division. Their appropriate place is 'Foundations of Analysis'.

B11 Lower Arithmetic

B11 By 'Lower Arithmetic' is meant arithmetic as it is popularly understood. Some of its subdivisions are indicated in Chapter B of the Schedules. It is unlikely that there will be books on topics which are more specialised than the subdivisions given in the Schedule. If there be any, each subdivision may be further subdivided in any suitable manner.

B12 Concept of Numbers

B12 The division 'Concept of Numbers' should be used only for books which do not deal either with the special psychology of numbers on the one hand or with the foundations of Analysis on the other. The division is intended to hold popular accounts of the 'Concept of the Numbers' such as Conant's *Concepts of numbers*.

B13 Theory of Numbers

B13 The term 'Theory of Numbers' is traditionally used to denote the study of the properties of Integers. Its use is also nowadays extended to the

B13 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

study of certain other classes of numbers such as *Ideal Numbers* and *higher Complex Numbers* which are given as further divisions of B1. In this extended sense, 'Theory of Numbers' is also denoted by the term 'Higher Arithmetic'.

B130 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Number	Enumeration
[P2]	Theory	Enumeration
[E]	Method	Enumeration

B131 The foci in the Number Facet are not intended to be mutually exclusive in the sense that the same number should not occur in more than one class. It is only the aspect studied that will be different in the different classes. The evolution of the 'Theory of Numbers' indicates that the centre of attention is not on the numbers as such but on the aspect of numbers indicated in the Schedule. Further aspects, which may appear in future, can be accommodated either as subdivisions of the classes already given or as additional classes.

B133 It can be seen that the foci in the Method Facets are mnemonically derived from the (CC) of the (MC) 'B Mathematics' and their subclasses. Whenever necessary, they may be further sharpened in the same way as the (CC) of Mathematics are.

B2 Algebra

B2 The subdivision of Algebra is not based on any characteristic. The subclasses are merely canonical ones.

B21 Elementary Algebra

B21 By 'Elementary Algebra' is meant Algebra which does not involve infinite processes. The subclasses of 'Elementary Algebra' are also on canonical lines.

B23 Algebraic Equation

B230 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Equation	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration

B25 Higher Algebra

B25 The facet formula and the foci given in the Schedules indicate the connotation of the term 'Higher Algebra'.

B250 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Form	Enumeration
[P2]	Degree	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Transformation	Enumeration

B3 Analysis

B3 The subdivision of Analysis is not based on any characteristic. The subclasses are merely (CC).

B33 Differential Equation

B330 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Equation	Enumeration
[P2]	Degree	Enumeration
[P3]	Order	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

B37 Real Variable and

B38 Complex Variable

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Variable	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

B39 Special Functions

B39 Each Special Function may be fitted with the same facets as 'B38 Complex Variable'.

B4 Other Methods

B4 The subdivisions of B4 by the Favoured Category Principle are given in Chapter B of the Schedules. If more methods of Analysis are discovered than can be accommodated by this Principle, the (CD) will have to be employed. The divisions representing each method may have to be further subdivided on the basis of appropriate characteristics. This is left for V2.

B6 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

B6 Geometry

B6 The first focus in the Space Facet is anomalous. It is devoted to books on the 'Foundations of Geometry'. Each of the other foci has been further subdivided on the basis of the Degree of the Curve or Surface studied in the book. As usual, Special Curves and Special Surfaces should be individualised by (CD). The Favoured system of Geometry to-day is Euclidean Geometry. Therefore, the other systems go by the name of Non-Euclidean Geometry. Each of them is to be individualised by the (CD).

B60 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Space	Enumeration
[E] [P2]	Method	Enumeration

B7 Mechanics

B70 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Matter	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration

B9 Astronomy

B90 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Body	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration

Examples of Class Numbers

- Sm*677,N Proceedings, Math and Physical Soc. Egypt. 1937--
B13:5K Fermat's last theorem
B23:1 Numerical solution of algebraic equations
B252,7:1 Linear transformations of *n*th degree binaries

MATHEMATICS

B90

- B331,1,2:1 Numerical solution of ordinary linear differential second order equations
 B37:1N Lebesgue integral
 B62:3 Differential plane geometry
 B622:23 Analytical conics
 B9.56,g2Gr Report of the Astronomer Royal, Royal observatory, Greenwich
 B9:513 Right ascension
 B952:72 Orbits of comets
 Γm541,N Annales, Sociedad Espanola de Fisica y Quimica 1903—

CHAPTER C

PHYSICS

C Physics is one of the subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some trains of characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand, we have to divide Physics, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these (CC) admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain trains of characteristics.

C2 Properties of Matter

C20 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	State	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

C3 Sound

C30 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Wave length	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

C4 Heat

C40 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	State	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

C5 Radiation

C50 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Wave Length	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

PHYSICS

C70

C6 Electricity

C60 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P] [E] [2P]	Electricity Problem	Enumeration Enumeration

C7 Magnetism

C70 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P] [E] [2P]	Magnetism Problem	Enumeration Enumeration

Examples of Class Numbers

- Cam56,M Science abstracts. A Physics.
 Cam56,N Reports on progress in physics. (Physical Society, London)
 1934 ----.
 C25:53 Compressibility of liquid.
 C3:11;5 Velocity of sound in water.
 C53:3 X-ray spectra.
 C9B7:58 Scattering of cosmic rays.
 CN2,5:33 Band spectra according to wave mechanics.

CHAPTER D

ENGINEERING

D The traditional divisions of Engineering are Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. But the term Civil Engineering is too vague. Foci 2, 3 and 4 in the Work Facet will come in the category of Civil Engineering. Municipal and Sanitary Engineering is an additional division which it has been found convenient to introduce.

D0 Facet

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Work	Enumeration
[P2]	(1) Part (For all but D6)	Enumeration; differentiated
	(6) Field of Application for D6	Enumeration; differentiated
[P3]	Part for D6	Enumeration; differentiated
[M]	Material	Enumeration; differentiated
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

D2 Part Facet

D2 The Foci in the Part Facet would naturally depend upon the Work Division and would be different for different types of work. Hence the Foci in the Part Facet of certain Work Divisions only have been given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other Work Divisions, the parts will be given in a volume of depth classification.

D26 The Foci in the Part Facet become very specialised in each branch of Mechanical Engineering. In a specialised Engineering library it would be necessary to work out the parts for each one of the Work Divisions given as subdivisions of Mechanical Engineering. But they may not be necessary in a general library. Lionel S. MARK's *Mechanical engineer's handbook* may be of much use in working out such details.

D5 Problem Facet

D515 The focus '15 Hydraulics' in the Problem Facet should hold books dealing with general Hydraulics, topics such as

flow of water, etc. Books dealing with irrigation should be put in the Work Division '2'.

D8 Common Isolates

D8e The way in which the Common Isolate Digit 'e' should be subdivided when applied to the Work Number '66' is indicated in Chapter D of the Schedules, as there are likely to be monographs on particular electrical instruments. A more comprehensive schedule will be given in a volume of depth classification.

Examples of Class Numbers

D27,3:4	Designing of surplus weir for tank
D41531,5	Narrow gauge railway curves
D5153,8:5	Specification for the brake of railway carriage
D65,45	Television
D65,8(2:55)	Electronic searcher
D65,8(B)	Electronic computer
D65,8(P:795)	Translating machine
D66,2	Transmission of electricity
D66,21:7	Construction of over-head transmission wires
D66,71:4	Design of electric lifts
D665,47	Telegraphy
D85:(G)	Biology of water supply

CHAPTER E
CHEMISTRY

E0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Substance	Enumeration
[P2]	Combination	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

E1 Substance Facet

E11 The Substance Division '1' should accommodate books on the chemistry of specific elements. The Classification of Elements has been based on the Periodic Table. In fact, the second digit in the numbers of the subdivisions of the Substance Division represents the group to which the Element belongs and the third digit ordinarily represents its period. It may be recollected that the vertical and horizontal rulings in the Periodic Table give rise to 90 cells.

Each cell ordinarily accommodates one element. When there are two elements in a cell the number corresponding to the cell is assigned to one of the two elements and for the other this number is amplified by the digit '9'. In three cells of Group 8, however, there are three elements. In these the third element has been, for convenience, assigned to the next later period, which happens to be vacant in all the three cases. a

The reason for assigning the digit '9' for the second element, if any, in a cell and for transferring the third element to the next cell will become clear in the remarks under Rule E1203.

Ammonia has been treated as an element for the purposes of classification.

E111 The group of digits following the initial digit '1' may be termed the Element Number.

Thus every element has an Element Number consisting of either two digits or three digits. It may be repeated that if the Element Number runs to three digits or more, the third digit will be '9'.

E119 The Substance Focus '19' is introduced to accommodate special groupings of Elements which are common.

E120 If a book deals primarily with a hydroxyl or a basic oxide of an Element, its Substance Number should consist of digit '2' followed successively by the number of the constituent element i.e. the element whose hydroxyl or basic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book, and the Valency Number i.e. the Arabic numeral representing the valency of the element in the oxide.

E1201 An amphoteric oxide should be treated as a basic oxide in constructing its Substance Number.

E1202 The Element Number followed by the Valency Number may be termed the Full Element Number.

E1203 If there be more than one basic oxide with a given valency for the element, the number got by Rule E120 should be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E120 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the basic oxides.

It is known that the valency of no element is higher than 8. Hence, the Valency Number amplifying an Element Number will always be a number not exceeding 8. It is on account of this fact that the digit '9' was used to represent the second element, if any, in a cell, with a view to avoiding a connecting symbol between the Element Number and the Valency Number.

E129 The Substance Number 29 is used, as is indicated in Chapter E of the Schedules, for binaries other than water which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts. Water is regarded as the hydroxyl of hydrogen in the construction of its Substance Number.

E1290 If a book deals primarily with a binary, its Substance Number should consist of the number '29' followed by the Full Element Number of the first constituent element and then by that second constituent element.

E1290 If there be more than one binary with the same two Full Element Numbers, they should be numbered in a manner analogous to that given in rule E1203.

E130 If a book deals with an acid or acidic oxide of an element, its Substance Number should consist of the digit '3' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent element, i.e. the element whose acid or acidic oxide forms the primary subject matter of the book.

E1301 Neutral oxides should be treated as acidic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E1303 If there be more than one acidic oxide with a given Full Element Number, they should be numbered in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E1203.

E140 If a book deals primarily with a salt, its Substance Number should consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent basic element and then by that of the constituent acidic element.

E1403 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

E1403 If there be more than one salt with the same two Full Element Numbers, they should be numbered in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E1203.

E142 In the case of a double salt the Substance Number should consist of the Full Element Number of the first basic element, then that of the second basic element, and then that of the acidic element.

E1423 If there be more than one double salt with the same Full Element Numbers, they should be numbered in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E1203.

E18 In the case of analytical chemistry, an Inter-facet Bias Isolate may be added in [P] using as its focus the number of the substance whose presence in the original substance is being investigated by analysis.

E2 Combination Facet

E28 The Combination Number '8' may be amplified by the Full Element Number of the constituent element or elements, as the case may be.

Examples of Class Numbers

E:2	Physical chemistry
E:(C)	Chemical physics
E1:34,C3	Volumetric inorganic analysis
E111:14	Atomic weight of sodium
E194:3	Analysis of alloy
E1940&13:34	Estimating the presence of copper in an alloy
E210:3	Composition of water
E3616:4	Synthesis of sulphuric acid
E41871:4	Synthesis of gold chloride
E5:3,6	Commercial organic analysis
E5:33	Qualitative organic analysis
E9G,92:3	Biochemical analysis of alkaloids

CHAPTER F

TECHNOLOGY

F1 Substance Facet

F0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Substance	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem and Process	Enumeration and Alphabetical Device

F1 The Foci in [P] are the same as for 'E' Chemistry' and, in addition, those given in Chapter F of the Schedules.

If there is more than one industrial form for any substance, the different forms should be indicated by the Favoured Category Principle.

Here are some examples worked out for the substance Iron:

182	Iron	1823	Steel
1821	Cast iron or Pig iron	1824	Steel alloy
1822	Wrought iron		

F2 Process and Problem Facet

F2 The foci in the Process Facet will depend upon the substance. As far as possible, they should be determined by the (AD).

F21 Each Process Number may have to be further subdivided according to the nature of its technique.

No attempt has been made in this volume to give illustrative schedules of the processes for the techniques of different substances and their subdivisions. A volume of depth classification will give them.

F22 In the case of a book not dealing with a particular substance or with a particular process corresponding to the focus in the Substance Facet but giving an account of some aspects of the problems of Technology in general, the second digit onwards in the subdivisions of the Problem Division '8 Manipulation' of the (MC) E Chemistry may be used to represent the corresponding problem.

F23 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

F23 If a book presents Process Isolates as well as Problem Isolates, the Process Isolate should be added first and the Problem Isolate thereafter. The two Isolate Numbers should be separated by a Colon.

Examples

F:6	Industrial electro-chemistry
F:8	Catalysis in industry
F:(G91)	Industrial micro-biology
F191:6	Electro-metallurgy
F551:2	Hydrogenation of coal

CHAPTER G

BIOLOGY

G0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P] [E] [2P]	Organ and special grouping Problem	Enumeration Enumeration

G1 Organ Facet

G1 A general account of life as a biological phenomenon should be given the Organ Number '1'.

G2 Problem Facet

G233, When the focus in the Problem Facet is '33 Metabolism' or 341 or 345 or 346 or any of their subdivisions, [2M] should be added. It may be called Substance Facet. The foci in it are the same as for 'E Chemistry'. This array may be augmented by (SD).

G25 When the focus in [E] is 12 to 18 or 5 or any of its subdivisions, [S] may have to be added.

Examples

G:12.575mM	Acta, Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. 1875—
G:13.44	Plants and animals of India for everybody
G:54p1,N	Proceedings, International (Technical) Conference for the Protection of Nature, 1946—
G:(C):(B)	Mathematical biophysics
G11:2	Microscopical anatomy

CHAPTER H

GEOLOGY

H Geology is one of the subjects which has to be divided, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these (CC) admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain facets.

H1 Mineralogy, H2 Petrology, and H7 Economic Geology

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Substance	As per rule, and enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

H11 The foci in [P] are the same as for 'E Chemistry', except that amplification by the Valency Number may not be necessary.

H111 If there is more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they should be individualised by enumeration.

"DANA (Edward Salisbury): *A system of mineralogy*" will be of help in constructing the Substance Number in Mineralogy.

H119 The focus '9 Precious stones' in the Substance Facet has been specially formed since precious stones form an important class of substances in Geology. If they are given the Substance Number according to the Rule H11, the books on the different precious stones will be scattered. Hence it is suggested that all books on precious stones may be brought under the class H19 and its subdivisions.

H6 Palaeontology

H6 The canonical class 'Palaeontology' should be used only for 'Palaeozoology'. Books on Palaeobotany are accommodated in the Main Class 'I Botany'. The Palaeontology Focus 'H6' should be sharpened by the 'Natural Group Number' of Zoology.

H68u In the case of descriptive palaeontology and palaeontological surveys, whenever warranted the focus in [T] should be the one for the appropriate stratigraphical age, given as subdivisions of 'H5 Stratigraphy' and not one taken from the Chronological Schedule. 'A' should replace H5.

H7 Economic Geology

H7 The class 'H7 Economic Geology' should accommodate books on ore deposits, underground water, and non-metallic and organic deposits. It

may be stated that an ore is defined as "the natural mineral containing a precious or useful metal in such quantities and such chemical composition as to make its extraction profitable". Thus the denotation of the term 'ore deposit' is likely to vary from time to time. However, from the point of view of the user, on account of the great economic importance of ore deposits, it is recommended that they may be grouped together in the division 'H7'.

H711 Same as H11 and H111.

The substance, which forms the essential constituent of the ore ie the substance whose presence makes the ore economically valuable, should be used as the focus in the Substance Facet.

H72 The foci in [E] are the same as for 'H1 Mineralogy.'

H8 Cosmic Hypotheses

H3 Specific hypotheses should be individualised by (CD). The date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the hypothesis should be used as the epoch.

Examples

H1:82:(B)	Mathematical crystallography
H191:16	Genesis of diamond
H4115.53	Volcanos of France
H4132.42	Earthquakes of Japan
H53.A76	Mesozoic stratigraphy of Alaska
H667.1.A34	Cretaceous Bryozoa of the world
H7.438	Mineral resources of Burina
H7113:16.8	Origins of the copper deposits of Australia
H71879.63	Platinum ores of South Africa
H7210.677	Underground water in Egypt

CHAPTER HZ

MINING

HZ0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Substance	Enumeration
[P2]	Work	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

HZ1 Substance Facet

HZ1 Similar to Rule H711.

CHAPTER I

BOTANY

10 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Natural group	Enumeration
[P2]	Organ	Enumeration
[P]	Problem	Enumeration

11 Natural Group Facet

11 It may be noticed that the divisions '2 Thallophyta', '3 Bryophyta' and '4 Pteridophyta' in [P] are subdivisions of the division '1 Cryptogamia'. Similarly, the divisions '6 Gymnosperms', '7 Monocotyledons', and '8 Dicotyledons' are subdivisions of the division '5 Phanerogamia'.

13 Problem Facet

Same rules as for Problem Facet in Chapter G.

Examples

IwM17	Life of J D Hooker
IxM17	Hooker's works
I:12.692	Botany of Socotra
122:12.42	Japanese algæ
15,15:3	Physiology of leaves
15,16:2	Morphology of flowers

CHAPTER J
AGRICULTURE
J0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Plant	Enumeration and (AD)
[P] (Array 1)	Utility	Enumeration
[P] (Array 2)	Part	Enumeration
[P2]	Organ	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration
[2P]	(1) Nature for 1 Soil of [E]	Enumeration
	(2) Substance for 2 Manure of [E]	Enumeration
	(3) Substance for 3 Propagation of [E]	Enumeration
	(4) Cause for 4 Disease of [E]	Enumeration
	(7) Material for 7 Harvesting of [E]	Enumeration
[2E] [3P]	Operation	Enumeration

J1 Plant Number

J1 The first significant digit of a Plant Number is **Utility Number**, the second is **Part Number**; the third is either **Genus Number** or **Species Number**, representing the botanical genus or species to which the plant belongs. If the third significant digit represents Genus, the fourth represents Species. The later digits of a Plant Number represent a Cultivar, which is the technical term for Cultivated Variety. These digits may be together called **Cultivar Number**.

J11 Utility Number

J11 The Utility Number is devised so as to give a favoured treatment to certain plants. It is true that a plant may be utilised for several purposes. But it is the primary purpose that should decide the Utility Number of a given plant. To take an example, in the case of rice, the seed is used as human food. The straw is used as animal food and as roofing material. Perhaps, it may also be used for some textile purposes. But it will be easily conceded that the primary use of rice is as human food.

J12 Part Number

J12 If more than one part of a substance is likely to be put to the primary use made of it, that part which is more commonly used should be used to construct the Part Number.

J13 Genus or Species Number

J13 The Genus and Species Numbers are enumerated on the basis of the Favoured Category Principle.

J14 Cultivar Number

J14 The Cultivar Number is got by (AD).

The fuller schedule of Cultivar Numbers will be given in a volume of depth classification.

J471 When the focus in the Farming Facet is '7 Harvesting' the focus in the Material Facet should be the Part of the plant which is the dominant part in the Material. If two or more materials call for the same part number, the most widely used material should have the bare part number, and for the 2nd, 3rd, etc. materials, (IN) should be got by adding the digit 1, 2, etc. respectively to the part number. If the added number is in two or more digits, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

CHAPTER K

ZOOLOGY

K0 Facets

K0 Same table as in Rule I0

K1 Natural Group Facet

K1 It will be noticed that the divisions '2' to '8' in the Natural Group of Animals Facet are really subdivisions of the division '1 Invertebrates'.

K12 In Chapter K of the Schedules, the divisions in the Natural Group Facet are worked out only up to the Sub-Order Stage. This subdivision may be carried still further up to the Family Stage, whenever necessary, in an analogous manner. The tables given at the beginning of the volumes of *Cambridge natural history* may be used in constructing the Family Numbers.

K3 Problem Facet

K3 Same rules as for Problem Facet in Chapter G.

CHAPTER KZ
ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

KZ0 Facets

Facet formula and formation of foci are similar to those in J Agriculture.

Examples of Class Numbers

KZ311	Cow farming
KZ311:7	Dairying
KZ311:73:8	Preservation of butter
KZ351	Fowl farming
KZ351:4	Disease of poultry
K7351:421:5	Prevention of tuberculosis in poultry

CHAPTER L

MEDICINE

L0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Organ	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration
[2P]	(4) Cause (for 4 Disease) of [E]	Enumeration (Comma need not precede [2P])
[2E] [3P]	(4) Handling, (for 4 Disease) of [E]	Enumeration

L1 Organ Facet

L111 If a book deals with the special properties of the Cells or the Tissues of a particular organ, the Number for 'Cells' or 'Tissues', as the case may be, may be added to by the Auto-Bias Device, the appropriate Organ Focus being used as the Biasing Focus.

L112 Most of the subdivisions of the Organ Number '1' are devoted to the regional divisions of the human body, whereas the Organ Numbers '2' to '8' are devoted to the functional divisions.

L113 The parts of the functional organs within a regional organ may be indicated by adding to the Regional Organ Number by the Auto-Bias Device, the appropriate Functional Focus being used as the Biasing Focus.

For example, the bones of the thorax will have the Number L15-81. The arteries of the arm will have the number L16-337. Again the pigment of the face will have the number L181-875.

L2 Problem Facet

L24 An illustrative list of specific diseases with their (CN) is given at the end of the subdivisions of the [2P] for '4 Diseases.' It can be seen from the list that the (CN) of any disease has, for its organ part, the Number of the organ which is the seat of primary affection or the focus of infection. The (CN) for other diseases should be constructed along similar lines.

L241 "STEADMAN (Thomas Lathrop): *Practical medical dictionary*" and "OSLER (William): *Systems of medicine*" will be of use in constructing the (CN) for diseases.

L246 It can be seen that the subdivisions of '62 Physiotherapy' are analogous to the subdivisions of the (MC) C Physics. Similarly, '63 Pharmacotherapy' may be subdivided on the analogy of the Substance Facet in the (MC) E Chemistry.

L3 Third Facet

L3523 When the focus in the Problem Facet is '523 State Control of Food', '524 State Control of Poisons', '526 State Control of Medicine', and '573 Food' and its subdivisions, the third Facet may have to be Substance. Its foci should be the same as for 'E Chemistry' and 'F Technology'.

L3577 When the focus in the Problem Facet is '577 Clothing', the third Facet may have to be Material. Its Foci should be the same as for 'M7 Textiles'.

L9 Specials and Systems

L9 The numbers 'L9A' onwards are set apart for books dealing with groups of persons, as can be seen from the subdivisions of 'L9' given in Chapter L of the Schedules. As a result of this, all the books dealing with Medicine in general will have precedence over the books which specialise in special groups such as 'Children', 'Old people,' and 'Inhabitants of tropics.'

L91 It should be remembered that, if an Organ Number is attached to a "Specials Number" or "System Number," it should be preceded by a comma. Also, if a "Specials Number" is attached to a "System Number," the former should be preceded by a comma.

Examples

L:4	Diseases
L:4:3	Diagnosis of disease
L18511:415	Inflammation of eyelids
L27219:415:7	Appendicitis operation
L9F:3	Obstetrics
L9F:4	Gynaecology
LB:4:6	Ayurvedic cure
LB,27219:415:6	Ayurvedic cure for appendicitis
LC,9F:4	Gynaecology according to Siddha System

CHAPTER LZ

PHARMACOGNOSY

LZ Pharmacognosy is first divided on canonical lines. Some of these (CC) admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain trains of characteristics.

LZ3 Pharmacology

LZ30 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Substance	Enumeration
[E]	Action	Enumeration
[2P]	Organ	(SD)

LZ5 Pharmacopoeia

LZ50 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Nation	(GD)
[P2]	Kind	Enumeration

CHAPTER M

USEFUL ARTS

M0 The (MC) M Useful Arts is a miscellaneous class. Indeed it may be called a hold-all class. It should accommodate all the arts and crafts, in fact all the applications of sciences, not provided for in the other (MC).

M01 From these remarks it will be obvious that the division of the (MC) M can only be canonical. Chapter M of the Schedules is only brief and illustrative. The fascicules on Depth Classification will contain more detailed schedules.

M02 Facet formulae should be constructed for each of these divisions. By way of illustration, the schedules for 'M7 Textiles' and 'MJ7 Rope-making' are given. In the case of other subjects, similar schedules should be constructed. The number of subjects is infinite. Further, it is only in recent years that any appreciable literature has begun to grow in these subjects.

M7 Textiles, MJ7 Rope-making

M70, MJ70 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Material	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Work	Enumeration

Examples of Class Numbers

M71:2	Cotton spinning
M73:7	Silk weaving
MJ75:13	Jute carding

CHAPTER Δ

SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

As the (MC) Δ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism occurs here for the first time in any printed scheme of classification, its connotation may first be indicated.

Since the Arabic numerals and the Roman alphabet had already been exhausted, a new symbol had to be found for this new Main Class. The Δ of age-long mystical significance naturally suggested itself. Its standing outside the formal series of the other symbols fittingly represents the irresolvable nature of all it stands for.

It is possible for any class of knowledge to be presented from an occult or mystical point of view.

To call such an exposition 'irrational' will violate the Canon of Reticence. The terms 'rational' and 'irrational' refer to the plane of intellection; whereas mystic, occult, and spiritual experiences do not belong to the sphere of intellectual apprehension at all. They are said to involve direct (trans-intellectual) insight.

Little, no doubt, is generally known about the nature or modes of such mystical apprehension; and its validity and even existence are often questioned. But it is not for the classifier to take sides in a controversy. He is simply concerned to separate literature based on sense-experience and intellection from that presuming or using trans-intellectual apprehension. In India such a distinction is traditionally recognised. Exposition based on intellection is called *Kartrtantra* (experimental, analytical study of things in their phenomenal modes); and *Vastutantra* (global, holistic study of thing-in-itself) an exposition based on illumination.

The (MC) Δ is to hold the latter. All ordinary (non-mystical) expositions are accommodated in the (MC) 1 to 9 and A to Z. A mystical, occult or spiritual exposition of any subject—say E Chemistry—is referred to the (MC) Δ — and individualised as Δ (E). In other words, Δ should be added to by (SD) to accommodate mystical expositions of particular subjects.

Examples:

Friend's *Monograph on the chemistry of gold* belongs to the class E118

But Kolisko's *Gold and the sun* is to be classed in Δ (E118).

Jone's *Problems of civilisation* (American social science series) treats of civilisation on the ordinary intellectual basis and belongs to the Class Y:1.

But Earnest Wood's *Seven rays* which expounds the same subject from an occult point of view belongs to the Class Δ (Y:1).

The Creation of the (MC) Δ thus implies the division of the whole library into two parallel sequences to which, however, N Fine Arts, O Literature and Q Religion are common. This overlapping corresponds with facts; for fine arts, literature, and religion represent the cross-roads or point of fusion between direct (mystical, spiritual) and meditated (sensory, intellectual) modes of experience and expression. It is by no means easy to separate the books of these overlapping classes into Δ and non- Δ without infringement of the Canon of Consistency. We shall therefore adopt the following convention.

1 No book with a claim to be classed as N or O or Q should ever be classed as Δ ; and hence

SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM $\Delta 2$

2 Numbers like $\Delta(N)$, $\Delta(O)$, $\Delta(Q)$ are inadmissible.

Rule 025 has defined the ordinal value of Δ as lying between those of M and v . Thus Δ stands between the sciences and their applications (A to M) on the one side, and the humanities and the social science (v to Z) on the other.

The words used by General Smuts to define the position of a new discipline which he calls Personalogy will with a slight modification apply with equal force to the position assigned to the (MC) Δ .

Its province falls within a large debatable territory between science and philosophy; between theory and practice, which has been very little explored and is still *terra incognita* to all intents and purposes. Its difficulties are immense; from that wide and wild No Man's Land between sciences and humanities it rises like some forbidding mountain peak into the heavens; and no daring spirit, except the Mystics, the Seers, and the Rishis, has yet ventured to approach it, let alone to scale its dizzy heights. But beyond a doubt, it is going to occupy a foremost place in the attention of even the ordinary inquirers in future. And the time may come when the (MC) Δ may be the very keystone of the arch, and serve to complete the full growing circle of organised human knowledge. It will then synthesise all sciences and humanities and become the basis of a truer spiritual outlook than we can possibly have in the ignorance and confusions of our present state of knowledge.

That time is not yet; but it may be ventured to hope that the assignment of a proper place to the (MC) Δ in the map of knowledge such as has been attempted here will help to direct attention to what is undoubtedly one of the greatest and most potential fields for cultivation.

A fuller account will be found in my *Spiritual experience and mysticism: A problem in classification* forming pages 121-146 of the *Memoirs* of the Madras Library Association for 1940.

$\Delta 0$ Facets

Facet	Term	(IN) by
[P]	Religion	Enumeration
[P2]	Entity	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

$\Delta 1$ Religion Facet

$\Delta 1$ It may be observed that the foci in the Religion Facet are mnemonic with those for 'Q Religion'.

While religious distinctions cease to exist after illumination, religious traditions are believed to be a source of stimulus up to illumination. Further any writing on the subject has to be only about the pre-illumination stage, when religious bearings would not have completely vanished. Hence the prescription of the Religion Facet. Perhaps readers also would find helpful the resulting grouping of mystic literature on a religious basis.

$\Delta 2$ Entity Facet

$\Delta 2$ The foci enumerated in Entity Facet are those figuring most in books on mysticism and occultism. As an illustration of a class, written upon fairly often, mention may be made of " Δ ,16:8 Psychical research and spiritualism".

△3 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

△3 Problem Facet

△3 Most of the classes grouped under the label 'S8 Metapsychology' in the first edition of this book, following the prevailing practice, are now placed in the Problem Facet '8 Occultism,' of △ along with the other occult practices like Astrology and Palmistry.

△86 Devices

△86 △ should be amplified by [SD] to represent mystical or occult expositions of subjects except Fine Arts, Literature and Religion.

See introduction to this chapter for explanation and examples.

△9 Common Isolates

△9y7 The [ACI] Number for the lives of mystics and realised persons is y7 and not w. [See Rule 2w12].

Examples

△.8	Occultism
△:864	Astrology
△,16:5	Vision of disembodied souls
△2y7M79	Life of Ramana Rishi
△(E118)	Occult chemistry of gold
△(J:6)	Occult plant-breeding

CHAPTER N

FINE ARTS

NO Style

Most of the (CC) of the (MC) N Fine Arts will admit of being divided by **Style**.

Style is individualised by the country and the century of its origin. This means that style is a joint manifestation of Personality in two levels. Accordingly the following table may be applied to any (CC) of the (MC) N.

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Region	(GD)
[P2]	Epoch	(CD)
[P], [P2]	Style	

The *Encyclopaedia Britannica* or any good book on the history of the Fine Arts concerned will be of help in fixing the Style Focus. In the case of non-descript styles, which are not at all localised, naturally there will be no Style Focus and the appropriate (CS) should be put before any other facet is added to the (CC) Number. In the case of non-descript styles peculiar to a definite country, the Style Focus will consist only of the focus in [P]. [P2] will not occur.

It may be remarked here that as a result of this arrangement and of the fact that the first digit of the focus in the Personality Facet after the Style Focus is invariably an Arabic numeral in the case of each Fine Art, the general non-descript styles will come first. In the case of localised styles, with any given Geographical Number, the non-descript styles will come first and the specific styles originated in different periods will come thereafter in the proper chronological sequence.

N09x The Common Isolate Digit x should hold illustrations of the Fine Arts concerned.

N09x1 The digit x should be amplified by (AD) using the name of the Artist. It may be followed by Work Facet, as in "O Literature", if warranted. If the name of the Artist is not known, the conventional name of the Work of Art may be used for the (AD).

NA Architecture

NA0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P], [P2]	Style	(GD) and (CD)
[P3]	Utility	Enumeration
[P4]	Part	Enumeration
[E], [2P]	Technique	Enumeration

NA COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

NA1 Some Style Foci are given as illustrations.

NA2 The Utility Numbers are first worked out by the Favoured Category Principle. Other buildings, that is those not represented by the Favoured Category Principle, should be represented by 9 followed by (SD).

Any number got by the Favoured Category Principle represents a special class of buildings; and it may be further subdivided in a suitable manner. Such further subdivision has been illustrated in Chapter N of the Schedules, in the case of the numbers '2', '3' and '4.' The divisions of 9 by (SD) make the Schedule of Utility Numbers highly hospitable.

ND Sculpture

ND0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P], [P2]	Style	(GD) and (CD)
[P3]	Figure	Enumeration
[M]	Material	Enumeration
[E], [2P]	Technique	Enumeration

NN Engraving

The Schedule gives only the (CC) of 'Engraving'. Each of the (CC) will have to be fitted with appropriate Facet Formula.

NQ Painting

NQ0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P], [P2]	Style	(GD) and (CD)
[P3]	Figure	Enumeration
[M]	Material	Enumeration
[E], [2P]	Technique	Enumeration

FINE ARTS

NR

NR Music

NR0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P], [P2]	Style	(GD) and (CD)
[P3]	Music	Enumeration
[M]	Instrument	Enumeration
[E], [2P]	Technique	(To be worked out)

Examples of Class Numbers

ND44,C Buddhist sculpture
 ND44,C8(Q4) Buddhist iconography
 NQ44,3;3:6 Indian distemper fresco painting of landscape

CHAPTER O
LITERATURE
O0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Language	Enumeration
[P2]	Form	Enumeration
[P3]	Author	(CD) (Minimum of three digits)
[P4]	Work	Enumeration

O1 Language Facet

O1 The language, to the literature of which the book belongs, or about the literature of which the book treats, should be taken as the focus in the Language Facet.

For example, Kalidasa's *Sakuntala*, which belongs to Sanskrit literature, should be given the language number of Sanskrit. S M Natesa Sastri's *A review of Sakuntala*, though it is in English, should be given the language number of Sanskrit and not English; because it treats about *Sakuntala* which belongs to Sanskrit literature.

Language of Work is not equal to Language of Book
This may be called **Language Inequality**.

O164 In the case of the literature in the Favoured Language, the Language Number may be replaced by “—”.

O2 Form Facet

O2 The Form of literature which the book contains or about which the book treats should be taken as the focus in the Form Facet.

The terms used for the foci in the Form Facet are by no means definite. Nor can we say that the term 'Literature' itself is quite definite. Overlooking for the time being, the general meaning of the word 'Literature,' viz., the body of writings produced in a particular country or period or in a particular subject, the restricted meaning that the big Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows: "Writing which has claim to consideration on the ground of beauty of form or emotional effect."

Taking the term 'Poetry', the definition which the Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Composition in verse or metrical language, or in some equivalent patterned arrangement of language, usually also with choice of elevated words and figurative uses, and option of a syntactical order, differing more or less from those of ordinary speech or prose-writing." The Dictionary

adds under this a note to the following effect:—In this sense, poetry in its simplest or lowest form has been identified with versification or verse. This raises the question whether we should classify under 'Poetry' everything in verse. We find that even scientific treatises of medieval India such as treatises in Mathematics, Natural Science, and so on, are in Sanskrit verse. Certainly such books are not to be classified as Poetry'.

Evidently to exclude such versifications whose primary interest is the exposition of technical matter, the Dictionary adds another meaning to 'Poetry' in the following words:—"With special reference to its functions: The expression or embodiment of beautiful or elevated thought, imagination or feeling, language adapted to stir the imagination and emotions, both immediately and also through the harmonic suggestions latent in or implied by the words and connections of words actually used, such language containing a rhythmical element and having usually a metrical form." As if to render such a definition still more indefinite the Dictionary adds, "The term is sometimes extended to include expression in non-metrical language having similar harmonic and emotional qualities (Prose-Poetry)."

The definition of the term 'Drama' is equally difficult.

As for the term 'Fiction' the Oxford Dictionary defines it as, "The species of literature which is concerned with the narration of imaginary events and the portraiture of imaginary characters . . . now usually prose novels and stories collectively."

From these authoritative definitions, it can be seen that, in the case of many border-line books, it will be difficult, even for experts in the field, to assert whether they should be put in the class 'Literature' and if so in what Form Division of literature. In such border-line cases the classifier is to be guided by the consensus of public opinion among students of literature. But in the majority of cases, the appropriate Form Division can be decided without much difficulty.

With regard to the Form Isolate 'Letters', special attention should be paid to the notes attached to that class. The private correspondence of authors is not to be put under this form Class but should really be put with the biography of the author. It is only works like 'Chesterfield's *Letters to his son*' that should come under the Form Class '4'.

The Isolate '6' is not to include literary criticism. It must include only prose as a species of literature, as opposed to poetry, fiction, and drama. A book containing the biography or a criticism of, say, a poet will be given the Form Number for Poetry, as it treats about poetry. Similarly a book containing the biography or criticism of a dramatist will be given the Form Number for Drama as it treats about drama, and so on. Here also we must remember what may be called **Form Inequality**, viz.

Form of Work is not equal to Form of Book.

O3 Author Facet

O31 The author of the literary piece or work which the book contains or about which the book treats or of the literary author about whom the book treats should be taken as the focus in the Author Facet.

If the book is a biography or a criticism of, say, a poet, it is the poet who will determine the Author Number and not the author of the biography or criticism. For example in the case of 'G K Chesterton's *Innocence of Father Brown*' Chesterton will determine the Author Number; but in the case of the book 'G K Chesterton's *Charles Dickens*' it is Dickens and not Chesterton that

O3 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

will determine the Author Number. In other words we must recognise what may be termed **Author Inequality**, viz.

Author of Work is not equal to Author of Book.

O32 The author (IN) should be constructed by (CD). The Chronological Number should be worked out at least to three digits. The year of birth of the author should be used as the epoch.

The arrangement of the authors, belonging to a particular Form Isolate, may be made either alphabetically by the name of the author or chronologically; in other words, the name of the author and the date of the author are two alternative characteristics which can be used for classifying the books in any given Form Isolate. But it can be easily seen that the name of the author is, in a sense, an accidental characteristic. On the other hand, the needs of students of literature will be better met if the chronological sequence of the authors is made the basis of classification.

Assuming that the authors should be classified on a chronological basis, there are three main epochs which can be made the characteristics of classification:

1. The date of birth of the author:
2. The date on which his first literary work was published—the date of his literary birth, so to speak; and
3. The date of death of the author.

Of these, the last is not a practicable one, since the date of death of contemporary authors is an unknowable entity. While the date of literary birth would be the most suitable, this characteristic is not definite. It cannot be easily ascertained and there is likely to be difference of opinion about it. They do not satisfy the Canon of Ascertainability. Hence, the rule uses the date of birth of the author as the focus in the Author Facet.

The following books will be of use in finding the dates of authors:

<i>Language</i>	<i>Name of the book</i>
English	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The Index Volume of the <i>Cambridge history of English literature</i>. (2) The Index Volume of the <i>Dictionary of national biography</i>. (3) <i>Who's who</i>. (4) <i>Who's who in literature</i>.
Sanskrit	.. KEITH (A B). <i>A history of Sanskrit literature</i> .
Tamil	.. POORNALINGAM PILLAI (M S). <i>A primer of Tamil literature</i> .
Telugu	.. VEERESALINGAM PANTHULU (K). <i>Complete works</i> , V. 10, Pt I, <i>Lives of Telugu poets</i> .
Kanarese	.. NARASIMHACHARYA (R). <i>Karnataka kavicarite</i> .
Persian	.. BROWNE (E G). <i>Literary history of Persia</i> .
Urdu	.. RAM BABU SAKSENA. <i>History of Urdu literature</i> .

Similar sources can be found for authors in other languages.

O33 In Medieval Sanskrit Literature and similar cases, the exact year of birth of the author may not be found. In such cases it would be sufficient if

care is taken that the relative sequence of the authors is properly secured. The Author Number may be worked out to some arbitrary year so as to be in consonance with the relative sequence. Similarly, if the year of birth cannot be definitely ascertained in other cases, a probable year may be used.

O34 In the case of certain Ancient Sanskrit and Tamil works, there appears to be no means whatever of conclusively fixing even their centuries (or millennia). Hence, a special illustrative schedule of some of these classics is given in Chapter O of Part 3 where the numbers are worked out by a modified form of (CID).

O35 In the case of modern authors, and particularly in the case of living authors, the year of birth can be found by writing to the persons concerned, if the names are not listed in works of reference.

O36 If the year of birth of a modern author (say born after 1800) cannot be found by any means, the century of birth may be guessed; and the Century Digit should be used as the first Digit of the Author (IN). The later digits of it may be got by (AD).

This Rule has to be resorted to in the case of many modern authors of Indian literature. Even a letter does not bring any response from some of them.

The result of Rule O36 is that authors, whose years of birth are known, will have precedence over those who have to be fixed by (AD).

There are some difficulties in applying (AD). Certain combinations of letters occur often at the beginning of several names. To reach individualisation many letters in the name will have to be used. But this would make the Author Numbers too long. In such cases, the first three letters alone of the name may be retained. In the case of the second, third, etc., of the authors concerned, the digits 1, 2, etc., may be added.

O37 An author is likely to appear in more than one Form Class. In such cases, it will be an advantage if care is taken to see that he gets the same Author Number in each Form Class.

O4 Work Facet

O4 The work contained or treated about in the book should be taken as the focus in the Work Facet.

Here also we should remember what may be termed **Work Inequality**,

viz.

Work is not equal to Book.

O41 The Work (IN) should be constructed as follows:—

1 If the number of works of the author does not exceed eight, the works should be arranged in chronological sequence or, if it is impossible, in any arbitrary sequence, and the numbers 1, 2, 3,...8, respectively should be assigned to the works.

2 If the number of works of an author is greater than eight but does not exceed sixty-four, the works should be arranged in

O4 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

chronological sequence or, if it is impossible, in some convenient sequence and they should be divided successively into groups of eight each, and the numbers 1, 2, 3...8, respectively should be assigned to the groups. Such a number may be termed Group Number. Then to get the actual Work (IN) of the works in any group, 1, 2, 3...8, respectively should be put after the Group Number; thus, each Work (IN) will consist of two digits, the first digit indicating the group into which the book falls and the second indicating the work in the group.

3 If the number of works is greater than sixty-four but does not exceed 512, the same device may be extended. That is, the Work (IN) will consist of three digits, the first digit showing the major group of 64 works into which the work falls, the second digit showing the sub-group of the major group into which the book falls, and the third digit indicating the work in the sub-group.

*Examples:—*In the case of an author whose number of works does not exceed eight, the Work Number of the 6th work will be '6', that of the 7th will be '7', and so on.

In the case of an author the number of whose works is greater than eight but does not exceed 64, the 6th work will have the number '16', 7th will have '17' the 15th will have '27', the 16th will have '28', 54th will have the number '76' the 63rd will have the number '87', and so on.

O7 Classic Device

O7 The [CID] may be applied to any [CN] ending with Criticism Number, when warranted.

This rule is particularly applicable in the case of Sanskrit Literary Criticism. An illustrative list of (CID) is given in Part 3.

O9 Common Isolates

O9 In addition to and in slight modification of the [ACI] given in Chapter 2 of the Schedules, the following also may be used in Literature.

d Index of titles of works.

e Index of first lines.

O9*w* In the case of a biography of an author, who is assignable to more than one form of Literature, the Form Number part of the (CN) should be that one with which the author is most associated.

Though Shakespeare and Kalidasa are both dramatists as well as poets they are more associated with Drama. Hence their biographies should be

placed in the Form Division Drama. Although Thomas Hardy and Walter Scott are both novelists as well as poets, their biographies should be placed in the Form Division Fiction. Similarly, although G K Chesterton is a prose writer, a novelist as well as a poet, his biography should be placed in the Form Division Other Forms of Prose.

O9w1 If a book contains the biography of a single author, the Digit *w* should be added after the Author Number and it need not be fitted with a Chronological Facet.

O9w2 If a book contains biographies of several authors, the digit *w* should be added after

- 1 the Form (IN) if all the authors belong to one Form;
- 2 the Language (IN) if all the authors belong to one Language but to different Forms; and
- 3 the (MC) Digit O if the authors belong to several languages.

O9w3 If the authors in a collected biography have not been selected from the angle of a particular subject, the digit *w* should be divided by (CD), using the (LED) in which the youngest of the authors was born.

O9w4 If the authors in a collected biography have been selected from the angle of a particular subject, the digit *w* should be first divided by (SD) and thereafter by (CD).

O9x The Digit *x* should be treated in the same way as *w*.

O9x1 Even in the case of a selection from a single author, *x* may be divided by (SD), if warranted.

O9:g The Posteriorising Common Energy Isolate Number “: *g*” should be treated in the same way as *x*, except that when the main purpose of the book is not giving critical studies of individual authors but giving only an exposition of the principles of criticism, the criticism number should not be divided by (CD).

Examples

English is taken as the **Favoured Language**.

O,1:g	Poetic criticism
O—,1xN3	Anthology of English poems (The youngest author born in 1932)
O—,1x(Δ)N3	Anthology of English mystical poems (The youngest author born in 1932)
O—,1:g(S:55)	Love in English poetry
O—,2J64,51	<i>Hamlet</i>
O—,2J64,51:g	Criticism of <i>Hamlet</i>
O—,2J64,51:g(S)	Psychology of <i>Hamlet</i>

O9 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

O121,1G65:g	Criticism of Dante
O15,1D40:g	Criticism of Kalidasa's poetry
O15,1D40,8	Kalidasa: <i>Nalodaya</i>
O15,2D40,1	Kalidasa: <i>Sakuntala</i>
O152,1J34w	Life of Tulasidas
O152,1J34,1	Tulasidas: <i>Ram charitmanas</i>
O41,1E37x	Works of Su Tung-Po

CHAPTER P
LINGUISTICS
P0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Language	Enumeration
[P2]	Variant. Stage	Enumeration. (CD)
[P3]	Element	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

P29 Language Facet

P290 If a book treats of a variant of a language such as a dialect or a slang or a jargon, the Language Number should be divided by the addition of the appropriate Number taken from the List of Variants given in Chapter P of the Schedules.

P2901 A comma should separate the variant Facet and [P3].

P29D If the book treats of a specific dialect peculiar to a definite geographical division, the Dialect Number may be further divided by the addition of the Geographical Number appropriate to the area in which it is current.

P29J After the Jargon Number, the Geographical Number and Century Number corresponding to the place and period of origin of the jargon may be put if necessary. A comma should separate the (GN) and Century Number.

P29Z If both Stage Number and Variant Number are warranted, the Variant Number should follow the Stage Number; and a comma should separate them.

P2A Stage Facet

P2A0 The Stage of the language, forming the subject-matter of the book, should be got by (CD). The century of the commencement of the Stage should be used as the epoch.

By way of illustration and for convenience of reference, the Stages of some of the languages are given in Schedule P in Part 2.

P2A0A In the case of books dealing with the grammar of a single Veda, the stage digit 'A' should be preceded by a number,

P2A COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

the first digit representing the Veda and the later digits, the recension concerned. If a book deals with more than one recension of a Veda, the second digit or the Recension digit as it may be called, should be zero. The Veda digit and the Recension digit should be taken from Chapter Q of the Schedules.

P4 Problem Facet

P44 If the Problem Number is '4' or '5' or a subdivision of '5' and if the Element Number is '3', the Element Number may be omitted.

This is to economise in notation. Since most of the dictionaries will have the Problem Number '4' and the Element Number '3' and since dictionaries are books that are frequently used, the idea is that the number in such cases should be made as short as possible. Care has also been taken to see that no ambiguity arises as a result of this special provision.

It may be asked whether an Element Number other than '3' is likely to precede the Problem Number '4'. The answer is 'yes'. Take, for example, a Dictionary of Phrases, or a Dictionary of Idioms, or a Dictionary of Proverbs. In these cases, the Element Number will be '4', '5' and '6' respectively.

P48 A dictionary of Special Terms used in a particular subject should be placed in the subject concerned and its number should be got by (SD). That is, a colon should be put after the number representing the particular science or subject, and thereafter P followed by the number of the language concerned should be added within circular brackets.

P487 In the case of surnames, the dictionary should be placed in the Generalia Class *w*.

P48U In the case of place-names, the dictionary should be placed in the (MC) U.

P9 Common Isolates

P9*k* In the case of ordinary dictionaries giving the meaning of words, phrases, idioms and proverbs, the language part of the Book Number should represent the language in which the meaning is given, or the first of the languages if the meaning is given in two or more languages.

P9:(G) If the main purpose of a book is that of giving not a descriptive but a comparative account, its class number should be worked out to the fullest extent, otherwise appropriate, and “:(G)” should be added thereafter.

LINGUISTICS

P9

P9:(G)1 If particularly necessary, the number “:(G)” may be fitted with a Chronological Facet, the focus being the latest century to which the study is brought in the book.

P91 To distinguish different standards in practising materials, Standard Facet may be prefixed to Book Number.

See examples 11 to 13 and 15 to 16 below.

Examples of Class Numbers

P111,9D56175	Yorkshire dialect
P111,9D56175,1:1	Pronunciation in Yorkshire dialect
P111,9J44,L	Anglo-Indian jargon
P111,9J44,L,4	Dictionary of Anglo-Indian jargon (Hobson-Jobson)
P111,J,9D56175	Modern Yorkshire dialect
P111,J3:1k	Modern English pronouncing dictionary
P15,25A	Taittiriya Prāṭisākhya
P15,C3:291	Composition of words in classical Sanskrit
P152:4k	Hindi dictionary
P31,9D4498:4	Semasiology of Jaffna Tamil
P31,J9 (3) N60	Tamil reader, standard 3, 1960
P31,J9 (3) w3 N60	Tamil story reader, standard 3, 1960
P31,J9 (5) N60	Tamil reader, standard 5, 1960
P4:(G)	Comparative study of Asian languages
P (1) 31, J9 (2) N60	Tamil copybook, standard 2, 1960
P (3) 31, J9 (6) N60	Tamil shorthand practice book, grade 6, 1960

CHAPTER Q

RELIGION

Q0 Facets

Facet	Term	(IN) by
[P]	Religion	Enumeration, (GD) and (CD)
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

Q1 Religion Facet

Q1 In any major Religion, the sects which have their own special religious practices and institutions should be shown as subdivisions of the major Religion.

For example, the different Vedas and their respective *sakhas* or recensions are shown in Chapter Q of the Schedules as successive subdivisions of '1 Hinduism (Vedic)'. So also the different Vaishnavite, Saivite, etc., sects, with specialised sacred books, rituals and organisations, have been shown as subdivisions of '2 Hinduism (Post Vedic)'. So also in the case of Jainism, Buddhism, Christianity, Muhammadanism, etc., some illustrative sects are as far as possible enumerated.

Q2 Problem Facet

Q201 "FARQUHAR (J. K.): *Outline of the religious literature of India*" may be usefully consulted in finding out the Sacred Books, the Theological Works, etc., relating to the Religion Divisions '1' to '4' and their subdivisions. But this book gives also the purely philosophical treatises of the Indian Schools of Philosophy. Hence, care must be taken not to bring such philosophical books into the (MC) Q Religion.

Q21 It may be explicitly stated that the *Sthalapuranas* of India should be accommodated in the Problem Division '38', this number being divided by (GD). The Geographical Number of the locality treated in the book but omitting the initial digit or digits representing the whole of India should be used in the (GD).

Q211 It should also be remembered that during the last three centuries many poems, particularly Tamil ones, have used *Sthalapuranas* as themes. These should be classed in poetry and not in Religion.

Q22 The Sacred Books of different Religions are likely to fall into different groups. In Chapter Q of Part 3 the Sacred Books of some religions are given by way of illustration. The digit '2' should be subdivided similarly for other religions. If the Sacred Books do not fall into any such groups, the subdivisions of '2' may be constructed in the same manner as the Work Number in the (MC) O Literature.

Q224 There are said to be innumerable *Tantras* belonging to Saktism and Buddhism. Several of them are now being printed. But there is no

7

RELIGION

Q2

authentic or agreed list of them. Hence it may be well to individualise them in the way in which Work Numbers are constructed in the (MC) O Literature assuming that the number of *Tantras* exceeds 64, i.e., working on a three-digit basis.

Q23 It may be remarked that books on the Theology of a Religion are likely to contain philosophical matter. One should not be misled by this fact to place such theological books in the (MC) R Philosophy. Only a book which treats exclusively of the philosophical aspect of the Theology of a Religion should be put in 'R3 Metaphysics' and further fitted with a subject Facet as provided for in the rules for the subdivision of 'R3 Metaphysics.'

Examples of Class Numbers

Q125:21	Taittiriya samhita
Q222:451	Pancharatra ecclesiology
Q3:336	Rebirth according to Jainism
Q4:33	Buddha
Q45:7	Japanese Mahayana sects
Q6:445	Christian worship
Q7:26	Muslim traditions

CHAPTER R
PHILOSOPHY

R0 It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis of classification of Philosophy as a whole. In fact, we have to divide, in the first instance, along canonical lines. Some of the (CC) admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate characteristics. The ninth subdivision of each division is usually reserved for special topics about which some considerable literature exists. The terms used in Philosophy are very elusive. Many shades of difference are discernible in the use of the same term by different philosophers. Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy* and James Hastings' *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics* may be of use in deciding the appropriate (CN) of books in Philosophy.

R3 Metaphysics

R30 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	View	Enumeration
[P2]	Subject	(SD)

R4 Ethics

R40 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Topic	Enumeration
[P2]	Controlling principle	Enumeration

R42 Family Ethics of Hindus will be R42, (Q2). 'Treatment of animals according to Jains' will be R47, (Q3). If a book deals with Ethics as determined by sociological considerations, its number will be R4,(Y). On the other hand, a book which deals with Ethics as determined by statutory laws will be R4, (Z).

R6 Indian Philosophy**R60 Facets**

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	System	Enumeration
[P2]	(1) For R61 to R64 Canonical (with their own facets)	As for R
	(2) For R65 to R6893 Basic Text (in the first octave)	Enumeration
	Canonical with their own facets (in the second octave)	As for R

R601 The division 'R6' has been set apart for Indian Philosophy. So also the division 'R7' may be set apart for any other system or school of philosophy in which the library specialises.

R602 Special places have been given for Indian Philosophy as there is a considerable amount of literature on it. But it is open to libraries, whose collections are different, to use 'R6' and 'R7' for such Philosophical Systems as are represented most in their collections.

R65 The books in the Divisions 'R65' to 'R68' fall into two classes, viz., those that are direct expositions and those that take the form of a commentary on certain basic texts.

R650 In the case of books, taking the form of commentaries on basic texts, the Basic Text Focus should be used. Examples are given in Part 3.

R697 Classic Device

R697 The literature in Indian Philosophy abounds in classical treatises with a long hierarchy of commentaries and sub-commentaries. Hence a fairly long illustrative list of classes by (CID) is included in Part 3.

Examples of Class Numbers

R14	Symbolic logic
R3,(Q)	Philosophy of religion
R4,(Q6)	Christian ethics
R641,14	Symbolic logic in Nyaya Philosophy
R65,5	Brahma-sutra
R66,914	Symbolic logic in Advaita Philosophy

CHAPTER 5
PSYCHOLOGY

S0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	(IN) <i>by</i>
[P]	Entity	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

S1 Entity Facet

S1 The terms used in [P] require some explanation. The following give a rough indication of the denotation of these terms.

S11 The term 'child' should be given the second meaning given in the *New English dictionary* namely "a young person of either sex below the age of puberty," i.e., below fourteen years in the case of a male and twelve years in the case of a female. The class '11 New Born' should include children below eight months, the class '12 Toddler' children between eight months and one year, the class '13 Infant' children under seven, and the class '15 Pre-adolescent' children above seven years but below the age of puberty.

S12 The class '2 Adolescent' should include males between the years fourteen and twenty-five and females between the years twelve and twenty-one.

S14 The Division '4 Vocational' should include classes of persons belonging to different vocations and this may be subdivided by (SD).

S16 The connotation of the class '6 Abnormal' is indicated by its subdivisions.

S17 The Division '7 Race' may, wherever necessary, be subdivided as Y7 in Sociology.

SA It may be repeated that when a System Facet occurs in the (CN), a comma should precede [P].

SA1 It may also be repeated that the (IN) 'A' should be used in the System Facet, if several systems are treated.

Examples of Class Numbers

S15:524	Anger of children
S55:524	Anger of women
SM9,55:524	Psycho-analysis of anger of women

CHAPTER T
EDUCATION
T0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Educand	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration
[2P]	Subject (for 3 Teaching Technique, 4 curriculum, and 5 Educational Measurement in [E])	(SD)
[2P2]	Method	Enumeration

T1 Educand Facet

T1 It may be observed that the foci in the Educand Facet of the (MC) T Education are mnemonic with those of the Entity Facet of the (MC) S Psychology.

T3 Subject Facet

T3 In the application of (SD) to [2P], the modification in "P Linguistics" given in Chapter T of the Schedules should be borne in mind.

TA and TA1 Similar to Rules SA and SA1.

Examples

T:3,1	Audio-visual method
T:3(B2)	Method of teaching algebra
T:3(B2),1	Audio-visual method of teaching algebra
T15:3(B2),1	Audio-visual method of teaching algebra in elementary schools
T2:3(P5),3	Medium of instruction for teaching foreign language in secondary schools
TN3.44.N5	Basic schools in India in 1950's
TN3,15:3(B2)	Method of teaching algebra in Basic elementary schools

CHAPTER U
GEOGRAPHY
U0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
P	Geography	Enumeration

U1 Geography Facet

The term 'Geography' is a very elusive one. According to the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, it is a synthetic science. "The characteristic task of geography is to investigate the control exercised by the forms and vertical relief of the surface of the lithosphere directly or indirectly on the various mobile distributions." The *New English Dictionary* defines it as "The Science which has for its objects the description of the earth's surface, treating of its form and physical features, its natural and political divisions, the climate, productions, populations, etc., of the various countries."

Accordingly, [P] includes Mathematical Geography, Physical Geography, Bio-Geography, Anthro-Geography and Economic Geography. We have also included the Science of Meteorology. Another feature is that 'Travels' also is included in it. It is only General Travel Books that are to be accommodated in this division.

U2 Theoretical material may call for an Energy Facet. The Schedule for this will be given in the fascicule U of Depth Classification.

U3 Space Facet will be necessary in all cases except theoretical books.

U4 [T] may not be applicable in all cases. But, it will certainly be applicable when the (IN) in [P] is '6' or '8'. Normally, the [LED] covered should be used as the epoch in constructing the Chronological Number, unless the context is against it.

Examples

U2855.42.N5	Rainfall in Japan brought upto 1950's
U30r287	Bio-climatics
U5.44.N5	Historical geography of India brought upto 1950's
U8.65:N3	West African travels brought upto 1930's
U8:(Z44Q7,155)	Pakistan law of passports for aliens

CHAPTER V

HISTORY

V0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
{P}	Community	(GD)
{P2}	Part	Enumeration
{E}	Problem	Enumeration

V1 Community Facet

V10 If a book deals with the science of History or of the science of any Problem Isolate of History but does not give the history either of the world as a whole, or of any Community, no *Community Number* should be put.

There are books which give an account of the methodology or the content or the history, etc., of History as an art or science. Again there may be biographies of historians. Evidently such books may not admit of any Community Isolate.

V1-1 It may be repeated that the focus in the Community Facet of a book on different countries of the world is the disjunctive one represented by 1-1.

V26 If a book deals with a specific Local Body, its *Community Number* should be worked out to the necessary number of digits to represent the geographical area of the Local Body.

V3 Problem Facet

V319 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign Policy of a State in regard to some other Specific State, [S] should be added after the Problem Number 19. The Focus in it should be the other State.

V3191 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign policy of a State in relation to some other State and in regard to a Specific Subject, a Bias Phase should be added after [S]. The focus in it should be the specific subject of the Foreign Policy.

V32 The line of demarcation between the Problem Isolate '2 Constitutional' and the (MC) W Political Science is not an easy one. A book, whose primary interest is tracing the history or giving a descriptive account of the

V3 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

constitution of a country or of any of its specific constitutional parts forming the foci of the 'Part Facet' and which, if at all, leads to the enunciation of certain general constitutional principles only in a subsidiary way or as a by-product of the narration of history, should be put in the (MC) V History and given the appropriate Part and Problem Numbers. On the other hand, a book, whose primary interest is that of studying or giving an exposition of constitutional principles as such and in which the constitutions or the constitutional aspects of particular countries come in only incidentally for illustrative purposes, should be put in the (MC) W Political Science. In particular, all books dealing with the theory of election and election methods should be invariably put in the (MC) W Political Science.

V4 Time Facet

It may be stated explicitly that except in the case of a book dealing with the science of History or some aspect of it, [T] should occur in the (CN) of a book in "V History". Ordinarily, the focus in [T] will be the (LED) covered.

V9 Common Isolate

V9s In the case of a book giving only tables of Kings, Ministers, etc., the (CI) s should be added to the (CN) of the book got otherwise and the digits should be fitted with a Facet whose focus is the (LED).

V9y7 The biography of a King, a President, a Minister, a Legislator, a Leader of a Political Party, a Person who has been known as one who has fought for Political Rights and a Person whose name is best associated with functioning of Local Bodies, a member of diplomatic service, etc. should be placed in the appropriate subdivision of the Part Number and fitted with the (ACI) Number v7.

Examples

(India is taken as Mother Country and Great Britain as Favoured Country)

V1-3,1:3.N3	The functions of the head of British Empire brought upto 1930's
V1N4,2.N5	The executive of the United Nations brought upto 1950's
V2,16:2.N5	Constitution of Local Bodies in India brought upto 1950's
V211:16.N5	Relation of State government to Local Bodies in the Madras State brought upto 1950's
V3:19.5.N5	Britain's European policy brought upto 1950's
V3:19.50bX.N5	British European economic policy brought up to 1950's
V3:2:(Z).N5	British constitutional law brought upto 1950's
V41:710bQ4	Buddhist archaeology of China
V53,1y7L69	Life of Napoleon
V53,2y7L49	Life of Mirabeau
V5(W4),3:3.N5	Functions of legislature in European monarchies brought upto 1950's
V6-52.N3	History of the Italian possessions in Africa brought upto 1930's

CHAPTER W
POLITICAL SCIENCE

W0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Type of state	Enumeration
[P2]	Part	Enumeration
[E]	Problem	Enumeration

W2 It will be observed that the Part and Problem Classes of 'W Political Science' are quite parallel to those of 'V History'. A reference may be made to the commentary V32 of chapter V of this part, with regard to the line of demarcation between 'V History' and 'W Political Science'.

Examples of Class Numbers

WaN3	Bibliography of political science brought upto 1930's
Wk	Dictionary of political science
WxC61c	Concordance to the <i>Arthashastra</i> of Kautilya
W:5	Civic rights and duties
W:58(Q)	Freedom of conscience
W:91N:3	Counting in proportional representation
W4,1z1.N5	History of kingship in the world brought upto 1950's
W4,1:(R)	Philosophy of kingship
W41:591	Allegiance in an absolute monarchy
W691:58(Q)	Freedom of conscience in communistic state
W691,45	Party in opposition in communistic state
W95:3	Functions of a World State

CHAPTER X
ECONOMICS
X0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Business	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration

X1 Business Facet

X14 'Transport' occurs both in the Business and the Problem Facets. In the former, books on the business of 'Transport,' as such, should be accommodated while the latter should hold only books that deal with the process of the actual transport of specific commodities, involving, as it does, the details indicated in the focus '4' of the Problem Facet in Chapter X of the Schedules.

X17 The Business Isolate '7' and its subdivisions may not admit of all the General Problem Isolates given in Chapter X of the Schedules. Hence a special schedule of Problem Isolates applicable to the Business Isolate '7' and its subdivisions is given at the end of the General Problem Isolate '7' in Chapter X of the Schedules.

X2 Problem Facet

X29 'Personnel management' is made an independent focus in the Problem Facet and not included in the focus '8 Management' as the subject is a vast one and Literary Warrant would justify saving a digit thereby. The old name for this isolate was "Labour Problem".

X290 The isolates under '9 Personnel Management' are arranged in the three sectors: *Least concrete sector* 1 to 922; *More concrete sector* 9A to 9W; and *Still more concrete sector* A to R. If the book covers more than one sector, the (IN) of each sector should be made a Level of [2P] after 9 in [E]. The more concrete sector should be made the earlier level.

Examples

X:9	Personnel management
X:936	Profit sharing
X:99P	Clerical staff
X:99P,36	Profit-sharing by clerical staff
X:9K5	Alien staff
X:9K5,36	Profit-sharing by alien staff
X:9K5,9P	Alien clerical staff
X:9K5,9P,36	Profit-sharing by alien clerical staff

X297 Similarly three sectors are shown under ' 7 Industrial relation ' in the first sector of ' 9 Personnel management '. Their use is similar.

Examples

X:976	Arbitration in personnel relation
X:979D	Strike
X:979D,6	Arbitration in strike
X:97D	Trade union
X:99P,76	Arbitration in the relation of clerical staff
X:99P,79D	Strike of clerical staff
X:99P,79D,6	Arbitration in strike of clerical staff
X:9K5,9P,79D,6	Arbitration in strike of alien clerical staff

X3 Space and Time Facets

X3 A book, dealing with the Science of Economics but does not deal with an account of any specific economic problem in any particular geographical area, will not admit of [S] and [T]. On the other hand, all descriptive and historical books will need [S] and [T].

X31 A book on the Economic History of a country will have no Business and Problem Facets. [S] and [T] will come after the (MC) digit X.

Example

X.44.N5 Economic condition of India in the 1950's

X8 Phase

X8 For a book dealing with any Economic Relation between two countries, [S] should have an (IN) with Intra-Facet Relation.

Example

X:53.440r56.N5 The influence of British tariff on Indian tariff brought upto 1950's

X9e Books on weights and measures should be given the class number X:5e.

CHAPTER Y
SOCIOLOGY
Y0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Group	Enumeration
[E] [2P]	Problem	Enumeration
[2E] [3P]	Secondary problem	Enumeration. Differentiated

Y1 Group Facet

Y17 The Group Isolate 7 and its subdivisions are to hold the classes Anthropology and Ethnology.

Y191 The Class 'Y Sociology' may frequently require the application of the Auto-Bias Device in the construction of Group Numbers.

Examples of Class Numbers

Y:411:5(Z)	Prohibition by legislation
Y:433:6.73.N5	Treatment of unemployment in U.S.A. brought upto 1950's
Y:47:2.73.N5	The etiology of social tension in U.S.A. brought upto 1950's
Y31:7:7	Rural development
Y72-78:424.N5	The moral degeneration of the Australian primitives brought upto 1950's
Y73(P1):434:68	Charity for the poor among the Aryans

CHAPTER Z

LAW

Z0 Facets

<i>Facet</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>(IN) by</i>
[P]	Community	(GD) for a nation and any other localised community and (SD) for other cultural groups
[P2]	Law I	Enumeration
[P3]	Law II	Enumeration. Differentiated

Z1 Community Facet

Z1 French Law and Australian Law will be represented by Z53 and Z8, while Hindu Law, Canon Law of Christians, and Muslim Law will be represented by Z (Q2), Z (Q6), and Z (Q7) respectively.

Again the federal law of the United States will be Z73 whereas the law of California will be Z7351. So also in the case of the special law of a particular sect of a religion, the religion focus should be sharpened to the necessary extent.

Z11 For international law, the (IN) in the Community Facet should be 1 if it covers the whole world, or the (IN) of any other appropriate area if it covers only a part of the world.

Examples.—American international law will be Z7, while International law will be Z1.

It may be stated here that this rule relates to Public International Law, i.e., to law which governs situations in which all the parties concerned are States or Governments, politically independent of one another.

Z12 It may be stated explicitly that if a book gives the Municipal Laws of several countries of the world, its number should be Z1-1 or Z4-1 or Z5-1 etc., as the case may be.

Z2 Law Facet I

Z2 The terms used to denote the foci in the Law Facet I are applicable to International as well as Municipal Law. Wherever it is not so, the analogous terms should be understood.

Z25 Some of the subdivisions of '5 Crime' are by a modified form of (SD). Further subdivisions may be obtained in an analogous manner.

Z26 The focus '6 Conflict of laws. Private international law' in the Law Facet I has been taken away from 'Public international law,' as it is said to have greater affinity to 'Municipal Law' than to 'International Law'.

Z2 COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

Z2A The (IN) A to D of the Law Facet I relate to war conditions. They should be sharpened by adding to them such of the other foci in the Law Facet I as are applicable to them.

The appropriate terms for the derived composite classes will be obvious e.g., Z1,C265 is the number for 'Prize law.'

Z3 Law Facet II

Z3 The terms used to denote the foci in Law Facet II are applicable to International as well as Municipal Law. Whenever it is not so, the analogous terms should be understood.

Z9 Common Isolates

Z9y7 A law report should be fitted with the (ACI) Number *y7*. The report of a particular case may require the Chronological Facet, its focus being worked out to three digits and the date of commencement of the trial being used as the epoch. A periodical law report may require the further (ACI) Number *m*.

INDEX

Note.—The reference is to Sections and Chapters

- Absolute value of
 - Book Number digit 03016
 - Class Number digit 025
- Abnormal sequence 043
- Accession part 034
- Alphabetical device 0585
- Amplified
 - basic class 054
 - class 0545
 - class number 0547
 - focus 0544
 - subject 0546
- Amplifying facet
 - Kind 1 0541
 - Kind 2 0542
- Analysed title 0261
- Analytico-synthetic
 - character 05
 - classification 003
- Anteriorising
 - common isolate 201
 - value 0251
- Arrester
 - Defined 0212
 - Ordinal value 0255
- Artificial language 55
- Associated
 - book 038
 - periodical 21m3
- Autonomy 058
- Basic
 - class 0503
 - class number 0507
 - focus 0504
 - subject 0506
- Bias phase 62b
- Bibliography
 - Colon Classification 001
 - Common isolate 21a
 - Generalia 9z8
- Biography 21w
- Book Number 03
- Brackets 0583
- Call Number 01
- Canonical Class 05
- Canons 07
- Class Number 02
- Classic
 - Device 72
 - Language number 0314
- Classical author 71
- Classics 7
- Classificatory language 02
- Classifying 0261
- Chronological device 0581
 - Book Number 0302
- Common isolate 205
- Collection Number 04
- Colon language 02
- Commentary facet 74
- Common isolate 2
- Comparison phase 62c
- Complements, Method of 33
- Complex
 - class 620
 - isolate number 643
- Compound
 - class 0533
 - class number 0535
 - focus 0532
 - term 0534
- Connecting symbol 0211
 - Ordinal value 0253
 - Prescription 05501
- Conspectus 008
- Contraction 06
- Copy number 037
- Criticism number 038
- Decimal fraction notation 024
- Difference phase 62d
- Digit
 - Book Number 03013
 - Class Number 022
- Distinctive edition 0375
- Edition
 - Distinctive 0375
 - Non-distinctive 0373
- Edition number 037
- Effective decade
 - Defined 312
 - in Chronological Device 0581b
- Empire 41-2
- Enumerative classification 02
- Facet
 - Anteriorising common isolate 21
 - Book Number 0302
 - Common isolate 204
 - Defined 05121
 - Formula 0512

COLON CLASSIFICATION: RULES

- Facet** (*continued*)
 Illustrated 05121
 Periodical 21m
 Posteriorising common isolate 24
Facsimile 0373
Favoured
 country 43
 focus 0591
 language 0311
 in Class Number 56
 system 05413
Focus 05
Form number 032
Friend in biography 21w3
Full Title 0261
Fundamental categories 055

General relation phase 62a
Generalia 9z
Geographical device 0582
 Common isolate 205
 Language isolate 51
Geographical isolate 4

History as common isolate 21v
Hospitality 05

Influencing phase 62g
Intra-facet relation 64
Isolate 052

Kernel title 0261

Language
 isolate 4
 number 031
Level 057
Literature 0317
Local
 description 0551
 history 0551

Main class 1
Method of Complements 33
Meccano analogy 0031
Minuteness of classification 004
Mnemonic device 0584
Most popular language 0312
Mother country 42
Multi-focalness
 Country 46
 World 41-1
Multi-volumed book 035

Near-sovereign formation 412
Non-distinctive edition 0373
Notation 006

Octave device 692
Octavising digit 0214
Over-sized sequence 043

Periodical
 Book Number
 Language Number 0318
 Year Number 0332
 Phase relation 62
Physiographical division 48
Place value 024
Posteriorising common isolate 202
Press mark 01
Principles 08
Private time 38

Quasi class 77

Raw title 0261
Relative in biography 21w3
Round 056

Scale of languages 0312
Seasons 38
Second
 level 0571
 round 0562
Seminal mnemonics 05841
Sharpening focus 058
Significant digit 0215
Specials facet 0542
Starter
 Defined 0212
 Ordinal value 0254
Subject device 0583
 in geographical isolate 413
Substantive 0213
Supplement number 036
System facet 0541

Terminology 007
Time isolate 3
Train of characteristics 051
Transformed title 0261

Ultimate class 027
Under-sized sequence 043
Unifocalness 41

Volume number 035

Water-formation countries 411
Worn-out sequence 043

Year number 033
 Multi-volumed book 0352

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY
S R RANGANATHAN

PART 2
SCHEDULES OF CLASSIFICATION



ASIA PUBLISHING HOUSE
BOMBAY • CALCUTTA • NEW DELHI • MADRAS
LONDON • NEW YORK

Shiyali Ramamrita RANGANATHAN (1892)

First Edition 1933
Second Edition 1939
Third Edition 1950
Fourth Edition 1952
Fifth Edition 1957
Sixth Edition 1960
Reprinted 1963
(with amendments)
Reprinted 1964
Reprinted 1969

2:51N3
qN60-2

CHAPTER 02
BOOK NUMBER

Facet formula for book-number

[L] [F] [Y] [A]. [V]—[S]; [C]: [Cr]

<i>Foci in</i>		<i>f 9533</i>	Sound film
		<i>f 954</i>	Negative
Form or F		<i>f 955</i>	Transparent picture
<i>Facet</i>		<i>f 994</i>	Block
a	Systematical	g	Plan
<i>a1</i>	Systematical	<i>g1</i>	Section
<i>a5</i>	Alphabetical	<i>g2</i>	Elevation
<i>a6</i>	Chronological	<i>g3</i>	Relief
		<i>g6</i>	Diagram
b	Index	h	Graph
<i>b1</i>	Systematical	<i>h1</i>	Line
<i>b5</i>	Alphabetical	<i>h2</i>	Histogram
<i>b51</i>	Title	<i>h3</i>	Perspective
<i>b55</i>	Subject	<i>h6</i>	Schematic
<i>b57</i>	Author		
c	List	j	Parody
<i>c1</i>	Systematical		
<i>c2</i>	Numerical	k	Adaptation
<i>c3</i>	Geographical		
<i>c4</i>	Conventional	m	Catechism
<i>c5</i>	Alphabetical		
<i>c51</i>	Title	n	Opinion
<i>c55</i>	Subject	<i>p1</i>	Lecture
<i>c57</i>	Name	<i>p2</i>	Dialogue
<i>c6</i>	Chronological	<i>p3</i>	Discussion
<i>c9</i>	Other types	<i>p5</i>	Debate
<i>c94</i>	Printer	<i>p7</i>	Symposium
<i>c96</i>	Publisher		
d	Data book	q	Code
<i>d2</i>	Pattern	v	Practical
<i>d3</i>	Recipe		
f	Picture	<i>w1</i>	Verse
<i>f2</i>	Sculpture	<i>w2</i>	Drama
<i>f3</i>	Engraving	<i>w3</i>	Fiction
<i>f4</i>	Graphic art	<i>w4</i>	Letter
<i>f5</i>	Painting	<i>w7</i>	Champu
<i>f95</i>	Photograph	x	Quotation
<i>f953</i>	Cinema film	<i>x4</i>	Press cutting

CHAPTER 1

MAIN CLASS

z	Generalia	Δ	Spiritual Experience and Mysticism
1	Universe of Knowledge	MZ	Humanities and Social Sciences
2	Library Science		
3	Book Science	MZA	Humanities
4	Journalism	N	Fine Arts
		NX	Literature and Language
A	Natural Sciences	O	Literature
AZ	Mathematical Sciences	P	Linguistics
B	Mathematics	Q	Religion
		R	Philosophy
BZ	Physical Sciences	S	Psychology
C	Physics	Σ	Social Sciences
D	Engineering	T	Education
E	Chemistry	U	Geography
		V	History
F	Technology	W	Political Science
G	Biology	X	Economics
H	Geology	Y	Sociology
HX	Mining	YX	Social Work
I	Botany	Z	Law
J	Agriculture		<i>Illustrative</i>
		(: g)	Criticism technique
K	Zoology	(p)	Conference technique
KX	Animal Husbandry	(r)	Administration report technique
L	Medicine		
LX	Pharmacognosy	(P)	Communication theory
M	Useful Arts	(X)	Management

CHAPTER 2
COMMON ISOLATE

21 Anteriorising Common Isolate (*Applicable before Space Facet*)

<i>Number</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>Facet formula</i>
<i>a</i>	Bibliography	<i>a</i> [T]
<i>c</i>	Concordance	
<i>d</i>	Table	
<i>e</i>	Formula	
<i>f</i>	Atlas	<i>f</i> [T]
<i>k</i>	Cyclopaedia	<i>k</i> [P], [P2]
<i>m</i>	Periodical	<i>m</i> [P], [P2]
<i>n</i>	Serial	<i>n</i> [P], [P2]
<i>p</i>	Conference proceedings ^a	<i>p</i> [P], [P2]
<i>v</i>	History	<i>v</i> [S], [T]
<i>w</i>	Biography	
	General	<i>w</i> [S], [T]
	Individual	<i>w</i> [P]
	Autobiography	<i>w</i> [P], 1
	Ana	<i>w</i> [P], 2
	Letters	<i>w</i> [P], 4
<i>x</i>	Works (Collection or Selection)	
	General	<i>x</i> [S], [T]
	Individual	<i>x</i> [P]
<i>y1</i>	Programme of instruction	
<i>y2</i>	Syllabus	
<i>y3</i>	Synopsis	
<i>y4</i>	Scope	
<i>y7</i>	Case study	same as for <i>w</i>
<i>y8</i>	Digest	

22 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

22 Anteriorising Common Isolate (*Applicable only after Space Facet*)

<i>Number</i>	<i>Term</i>	<i>Facet formula</i>
<i>r</i>	Administration report	
<i>s</i>	Statistics (if periodical)	<i>s</i> [T]

23 Anteriorising Common Isolate (*Applicable only after Time Facet*)

<i>s</i>	Statistics (if stray)	<i>v</i>	Source material
		<i>v5</i>	Literature
<i>t</i>	Commission report	<i>v6</i>	Tradition
<i>t4</i>	Survey	<i>v7</i>	Archaeology etc., (as in V History)
<i>t5</i>	Plan		
<i>t6</i>	Ideal	<i>v8</i>	Archive (as in V History)

25 Posteriorising Common Isolate: Energy Common Isolate

<i>b1</i>	Calculating	<i>f3</i>	Experiment
<i>b2</i>	Designing	<i>f4</i>	Discussion
<i>b6</i>	Measuring		
		<i>g</i>	Criticism
<i>c1</i>	Weighing	<i>p</i>	Drafting
		<i>r</i>	Reporting
<i>f</i>	Investigation	<i>u</i>	Surveying
<i>f2</i>	Observation		

27 Posteriorising Common Isolate: Personality Common Isolate

(C1), [P], [P2]: [E]

<i>b</i>	Profession	<i>f2</i>	Observational
		<i>f3</i>	Experimenting
<i>d</i>	Institution	<i>f4</i>	Discussional
		<i>f7</i>	Yogic (Asrama)
<i>e</i>	Educational (in which the subject, represented by the host class, is taught)	<i>g</i>	Learned society
		<i>h</i>	Industrial body
<i>e2</i>	Lower	<i>k</i>	Commercial body
<i>e4</i>	Higher	<i>w</i>	Administrative department of Government
<i>f</i>	Investigating		

CHAPTER 3

TIME ISOLATE

31 Isolate in [T]: Chronological Division

A	Before 9999 B C	K	1600 to 1699 A D
A1	Eozoic	L	1700 to 1799 A D
A2	Palaeozoic	M	1800 to 1899 A D
A3	Mesozoic	N	1900 to 1999 A D
A4	Cainozoic	P	2000 to 2099 A D
A5	Quarternary	Q	2100 to 2199 A D
		R	2200 to 2299 A D
B	9999 to 1000 B C	S	2300 to 2399 A D
C	999 to 1 B C	T	2400 to 2499 A D
D	1 to 999 A D	U	2500 to 2599 A D
		V	2600 to 2699 A D
E	1000 to 1099 A D	W	2700 to 2799 A D
F	1100 to 1199 A D	X	2800 to 2899 A D
G	1200 to 1299 A D	YA	2900 to 2999 A D
H	1300 to 1399 A D		
I	1400 to 1499 A D	YB	3000 to 3099 A D
J	1500 to 1599 A D	YC	3100 to 3199 A D

32 Isolate in [T2]: Featured Time

<i>c</i>	Day-time	<i>n5</i>	Autumn
<i>d</i>	Night	<i>n7</i>	Winter
<i>e</i>	Twilight		
		<i>p</i>	Meteorological period
<i>n</i>	Season	<i>p1</i>	Dry
<i>n1</i>	Spring	<i>p5</i>	Wet
<i>n3</i>	Summer	<i>p8</i>	Snow

CHAPTER 4

SPACE ISOLATE

41 Isolate in [s]: Geographical Division

1	World	4	Asia
1-0	Empire	41	China
	<i>To be divided by (GD)</i>	4111	Kiang-su
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	4112	An-hwei
1-52	Roman empire	4113	Che-kiang
1-56	British empire	4121	Kiang-si
		4122	Fu-kien
16	Atlantic countries	4131	Kwang-tung
161	Mediterranean countries	4132	Kwang-si
167	Baltic countries	4141	Yun-nan
17	Pacific countries	4142	Kwei-chow
		4143	Hu-nan
19	By Zone	4151	Sze-chwan
191	Equatorial	4152	Hu-peh
192	Tropical	4153	Shen-si
1923	South	4161	Ho-nan
1927	North	4162	Shan-si
193	Sub-tropical	4163	Kan-su
195	Temperate	4171	Chih-li
197	Sub-arctic	4181	Shan-tung
198	Arctic		
19A	By Orientation	42	Japan
19B	East	421	Honshu
19C	Near	422	Shikoku
19D	Middle	423	Kyushu
19E	Far	428	Hokkaido
19F	South-east	4295	Formosa
19G	South		
19L	South-west	43	Southeast Asia
19M	West	431	Indo-China
19R	North-west	4311	Annam
19S	North	4312	Laos
19W	North-east	4313	Viet Nam
19X	Inside	4315	Cambodia
19Y	Outside	4317	Tongking
1A	Near-Sovereign Formation	433	Thailand
	<i>To be divided by (CD)</i>		
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	435	Malay States
1N	League of Nations area	43591	Singapore
1N4	United Nations area		
1N48	The Commonwealth area	436	Indonesia
	<i>Division by (SD)</i>	4361	Moluccas
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	4362	Celebes
1(P111)	English speaking countries	4363	Java
1(Q7)	Muslim countries	4365	Sumatra
		4367	Borneo
2	Mother country	43691	Anamba isles
3	Favoured country	43692	Natuna isles

438	Burma	44137	Nilgiris
43811	Northern Shan States		
43812	Southern Shan States	4415	West Coast
43813	Karenni	44153	Malabar
43814	Salween	44154	South Kanara
43821	Thaton		
43822	Amherst	4416	Ceded Districts
43823	Tavoy	44161	Cuddapah
43824	Mergui	44162	Anantapur
43831	Toungoo	44163	Bellary
43832	Pegu	44165	Kurnool
43833	Tharrawaddy		
43834	Hanthawaddy	4418	Andhra Desa
43835	Insein	44181	Nellore
43836	Pyapon	44182	Guntur
43837	Myaungmya	44183	Kistna
43838	Ma-ubin	44184	Godavari, West
43841	Bassein	44185	Godavari, East
43842	Henzada	44186	Vizagapatam
43843	Sandoway	44187	Ganjam (<i>Before</i>) 1936
43844	Prome		
43851	Kyaukpyu	4419	Central Districts
43852	Minbu	44191	Salem
43853	Pakokku Hill Tracts	44192	North Arcot
43854	Pakokku	44193	Chittoor
43855	Akyab		
43856	North Arakan	442	South (excluding Madras)
43861	Chin Hills	4421	Pudukkottai
43862	Lower Chindwin	4422	Travancore
43864	Katha	4423	Cochin
43865	Shwebo	4424	Mysore
43871	Myitkyina	4425	Hyderabad
43873	Bhamb	4426	Coorg
43881	Ruby Mines		
43882	Mandalay	4431	Bombay
43883	Kyankse	443111	Ahmadnagar
43884	Meiktila	443112	Sholapur
43885	Yamethin	443113	Akalkot
43886	Magwe	443114	Jath
43887	Thayetmyo	443115	Jamkhandi
43888	Myingyan	443116	Bijapur
43889	Sagaing	443121	Dharwar
		443131	North Kanara
		443141	Belgaum
44	India	443142	Sangli
	<i>As before 1956</i>	443143	Savantvadi
441	Madras (excluding the Indian States)	443144	Kolhapur
4411	Eastern districts	443151	Ratnagiri
44111	Madras	443152	Kolaba
44112	Chingleput	443153	Satara
44113	South Arcot	443154	Aundh
44114	Tanjore	443155	Bhor
		443156	Poona
4413	Southern districts	443157	Thana
44132	Ramnad	443158	Jawhar
44133	Tinnevelly	443161	Surat
44134	Madura	443162	Broach
44135	Trichinopoly	443163	Kathiawar
44136	Coimbatore	443164	Palanpur

41 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

443165	Mahikanta	443683	Chamba
443171	Khandesh, West	443684	Simla
443172	Khandesh, East,	443685	Simla States
443173	Nasik	443686	Mandi and Suket
443181	Ahmadabad	443687	Sirmur
		443691	Punjab States
443182	Baroda	4436911	Patiala
443183	Kaira	4436912	Faridkot
443184	Panch Mahals	4436913	Kalsia State
443185	Rewakantha	4436914	Dujana State
		443692	Ferozepore
4432	Baluchistan	443693	Lahore
443211	Kachhi	443694	Jullundur
443212	Jhalawan	443696	Ludhiana
443231	Lasbela		
443232	Makran	444	Himalayan regions
443251	Kharan	4441	Kashmir
443252	Chagai	4442	Himachal Pradesh
443253	Sarawan	4445	Nepal
443271	Zhob	4446	Sikkim
443272	Loralai	4447	Bhutan
		445	North India
4433	Sind		
4435	North West Frontier	4451	Delhi
443511	Kohat		
443512	Banu	4452	United Province=Uttar Pradesh
443521	Dera Ismail Khan	445211	Azamgarh
443541	Agencies and tributary areas	445212	Ballia
443571	Hazara	445213	Benares
443572	Peshawar	445214	Ghazipur
		445215	Jaunpur
4436	Punjab	445221	Mirzapur
443611	Ambala	445222	Allahabad
443612	Karnal	445223	Partabgarh
443613	Rohtak	445231	Banda
443621	Gurgaon	445232	Hamirpur
443631	Hissar	445233	Jhansi
443632	Montgomery	445234	Jalaun
443633	Bahawalpur	445235	Etawah
443641	Multan	445236	Cawnpore
443642	Muzaffargarh	445237	Fatehpur
443643	Jhang	445241	Hardoi
443644	Lyalpur	445242	Farrukhabad
443651	Dera Ghazi Khan	445243	Mainpuri
443652	Mianwali	445244	Agra
443653	Shahpur	445245	Muttra
443654	Gujranwala	445246	Aligarh
443656	Shekhpura	445247	Etah
443661	Gujarat	445251	Budaun
443663	Jhelum	445252	Bulandshahr
443664	Attock	445253	Meerut
443665	Rawalpindi	445254	Muzaffarnagar
443671	Amritsar	445255	Moradabad
443672	Sialkot	445256	Rampur
443673	Gurudaspur	445257	Bareilly
443674	Kapurthala State	445261	Saharanpur
443681	Hoshiarpur	445262	Dehra Dun
443682	Kangra		

445264	Garhwal	446172	Kamrup
445265	Almora	446173	Darrang
445266	Nainital	446174	Nowgong
445267	Bijnor	446175	Sibsagar
445271	Sitapur	446191	Khasi and Jaintia Hills
445272	Shahjahanpur	446192	Cachar
445273	Pilibhit		
445274	Kheri	4462	Bengal
455275	Bahraich	446211	Mymensingh
445276	Gonda	446212	Dacca
445281	Basti	446213	Tipperah
445282	Gorakhpur	446214	Tripura
445291	Unao	446215	Chittagong Tracts
445292	Lucknow	446217	Noakhali
445293	Bara Banki	446231	Backergunge
445294	Rae Bareli	446232	Khulna
445295	Sultanpur	446233	Twenty-four Parganas
445296	Fyzabad	446234	Howrah
		446236	Midnapore
4453	Bihar and Orissa (Before	446251	Hooghly
	<i>bifurcation—1936)</i>	446252	Bogra
445311	Santal Parganas	446253	Burdwan
445312	Manbhum	446254	Birbhum
445315	Singhbhum	446255	Murshidabad
445316	Balasure	446256	Malda
445331	Cuttack	446257	Dinajpur
445335	Angul	446271	Darjeeling
445336	Feudatory States of Orissa	446272	Jalpaiguri
445351	Sambalpur	446273	Cooch Behar
445352	Ranchi	446275	Rangpur
445353	Palamau	446291	Pabna
445355	Shahabad	446292	Faridpur
445371	Saran	446293	Jessore
445372	Champanan	446295	Nadia
445373	Muzaffarpur	446296	Rajshahi
445374	Darbhanga		
445375	Monghyr	4471	Central Provinces =
445376	Bhagalpur		Madhya Pradesh
445377	Purnea	447111	Bilaspur
445391	Hazaribagh	447112	Raipur
445392	Gaya	447113	Kanker
445393	Patna	447114	Drug
		447121	Bastar
4454	Orissa (After bifurcation	447131	Nandgaon
	<i>in 1936 = Utkal)</i>	447132	Chanda
44541	Cuttack	447133	Yeotmal
44542	Puri	447134	Akola
44543	Ganjam	447135	Wardha
44544	Korapet	447136	Nagpur
44545	Sambalpur	447137	Bhandara
44547	Balasure	447141	Amraoti
		447142	Buldana
4461	Assam	447143	Nimar
446112	Naga Hills	447151	Betul
446114	Manipur	447152	Hoshangabad
446131	Lushai Hills	447153	Narsinghpur
446151	Sylhet	447154	Chhindwara
446153	Garo Hills	447155	Seoni
446171	Goalpara	447161	Saugor

41 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

447162	Damoh	4435	Maharashtra
447163	Jubbulpore	4436	Gujarat
447171	Mandla	4437	Rajasthan
447172	Chang Bhakar		
447173	Korea	444	North Western States
447181	Surguja	4443	Punjab (East)
447182	Jashpur	4445	Himachal Pradesh
447183	Udaipur	4447	Jammu and Kashmir
447184	Rajgarh		
447185	Chhathisgarh feudatory states	445	Northern States
447191	Balaghat	4452	Uttar Pradesh
		4455	Madhya Pradesh
448	Central India and Rajputana	447	Eastern States
		4471	Orissa
		4473	Bihar
4481	Central India = Madhya Bharat	4475	Bengal (West)
		4477	Assam
448111	Rewah		
448112	Maihar	448	Centrally Administered Areas
448113	Panna	4481	Delhi
448114	Ajaigarh		
448118	Other Eastern states		
448151	Gwalior	4497	Himalayan States
448152	Bhopal	44971	Bhutan
448154	Indore	44973	Sikkim
448158	Other Western states	44974	Nepal
4482	Rajputana	4498	Ceylon
448211	Kotah		
448212	Jhalawar	44Q7	Pakistan
448231	Shajapur		
448232	Mandasor	44Q71	East Pakistan
448241	Banswara		
448242	Dungarpur	44Q72	East Bengal
448243	Mewar	44Q721	Chittagong Division
448251	Sirohi	44Q7211	Cittagong Hill Tracts
448252	Marwar	44Q7212	Chittagong
448253	Jaisalmer	44Q7213	Noakhali
448261	Bikaner	44Q7214	Tipperah
448271	Jaipur	44Q7215	Sylhet
448281	Alwar	44Q722	Dacca Division
448282	Bharatpur	44Q7221	Mymensingh
448291	Bundi	44Q7222	Dacca
448292	Ajmer-Merwara	44Q7223	Faridpur
		44Q7224	Bakrangaj
449	Islands	44Q723	Rajshahi Division
4491	Andamans	44Q7231	Rangpur
4492	Laccadive Islands	44Q7232	Dinajpur
		44Q7233	Bogra
	<i>After 1956</i>	44Q7234	Rajshahi
441	Southern States	44Q7235	Pahna
4411	Madras (Tamil Nadu)	44Q7236	Nadia
4412	Kerala	44Q7237	Jessore
4413	Mysore (Karnataka)	44Q7238	Khulna
4416	Andhra Pradesh		
443	Western States	44Q73	West Pakistan
4431	Bombay	44Q74	Sind

44Q741	Thar Parkar	4614	Nejd
44Q742	Hyderabad	4615	Hejaz
44Q743	Karachi	4617	Syrian Desert
44Q744	Dadu	462	Oman
44Q745	Nawabshah	464	Aden
44Q746	Khairpur		
44Q747	Larkana	465	Palestine
44Q748	Sukkur	4651	Jordan
44Q7491	Upper Sind Frontier	4653	Israel
		4655	Lebanon
44Q75	Baluchistan	466	Syria
44Q751	Kachhi	467	Iraq (Mesopotamia)
44Q752	Jhalawan	46791	Babylonia
44Q753	Lasbela	46792	Assyria
44Q754	Makran		
44Q755	Kharan	47	Asia Minor
44Q756	Chagai	48	Siberia
44Q757	Nuski	4893	Armenia
44Q758	Sarawan		
44Q7591	Quetta	49	Other Asian countries
44Q7592	Zhob	491	Afghanistan
44Q7593	Loralai	494	Manchuria
44Q76	North West Frontier	495	Korea
44Q761	Dera Ismail Khan	496	Mangolia
44Q762	South Waziristan	497	Sinkiang
44Q763	North Waziristan	498	Tibet
44Q764	Bannu	5	Europe
44Q765	Kohat	51	Greece
44Q766	Peshawar	52	Italy
44Q767	Mardan	5291	Sicily
44Q768	Swat	5292	Malta
44Q7691	Dir		
44Q7692	Chitral	53	France
44Q77	West Punjab	54	Spain and Portugal
44Q7711	Sialkot	541	Spain
44Q7712	Gujaranwala	542	Portugal
44Q7713	Sheikhpura	55	Germany
44Q7714	Lahore	5541	Saar Basin
44Q7715	Lyllpur		
44Q7731	Montgomery	56	Great Britain and
44Q7732	Multan	561	Ireland
44Q7733	Bahawalpur	56111	England
44Q7734	Muzaffargarh	56112	Norfolk
44Q7735	Dehra Gazhi Khan	56113	Suffolk
44Q7736	Jhang	56114	Essex
44Q7737	Shahpur	56115	Hertford
44Q7738	Mianwali	56116	Bedford
44Q7771	Gujrat	56117	Northampton
44Q7772	Jhelum	56118	Cambridge
44Q7773	Attock	56118	Huntingdon
44Q7774	Rawalpindi	56121	Surrey
45	Persia (Iran)		
46	Arabian Peninsula		
461	Arabia		
4611	El-hasa		
4613	Hadhramaut		

41 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

56122	Kent	56341	Kircudbright
56123	Sussex	56342	Wigtown
56124	London	56343	Ayr
56131	Berks	56351	Renfrew
56132	Hamp	56352	Dumbarton
56133	Wilts	56353	Argyll
56134	Dorset	56354	Perth
56141	Devon	56371	Inverness
56142	Cornwall	56372	Ross and Cromarty
56143	Somerset	56373	Sutherland
56151	Oxford	56374	Caithness
56152	Gloucester	56381	Nairn
56153	Monmouth	56382	Moray (Elgin)
56154	Hereford	56383	Banff
56155	Shropshire	56384	Aberdeen
56156	Derby	56385	Kincardine
56157	Worcester	56386	Angus (Forfar)
56158	Warwick		
56161	Stafford	5639	Islands
56162	Cheshire	56391	Bute
56163	Lancashire	56392	Orkney Islands
56171	Westmorland	56393	Shetland
56172	Cumberland		
56173	Northumberland	564	Ireland
56175	Yorkshire	5641	Leinster
56176	Nottingham	564111	Dublin
56177	Durham	564112	Kildare
56181	Lincoln	564113	Wicklow
56182	Leicester	564121	Wexford
56183	Rutland	564122	Carlow
		564131	Kilkenny
562	Wales	564151	Queen's Co. (Leix)
5621	Radnor	564152	King' Co.
56212	Brecknock	564153	West Meath
5622	Glamorgan	564161	Lontgford
5623	Carmarthen	564181	Louth
5624	Pembroke	564182	Meath
5625	Cardigan	5643	Munster
5626	Montgomery	56431	Waterford
5627	Merioneth	56432	Cork
56281	Carnarvon	56433	Kerry
56282	Denbigh	56434	Limerick
56283	Flint	56435	Clare
56291	Anglesey	56437	Tipperary
		5645	Connaught
563	Scotland	56451	Roscommon
56311	Fife	56453	Galway
56312	Kinross	56455	Mayo
56313	Clackmannan	56457	Sligo
56314	Stirling	56458	Leitrim
56321	West Lothian (Linlithgow)	5647	Ulster
56322	Mid Lothian (Edinburgh)	56471	Monaghan
56323	East Lothian (Haddington)	56472	Cavan
56324	Berwick	56473	Donegal
56327	Peebles	5648	Northern Ireland
56331	Lanark	56481	Antrim
56332	Selkirk	56482	Down
56333	Roxburgh	56483	Armagh
56334	Dumfries	56486	Fermanagh

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISION

41

56487	Tyrone	643	Angola
56488	Londonderry	65	West Africa
57	Scandinavia	652	French West Africa
571	Sweden	655	Nigeria
572	Denmark	656	Ashanti
573	Norway	657	Liberia
574	Iceland	658	Ghana
575	Finland	6591	Gambia
58	Russia	661	Sierra Leone
591	Turkey	663	Rio de Oro
59191	Cyprus	671	Morocco
592	Balkan States	673	Algeria
5921	Rumania	674	Tunisia
5922	Bulgaria	677	Libya
5923	Yugo-slavia	6771	Egypt
5925	Czecho-slovakia	678	Sinai
5927	Albania	681	Sudan
5931	Austria	682	Eritrea
5932	Hungary	683	Abyssinia
594	Switzerland	685	British Somaliland
595	Poland	687	Italian Somaliland
596	Netherlands	688	Kenya
5961	Belgium	69	Uganda
5962	Holland	691	Islands
5966	Luxemburg	692	Madagascar
5971	Lithuania	693	Socotra
5973	Latvia	698	Mauritius
5975	Esthonia	7	Zanzibar
6	Africa	71	America
611	Tanganyika	7191	North America
612	Mozambique	72	Greenland
613	Rhodesia	7211	Canada
6133	Southern Rhodesia	7212	Nova Scotia
615	Nyasaland	722	New Brunswick
63	Union of South Africa	723	Ontario
631	Transvaal	724	Manitoba
632	Natal	7251	Saskatchewan
633	Orange Free State	7252	Alberta
634	Cape of Good Hope	7253	British Columbia
641	Belgian Congo	726	Yukon
642	South West Africa	728	North West Territory
		7291	Quebec
		7292	Prince Edward Islands
			Newfoundland

41 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

73	United States	77	Panama
7311	New York	791	South America
7312	Pennsylvania	7911	Uruguay
7313	New Jersey	7913	Argentine Republic
7314	Delaware	7914	Chile
7315	Maryland	7915	Paraguay
7317	Virginia	79161	Bolivia
7318	Kentucky	79162	Peru
7321	North Carolina	79163	Ecuador
7322	South Carolina	79164	Colombia
7323	Georgia	79171	Venezuela
7324	Florida	79172	British Guiana
7325	Alabama	79173	Dutch Guiana
7326	Louisiana	79174	French Guiana
7327	Mississippi	7918	Brazil
7328	Tennessee	79198	Falkland Isles
7331	Texas	792	West Indies
7332	Oklahoma	7921	Trinidad
7333	Kansas	7922	Windward and Seaward Islands
7334	Nebraska	7924	Porto Rico
7335	Missouri	7925	Haiti
7336	Arkansas	7926	Jamaica
7341	New Mexico	7927	Cuba
7342	Arizona	7928	Bahamas
7343	Colorado	8	Australia
7344	Wyoming	81	Queensland
7351	California	82	New South Wales
7352	Nevada	8291	Hunter Islands
7353	Oregon	83	Victoria
7354	Idaho	84	South and Central Australia
7355	Utah	85	Western Australia
7361	Washington	86	North Australia
7363	Montana	89	Islands
7371	North Dakota	8921	Tasmania
7372	South Dakota	93	Land within Pacific Ocean
7373	Minnesota	931	Philippine and other associated islands
7374	Wisconsin	933	New Guinea
7375	Iowa	934	Melanesia
7376	Illinois		
7377	Indiana		
7381	Michigan		
7382	Ohio		
7383	Vermont		
7384	Connecticut		
7385	Massachusetts		
7386	New Hampshire		
7387	Maine		
7391	Rhode Island		
74	Mexico		
7414	Yucatan		
75	Central America		
751	Guatemala		
752	British Honduras		
753	Salvador		
755	Nicaragua		
758	Costa Rica		
76	Alaska		

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISION

4

935	Micronesia		The Oceans
9358	Solomon Islands		
936	Polynesia	95	Indian
9365	Samoa		
9368	Fiji	96	Atlantic
937	New Zealand		
9391	Aleutian Islands	97	Pacific
9392	Hawaii	983	Antarctic
9473	Spitsbergen	987	Arctic

~~42 Isolate in~~

1	Geosphere	2	Mountain
124	Forest	3	City (Town, Village)
137	Delta	5	Hydrosphere
14	Island	54	Lake
16	Valley	6	River

Note: Any specific isolate should be individualised by (AD).

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

- Aberdeen 56384
 Abyssinia 682
 Aden 4674
 Afghanistan 491
 Africa 6
 Agencies and tributary areas of
 North-West Frontier 443541
 Agra 445244
 Ahmadabad 44311
 Ahmadnagar 443111
 Ajaigarh 448114
 Ajmer-Merwara 448292
 Akalkot 443113
 Akola 447134
 Akyab 43855
 Alabama 7325
 Alaska 76
 Albania 5927
 Alberta 7251
 Aleutian Islands 9391
 Algeria 671
 Aligarh 445246
 Allahabad 445222
 Almora 445265
 Alwar 448281
 Ambala 443611
 America 7
 Amherst 43822
 Amraoti 447141
 Amritsar 443671
 Anamba Isles 43691
 Anantapur 44162
~~Andaman~~ 4491
 Andhra Desa 4418; 4416
 Anglesey 56291
 Angola 643
 Angul 445335
 Angus (Forfar) 56386
 An-hwei 4112
 Annam 4311
 Antarctic Ocean 983
 Antrim 56481
 Arabia 461
 Arabian Peninsula 46
 Arakan, North 43856
 Arcot, North 44192
 — South 44113
 Arctic Ocean 987
 Argentine Republic 7913
 Argyll 56353
 Arizona 7342
 Arkansas 7336
 Armagh 56483
 Armenia 4893
 Ashanti 655
 Asia 4
 — Minor 47
 Assam 4461; 4477
 Assyria 46792
 Atlantic countries 16
 Atlantic Ocean 96
 Attock 443664; 44Q7773
 Aundh 443154
 Australia 8
 Austria 5931
 Ayr 56343
 Azamgarh 445211
 Babylonia 46791
 Backergunge 446231
 Bahamas 7928
 Bahawalpur 443633; 44Q7733
 Bahraich 445275
 Bakarganj 44Q7224
 Balaghat 447191
 Balasore 445316; 44547
 Balkans 592
 Ballia 445212
 Baltic countries 167
 Baluchistan 4432; 44Q75
 Banda 445231
 Banff 56383
 Bannu 443512; 44Q764
 Banswara 448241
 Bara Banki 445293
 Bareilly 445257
~~Baroda~~ 443182
 Bassein 43811
 Bastar 447121
 Basti 445281
 Bedford 56115
 Belgaum 443141
 Belgian Congo 641
 Belgium 5961
 Bellary 44163
 Benares 445213
 Bengal 4462
 — (East) 44Q72
 — (West) 4475
 Berks 56131
 Berwick 56324
 Betul 447151
 Bhagalpur 445376
 Bhamo 43873
 Bhandara 447137
 Bharatpur 448282
 Bhopal 448152
 Bhor 443155

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

DOW

- Bhutan 4447; 44971
 Bihar 4473
 Bihar and Orissa 4453
 Bijapur 443116
 Bijnor 445267
 Bikaner 448261
 Bilaspur 447111
 Birbhum 446254
 Bogra 446252; 44Q7233
 Bolivia 79161
 Bombay 4431
 Borneo 4367
 Brazil 7918
 Brecknock 56212
 British Columbia 7252
 — Empire 1-56
 — Guiana 79172
 — Honduras 752
 — Somaliland 683
 Broach 443162
 Budaun 445251
 Bulandshahr 445252
 Buldana 447142
 Bulgaria 5922
 Bundi 448291
 Burdwan 446253
 Burma 438
 Bute 56391

 Cachar 446192
 Caithness 56374
 California 7351
 Cambodia 4315
 Cambridge 56117
 Canada 72
 Canara, North 443131
 Canara, South 44154
 Cape of Good Hope 634
 Cardigan 5625
 Carlow 564122
 Carmarthen 5623
 Carnarvon 56281
 Carolina, North 7321
 Carolina, South 7322
 Cavan 56472
 Cawnpore 445236
 Ceded Districts 4416
 Celebes 4362
 Central America 75
 — India 4481
 — Provinces 4471
 Ceylon 4498
 Chagai 443252; 44Q756
 Chamba 443683
 Champaran 445372
 Chanda 447132
 Chang Bhakar 447172
 Cheshire 56162
 Chhathisgarh Feudatory States 447185

 Chih-li 4171
 Chile 7914
 Chin Hills 43861
 China 41
 Chindwin, Lower 43862
 Chingleput 44112
 Chitral 44Q 7692
 Chittagong 44Q 7212
 Chittagong Division 44Q 721
 Chittagong Tracts 446215; 44Q 7211
 Chittoor 44193
 Clackmannan 56313
 Clare 56435
 Cochin 4423
 — China 4313
 Coimbatore 44136
 Colombia 79164
 Colorado 7343
 Columbia 7362
 Columbia, British 7252
 Commonwealth area 1N48
 Connaught 5645
 Connecticut 7384
 Cooch-Bihar State 446273
 Coorg 4426
 Cork 56432
 Cornwall 56142
 Costa Rica 758
 Cromarty 56372
 Cuba 7929
 Cuddapah 44161
 Cumberland 56172
 Cuttack 445331, 44541
 Cyprus 59191
 Czecho-slovakia 5925

 Dacca 44612; 44Q 7222
 Dacca Division 44Q 722
 Dader 44Q 744
 Dakota, North 7371
 Damoh 447162
 Darbhanga 445374
 Darjeeling 446271
 Darrang 446173
 Dehra Dun 445262
 Delaware 7314
 Delhi 4451; 4481
 Denbigh 56282
 Denmark 572
 Dera Ghazi Khan 443651, 44 Q 7735
 Dera Ismail Khan 443521, 44Q 761
 Derby 56156
 Devon 56141
 Dharwar 443121
 Dinajpur 446257; 44Q7232
 Dir 44Q7691
 Donegal 56473
 Dorset 56134
 Down 56482

DRU COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

Drug 447114
 Dublin 564111
 Dujana State 4436914
 Dumbarton 56352
 Dumfries 56334
 Dungarpur 448242
 Durham 56177
 Dutch Guiana 79173

 East Bengal 44Q 72
 East Indian Archipelago 436
 East Lothian 56323
 East Pakistan 44Q 71
 Ecuador 79163
 Edinburgh 56322
 Egypt 677
 Elgin 56382
 El-hasa 4611
 England 561
 English speaking Countries I (P111)
 Equatorial zone 191
 Eritrea 681
 Essex 56113
 Esthonia 5975
 Etah 445247
 Etawah 445235
 Europe 5

 Falkland Isles 79198
 Faridkot 4436912
 Faridpur 446292; 44Q 7223
 Farrukhabad 445242
 Fatehpur 445237
 Favoured Country 3
 Fermanagh 56486
 Ferozepore 443692
 Feudatory states of Orissa 445336
 Fife 56311
 Fiji 9368
 Finland 575
 Flint 56283
 Florida 7324
 Forfar 56386
 Formosa 4295
 France 53
 French Guiana 79174
 French West Africa 653
 Frigid zone 16
 Fu-kien 4122
 Fyzabad 445296

 Galway 56453
 Gambia 658
 Ganjam 44187, 44543
 Garhwal 445264
 Garo Hills 446153
 Gaya 445392
 Georgia 7323
 Germany 55

 Ghana 657
 Ghazipur 445214
 Glamorgan 5622
 Gloucester 56152
 Goalpara 446171
 Godavari, East 44185
 Godavari, West 44184
 Gonda 445276
 Good Hope, cape 634
 Gorakhpur 445282
 Great Britain 56
 Greece 51
 Greenland 7191
 Guatemala 751
 Guiana, British 79172
 — Dutch 79173
 — French 79174
 Gujarat 4436; 443661; 44Q 7771
 Gujarawala 443654; 44Q 7712
 Guntur 44182
 Gurgaon 443621
 Gurudaspur 443673
 Gwalior 448151

 Haddington 56323
 Hadhramaut 4613
 Haiti 7925
 Hamirpur 445232
 Hamp 56132
 Hampshire, New 7386
 Hanthawaddy 43834
 Hardoi 445241
 Hawaii 9392
 Hazara 443571
 Hazaribagh 445391
 Hejah 4615
 Henzada 43842
 Hereford 56154
 Hertford 56114
 Himachal Pradesh 4449; 4445
 Himalayan States 4497
 Hissar 443631
 Hokkaido 428
 Holland 5962
 Ho-nan 4161
 Honduras, British 752
 Honshu 421
 Hooghly 446251
 Hoshangabad 447152
 Hoshaiarpur 443681
 Howrah 446234
 Hu-nan 4143
 Hungary 5932
 Hunter Islands 8291
 Huntingdon 56118
 Hu-peh 4152
 Hyderabad 4425; 44Q 742

 Iceland 574

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

LON

- Idaho 7354
 Illinois 7376
 India 44
 Indian Ocean 95
 Indiana 7377
 Indies, West 792
 Indo-China 431
 Indonesia 436
 Indore 448154
 Insein 43845
 Inverness 56371
 Iowa 7375
 Iran 45
 Iraq 467
 Ireland 564
 Ireland, Northern 5648
 Islands 192
 Israel 4653
 Italian Somaliland 685
 Italy 52
- Jaintia Hills 446191
 Jaipur 448253
 Jaisalmer 448253
 Jalaun 445234
 Jalpaiguri 446272
 Jamaica 7926
 Jamkhandi 443115
 Japan 42
 Jashpur 447182
 Jath 443114
 Jaunpur 445215
 Java 4363
 Jawhar 443158
 Jordan 4651
 Jessore 446293; 44Q7237
 Jhalawan 443212; 44Q752
 Jhalawar 448212
 Jhang 443643; 44Q7736
 Jhansi 445233
 Jhelum 443663; 44Q7772
 Jubbulpore 447163
 Jullundur 443694
- Kachhi 443211; 44Q751
 Kaira 443183
 Kalsia State 4436913
 Kamrup 446172
 Kanara, North 443131
 Kanara, South 44154
 Kangra 443682
 Kanker 447113
 Kansas 7333
 Kan-su 4163
 Karachi 49Q743
 Karenni 43813
 Karnal 443612
 Karnataka 4413
 Kashmir 4441, 4447
- Katha 43864
 Kathiawar 443163
 Kent 56122
 Kentucky 7318
 Kenya 687
 Kerala 4412
 Kerry 56433
 Khairpur 44Q746
 Khandesh, East 443172
 Khandesh, West 443171
 Kharan 443251, 44Q755
 Khasi and Jaintia Hills, 449191
 Kheri 45274
 Khulna 446232, 44Q7238
 Kiang-si 4121
 Kiang-su 4111
 Kildare 564112
 Kilkenny 564131
 Kincardine 56385
 King's County 564152
 Kinross 56312
 Kirkudbright 56341
 Kistna 44182
 Kohat 443511; 44Q765
 Kolaba 443152
 Kolhapur 443144
 Kerapet 44544
 Korea 447173; 495
 Kotah 448211
 Kurnool 44165
 Kwang-si 4132
 Kwang-tung 4131
 Kwei-chow 4142
 Kyankse 43883
 Kyaukpyu 43851
 Kyushu 423
- Laccadive Islands 4492
 Lahore 443693; 44Q7714
 Lanark 56331
 Lancashire 56163
 Laos 4312
 Larkana 44Q747
 Lasbela 443231; 44Q753
 Latvia 5973
 League of Nations area 1N
 Lebanon 4655
 Leicester 56182
 Leinster 5641
 Leitrim 56458
 Leix 564151
 Liberia 656
 Libya 674
 Limeric 56434
 Lincoln 5681
 Linlithgow 56321
 Lithuania 5971
 London 56124
 Londonderry 56488

LON COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

Longford 564161
 Loralai 443272; **44Q7593**
 Louisiana 7326
 Louth 564181
 Lower Chindwin 43862
 Lucknow 445292
 Ludhiana 443696
 Lushai Hills 446131
 Luxemburg 5966
 Lyallapur 443644; **44Q7715**

 Madagascar 691
 Madhya Bharat 4481
 Madhya Pradesh 4471; **4455**
 Madras City 44111
 — State 441; 4411
 Madura 44134
 Magwe 43886
 Maharashtra 4435
 Mahikanta 443165
 Maihar 448112
 Maine 7387
 Mainpuri 445243
 Makran 443232; **44Q754**
 Malabar 44153
 Malay 435
 Malda 446256
 Mala 5292
 Manbhum 445312
 Manchuria 494
 Mandalay 43882
 Mandasar 448232
 Mandi 443686
 Mandla 447171
 Mangolia 496
 Manipur 446114
 Manitoba 723
 Mardan 44Q767
 Marwar 448252
 Maryland 7315
 Massachusetts 7385
 Ma-ubin 43838
 Mauritius 693
 Mayo 56455
 Meath 564182
 Mediterranean countries 161
 Meerut 445253
 Meiktila 43884
 Melanesia 934
 Mergui 43824
 Merioneth 5627
 Mesopotamia 467
 Mewar 448243
 Mexico 74
 Mianwali 443652; **44Q7738**
 Michigan 7381
 Micronesia 935
 Mid Lothian 56322
 Midnapore 446236

 Minbu 43852
 Minnesota 7373
 Mirzapur 445221
 Mississippi 7327
 Missouri 7335
 Moluccas 4361
 Monaghan 56471
 Monghyr 445375
 Monmouth 56153
 Monaghan 56471
 Montana 7363
 Montgomery 443632; **5626; 44Q7731**
 Moradabad 445255
 Moray 56382
 Morocco 663
 Mother country 2
 Mozambique 612
 Multan 443641; **44Q7732**
 Munster 5643
 Murshidabad 446255
 Muslim countries 1 (Q7)
 Mutra 445245
 Muzaffargarh 443642; **44Q7734**
 Muzaffarnagar 445254
 Muzaffarpur 445373
 Myaungmya 43837
 Myingyan 43888
 Mytikyina 43871
 Mymensingh 446122; **44Q7221**
 Mysore 4424; 4413

 Nadia 446295; **44Q7236**
 Naga Hills 446112
 Nagpur 447136
 Nainital 445266
 Nairn 56381
 Nandgaon 447131
 Narasinghpur 447153
 Nasik 443173
 Natal 632
 Natuna Isles 43692
 Nawabshah 44Q745
 Nebraska 7334
 Nejd 4614
 Nellore 44181
 Nepal 4445; 44975
 Netherlands 596
 New Brunswick 7212
 — Guinea 933
 — Hampshire 7386
 — Jersey 7313
 — Mexico 7341
 — South Wales 82
 — York 7311
 — Zealand 937
 Newfoundland 7292
 Nicaragua 755
 Nigeria 654
 Nilgiris 44137

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

SAL

- Nimar* 447143
 Noakhali 446217; 44Q7213
 Norfolk 56111
 North America 71
 — Arakan 43856
 — Arcot 44192
 — Australia 86
 — Carolina 7321
 — Dakota 7371
 — India 445
 — Kanara 443131
 — Waziristan 44Q763
 Northampton 56116
 Northern Ireland 5648
 — Shan States 43811
 Northumberland 56173
 North West Frontier 4435; 44Q76
 — — agencies and tributary areas
 443541
 North West Territory 726
 Norway 573
 Nottingham 56176
 Nova Scotia 7211
 Nowgong 446174
 Nuski 44Q757
 Nyasaland 615

 Ohio 7382
 Oklahoma 7332
 Oman 462
 Ontario 722
 Orange Free State 633
 Oregon 7353
 Orientation division 19A
 Orissa 4453, 4454; 4471
 Orkney Islands 56392
 Oxford 56151

 Pabna 446291; 44Q7235
 Pacific countries 17
 — Ocean 97
 Pakokku 43854
 — Hill Tracts 43853
 Palanau 445353
 Palanpur 443164
 Palestine 465
 Panama 77
 Panch Mahals 443184
 Panna 448113
 Paraguay 7915
 Partapgarh 445223
 Patiala 4436911
 Patna 45393
 Peebles 56327
 Pegu 43832
 Pembroke 5624
 Pennsylvania 7312
 Persia 45
 Perth 56354

 Peru 79162
 Peshawar 443572; 44Q766
 Philippine Islands 931
 Physiographic divisions 19
 Pilibhit 445273
 Poland 595
 Polynesia 936
 Poona 443156
 Porto Rico 7924
 Portugal 542
 Prome 43844
 Pudukkottai 4421
 Punjab 4436
 — (East) 4443
 — (West) 44Q77
 Punjab States 443691
 Puri 44542
 Purnea 445377
 Pyapon 43636

 Quebec, 728
 Queen's County 564151
 Queensland 81
 Quetta 44Q7591

 Radnor 5621
 Rae Bareli 445294
 Raigarh 447184
 Rajasthan 4437
 Raipur 447112
 Rajputana 4482; 4437
 Rajshahi 446296; 44Q7234
 Rajshahi Division 44Q723
 Ramnad 44132
 Rampur 445256
 Ranchi 445352
 Rangpur 446275; 44Q7231
 Ratnagiri 443151
 Rawalpindi 443665; 44Q7774
 Renfrew 56351
 Rewah 448111
 Rewakantha 443185
 Rhode Islands 7391
 Rhodesia 613
 Rio de Oro 661
 Rohtak 443613
 Roman empire 1-52
 Roscommon 56451
 Ross 56372
 Roxburgh 56333
 Ruby Mines 43881
 Russia 58
 Rutland 56183
 Rumania 5921

 Saar-Basin 5541
 Sagaing 43889
 Saharanpur 445261
 Salem 44191

SAL COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

Salvador 753
 Salween 43814
 Sambalpur 445351, 44545
 Samoa 9365
 Sandoway 43843
 Sangli 443142
 Santal Parganas 445311
 Saran 445371
 Sarawan 443253; 44Q758
 Saskatchewan 724
 Satara 443153
 Saugor 447161
 Savantvadi 443143
 Scandinavia 57
 Scotland 563
 Seaward Islands 7922
 Selkirk 56332
 Seoni 447155
 Shahabad 445355
 Shahjahanpur 445272
 Shahpur 443653; 44Q7737
 Shajapur 448231
 Shan-si 4162
 Shan States, Northern 43811
 — Southern 43812
 Shan Tung 4181
 Shekhpura 443656, 44Q7713
 Shen-si 4153
 Shetland 56393
 Shikoku 422
 Sholapur 443112
 Shropshire 56155
 Shwebo 43865
 Sialkot 443672; 44Q7711
 Siam 433
 Siberia 48
 Sibsagar 44675
 Sicily 5291
 Sierra Leone 6591
 Sikkim 4446; 44973
 Simla 443684
 Simla States 443686
 Sinai 6771
 Sind 4433; 44Q74
 Singapore 43591
 Singhbhum 445315
 Sinkiang 497
 Sirmur 443687
 Sirohi 448251
 Sitapur 445271
 Sligo 56457
 Socotra 692
 Solomon Islands 9358
 Somaliland, British 683
 — Italian 685
 Somerset 56143
 South Africa, Union 63
 — America 791
 — and Central Australia 84
 — Arcot 44118
 — Carolina 7322
 — Dakota 7372
 — East Asia 43
 — India excluding Madras Presidency 442
 — Kanara 44154
 — Waziristan 44Q762
 — West Africa 642
 Southern Rhodesia 6133
 — Shan States 43812
 Spain 541
 — and Portugal 54
 Spanish speaking countries 1P125
 Spitsbergen 94
 Stafford 56161
 Stirling 56314
 Subarctic zone 197
 Subtropical zone 193
 Sudan 678
 Suffolk 56112
 Suket 443686
 Sukkur 44Q748
 Sumatra 4365
 Surat 443161
 Surguja 447181
 Surrey 56121
 Sussex 56123
 Sutherland 56373
 Swat 44Q768
 Sweden 571
 Switzerland 594
 Sylhet 446151, 44Q7215
 Syria 492
 Syrian Desert 4617
 Sze-chwan 4151
 Tanganyika 611
 Tanjore 44114
 Tasmania 8921
 Tavoy 43823
 Temperate zone 195
 Tennessee 7328
 Texas 7331
 Thana 443157
 Thar Parker 44Q741
 Tharrawaddy 43833
 Thaton 43821
 Thayetmyo 43887
 Tibet 498
 Tinnevely 44133
 Tipperah 446213; 44Q7214
 Tipperary 46437
 Tongking 4317
 Toungoo 43831
 Transvaal 631
 Travancore 4422
 Trichinopoly 44135
 Trinidad 7921

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

ZHO

- Tripura 446214
 Tropical zone 192
 Tunisia 673
 Turkey 591
 Twenty-four Parganas 446233
 Tyrone 56847

 Uganda 688
 Ulster 5647
 Unao 445291
 Union of South Africa 63
 United Nations area 1N4
 United Provinces 4452
 United States 73
 Upper Sind Frontier 44Q7491
 Uruguay 7911
 Utah 7355
 Utkal 4454
 Uttar Pradesh 4452

 Venezuela 79171
 Vermont 7383
 Victoria 83
 Viet Nam 4313
 Virginia 7317
 Vizagapatam 44186

 Wales 562
 Wardha 447135
 Warwick 56158
 Washington 7361

 Waterford 56431
 West Africa 65
 — French 653
 — Indies 792
 — Lothian 56321
 — Meath 56153
 West Pakistan 44Q73
 — Punjab 44Q77
 Western Australia 85
 Westmorland 56171
 Wexford 564121
 Wicklow 564113
 Wigtown 56342
 Wilts 56133
 Windward Islands 7922
 Wisconsin 7374
 Worcester 56157
 World 1
 Wyoming 7344

 Yamethin 43885
 Yeotmal 447133
 Yorkshire 56175
 Yucatan 7414
 Yugoslavia 5923
 Yukon 7253
 Yun-nan 4141

 Zanzibar 698
 Zhob 443271; 44Q7592

CHAPTER 5

LANGUAGE ISOLATE

1	Indo-European	16	Iranian
11	Teutonic	161	Avestic
11011	Gothic	162	Pahlavi
110153	Low Frisian	164	Persian
110155	Old Frisian	165	Afghan (Pushtu)
111	English	168	Urdu
112	Dutch	17	Armenian
113	German	18	Albanian
114	Swedish	191	Tocharish
115	Norwegian	192	Phrygian
116	Danish	197	Hittite
117	Icelandic		
12	Latin	2	Semitic
121	Italian	21	Babylonian including Syriac
122	French	22	Assyrian
123	Spanish	24	Aramaic
124	Portuguese	25	Hebrew
128	Celtic	26	Phoenician
1283	Welsh	28	Arabic
1285	Irish	3	Dravidian
1287	Scotch, Gaelic	31	Tamil
13	Greek	32	Malayalam
14	Slavonic	33	Kanarese
141	Lethic	34	Tulu
142	Russian	35	Telugu
143	Bulgarian	36	Kui
144	Illyrian	38	Brahui
1441	Slav	39	Toda, etc.
1442	Servian	4	Other Asian languages
145	Polish	5	Other European languages
146	Bohemian	6	Other African languages
15	Sanskrit	7	Other American languages
151	Prakrt	8	Other Australian languages
1511	Pali	9	Other oceanic languages
1512	Maharastri		<i>Divisions 4-9 to be divided by</i>
1516	Ardhamagadhi		(GD)
1517	Magadhi		(<i>Illustrative</i>)
1518	Apabhramsa	467	Sumerian
15198	Sinhalese	99	Artificial languages
152	Hindi		<i>To be divided by (CD)</i>
153	Panjabi		(<i>Illustrative</i>)
154	Kashmiri	99M	Solresol
155	Marathi		
156	Gujarati		
157	Bengali		
158	Assamese		
1591	Oriya		
1595	Nepalis		

LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

5

99M7	Lingualumina	99N	Interlingua 'Latino Sina
99M8	Volapuk		flex'
99M84	Blaia Zimonda ¹	99N1	Ido
99M86	Cabe Aban	99N2	Hom-idyomo
99M87	Esperanto		

CHAPTER 6

PHASE, INTRA-FACET, and INTRA-ARRAY RELATION

<i>Intra-Array</i>	<i>Intra-Facet</i>	<i>Phase</i>	<i>Nature of Relation</i>
<i>t</i>	<i>j</i>	<i>a</i>	General
<i>u</i>	<i>k</i>	<i>b</i>	Bias
<i>v</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>c</i>	Comparison
<i>w</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>d</i>	Difference
<i>y</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>g</i>	Influencing

CHAPTER 9a

GENERALIA BIBLIOGRAPHY

	<i>a</i> [P], [P2] [P3], [P4]	54	University
		55	Government
	<i>Foci in</i> [P]	58	Private
1	By mode of production	6	By age of publication
11	Tablet	61	Old
12	Manuscript	66	Current
128	Archive	7	By edition
13	Sound book	71	First
14	Printed book	74	Proscribed
15	Photo-reproduction	75	De luxe
151	Micro	77	Autograph
1511	Film strip	8	By social group of readers
1512	Film roll		(<i>To be divided as in Y (Sociology)</i>)
152	Photostat	95	Translation
17	Map		(<i>To be divided first by the language of the original and then by the language of the translation. A hyphen should be inserted between the two language numbers</i>)
18	Raised type		
2	By script		
	(<i>To be divided by language</i>)		
3	By language		
	(<i>To be divided by language</i>)		
4	By nature of publication	991	By size
43	Book (conventional)	9911	Oversize
44	Newspaper	9912	Miniature
45	Recreative	9917	Pamphlet
46	Periodical		<i>Foci in</i> [P2]
47	Reference book	1	List of publications in a geographical area
48	Patent	2	Library catalogue
494	Thesis	3	Publisher's catalogue
4994	Not-written book	4	Bookseller's catalogue
4995	Book written but not existing	5	Catalogue of exhibition
		7	Reading list
5	By agency of production		<i>Foci in</i> [P3] and [P4]
			<i>See Chapter 9a of the Rules</i>

CHAPTER 92
LIBRARY SCIENCE

	2 [P]; [M]: [E] [2P]	63	Prisoner
		64	Hospital
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	65	Woman
		68	Blind
1	Trans-local	695	Seafarer
11	World		
13	Nation	95	Contact
14	Region	97	Private
15	State		
16	Division		<i>Foci in [M]</i>
			Same as <i>Foci in [P]</i> for
2	Local		Generalia Bibliography
21	District		
22	City		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
3	Academical	1	Book selection
31	Elementary school	2	Organisation
32	Secondary school	3	Function
33	College	4	Co-operation
34	University		
36	Research	5	Technical treatment
		51	Classification
4	Business	55	Cataloguing
42	Industry	6	Circulation
44	Newspaper office	61	Consultation
45	Commerce	62	Lending
48	Government department	7	Reference service
	<i>Others by (SD)</i>		
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	8	Administration
		81	Book Selection
4(Q)	Religious	811	Source
4(X81)	Insurance	815	Indent
		82	Order
5	Subscription	84	Accession
		85	Preparation
6	Special class	88	Maintenance
61	Child	97	Documentation

CHAPTER B
MATHEMATICS

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>		9A Special arithmetic functions by (CD) (<i>illustrative</i>)
B1	Arithmetic		
B2	Algebra	9L	θ function
B3	Analysis	9M	μ function
B4	Other methods	9M9	Merten's function
		9N	Multiplicative function
B5	Trigonometry		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
B6	Geometry	1	Elementary arithmetical method
B7	Mechanics	2	Algebraic method
B8	Physico-mathematics	21	Elementary algebraic method
B9	Astronomy	22	Method of rational approximations by continued fraction
B1	Arithmetic		
B11	Lower arithmetic	23	Congruence
B111	Numeration	25	Method of algebraic form
B112	Notation	28	Method of probability
B113	Arithmetical operation	3	Analytical method
B114	Approximation	36	Method of infinite series and product
B12	Concept of number	38	Method of complex variable
B13	Integer (theory of numbers)	39	By the use of special function (<i>to be divided as B39</i>)
	B13 [P], [P2]: [E] [2P]	6	Geometrical method
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	B15	Algebraic number and ideal number (<i>to be divided as B13</i>)
1	Prime number		
2	Number defined by factor properties		
21	Highly composite number	B16	Complex and hyper-complex number (<i>to be divided as B13</i>)
5	Number defined by partition properties		
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	B18	Transcendental number
1	Primality and divisibility		
2	Distribution	B2	Algebra
3	Diophantine equation	B21	Elementary algebra, <i>i.e.</i> , not involving infinite processes
	<i>Special equations by (CD) (illustrative)</i>	B213	Fundamental operation and law
3K	Pell's equation	B215	Ratio and proportion, variation
5	Form including partition		
	<i>Special forms by (CD) (illustrative)</i>	B216	Progression
5K	Fermat's last theorem	B217	Permutation and combination
5L	Goldbach's theorem	B22	Continued fraction
5L5	Waring's problem	B221	Finite
9	Associated arithmetic function	B23	Theory of equation

B COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

	B23 [P]: [E]	7	<i>n</i> -ic transformation
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	78	Special invariant
		8	Special transformation
1	Simple (Linear)		
2	Quadratic		<i>Special transformations by (CD)</i>
3	Cubic		(<i>illustrative</i>)
4	Biquadratic		
5	Simultaneous	8M	Cremona transformation
7	<i>n</i> th degree	B27	Group
8	Transcendental		
9	Special	B271	Finite group
	<i>Special equations by (CD)</i>	B28	Statistics
	(<i>illustrative</i>)	B281	Probability
9M	Abelian equation	B2813	Normal equation
9M7	Sylow equation	B2817	Sampling
		B2818	Theory of attribute
	<i>Foci in [E]</i>	B282	Frequency curve
1	Numerical solution	B283	Histograms
3	Symmetric function	B284	Average and index number
4	Elimination, (Resultant)	B285	Correlation
5	Formal solution	B286	Periodogram analysis
6	Graphical solution	B287	Sequential analysis
7	Existence of solution, (Galois theory)	B288	Programme (Design of ex- periment)
B24	Determinant	B2A	Systems of Algebra
B245	Matrix		by (CD)
	<i>Special determinants by (CD)</i>	B3	Analysis
	(<i>illustrative</i>)	B31	Foundation
B24M	Alternant	B311	Number
		B3111	Ordinal
B25	Higher algebra	B3113	Cardinal
	(<i>form, transformation, invariant, etc.</i>)	B3114	Transfinite
		B313	Function-space
	B25 [P], [P2]: [E] [2P]	B313N	Hilbert space
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	B316	Topology
2	Binary	B32	Calculus
3	Ternary	B321	Differential
4	Quaternary	B324	Partial differentiation
7	<i>n</i> -nary	B325	Integral calculus
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	B3255	Definite integral
		B328	Multiple integral
1	Linear	B33	Differential and integral equation
2	Quadratic		
3	Cubic		
7	<i>n</i> th degree		
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>		B33 [P], [P2], [P3]: [E] [2P]
1	Linear transformation		<i>Foci in [P]</i>
18	Special invariant	1	Ordinary
2	Quadratic transformation	2	Simultaneous
28	Special invariant	3	Total differential
3	Cubic transformation	4	Partial
38	Special invariant	5	Integral

	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>			
1	Linear	2	Analytic representation	
2	Quadratic	22	As a continued fraction	
3	Cubic	23	As a definite integral	
4	Quartic	26	As an infinite series	
5	Quintic	265	As an infinite product	
6	Sextic	4	Singularity	
7	<i>n</i> th degree	5	Distribution of value	
		7	Maximum-minimum principle	
	<i>Foci in [P3]</i>	8	Inequality and mean value	
1	First order	92	Family of functions	
2	Second	B38	Complex variable	
3	Third			
4	Fourth		B38 [P]: [E] [2P]	
5	Fifth		<i>Foci in [P]</i>	
6	Sixth		Single variable	
7	<i>n</i> th	1	Two	
		2	<i>n</i>	
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	7		
1	Numerical solution		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	
5	Formal solution		Cauchy's theorem	
52	Algebraic theory		(complex integration)	
53255	Solution by definite integral	1	Analytic representation	
56	Solution by infinite series	2	Approximation by polynomial	
58	Singular solution	22	As a contour integral	
6	Graphical solution	23	As an infinite series	
7	Existence of solution	26	As an infinite product	
B34	Continuous group	265	Analytic continuation	
B35	Differential form	3	Singularity	
B36	Infinite series	4	Pole	
B361	Sequence	41	Essential singularity	
B362	Series of positive terms	45	Distribution of value	
B363	Alternative series	5	Exceptional value	
B365	Infinite product	59	Conformal representation	
B369	Divergent series	6	(uniformisation)	
	<i>Special series by (CD)</i>	7	Maximum-minimum principle	
	(<i>illustrative</i>)	8	Inequality and mean value	
B36M	Fourier's	92	Family of functions	
B36M3	Dirichlet's			
B37	Real variable	B39	Special function	
	B37 [P]: [E] [2P]	B391	Elementary function defined by a finite number of algebraic operations	
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	B392	Integral of algebraic function	
1	Single variable		<i>Subdivisions by (CD)</i>	
2	Two		(<i>illustrative</i>)	
7	<i>n</i>		B392L	Hyperbolic function
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>		B392L8	Elliptic function
1	Integral		B392M	Hyperelliptic function
	<i>Special theories by (CD)</i>		B392N	Prym function
	(<i>illustrative</i>)		B393	Function defined by contour integral
1M	Cauchy			
1M5	Riemann			
1N	Lebesgue			

B3 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

	<i>Subdivisions by (CD)</i>	B6 Geometry
	<i>(illustrative)</i>	B6 [P]: [E] [2P]
B393L	Eulerian function (gamma function)	<i>Foci in [P]</i>
B393M	Lie function	1 Line
B393M2	Bessel function (cylindrical harmonic)	2 Plane
B394	Function defined by differential and integral equation	21 Configuration essentially made up of points and straight lines only
	<i>Subdivisions by (CD)</i>	22 Curve of the second degree
	<i>(illustrative)</i>	23 Third
B394L	Laplace function, Legendere function (spherical harmonic)	24 Fourth
B394M	Green's function (harmonic function)	25 Fifth
B394M3	Lame's function (ellipsoidal harmonic)	27 Algebraic curve in general
B394M7	Mathieu's function	28 Transcendental curve
B396	Function defined by infinite series and product	3 Three dimensions
	<i>Subdivisions by (CD)</i>	31 Configuration essentially made up of points, straight lines and planes only
	<i>(illustrative)</i>	32 Surface of the second degree
B396M	Hypergeometric series (Hermite's function)	33 Cubic
B396M3	Integral function	34 Quartic
B396M5	Zeta function	36 Curve in space
B397	Function defined by group, (Automorphic function)	39M Knot
B398	Function of position defined in the manner of Riemann	4 Four dimensions
B399	Function qualitatively defined	5 Five dimensions
B399M	Meromorphic function	7 n dimensions
B399N	Quasi-analytic function	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
B399N2	Almost periodic function	1 Enumerative geometry
B4 Other Calculus		2 Algebraic
B41	Finite difference	23 Elementary co-ordinate
B42	Variation	25 With the use of higher algebra
B43	Functional analysis	3 Differential
B44	Graphical (nomography)	32 Infinitesimal
B45	Quaternion	34 With the aid of vectors
B46	Vector etc.	35 Higher differential
B463	Tensor (Absolute)	4 Practical
B466	Vector	5 Descriptive
B48	Operational	6 Pure
B491	Mathematical calculation	7 Projective including differential projective
B5 Trigonometry		91 Foundation
B52	Plane	B6A Systems of Geometry by (CD)
B53	Spherical	B6M Non-Euclidean
		B6M3 Elliptic
		B6M5 Hyperbolic
		B6N Line-complex

B7 Mechanics	55	Wave
B7 [P]: [E] [2P]	61	Tautochrone
<i>Foci in [P]</i>	63	Brahystochrone
	66	Isochronism
1 Solid	B8 Physico-Mathematics	
11 Particle	B83	Potential function and attraction
117 System of particles (chain)	B85	Wave function
12 Surface	B9 Astronomy	
127 System of surfaces (flexible surface)	B9 [P]: [E] [2P]	
13 Rigid body	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	
137 System of rigid bodies (jointed frame)	1 Earth	
15 Elastic body	2 Moon	
19 Special system	3 Sun	
192 Top, (gyroscope)	4 Planet	
193 Ballistic	41 Mercury and infra-Mercurial	
196 Pendulum	42 Venus	
5 Liquid	43 Mars	
51 Perfect	44 Asteroid	
55 Compressible	45 Jupiter	
56 Viscous	46 Saturn	
8 Gas	47 Uranus	
<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	48 Neptune	
1 Fundamental principle	49 Trans-Neptunian	
11 Inertia	5 Meteor and comet	
111 Centre	51 Meteor	
112 Moment	52 Comet	
12 D'Alembert's	55 Zodiacal light	
13 Hamilton's. Least action	6 Star	
15 Archimedes'	61 Constellation	
151 Centre of pressure	62 Double	
162 Virtual velocity	63 Multiple	
163 Virtual work	64 Cluster. (небулаэ)	
2 Statics	641 Milky way	
291 Floating body	7 Planetary system	
3 Motion, Dynamics	78 Satellite	
31 Kinematics	7894 Artificial	
32 Kinetics	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	
321 Single force. Central force	1 Chronology	
322 Multiple force	11 Year	
324 Impulse	112 Lunar	
34 Constrained motion	113 Solar	
35 Irrotational	12 Month	
351 Streamline	122 Lunar	
353 Turbulent	123 Solar	
354 Discontinuous	13 Week	
39 Rotational	14 Day	
391 Motion of solid (in liquid and gas)	142 Lunar	
5 Vibration	143 Solar	
	1431 True solar	
	1432 Mean solar	

B9 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

1435	Equation of time	575	Occultation
146	Sidereal day	578	Transit
15	Subdivision of day	58	Calculation of ephemerides
16	Time reckoning		
161	Sidereal time	6	Physical astronomy (astro- physics)
162	Local		
165	Standard	61	Position
1652	Summer	611	Movement
17	Calendar	62	Constant
18	Era	621	Dimension (figure)
194	Duration of daylight	622	Mass
2	Geodetic astronomy	623	Density
21	Geographical position	624	Distance
22	Meridian	63	Rotation (surface)
23	Longitude	631	Rotation
24	Latitude	635	Surface
5	Spherical astronomy	6358	Atmosphere
51	Celestial sphere (co-ordinate)	642	Temperature
513	Right ascension	643	Radiation
514	Declination	652	Brightness
52	Reduction to centre of earth	653	Spectroscopy
521	Refraction	67	Age
5212	Dip of horizon	68	Constitution
5215	Twilight	7	Theoretical astronomy (celestial-mechanics)
522	Parallax	72	Orbit
53	Correction for movement of earth	73	Problem of three bodies
531	Aberration	74	Perturbation (planetary theory)
532	Annual parallax	75	Perturbation, (lunar theory)
535	Star reduction	76	Rotation (figure of equi- brium)
55	Position of the pole	77	Perturbed rotation
56	Ecliptic	78	Tide
563	Longitude	8	Cosmogony
564	Latitude	95	Radio-astronomy
57	Eclipse	995	Cosmic ecology

CHAPTER C

PHYSICS

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>	8	Structure
C1	Fundamentals		
C2	Properties of matter		
C3	Sound		C3 Sound
C4	Heat	1	C3 [P]: [E] [2P]
C5	Light. Radiation	2	<i>Foci in [P]</i>
C6	Electricity	5	Audible sound
C7	Magnetism		Infra sound
C8	Cosmic hypotheses		Ultra sound
			<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
		1	Generation
C1	Fundamentals	2	Propagation
C13	Matter	21	Velocity
C11	Weight	22	Reflection
C18	Gravitation	23	Refraction
C14	Energy	28	Intensity
C15	Space	3	Frequency
C166	Time	31	Pitch
		33	Musical scale
		35	Resonance
C2	Properties of Matter	358	Resonator
	C2 [P], [P2]	38	Analysis
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	5	Interference (beat. dif-
1	Solid		fraction)
15	Glass	7	Acoustics
16	Crystal		
5	Liquid	71	Absorption
8	Gas	8	Nature
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>		
19	Density		C4 Heat
2	Elasticity		C4: [E] [2P]
21	Linear		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
22	Areal	1	Generation
23	Volume	2	Transference
25	Shape	23	Convection
251	Bending	24	Conduction
		25	Radiation
4	Surface tension	27	Absorption
47	Capillarity	28	Calorimetry etc.
6	Plasticity	281	Calorimetry
91	Friction	282	Quantity of heat
92	Viscosity	283	Specific heat
93	Diffusion		
7	Pressure	3	Thermometry
76	Vacuum	4	Expansion of body

C4 COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

5	Change of state		<i>Special effects by (CD)</i>
51	Fusion		(<i>illustrative</i>)
511	Solidification	38M	Kerr effect
512	Melting point	38M9	Zeeman
513	Change of volume during fusion	38N 38N2 38N28	Stark Compton Raman
514	Latent heat of fusion		
52	Sublimation		
55	Vaporization (evaporation, ebullition)	5	Interference etc
551	Liquefaction	51	Interference
552	Boiling point	55	Diffraction
554	Latent heat of vaporization	58	Scattering
58	Critical state		
582	Critical point	6	Double refraction (polarization)
		65	Elliptic
		68	Rotatory
7	Thermodynamics		
8	Nature of heat	7	Absorption etc.
		71	Absorption
		72	Emission
		73	Luminescence
		74	Fluorescence
		75	Phosphorescence
C5 Radiation			
	C5 [P]: [E] [2P]		
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>		
1	Light	8	Nature of light
12	Red		<i>Special theories by (CD)</i>
13	Orange		(<i>illustrative</i>)
14	Yellow		
15	Green	8K	Corpuscular
16	Blue	8K9	Wave
17	Indigo	8M	Elastic solid
18	Violet	8M6 8N	Electromagnetic Quantum
2	Ultra violet		
3	X		
4	Gamma		
6	Infra red		
7	Hertzian		
91	Source		
911	Monochromatic	2	Current
		23	Direct
		24	Alternating
		242	Two-phase
		243	Three-phase
		248	Multiphase
		25	Weak
		3	Statical electricity
		42	Piezo-electricity
			<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>		
1	Generation	1	Generation
		11	Primary cell
		12	Induction
2	Propagation	2	Propagation
21	Velocity	21	Conduction
22	Reflection	211	Dielectric
23	Refraction		
28	Photometry		
3	Dispersion (spectroscopy)		
3:1	Technique of the spectrum		
32	Continuous spectrum		
33	Band spectrum		
34	Line spectrum		
35	Hyperfine structure		
38	Effects		

PHYSICS

CA

25	Radiation	2	Nutrino
28	Secondary cell	5	Proton (β ray)
3	Potential	7	Meson
4	Transformation into other form of energy	8	Cosmic ray
44	Thermo-electricity		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
45	Photo-electricity		Similar to those for C5 Radiation with the following additions
47	Magneto-electricity		
8	Nature of electricity	11	Fission
C7 Magnetism		12	Fusion
	C7 [P]: [E]	77	By-product
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	774	Waste-product
2	Dia	C9B4	β ray
3	Para	C9B41	Positron
4	Ferro	C9B5	Electron
5	Terrestrial	C9B6	Surface Physics
	<i>Foci in [E]</i>	C9B71	High vacuum
2	Intensity	C9B78	High pressure
8	Nature of magnetism	C9D1	Low temperature
C8 Cosmic Hypotheses		C9D8	High temperature
C81	Time, space	C9F1	Low potential
C82	Energy, matter	C9F8	High potential
C83	Matter	CA	Systems by (CD)
C84	Energy		<i>(illustrative)</i>
C85	Space	CK	Gravitation theory
C86	Time	CM	Kinetic theory
C9A Specials		CM6	Ether theory
C9B1	Molecular ray	CM65	Electromagnetic theory
C9B2	Atom	CM9	Electron theory
C9B3 Nucleus		CM96	Radio activity
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	CN	Relativity
1	Neutron	CN1	Quantum theory
		CN2	Wave mechanics. (statistical mechanics)

CHAPTER D

ENGINEERING

D [P], [2P] [P2]: [E]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	4156	Mountain
1	Civil engineering	416	Bridge
		4161	Wood
2	Irrigation and drainage work	4162	Suspension
		4163	Masonry
24	Underground water	4164	Stone
26	River	4165	Culvert
27	Tank	4166	Reinforced concrete
28	Drainage	4168	Steel
284	Subsoil	4169	Other bridge
		41698	Cantilever
3	Building	4194	Tunnel
31	Wood	42	Water way
32	Earth	421	Inland canal
324	Refractory material	423	River
33	Brick	424	Inter-oceanic canal
34	Stone	425	Ocean
341	Granite	4254	Submarine
343	Sand stone	43	Air way
35	Cement	44	Rope way
36	Reinforced concrete	5	Transport—vehicle
38	Steel and other metal	51	Land
39	Other	511	Carried by muscular power
391	Plywood	5111	Palanquin
394	Cave	5112	Chair
		5113	<i>Doly</i>
4	Transport—track	512	Drawn by muscular power
41	Land	5121	Country cart
		5122	Spring cart
411	Road	5125	Cycle
4111	Wood paved	513	Drawn by mechanical power
4112	Earth	5132	Motor truck
4113	Macadam	5133	Motor car
41131	Water bound	5135	Motor cycle
41132	Tar bound	515	Railroad vehicle
4114	Stone paved	5151	Tram car
4115	Cement	5153	Railway carriage
4116	Reinforced concrete	51532	Railway truck
4117	Asphalt	515321	Open truck
4119	Other kind	515322	Parcel van
		515323	Animal van
415	Rail Road	515325	Oil van
4151	Street	515328	Trucks for heavy goods
4152	Light	51533	Passenger carriage
4153	Ordinary	515331	Saloon
41531	Narrow gauge	515332	Higher class carriage
41532	Metre gauge		
41533	Standard gauge		
41534	Broad gauge		
4154	Underground		

ENGINEERING

D[P]

515333	Lower class carriage	638	Pneumatic
515334	Military carriage	6381	Windmill
515335	Dining car	6385	Turbine
515336	Tourist carriage	6387	Compressed air
52	Water vehicle	64	Heat
521	Boat		
523	Steam boat	641	External combustion engine (steam engine)
525	Ship		Piston engine
5251	Sailing ship	643	Turbine
		645	
5253	Steam and motor ship	646	Internal combustion engine
52532	Cargo ship		Oil engine
525325	Oil ship		Diesel engine
52533	Passenger ship	6465	Gas engine
52534	Men-of-war	6466	Hot air engine
5254	Submarine	6467	
		6468	
53	Air vehicle	65	Electronic
531	Dirigible		
535	Aeroplane		
54	Stratosphere vehicle	66	Electrical
58	Space vehicle	663	Direct current
		664	Alternating current
6	Mechanical engineering	6642	Two-phase
62	Principle of mechanism	6643	Three-phase
621	Shafting	6648	Multi-phase
6211	Shaft	665	Weak current
62115	Flexible shaft	67	Magneto
6212	Bearing		
62121	Journal bearing	7	Nuclear engineering
62122	Pillow block, Hanger. Bracket	8	Municipal (sanitary) engineering
62123	Pivot bearing		
62124	Collar bearing	85	Water supply
62125	Ball and roller bearing		
622	Belt gearing	851	Source and head work
6221	Pulley	8514	Underground
6222	Belting	85141	Well
6223	Belt shifter	85144	Artesian well
6224	Rope transmission	8517	River
6225	Chain gearing	8518	Reservoir, Tank, Lake
6226	Link belting		
623	Toothed gearing. Cam	854	Pollution
624	Screw		
625	Spring	855	Purification
626	Valve gear	8551	Mechanical treatment
627	Lubrication	85511	Settling
6291	Governor (Regulation and control)	85512	Filtration
6292	Speed and revolution indicator	855121	Natural
6296	Dynamo-meter	855122	Sand
		855128	Domestic filter
635	Hydraulic	8552	Physical treatment
6351	Water wheel	85525	Ultra violet ray
6353	Piston engine	85526	Electrical
6355	Turbine	8553	Chemical treatment

(To be divided by substance used as in 'E Chemistry')

D[P] COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

856	Distribution	75	Window grating
8561	Pumping station	78	Window shutter
8562	Water tower		
8564	Pipe	8	Door
85641	Main pipe	82	Door frame
85645	House connection	85	Hinge
85698	Prevention of waste	88	Door proper
		89	Fastening device
86	Sewage	9	Ventilation, etc.
862	House connection	91	Domestic water supply
864	Sewer	92	House drainage
865	Pumping station	93	Ventilation
866	Sewage disposal	94	Heating, Cooling
8662	Irrigation, Sewage farm	95	Lighting
8664	Disposal into stream, sea, etc.	98	Sanitary fitting
		996	Lightning protection
8665	Purification		
8666	Septic tank		
88	Municipal refuse	1	<i>For 411 Road and its subdivisions in [P]</i>
882	House collection	2	Earth work
885	Street cleaning		Foundation
886	Refuse disposal	3	Surface
		4	Gradient
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	5	Curve
		6	Pavement
	<i>For 2 Irrigation and its subdivisions in [P]</i>	7	Berm, avenue, etc.
		8	Gate, trap
1	Source (catchment)	9	Other part
2	Head work	92	Drainage arrangement
3	Surplus work	94	Signal
4	Distributive work		
5	Cross-drainage work		
8	Flood protecting and river training work		
		1	<i>For 415 Railway and its subdivisions in [P]</i>
	<i>For 3 Building and its subdivisions in [P]</i>	2	Earth work
1	Earth work	3	Foundation
2	Foundation	31	Surface
3	Floor	33	Ballast
4	Support	35	Sleeper
41	Wall		Rail
45	Pillar	4	Gradient
5	Stairway	5	Curve
		6	Bank, cutting
6	Roof	7	Berm
61	Beam and truss		
62	Rafter		
63	Roof covering		
7	Window		
72	Window frame	1	Station yard
			Point and crossing
			Platform
			Other part
			Drainage
			Signal
			<i>For 416 Bridge and its subdivisions in [P]</i>
			Earth work

ENGINEERING

D[P2]

2	Foundation	712	Elevator
4	Pier, abutment, and wing wall	72	Hoisting
5	Wind bracing, parapet, etc.	73	Conveying
6	Bridge proper	74	Pressing
8	Approach. River training work	78	Servomechanism
	<i>For 42 Waterway and its subdivisions in [P]</i>	8	Machine tool
1	Earth work. Dredging	81	Planing
4	Lock	811	Planer
7	Towpath	812	Shaper
8	Harbour	813	Slotting
87	Jetty, Pier	814	Grooving
88	Dock	82	Turning
94	Signal	821	Lathe
	<i>For 43 Airway and its subdivisions in [P]</i>	824	<i>Screw cutting</i>
8	Aerodrome	825	Milling
94	Signals	831	Saw
	<i>For 5 Vehicle and its subdivisions in [P]</i>	835	Shear
1	Wheel and tyre	84	Perforating
2	Axle	841	Punching
5	Spring	8418	Multiple
6	Body	845	Drilling
61	Step	851	Filing
63	Floor	852	Emery wheel
64	Support	853	Grind stone
65	Stairway	854	Abrasive
66	Roof	86	Bending including straightening
67	Window	87	Hammer
68	Door	88	Crushing
7	Propelling arrangement	8(1)	Other machinery
8	Braking arrangement		<i>Divisions by [SD]</i>
	<i>For 6 Mechanical Engineering and its subdivisions in [P]</i>		<i>(illustrative)</i>
1	Generation	8(2:55)	Information retrieving
2	Transmission	8(B)	Computer
3	Transformation	3(D2:1)	Excavating
4	Traction	8(D85)	Pumping
	<i>To be subdivided on the analogy of Division 5 in [P]</i>	8(M14)	Printing
5	Illumination	8(M7)	Textile
6	Machinery	8(MC421)	Refrigerating
7	General machinery	8(MJ38)	Flouring
71	Lift	8(MJ381)	Rice husking
711	Jack, Derrick	8(P:795)	Translating
			<i>For 64 Heat engine and its subdivisions in [P]</i>
		1	Generation
		12	Engine room
		121	Engine
		15	Fuel
			<i>For 65 Electronic Engineering in [P]</i>
		4	Wireless
		41	Location

D[P2] COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

43	Broadcasting		For 7 Nuclear Engineering
45	Television	1	Generation
47	Telegraphy	11	Fission
48	Telephony	12	Fusion
		13	Reactor
	For 66 Electrical Engineering	15	Fuel
	<i>and its subdivisions in [P]</i>	7	By-product
		74	Waste-product
1	Generation		
11	Prime mover and its ad- juncts		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
1135	Hydraulic	1	Applied mechanics
114	Heat Engine		Structural
1194	Chimney	11	Beam. Cantilever
12	Generating room	111	Column
121	Generator	112	Frame
	<i>Special type indicated by (CD)</i>	113	Moving load
		114	Retaining wall
122	Cable to the bus room	115	Slab
123	Metering transformer	116	Arch
1234	Circuit breaker	117	Wind stress
125	Switch-gear	118	Chimney
126	Condenser well	1194	
13	Bus structure		Graphical statics
131	Bus	13	Hydraulics
132	Feeder	15	Catchment
133	Metering transformer	151	Flow
134	Circuit breaker	155	In pipe
14	Transformer	1551	In channel
15	Switch-gear	1552	
16	Control room		Pneumatics
18	Storage	18	Flow
191	Substation	185	In tube
		1851	Air current
		1858	
2	Transmission		Surveying
21	Overhead	2	Levelling
24	Underground	21	Land surveying
254	Submarine	22	Theodolite survey
29	Special problem	221	Aerial surveying
291	Corona	28	
292	Insulation		Strength of material
294	Short circuit	32	Elastic stability
296	Lightning protection	35	
3	Transformation		Design. Drawing
31	Voltage	4	Specification. Quantity
32	Current	5	Estimate
33	Frequency	6	
34	Phase		Construction (execution)
36	A. C. to D. C. and <i>vice versa</i>	7	Earthwork and excava- tion
38	Motor	71	
4	Transport		Form-work
	<i>In addition to the divisions under</i>	76	Working, etc.
	'5 transport' in [P] the	8	Testing
	<i>following</i>	81	Maintenance
47	Telegraphy	82	Renewal
48	Telephony	825	

ENGINEERING

D

83	Working	e2	Voltage meter
85	Repair	e21	Volt meter
96	Relief. Rescue	e211	Voltage detector
	<i>Divisions of Common Isolate</i>	e3	Current meter
	<i>digit 'e'</i>	e31	Ammeter
	<i>(illustrative)</i>	e32	Coulombmeter
	<i>(For Work Division 66)</i>	e33	Ampere hour meter
		e34	Voltmeter
e1	Resistance metre	e4	Quantity meter
e11	Ohm meter	e41	Watt meter
e12	Resistance-box	e5	Energy meter
e16	Wheatstone's bridge	e51	Watt hour meters
		e52	Power-factor meter

CHAPTER E

CHEMISTRY

E [P:] [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	138	Thallium (Tl)
1	Inorganic substance	1391	Actinium (Ac)
		1392	Promethium (Pm)
10	Group 0	14	Group 4
100	Helium (He)	140	Carbon (C)
101	Neon (Ne)	141	Silicon (Si)
102	Argon (A)	142	Titanium (Ti)
104	Krypton (Kr)	143	Germanium (Ge)
106	Xenon (Xe)	144	Zirconium (Zr)
109	Radon (Rn)	145	Tin (Sn)
	Niton (Nt)	146	Cerium
		1469	Praseodymium (Pr)
11	Group 1	147	Celtium (Ct) or (Hf)
110	Hydrogen (H)	148	Lead (Pb)
1109	Lithium (Li)	149	Thorium (Th)
111	Sodium (Na)		
112	Potassium (K)	15	Group 5
1129	Ammonium	150	Nitrogen (N)
113	Copper (Cu)	151	Phosphorus (P)
114	Rubidium (Rb)	152	Vanadium (V)
115	Silver (Ag)	153	Arsenic (As)
116	Cesium (Cs)	154	Columbium (Cb)
117	Dysprosium (Dy) or (Ds)		Niobium (Nb)
1179	Holmium (Ho)	155	Antimony (Sb)
118	Gold (Au)	156	Neodymium (Nd)
1191	Francium (Fr)	157	Tantalum (Ta)
		158	Bismuth (Bi)
		159	Protoactinium (Pa)
12	Group 2	16	Group 6
120	Beryllium (Be)	160	Oxygen (O)
121	Magnesium (Mg)	161	Sulphur (S)
122	Calcium (Ca)	162	Chromium (Cr)
123	Zinc (Zn)	163	Selenium (Se)
124	Strontium (Sr)	164	Molybdenum (Mo)
125	Cadmium (Cd)	165	Tellurium (Te)
126	Barium (Ba)	166	Samarium (Sm)
127	Erbium (Er)	1669	Europium (Eu)
1279	Thulium (Tm) or (Tu)	167	Tungsten (W)
128	Mercury (Hg)	168	Polonium (Po)
129	Radium (Ra)	1691	Uranium (U)
13	Group 3	1692	Neptunium (NP)
130	Boron (B)	1693	Plutonium (Pu)
131	Aluminium (Al)	1694	Americium (Am)
132	Scandium (Sc)	1695	Curium (Cm)
133	Gallium (Ga)	1696	Berkelium (Bk)
134	Yttrium (Yt) or (Y)	1697	Californium (Cf)
135	Indium (In)		
136	Lanthanum (La)	17	Group 7
137	Ytterbium (Yb)	170	Fluorine (F)
1379	Lutecium (Lu)		

171	Chlorine (Cl)	612	Ethane
172	Manganese (Mn)	613	Propane
173	Bromine (Br)	614	Butane
174	Technetium (Tc)	615	Pentane
175	Iodine (I) or (J)	616	Hexane
176	Gadolinium (Gd)	618	<i>n</i> th homologue
1769	Terbium (Tb)	63	Olefine
177	Rhenium (Re)	632	Ethylene
178	Astatine (At)	633	Propylene
18	Group 8	634	Butylene
182	Iron (Fe)	638	<i>n</i> th homologue
1829	Nickel (Ni)	64	Di-olefines or allene
183	Cobalt (Co)	641	Allene
184	Ruthenium (Ru)	65	Acetylene series
1849	Palladium (Pd)	651	Acetylene
185	Rhodium (Rh)	658	<i>n</i> th homologue
187	Osmium (Os)	68	Carbohydrate
1879	Platinum (Pt)	681	Monosaccharide
188	Iridium (Ir)	6811	Pentose (eg arabinose)
191	Metal	6813	Hexose (eg glucose)
1911	Noble metal	682	Disaccharide
1917	Radio-active metal	6821	Maltose
192	Rare element	683	Trisaccharide
1921	Lantharides (Rare earths)	688	Polysaccharide
1923	Actinides (Transuranic)	6891	Pentosan
193	Alloy	6892	Starch
195	Non-metal	6893	Gum
196	Isotope	6894	Cellulose
198	Gas	6898	Glucoside
1981	Air	7	Aromatic compound
2	Hydroxyl. Basic oxide	71	Benzenoid
	(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)	711	Benzene
27	Binary other than water, which is neither hydroxyl nor acid nor salt	712	Naphthalene
	(To be divided successively by the two constituent elements and their respective valencies)	713	Anthracene
		718	Polynuclear system
2710	Hydride	72	Non-benzenoid
3	Acid. Acidic oxide	73	Cyclo-pentadine
	(To be divided by the constituent elements and its valency)	74	Tropane
4	Salt	79	Alycyclic
	(To be divided by the constituent elements and their respective valencies)	8	Heterocyclic compound
5	Organic substance	84	Oxygen ring
6	Aliphatic compound	85	Nitrogen ring
61	Paraffin	86	Sulphur ring
611	Methane	88	Other ring
		9	Bio-substance
		92	Alkaloid
		92J	Vegetable alkaloid
		92K	Animal alkaloid
		92Z	Amino acid
		92Z1	Polypeptide
		92Z2	Protein
		92Z2 J	Vegetable protein

E[P] COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

92Z2K	Animal protein	14	Atomic weight. Molecular weight
94	Fat	17	Periodic system
95	Pigment		
96	Lipin	2	Physical chemistry
97	Vitamin	21	Chemical combination and action
971	Vitamin A		Law of chemical combination
972	Vitamin B	211	Chemical kinetics
973	Vitamin C		Combustion. Flame
974	Vitamin D	213	Phase rule
975	Vitamin E	2131	Ionisation
977	Vitamin G	2136	Chemical affinity
981	Chlorophyll	214	Valency
9814	Porphyrine	215	Molecular structure
982	Enzyme	218	
9821	Oxidase	22	Solution
9822	Hydrolytic enzyme	2201	Solubility
986	Hormone	221	Solid
993	Creatine and creatinine	225	Liquid
994	Pectin	228	Gas
996	Sterol	23	Mixture
998	Tannin	231	Alloy
	<i>Other substances by (SD)</i>	232	Absorption (surface phenomena)
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	235	Colloid
	<i>for substance numbers</i>	236	Emulsion
	5, 6, 7 and 8 in [P]	237	Osmosis
		238	Aerosol
		2381	Occlusion
1	Halogen derivative	24	Chemical thermodynamics
2	Hydroxyl (alcohol, phenol)	25	Photochemistry
28	Derivative of alcohol	26	Electrochemistry
281	Ether	27	Magnetochemistry
2831	Aldehyde	28	<i>Stereochemistry, etc.</i>
285	Ketone	281	Allotropy
3	Organic acid	282	Isomerism
38	Derivative of acid	296	Radiochemistry
383	Ester	3	Analytical chemistry
385	Anhydride	33	Qualitative
5	Nitrogen compound	34	Quantitative
51	Amino-compound	35	Volumetric
537	Azo-compound		
55	Diazo-compound		
7	Nitro-compound	1	<i>Foci in [2P2] for 3 of [E]</i>
59	Other nitrogen compound	2	Macro
591	Cyanogen compound	3	Semi-micro
6	Sulphur compound	5	Micro
8	Compound with other element	6	Spot (ultra-micro)
		7	Commercial
		A	Non-destructive
		B	Method
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	C	Physical
1	General	C1	Mechanical
11	Preparation	C3	Gravimetric
			Volumetric

CHEMISTRY

E

D	Thermal	831	Crystallisation
E	Radiation	832	Sublimation
E1	Colorimetry	833	Sedimentation
E3	Diffraction	835	Distillation
E4	Polarimetry	84	Temperature
E5	Absorption	845	Humidity
E52	Ultra-violet	85	Indicator and test paper
E53	X-ray	856	Polarisation
E56	Infra-red	86	Electrical method
E7	Raman-spectra	87	Fermentation
E81	Nephelometry	871	Direct
E82	Turbidimetry	872	Indirect
F	Electrical	877	Symbiotic
G	Magnetic	88	Catalysis
H	Nuclear	89	Other methods
J	Chemical	891	Reagent
M	Kinetic	892	Filtration
N	Titrimetry	893	Assaying
T	Electrochemical	894	Fatigue study
T1	Polarography	895	Protection. Painting.
T5	Mass spectroscopy		Colouring
T6	PH measurement	896	Glass blowing
X	Biological	897	Absorption
4	Synthesis	898	Recovery of waste
5	Extraction	91	Nomenclature. Classification
8	Manipulation	98	Polymerisation
81	Oxidation. Reduction	E9A	Specials
82	Hydration. Dehydration	E9G	Biochemistry

CHAPTER F
TECHNOLOGY

F [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	5897	Tanning material
	<i>Same as in E chemistry and in addition the following</i>	594	Poison
		596	Spice (condiment)
		5964	Vinegar
4414	Refractory material		
4416	Enamel	94	Fat and oil
52	Plastic	943	Edible oil
527	Celluloid	944	Miscible oil
53	Food	9491	Wax
		9495	Candle
		9495	Drying oil
54	Alcohol		
547	Wine	9496	Soap
548	Beer	94966	Washing
55	Fuel	949695	Liquid
551	Coal	949696	Medicated
555	Petroleum	949697	Disinfectant
5552	Petrol		
558	Fuel gas	94972	Perfume
5591	Matches		
5594	Explosive	95	Cosmetic
		951	Face
56	Drug	952	Hair
57	Textile	9533	Ankle
573	Artificial silk	9567	Hand
		9568	Finger
58	Dye		
5895	Paint		

*Foci in [E] cum [2P]
See Chapter F of the Rules*

CHAPTER G

BIOLOGY

G [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	9557	Fresh water
		95574	Lake (limnology)
		95576	River
		958	Atmospheric organism
1	Basic and regional (Life)		
11	Cell		
111	Cell membrane		
1115	Cilia		
112	Cytoplasm		
1121	Cytoplasm proper		
1122	Centrosome	1	Preliminaries
1123	Chondriosome	11	Nomenclature, classification
1124	Metaplastic body	12	Natural history
		13	Popular description
		14	Picture
113	Nucleus	17	Collecting
1131	Nuclear membrane	18	List
1132	Chromatin, Linin		
1133	Nuclear acids	19	Microscopy
1134	Nuclear sap, karyolymph	192	Sectioning
1135	Nucleoli	195	Fixing
11351	Karyosome	196	Mounting
11352	Plasmosome	198	Staining
1137	Golgi apparatus	1995	Microphotography
116	Gene	2	Morphology
12	Tissue	3	Physiology
		32	Absorption
	<i>Other divisions same as in</i>	33	Metabolism
	L. Medicine and I Botany	331	Anabolism
	<i>as the case may be</i>	332	Katabolism
		33C	Physical effect
91	Protista	33C2	Material vibration and movement
9193	Benefic	33C4	Heat production
9194	Pathogenic	33C5	Radiation production, Mitogenetic radiation
95	Ecological group (<i>Illustrative</i>)	33C6	Electrical effect
951	Land organism	33C7	Magnetic effect
9511	Subterranean	33E	Chemical effect
95121	Desert	341	Inanition
95122	Prairy	345	Water fasting
95124	Forest	346	Fasting
93131	Coastland		
95137	Delta		
9514	Island		
9515	Marsh		
9518	Mountain		
955	Hydro-biology		
9551	Underground		
9553	Salt Water		
95531	Coastal	35	Excretion
95534	Land sea	36	Transpiration
9555	Marine biology	394	Fatigue
			<i>Each of the above three to be divided as 33</i>

G COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

4	Pathology	566	Succession
	(To be sub-divided as in	567	Symbiosis
	L Medicine)	571	Abode
		573	Nutrition
5	Ecology	575	Cleanliness (toilet)
51	Preliminaries	576	Regulation of habit
511	Nomenclature	58	Migration
515	Classification	59	Other habits
52	State control	6	Genetic (phylogeny)
527	Conservation	61	Heredity
54	Prevention of diseases and injuries	62	Variation
		63	Mutation
55	Environment	64	Hybridisation
551	Ground	65	Survival of the fittest
555	Water	66	Evolution
556	Season	67	Reproductive method
5561	Spring	671	Abiogenesis
5563	Summer	672	Hermaphrodite
5565	Autumn	674	Parthenogenesis
5567	Winter	675	Sexual
558	Air	676	Asexual
5593	Vibration	677	Alternation of generation
5594	Heat	7	Development (Ontogeny)
5595	Light	8	Manipulation
55955	Radioactive radiation	G9A	Specials
5599	Heavenly body	G9B	Embryo
56	Interrelation (Social life)	G9C	Child
563	Protective colouration	G9D	Adolescent
5637	Mimicry	G9E	Old age
564	Parasitism		
565	Intolerance (struggle)		

CHAPTER H

GEOLOGY

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>	8235	Trigonal and rhombohedral
H1	Mineralogy	824	Orthorhombic
H2	Petrology	825	Monoclinic
H3	Structural geology	826	Triclinic
H4	Dynamic geology	84	Irregularities
H5	Stratigraphy	841	Twinning (gliding plane)
H6	Palaontology	844	Pseudosymmetry
H7	Economic geology	85	Inclusions
H8	Cosmic hypothesis	864	Artificial production
			H2 Petrology
			H2 [P]: [E] [2P]
			<i>Foci in [P]</i>
H1 MINERALOGY		1	Igneous rock
H1 [P]: [E] [2P]		11	Volcanic rock
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	113	Rock containing quartz and feldspars
	<i>as in E Chemistry</i>	1131	Obsidian
	<i>and the following additional isolates</i>	1132	Rhyolite
		1133	Dacite
9	Precious stone	114	Rock containing feldspars
91	Diamond	1141	Pitchstone
92	Ruby and sapphire	1142	Trachyte
921	Ruby	1143	Andesite
922	Sapphire	1144	Basalt
931	Opal	1145	Tachylyte
95	Topaz	115	Rock containing feldspars and feldspathoids
96	Spinel	1151	Phonolite
98	Pearl	1152	Leucitophyre
9944	Agate	1153	Limburgite
			119 Other volcanic rocks
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	15	Hypabyssal rock
1	Preliminaries	1511	Aplites
	<i>Subdivisions as in</i>	1512	Porphyries
	G BIOLOGY	1513	Lamprophyres
	<i>and the following additional isolates</i>	1531	Granophyre
15	Prospecting	1532	Felsite
155	Occurrence	154	Rock containing feldspars alone
16	Genesis	1541	Dolerite
164	Artificial production	1543	Tinguaite
8	Crystallography	17	Plutonic rock
811	Nomenclature	171	Arizonite, Silixite
8115	Classification		
82	Structure		
821	Isometric		
822	Tetragonal		
823	Hexagonal		

H COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

173	Rock containing quartz and feldspars	3313	Aeolian clay
		3314	Abyssal clay
1731	Granite	3315	Volcanic clay
1733	Tonalite. Granodiorite	3316	Residual clay
		332	Mudstone
174	Rock containing feldspars	333	Shale
		335	Marl
1741	Syenite	336	Calcareous shale
1744	Diorite	34	Chemical origin
1747	Anorthite	3422	Calcareous
1748	Gabbros	34221	Calcite
		3423	Dolomite
		3451	Phosphatic rock
175	Rock containing feldspars feldspathoids, etc.	3482	Ferruginous
1751	Nepheline syenite	34821	Bedded iron ore
1752	Threalite	34823	Bog iron ore
1753	Teschenite		
1756	Ijolite	35	Rock due to organic origin
1758	Periodotite picrite		
179	Other plutonic rocks	3522	Calcareous
2	Metamorphic rock	35221	Limestone
		35222	Dolomitic limestone
21	Rock due to regional metamorphism	35223	Oolite and pisolitic limestone
		35224	Abyssal ooze
211	Rock derived from igneous rock	35225	Chalk
213	Rock derived from sedimentary rock	3540	Carbonaceous
2131	Crystalline schist	35401	Peat
2132	Slate	35402	Lignite
2133	Marble	35403	Coal and anthracite
2134	Steatite	35404	Cannel and torbanite
23	Contact metamorphism	35406	Oil shale
231	Limestone		
233	Shale and slate	35407	Asphalt and asphaltic impregnation
235	Conglomerate and sand		
3	Sedimentary rock	3541	Silicious
31	Rudaceous	35411	Chert and flint
311	Conglomerate	35413	Silicious earth
312	Breccia	5	Meteorite
32	Arenaceous		
321	Sandstone		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
322	Grit		<i>(Same as those for mineralogy except '8')</i>
323	Arkose		
324	Quartzite		
325	Gannister		
326	Greywacke		
327	Silt stone		
33	Argillaceous		
331	Clay		
3311	Fire clay		
3312	Fuller's clay		
		H3 Structural Geology	
		H31	Stratification
		H32	Joint and cleavage
		H33	Fault and folding
		H34	Metamorphism
		H35	Vein, dike, neck, bosse
		H36	Mountain building, orogeny

GEOLOGY

H

H4 Dynamic Geology

- H41 Hypogene. Internal dynamics**
 H411 Volcano
 H412 Geyser, hot spring
 H413 Movement and earth's crust
 H4131 Slow depression, upheaval
H4132 Earthquake
 H418 Other internal actions
H42 Epigene or superficial action. External dynamics
 H421 Glaciology
 H422 Action of water
 H4221 Rain
 H4223 Flood
 H4224 Underground water
 H4225 Ocean
 H4227 River
 H4228 Lake
 H423 Action of air
 H424 Land slide
 H426 Action of plant
 H427 Action of animal
 H428 Action of man

H5 Stratigraphy

- H51 Archean eozoic. Pre-cambrian**
H52 Primary. Palaeozoic
 H521 Cambrian
 H522 Ordovician
 H523 Silurian
 H524 Evonian
 H525 Carboniferous
 H526 Permian
H53 Secondary. Mesozoic
 H531 Triassic
 H533 Jurassic
 H534 Cretaceous
H54 Tertiary. Cainozoic
 H541 Eocene
 H542 Oligocene
 H543 Miocene
 H544 Pliocene
H55 Quaternary
 H551 Pleistocene
 H555 Holocene. Recent

H7 Economic Geology

H 7 [P]: [E] [2P]

CHAPTER HZ

MINING

HZ [P], [P2]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	2		Ore dressing
	<i>See Chapter HZ of the Rules</i>	21		Preliminary operation
		22		Hand dressing
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	23		Crushing (stamping engine)
		24		Screening
1	Pit	25		Jigging (ore concentrator)
2	Shaft	26		Slime treatment
3	Tunnel	27		Magnetic separation
4	Underground road	28		Washing
5	Underground vehicle	29		Dressing work
7	Hoist			
8	Surface transport	4		Danger and accident
		41		Fire damp
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	42		Mine fire
1	Preliminary	43		Crushing (fall of ground)
11	Excavation	44		Accident to miner
12	Quarrying	45		Flooding
13	Drilling (blasting)			
14	Deep boring	5		Health Measure
15	Shaft sinking	52		Drainage
16	Tunnelling (drifting)	53		Ventilation
17	Stopping	54		Heating, Cooling
18	Timbering(masonry lining)	55		Lighting

CHAPTER I

BOTANY

I [P], [P2]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	63	Ginkgoaceae
1	Cryptogamia	65	Coniferae (pine family)
		67	Gnetaceae
2	Thallophyta	7	Monocotyledon
21	Protophyta (bacteria, yeast, microbes)	71	Microspermae
		711	Hydrocharitaceae
22	Algae (sea-weeds)	712	Burmanniaceae
221	Cyanophyceae (blue- green algae)	715	Orchidaceae
223	Chlorophyceae (green algae)	72	Epigynae
		721	Scitamineae
225	Phaeophyceae (brown algae)	722	Bromeliaceae
		723	Haemodoraceae
227	Rhodophyceae (red algae)	724	Iridaceae
		725	Amaryllidaceae
23	Fungi	726	Taccaceae
231	Myxomycetes (slime fungi- mycetozoa)	728	Dioscoreaceae
		73	Coronarieae
233	Phycomycete (mould)	731	Roxburghiaceae
235	Ascomycete (green mould)	732	Liliaceae
237	Basidiomycete	733	Pontederiaceae
2371	Smut	734	Philydraceae
2372	Rust	735	Xyridaceae
2375	Mushroom	736	Commelinaceae
2376	Phalloides	737	Mayaceae
		738	Rapataceae
27	Lichen	74	Calycinae
3	Bryophyta	741	Flagellariaceae
31	Hepaticae (liverwort)	743	Juncaceae
311	Marchantiale	75	Palmae
313	Jungermanniale	76	Nudiflorae
315	Anthocerotale	761	Pandanaceae
32	Musci. Moss	762	Cyclanthaceae
321	Sphagnale	763	Typhaceae
323	Andreaeale	764	Aroideae
325	Bryale	768	Lemnaceae
4	Pteridophyta	77	Apocarpeae
41	Ophioglossaceae	771	Triuridaceae
42	Filicineae (fern)	772	Alismaceae
43	Equisetineae (horsetail)	774	Naiadaceae
44	Lycopodineae (clubmoss)	78	Glumaceae
45	Psilotaceae	781	Eriocaulonaceae
5	Phanerogamia (flower- ing plant)	782	Centrolepideae
6	Gymnosperm	783	Restionaceae
61	Cycadaceae (cycad family)		

I COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

785	Cyperaceae	8217	Simarubeae
786	Gramineae	8218	Ochnaceae
		82191	Burseraceae
8	Dicotyledon	82192	Meliaceae
		82193	Chailletiaceae
811	Ranales	822	Olacales
8111	Ranunculaceae	8221	Olacineae
8112	Dilleniaceae	8222	Ilicineae
8113	Calycanthaceae	8223	Cyrilleae
8114	Magnoliaceae	8225	Phytoreneae
8115	Anonaceae	8227	Aquifoliaceae
8116	Menispermaceae		
8117	Berberidaceae	823	Celastrales
8118	Nymphaeaceae	8231	Celastrineae
		8233	Hippocastanaceae
812	Parietales	8234	Stackhousiaceae
8121	Sarraceniaceae	8236	Rhamnaceae
8122	Papaveraceae	8238	Ampelideae (vitaceae)
8123	Fumariaceae		
8124	Cruciferae	824	Sapindales
8125	Capparidaceae	8241	Sapindaceae
8126	Cistaceae	8243	Accrariae
8127	Resedaceae	8244	Staphyleae
8128	Violaceae	8245	Sabiaceae
81291	Canellaceae	8246	Anacardiaceae
81292	Bixineae		
		831	Rosales
813	Polygallales	8311	Rosaceae
8131	Piptosporeae	8312	Connaraceae
8132	Tremandreae	8313	Leguminosae
8134	Polygalaceae	8314	Saxifragaceae
8136	Vochysiaceae	8315	Crassulaceae
		8316	Droseraceae
814	Caryophyllales	8317	Hamamelidaceae
8141	Caryophyllaceae	8318	Burmiaceae
8143	Frankeniaceae	83191	Haloragcae
8145	Tamariscineae		
8147	Portulacaeae	832	Myrtales
		8321	Myrtaceae
815	Guttiferales	8323	Rhizophoraceae
8151	Elatineae	8324	Combretaceae
8153	Hypericineae	8325	Melastomaceae
8154	Guttiferae (clusiaceae)	8326	Lythraceae
8156	Ternstroemiaceae	8328	Onagraceae
8157	Dipterocarpaceae		
8158	Chlaenaceae	833	Passiflorales
		8331	Passifloreae
816	Malvales	8332	Samydaceae
8161	Malvaceae	8333	Loaseae
8162	Sterculiaceae	8334	Turneraceae
8163	Tiliaceae	8335	Datisceae
		8336	Cucurbitaceae
821	Geraniales	8337	Begoniaceae
8211	Lineae		
8212	Humiriaceae	834	Ficoidales
8213	Malpighiaceae	8341	Cactaceae
8214	Zygophyllaceae	8344	Mesembryanthaceae
8215	Geraniaceae		(ficoideae)
8216	Rutaceae		

BOTANY

835	Umbellales	8535	Gesneraceae
8351	Umbelliferae	8536	Bignoniaceae
8355	Araliaceae	8537	Pedaliaceae
8357	Cornaceae	8538	Acanthaceae
841	Rubiales	861	Lamiales
8411	Caprifoliaceae	8611	Myoporineae
8412	Rubiaceae	8612	Selaginiae
842	Asterales	8613	Verbenaceae
8421	Valerianaceae	8614	Labiatae
8422	Dipsacaceae	871	Plantagineae
8423	Calycereae	88	Monochlamydeae
8424	Compositae	881	Curvembryeae
843	Campanales	8811	Nyctagineae
8431	Stylideae	8812	Illecebraceae
8432	Goodeniaceae	8813	Amarantaceae
8433	Campanulaceae	8814	Chenopodiaceae
844	Ericales	8815	Phytolaccaceae
8441	Vacciniaceae	8816	Batideae
8442	Ericaceae	8817	Polygonaceae
8443	Monotropeae	8821	Podostemaceae
8445	Epacrideae	883	Multiovulatae terrestres
8446	Diapensiaceae	8831	Nepenthaceae
8448	Lennoaceae	8832	Cytinaceae
845	Primulales	8833	Aristolochiaceae
8451	Plumbagineae	884	Micrembryeae
8452	Primulaceae	8841	Piperaceae
8453	Myrsineae	8842	Chloranthaceae
846	Ebenales	8843	Myristicaceae
8461	Sapotaceae	8844	Monimiaceae
8462	Ebenaceae	885	Daphnales
8463	Styracaceae	8851	Laurineae
851	Gentianales	8852	Proteaceae
8511	Oleaceae	8853	Thymeleaceae
8512	Salvadoraceae	8854	Penaeaceae
8513	Apocynaceae	8855	Elacagnaceae
8514	Asclepiadaceae	886	Achlamydo-sporeae
8515	Loganiaceae	8861	Loranthaceae
8516	Gentianaceae	8862	Santalaceae
852	Polemniales	8863	Balanophoreae
8521	Polemoniaceae	887	Unisexuales
8522	Hydrophyllaceae	8871	Euphorbiaceae
8523	Boragineae	8872	Balanopscaeae
8524	Convolvulaceae	8873	Urticaceae
8526	Solanaceae	8874	Platanaceae
853	Personales	8875	Leitneriae
8531	Scrophularineae	8876	Juglandae
8532	Orobanchaceae	8877	Myricaceae
8533	Lentibulariae	8878	Casuarinae
8534	Columelliaceae	8891	Cupuliferae

I COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

89	Ordine anomali	133	Primary root
891	Salicineae	14	Stem
892	Lacistemaceae	142	Cotyledonous bud
893	Empetraceae	147	Apical bud
894	Ceratophylleae	148	Growth ring
		15	Leaf
95	Ecological groups	16	Flower
	Same as in G Biology with the	17	Fruit
	<i>following additions</i>	178	Seed
952	Creepers	197	Formative regions, Meristem
953	Climbers		(For the functional system of organ,
9597	Insectivorous plant		the foci '2' to '8' in [P] of <i>L</i>
			<i>Medicine</i> are to be used as far as
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>		<i>applicable</i>)
1	Basic and regional		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
11	Cell		as in G Biology with
12	Tissue		the following addition
13	Root		
131	Root hair	8	Paleobotany ;
132	Secondary root		

BOTANY: INDEX TO NATURAL GROUPS

- Acanthaceae 8538
 Aceraceae 8243
 Achlamydosporae 886
 Algae 22
 Alismaceae 772
 Amarantaceae 8813
 Amaryllidaceae 725
 Ampelideae 8238
 Anacardiaceae 8246
 Andreales 323
 Anonaceae 8115
 Anthocerotales 315
 Apocarpeae 77
 Apocynaceae 8513
 Aquifoliaceae 8227
 Araliaceae 8355
 Aristolochiaceae 8833
 Aroidae 764
 Asclepiadaceae 8514
 Ascomycetes 235
 Asterales 842

 Bacteria 21
 Balanophoreae 8863
Balanopsae 8972
 Basidiomycetes 237
 Batideae 8816
 Begoniaceae 8337
 Berberidaceae 8117
 Bignoniaceae 8536
 Bixineae 81292
 Blue-green algae 221
 Boraginaceae 8523
 Bromeliaceae 722
 Brown algae 225
 Bruniaceae 8318
 Bryales 325
 Bryophyta 3
 Burmanniaceae 712
 Burseraceae 82191

 Cactaceae 8341
 Calcinac 74
 Calycanthaceae 8113
 Calycereae 8423
 Campanales 843
 Campanulaceae 8433
 Canellaceae 81291
 Cappariaceae 8125
 Caprifoliaceae 8411
 Caryophyllinæ 814
 Caryophyllaceae 8141
 Casuarinaceae 8878
 Celastrales 823
 Celastrineae 8231

 Centrolepideae 782
 Ceratophylleae 894
 Chaetaceae 82193
 Chlaenaceae 8158
 Chenopodiaceae 8814
 Chailletiaceae 82193
 Chlænaceae 8158
 Chloranthaceae 8842
 Chlorophyceae 223
 Cistaceae 8126
 Climber 953
 Club-moss 44
 Columelliaceae 8534
 Combretaceae 8324
 Commelinaceae 736
 Compositae 8424
 Coniferæ 65
 Connaraceae 8312
 Convolvulaceae 8524
 Cornaceae 8357
 Coronarieae 73
 Crassulaceae 8315
 Creeper 952
 Cruciferae 8124
 Cryptogamia 1
 Cucurbitaceae 8336
 Cupuliferæ 8891
 Curvembryeae 881
 Cyanophyceae 221
 Cycadaceae 61
 Cyclanthaceae 762
 Cyperaceae 785
 Cyrilleae 8223
 Cytinaceae 8832

 Daphnales 885
 Datisceae 8335
 Diapensiaceae 8446
 Dicotyledons 8
 Dilleniaceae 8112
 Dioscoreaceae 728
 Dipsaceae 8422
 Dipterocarpaceae 8157
 Droseraceae 8316

 Ebenaceae 8462
 Ebenales 846
 Ecological groups 95
 Elæagnaceae 8855
 Elatineae 8151
 Empetraceae 893
 Epacrideae 8445
 Epigynæ 72
 Equisetineae 43
 Ericaceae 8442

ERI COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

<i>Ericales</i> 844	<i>Linæ</i> 8211
<i>Eriocaulonaceæ</i> 781	Liverwort 31
<i>Euphorbiaceæ</i> 8871	<i>Loasæ</i> 8333
Ferns 42	<i>Loganiaceæ</i> 8515
<i>Ficoidales</i> 834	<i>Loranthaceæ</i> 8861
<i>Filicinæ</i> 42	<i>Lycopodinæ</i> 44
<i>Flagellariaceæ</i> 741	<i>Lythraicæ</i> 8326
Flowering plants 5	<i>Magnoliaceæ</i> 8114
<i>Frankeniaceæ</i> 8143	<i>Malpighiaceæ</i> 8213
<i>Fumariaceæ</i> 8123	<i>Malvaceæ</i> 8161
Fungi 23	<i>Malvales</i> 816
<i>Gentianaceæ</i> 8516	<i>Marchantiales</i> 311
<i>Gentianales</i> 851	<i>Mayaceæ</i> 737
<i>Geraniaceæ</i> 8215	<i>Melastomaceæ</i> 8325
<i>Geraniales</i> 821	<i>Meliaceæ</i> 82192
<i>Gesneraceæ</i> 8535	<i>Menispermaceæ</i> 8116
<i>Ginkgoaceæ</i> 63	<i>Mesembryanthaceæ</i> 8344
<i>Glumaceæ</i> 78	<i>Micrembaycæ</i> 884
<i>Gnetaceæ</i> 67	<i>Mirrobes</i> 21
<i>Goodeniaceæ</i> 8432	<i>Microsperma</i> 71
<i>Graminæ</i> 786	<i>Monimiaceæ</i> 8844
Green algæ 223	<i>Monochlamydeæ</i> 883
— mould 235	<i>Monocotyledon</i> 7
<i>Guttiferales</i> 815	<i>Monotropeæ</i> 8443
<i>Gymnosperms</i> 6	<i>Moses</i> 32
<i>Hamodoraceæ</i> 723	<i>Mould</i> 233
<i>Halorageæ</i> 83191	<i>Multiovulata terrestres</i> 883
<i>Hamamelidaceæ</i> 8317	<i>Musci</i> 32
<i>Hepaticæ</i> 31	<i>Mushrooms</i> 2375
<i>Hippocastanaceæ</i> 8233	<i>Mycetozoa</i> 231
<i>Horsetails</i> 43	<i>Myoporinæ</i> 8611
<i>Humiriaceæ</i> 8212	<i>Myristicæ</i> 8843
<i>Hydrocharitaceæ</i> 711	<i>Myrsinæ</i> 8453
<i>Hydrophyllaceæ</i> 8522	<i>Myrtaceæ</i> 8321
<i>Hpericineæ</i> 8153	<i>Myrtales</i> 832
<i>Ilicinæ</i> 8222	<i>Myxomycetes</i> 231
<i>Illecebraceæ</i> 8812	<i>Naiadaceæ</i> 774
<i>Insectivorous plants</i> 9597	<i>Nepenthaceæ</i> 8831
<i>Iridaceæ</i> 724	<i>Nudifloræ</i> 76
<i>Juglandææ</i> 8876	<i>Nyataginæ</i> 8811
<i>Juncaceæ</i> 743	<i>Nymphæaceæ</i> 8118
<i>Jungermanniales</i> 313	<i>Ochnaceæ</i> 8218
<i>Labiata</i> 8614	<i>Olacales</i> 822
<i>Lacistemaceæ</i> 892	<i>Olacinæ</i> 8221
<i>Lamiales</i> 861	<i>Oleaceæ</i> 8511
<i>Laurinæ</i> 8851	<i>Onagraceæ</i> 8328
<i>Leguminosæ</i> 8313	<i>Ophioglossaceæ</i> 41
<i>Leitnericæ</i> 8875	<i>Orchidaceæ</i> 715
<i>Lemnaceæ</i> 768	<i>Ordines anomali</i> 89
<i>Lennoaceæ</i> 8448	<i>Orobanchaceæ</i> 8532
<i>Lentibulariæ</i> 8533	<i>Palmæ</i> 75
<i>Lichens</i> 27	<i>Pandanaceæ</i> 761
<i>Liliacæ</i> 732	<i>Papaveraceæ</i> 8122
	<i>Parietales</i> 812
	<i>Passiflorales</i> 833

BOTANY: INDEX TO NATURAL GROUPS ZYG

- Passifloræ 8331
 Pedaliniæ 8537
 Penæacæ 8854
 Personales 853
 Phærophyceæ 225
 Phalloides 2376
 Phanerogamia 5
 Philydracæ 734
 Phycomycetes 238
 Phytocreneæ 8225
 Phytolaccacæ 8815
 Piperacæ 8841
 Pitiosporeæ 8131
 Plantagineæ 871
 Platanacæ 8874
 Plumbagineæ 8451
 Podostemacæ 8821
 Polemoniaceæ 8521
 Polemoniales 852
 Polygalacæ 8132
 Polygalinæ 813
 Polygonacæ 8817
 Pontederiacæ 733
 Portulacæ 8147
 Primulacæ 8452
 Primulales 845
 Proteacæ 8852
 Protophyta 21
 Psilotacæ 54
 Pteridophyta 4

 Ranales 811
 Ranunculacæ 8111
 Rapatacæ 738
 Reu algæ 227
 Resedacæ 8127
 Restionacæ 783
 Rhamnacæ 8236
 Rhizophoracæ 8323
 Rhodophyceæ 227
 Rosacæ 8311
 Rosales 831
 Roxburghiacæ 731
 Rubiacæ 8412
 Rubiales 841
 Rust 2372
 Rutacæ 8216

 Sabiaceæ 8245
 Salicinæ 891

 Salvadoracæ 8512
 Samydacæ 8332
 Santalacæ 8862
 Sapindacæ 8241
 Sapindales 824
 Sapotacæ 8461
 Sarraceniaceæ 8121
 Saxifragacæ 3344
 Scitamineæ 721
 Scrophularinæ 8531
 Sea-weeds 22
 Selagineæ 8612
 Simarubeæ 8217
 Slime fungi 231
 Smut 2371
 Solanacæ 8526
 Sphagnales 321
 Stackhousiacæ 8234
 Staphyleæ 8244
 Sterculiacæ 8162
 Stylideæ 8431
 Styracæ 8463

 Taccacæ 726
 Tamariscinæ 8145
 Ternastroemiaceæ 8156
 Thallophyta 2
 Thymeleacæ 8853
 Tiliacæ 8163
 Tremandracæ 8134
 Triuridacæ 771
 Turneracæ 8334
 Typhacæ 763

 Umbellales 835
 Umbelliferæ 8351
 Unisexuales 887
 Urticacæ 8873

 Vacciniaceæ 8441
 Valerianacæ 8421
 Verbenacæ 8613
 Violacæ 8128
 Vochysiaceæ 8136

 Xyridacæ 735

 Yeast 21
 Zygomycetacæ 8214

CHAPTER J
AGRICULTURE
J [P]; [E] [2P]: [2E]

	<i>Foci in</i>	33	Root
	Utility Array of [P]	331	Beetroot
1	Decoration	332	Turnip
2	Feed	333	Carrot
3	Food	334	Radish
4	Stimulant	3391	Yam
5	Oil	34	Stem
6	Drug	341	Potato
7	Fabric	342	Elephant-yam
8	Dye, Tan	346	Arrowroot
91	Adhesive	35	Leaf
92	Manure	3511	Rhubarb
93	Vegetable	3512	Spinach
94	Sugar producing	3513	Cabbage
		3521	Lettuce
	<i>Foci in</i>	36	Flower
	Part Array of [P]	361	Cauliflower
1	Sap	37	Fruit
2	Bulb	371	Apple
3	Root	372	Orange
4	Stem	373	Musa
5	Leaf	3731	Plantain
6	Flower	374	Grape
7	Fruit	3751	Mango
8	Seed	3752	Pineapple
97	Whole plant	3755	Date palm
		3759	Fig
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	37943	Tomato
1	Horticulture	3795	Gourd
15	Foliage	38	Seed
16	Floriculture	381	Rice
169	Bulb (Botanical)	382	Wheat
16911	Lily	383	Oat
16912	Tulip	384	Rye
16913	Daffodil	385	Corn
197	Whole plant	386	Barley
		387	Millet
2	Feed	388	Pulse
25	Leaf	389	Nut
251	Grass	38911	Walnut
3	Food	3896	Cashewnut
31	Sap	4	Stimulant
311	Sugarcane	41	Sap
32	Bulb	412	Palmyra
321	Onion		

AGRICULTURE

J

45	Leaf	68	Seed
451	Tea	681	Mustard
452	Tobacco	683	Nutmeg
47	Fruit	684	Cardamom
471	Opium	688	Nux-vomica
48	Seed	7	Fabric
481	Coffee	71	Sap
482	Cocoa	711	Rubber
484	Cola	74	Stem
5	Oil	741	Jute.
53	Root	742	Flax
531	Khas khas	743	Hemp
54	Stem	748	Bamboo
541	Sandalwood	7491	Rattan
55	Leaf	75	Leaf
551	Lemon grass	751	Sisal hemp
56	Flower	78	Seed
561	Rose	781	Cotton
562	Jasmine	8	Dye, Tan
563	Violet	85	Leaf
564	Lavender	851	Indigo
57	Fruit	87	Fruit
571	Olive	871	Marking nut
58	Seed	872	Divi divi
581	Groundnut	91	Adhesive
582	Cocoanut	911	Sap
584	Sesame	9111	Gum arabic
585	Castor		<i>Foci in [E]</i>
586	Indian rape		1 Soil
6	Drug	2 Manure	3 Propagation
61	Sap	3	4 Disease
613	Frankincense	4	5 Development
62	Bulb	5	6 Breeding
621	Garlic	6	7 Harvesting
64	Stem	7	91 Nomenclature
641	Cinchona	91	915 Classification
642	Cinnamon	915	92 Morphology
643	Camphor	92	93 Physiology
645	Ginger	93	95 Ecology
646	Turmeric	95	For 1 Soil of [E]
65	Leaf		<i>Foci in [2E]</i>
651	Curry leaf		2 Tillage
652	Peppermint	2	4 Damage
66	Flower	4	6 Improvement
661	Clove	6	7 Conservation
662	Saffron	7	For 2 Manure of [E]
67	Fruit		<i>Foci in [2P]</i>
671	Black pepper		1 Green
674	Chillies	1	2 Farm
675	Coriander	2	

J COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

3	Municipal refuse		For 4 Disease of [E]
4	Fertilizer		<i>Foci in</i> [2P]
41	Nitrogenous		As in "L. Medicine"
42	Phosphatic		
43	Potassic		For 7 Harvesting of [E]
47	Trace element		<i>Foci in</i> [2P]
5	Organic		As in Part Array of [P]
9	Products		
95	Oil cake		<i>Foci in</i> [2E] <i>cum</i> [2P]
	<i>Foci in</i> [2E]	2	Recovery
2	Collecting	3	Stacking
3	Application	4	Threshing
6	Compositing	5	Cleaning
8	Storing	6	Curing
		7	Yield
	For 3 Propagation of [E]	8	Storing
	<i>Foci in</i> [2P]	84	Cold storage
	As in Part Array of [P]	97	Use
	<i>Foci in</i> [2E]	J9A	Specials
		J9D	Dry farming
		J9S	Soilless farming
3	Sowing	JA	Systems
5	Transplanting	JB	Forestry
8	Storing		

CHAPTER K

ZOOLOGY

K [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Faci in [P]</i>	454		Alcyonacea
1	Invertebrata	455		Gorgonacea
2	Protozoa	4551		Pseudaxonia
21	Sarcodina	4553		Axifera
211	Rhizopoda	456		Pennatulacea
212	Foraminifera	4561		Pennatulææ
213	Heliozoa	4562		Spicatæ
214	Radiolaria	4563		Verticilladeæ
215	Proteomyxa	4564		Renilleæ
216	Mycetozoa	4565		Veretilleæ
23	Sporozoa	457		Zoantharia
231	Telosporidia	4571		Edwardsiidea
235	Neosporidia	4572		Actiniaria
25	Flagellata	45721		Actinina
27	Infusoria	45722		Stichodactylina
271	Ciliata (ciliophora)	4573		Madreporaria
275	Suctorina (tentaculifera)	45731		Entocnemaria
3	Porifera	45732		Cyclocnemaria
31	Calcarea	4574		Zoanthidea
32	Myxospongia	4575		Antipathidea. Antipatharia
33	Hexactinellida	4576		Cerianthidea
34	<i>Octactinellida</i>	48		Ctenophora
35	<i>Heteractinellida</i>	481		Tentaculata
36	Demospongia	482		Cydippidea
4	Coelenterata	483		Lobata
41	Hydrozoa	484		Cestoidea
411	Eleutheroblastea	485		Platyctenea
412	Milleporina	487		Nuda
413	Gymnoblestea (antho- medusæ)	5		Echinodermata
414	Calyptoblastea (lepto- medusæ)	51		Eleutherozoa
415	Stylasterina	51		Asteroidea
416	Trachomedusæ	521		Spinulosa
417	Narcomedusæ	522		Velata
418	Siphonophora	523		Paxillosa
419	Graptolitoidea	524		Valvata
43	Scyphozoa, Scyphome- dusæ	525		Forcipulata
431	Cubomedusæ	53		Ophiuroidea
433	Stauromedusæ	531		Streptophiuræ
435	Coronata	532		Zygophiuræ
437	Discophora	533		Cladophiuræ
45	Anthozoa. Actinozoa	54		Echinoidea
451	Alcyonaria	541		Endocyclica
452	Stolonifera	542		Clypeastoridae
453	Coenothecalia	5421		Protoclypeastroidea
		5422		Euclypeastroidea
		543		Spatangoidea
		55		Holothuroidea
		551		Aspidochirota

K COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

552	Elasipoda	65212	Spinoniformia
553	Pelagothuriidae	6523	Terebelliformia
554	Dendrochirotae	6524	Capitelliformia
555	Molpadiida	6525	Scoleciformia
556	Synaptidae	6526	Cryptocephala
56	Pelmatozoa	65261	Sabelliformia
57	Crinoidea	65262	Hermelliformia
572	Inadunata	6527	Myzostomaria
573	Articulata	653	Oligochaeta
576	Camerata	6531	Microdrili
58	Extinct classes	6532	Megadrili
581	<i>Thecoidea (edrioasteroidea)</i>	654	Hirudinea
582	<i>Cypridea</i>	6541	Rhynchobdellae
583	<i>Cystoidea</i>	6544	Gnathobdellae
584	<i>Blastoidea</i>	655	Gephyrea
6	Vermes	6551	Sipunculoidea
61	Platyhelminthes	6553	Priapulioidea
611	Turbellaria	6555	Echiuroidea
6111	Polycladida	6557	Epithetosomatoidae
6112	Tricladida	656	Archiannelida
6113	Rhabdocoelida	66	Phoronis
613	Trematoda	67	Polyzoa
6131	Monogenea	671	Entoprocta
6132	Digenea. (Malacocotylea)	672	Ectoprocta
615	Cestoda	6721	Gymnolaemata
617	Mesozoa	6725	Phylactolaemata
62	Nemertinea	7	Mollusca
621	Protonemertini	71	Pelecypoda
623	Mesonemertini	711	Protobranchiata
625	Metanemertini	712	Filibranchiata
627	Heteronemertini	713	Pseudolamellibranchiata
63	Nemathelminthes	7131	Anomiacea
631	Nematoda	7135	Arcacea
633	Nematomorpha	7137	Mytilacea
635	Acanthocephala	714	Eulamellibranchiata
637	Chaetognatha	7141	Submytilacea
64	Rotifera	7142	Tellinacea
641	Flosculariaceae	7143	Veneracea
642	Melicertaceae	7144	Cardiacea
643	Bdelloida	7145	Pholadacea
644	Asplanchnaceae	7147	Anatinacea
645	Scirtopoda	715	Septibranchiata
646	Ploima	73	Amphineura
6461	Illoricata	731	Polyplacophora
6462	Loricata	733	Apolocophora
647	Seisonaceae	75	Gasteropoda
648	Gastrotricha	753	Prosobranchiata
6481	Euichthydina	7531	Diotocardia
6482	Apodina	7532	Monotocardia
649	Kinorhyncha	755	Opisthobranchiata
65	Annelida	7551	Tectibranchiata
651	Chaetopoda	7555	Ascoglossa
652	Polychaeta. Myzostomaria	756	Nudibranchiata
6521	Phanerocephala	7561	Pteropoda
65211	Nerediformia	757	Pulmonata

ZOOLOGY

K

7571	Basommatophora	84	Myriapoda
7575	Stylommatophora	841	Chilognatha, Diplopoda
76	Scaphopoda	843	Chilopoda
77	Cephalopoda	845	Schizotarsia
771	Dibranchiata	846	Symphyla
7711	Octopoda	847	Fauropoda
7712	Decapoda	86	Insecta
775	Tetrabranchiata	861	Aptera
7751	Nautiloidea	8611	Thysanura
7753	Ammonoidea	8612	Collembola
78	Brachiopoda	862	Orthoptera
781	Ecardines	8621	Orthoptera cursoria
785	Testicardines	8625	Orthoptera saltatoria
8	Arthropoda	863	Neuroptera
81	Crustacea	8631	Mallophaga
811	Entomostraca	8632	Pseudo-neuroptera
812	Branchiopoda	8633	Neuroptera amphibiotica
8121	Phyllopoda	8634	Newroptera planipennia
8122	Cladocera	8635	Trichoptera
813	Copepoda	864	Hymenoptera
8131	Gymnoplea	8641	Hymenoptera sessili ventres
8132	Podoplea	8643	Hemenoptera petiolata
814	Cirripedia	8645	Tubulifera
8141	Pedunculata	8647	Aculeata
8142	Operculata	865	Coleoptera
8143	Acrothoracica	8651	Lamellicornia
8144	Ascothoracica	8652	Adephaga, Caraboidea
8145	Apoda	8653	Polymorpha
8146	Rhizocephala	8654	Heteromera
8147	Ostracoda	8655	Phytophaga
815	Malacostraca	8656	Rhynchophora
8151	Anaspidacea	8657	Strepsiptera
8152	Mysidacea	867	Lepidoptera
8153	Cumacca	8671	Rhopalocera
8154	Isopoda	8675	Heterocera
81541	Chelifera	871	Diptera
81542	Flabellifera	8711	Orthorrhapha nemocera
81543	Valvifera	8712	Orthorrhapha brachycera
81544	Asellota	8713	Cyclorrhapha aschiza
81545	Oniscoida	8714	Cyclorrhapha schisophora
81546	Epicarida	8715	Pupipara
81547	Phreatoicida	874	Aphaniptera
8155	Amphipoda	8741	<i>Pulicidae</i>
81551	Crevettina	876	Thysanoptera
81552	Læmodipoda	8761	<i>Terebrantia</i>
81553	Hyperina	877	Hemiptera
8156	Stomatopoda	8771	Heteroptera
8157	Euphausiaca	8772	Homoptera
8158	Decapoda	8774	Anoplura
81581	Macrura	88	Arachnida
81582	Anomura	881	Delobronchiata, Mero-
81583	Brachyura		stomata
816	<i>Trilobites</i>		
83	Onychophora, Peripatus, Prototracheata		

K COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

8811	Xiphosura	92241	Selachii
8813	<i>Eurypterida giganteostraca</i>	92245	Batoidei
882	Embolobanchiata	923	Holocephali
8821	Scorpionidea	925	Teleostomi
8822	Pedipalpi	9251	Crossopterygii
8823	Araneae	92511	<i>Osteolepida</i>
8824	Palpigradi	91515	Cladistia
8825	Solifugae, solpugae	9252	Chondrostei
8826	Chernetidea, Chernetes	9253	Holostei
	Pseudoscorpiones	9254	Teleostei
8827	Podogona, Ricimulie	92541	Malacopterygii
883	Phalangidea, Opiliones	92542	Ostariophysi
8831	Cyphophthalmi	92543	Symbranchii
8832	Mecostethi, Lamiatore	92544	Apodes
8833	Plagiostethi, Palpatore	92545	Haplomi
884	Acarina, Acari, Acaridea	92546	Heteromi
8841	Vermiformia	92547	Catostomi
8842	Astigmata	92548	Percesoces
8843	Metastigmata	925491	Anacanthini
8844	Heterostigmata	925493	Acanthopterygii
8845	Prostigmata	925494	Opisthomi
8846	Notostigmata	925495	Pediculati
		925496	Plectognathi
885	Tardigrada	926	Dipneusti, Dipnoi
886	Pentastomida	927	<i>Palaeaspondylidae</i>
888	Pycnogonida, Podosomata, Pantopoda	928	<i>Ostracodermi</i>
		9281	<i>Heterostraci</i>
9	Prochordata and vertebrata	9282	<i>Osteostraci</i>
		9283	<i>Anaspida</i>
91	Prochordata	93	Amphibia
911	Hemichordata	931	Stegocephali
9111	Enteropneusta	9311	Stegocephali lepospondyli
91111	Pterobranchia	93111	Branchiosauri
91113	Phoronidea	93113	Aistopodes
913	Urochordata, Tunicata	9312	Stegocephali temnospondyli
9131	Larvacea	9313	Stegocephali stereospondyli
9133	Ascidacea	932	Lissamphibia
91331	Ascidiae simplices	9321	Apoda
91332	Ascidiae compositae	9323	Urodela
91333	Merostomata	9325	Anura
913336	Holo mata	93251	Aglossa
91335	Ascidiae luciae	93255	Phaneroglossa
9135	Thaliacea	94	Reptilia
91351	Cyclomyaria	941	Proreptilia
91353	Hemimyaria	942	Prosauria
915	Cephalochordata	9421	Microsauri
917	Craniata	9425	Prosauroi
9171	Cyclostomata	94251	Protosauri
91711	Myxinoides	94255	Rhynchocephali
91715	Petromyzontes	943	Theromorpha
92	Pisces	9431	Parciasauri
922	Elasmobranchii	9433	Theriodontia
9221	<i>Pleuropterygii</i>	9435	Anomodontia
9222	<i>Ichthyotomi</i>	9437	Placodontia
9223	<i>Acanthodei</i>		
9224	Plagiostomi		

944	Chelonia	9623	Neornithes carinatae
9441	Atheca	96231	Ichthyornithes
9445	Thecophora	96232	Colymbiformes
94451	Cryptodira	962321	Colymbi
94453	Pleurodira	962325	Podicipedes
94455	Trionychoidea	96322	Sphenisciformes
945	Dinosauria	963221	Sphenisci
9451	Sauropoda	96323	Procellariiformes
9453	Theropoda	963231	Tubinares
9455	Orthopoda	9633	Ciconiiformes
94551	Stegosauri	96331	Steganopodes
94555	Ornithopoda	96332	Ardeae
9457	Ceratopsia	96333	Ciconiae
946	Crocodylia	96334	Phoenicopteriformes
9461	Pseudosuchia	9634	Anseriformes
9463	Parasuchia	96341	Palamedeae
9465	Eusuchia	96345	Anseres
947	Plesiosauria	9635	Falconiformes
9471	Nothosauri	96351	Cathartae
9475	Plesiosauri	96353	Accipitres
948	Ichthyosauria	9636	Tinamiformes
9481	Ichthyosauri	96361	Tinami
9491	Pterosauria	9637	Galliformes
94911	Pterosauri	96371	Mesitae
949111	Pterodactyli	96373	Turnices
949115	Pteranodontes	96375	Galli
9492	Pythonomorpha	96377	Opisthocomi
94921	<i>Dolichosauri</i>	9638	Charadriiformes
94925	Mososauri	96381	Limicolae
9493	Sauria	96382	Lari
94931	Lacertilia	96384	Alcae
949313	Geckones	96385	Pterocles
949315	Lacertae	96387	Columbae
949316	Chamaeleontes	964	Cuculiformes
94932	Ophidia	9641	Cuculi
96	Aves	9645	Psittaci
961	Archaeornithes	965	Coraciiformes
962	Neornithes	9651	Coraciae
9621	Neornithes ratitae	9652	Striges
96211	Ratitae	9653	Caprimulgi
962111	Struthiones	9654	Cypseli
962112	Rheae	9655	Coli
962113	Megistanes	9656	Trogones
962114	Apterges	9657	Pici
962115	Dinornithes	966	Passeriformes
962116	Aepyornithes	9661	Passeres anisomyodae
96212	Stereornithes	96611	Subclamatores
962121	<i>Mesembriornis</i>	96615	Glamatores
962122	<i>Diatryma</i>	9662	Passeres diacromyodae
962123	<i>Dasornis</i>	96621	Suboscines
929124	<i>Remiornis</i>	96625	Oscines
962125	<i>Gastornis</i>	97	Mammalia
9622	Neornithes odonotolcae	971	Monotremata
96221	Hesperornithes		
96225	Enaliornithes		

K COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

972	Marsupialia	97911	Fissipedia
9721	Diprotodontia	97912	Pinnipedia
9725	Polyprotodontia	9792	Credonta
973	Edentata	9793	Rodentia
9731	Xenarthra	97931	Simplicidentata
9735	Nomarthra	97935	Duplicidentata
974	Sirenia	9795	Insectivora
975	Cetacea	97951	Insectivora vera
9751	Mystacoceti	97955	Dermptera
9752	Odontoceti	9796	Chiroptera
9753	Archæoceti	97961	Megachiroptera
976	Ganodonta	97965	<i>Microchiroptera</i>
978	Ungulata	9797	Primates
9781	Condylarthra	97971	Lemuroidea
9782	Amblypoda	97975	Anthropoidea
9783	Ancylopoda	995	Ecological groups
9784	Typotheria	9954	Wild animal
9785	Toxodontia	9958	Flying animal
9786	Proboscidae		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
9787	Hydracoidea		<i>as in "G Biology"</i>
9788	Perissodactyla		<i>with the following additions</i>
97891	Litopterna	591	Relation to young ones
97892	Artiodactyla	595	Courting
9791	Carnivora		

ZOOLOGY: INDEX TO NATURAL GROUPS

- Acanthocephala* 635
Acanthodei 9223
Acanthopterygii 925493
Acari 884
Acaridea 884
Acarina 884
Accipitres 96353
Acrothoracica 8143
Actiniaria 4572
Actiniina 45721
Actinozoa 45
Aculeata 8647
Adephaga, 8652
Aepyornithes 962116
Aglossa 93251
Aistopodes 93113
Alceæ 96384
Alcyonacea 454
Alcyonaria 452
Amblypoda 9782
Ammonoidea 7753
Amphibia 93
Amphineura 73
Amphipoda 8155
Anacanthini 925491
Anaspida 9283
Anaspidacea 8151
Anatinacea 7147
Ancylopoda 9783
Annelida 65
Anoniaceæ 7131
Anomodontia 9435
Anomura 81582
Anoplura 8774
Anseres 96345
Anseriformes 9634
Anthomedusæ 143
Anthozoa 45
Anthropoidea 97975
Antipatharia 4575
Antipathidea 4575
Anura 9325
Aphaniptera 857
Aplacophora 7513
Apoda 8145, 9321
Apodes 92544
Apodina 6482
Apolocophora 733
Aptera 861
Apteryges 962114
Arachnida 88
Araneæ 8823
Arcacea 7135
Arcæoceti 9753
Archæornithes 961
Archannelida 656
Ardeæ 96332
Arthropoda 8
Articulata 573
Artiodactyla 97892
Ascidacea 9133
Ascidieæ compositæ 91332
Ascidieæ lucieæ 91335
Ascidieæ simplices 91331
Ascoglossa 7555
Ascothoracica 8144
Asellota 81544
Aspidochirota 551
Asplanchnaceæ 644
Asteroidea 52
Astigmata 8842
Atheca 9441
Aves 96
Axifera 4553

Basommatophora 7571
Batoidei 92245
Bdelloida 643
Blastoidea 584
Brachiopoda 78
Brachyura 81583
Branchiopoda 812
Branchiosauri 9311

Calcarea 31
Calyptoblastea 414
Camerata 576
Capitelliformia 6524
Caprimulgi 9653
Caraboidea 8652
Cardiacea 7144
Carnivora 9791
Carpoidea 582
Cathartæ 96351
Catosteorini 92547
Cephalochordata 915
Cephalopoda 77
Ceratopsia 8457
Cerianthidea 4576
Cestoda 615
Cestoidea 484
Cetacea 975
Chætognatha 637
Chætopoda 651
Chamaeleontes 949316
Charadriiformes 9638
Chelifera 81541
Chelonia 944
Chernetidea 8826
Chernetes 8826

CHI COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

<i>Chilognatha</i> 814	<i>Dibranchiata</i> 771
<i>Chilopoda</i> 843	<i>Digenea, malacocotylea</i> 6132
<i>Chiroptera</i> 9796	<i>Dinornithes</i> 962115
<i>Chondrostei</i> 9252	<i>Dinosauria</i> 945
<i>Ciconiae</i> 96333	<i>Diotocardia</i> 7531
<i>Ciconiiformes</i> 9633	<i>Diplopoda</i> 841
<i>Ciliata</i> 271	<i>Dipneusti</i> 926
<i>Ciliophora</i> 271	<i>Dipnoi</i> 926
<i>Cirripedia</i> 814	<i>Diprotodontia</i> 9721
<i>Cladistia</i> 92515	<i>Diptera</i> 971
<i>Cladocera</i> 8122	<i>Discophora</i> 437
<i>Cladophiuræ</i> 533	<i>Dolichosauri</i> 94921
<i>Clamatores</i> 96615	<i>Duplicidentia</i> 97935
<i>Clypeastroidea</i> 542	
<i>Coelenterata</i> 4	<i>Ecardines</i> 781
<i>Coenothecalia</i> 453	<i>Echinodermata</i> 5
<i>Coleoptera</i> 865	<i>Echinoidea</i> 54
<i>Colii</i> 9655	<i>Echiuroidea</i> 6555
<i>Collembola</i> 8612	<i>Ecological groups</i> , 995
<i>Columbæ</i> 96387	<i>Ectoprocta</i> 762
<i>Colymbi</i> 962321	<i>Edentata</i> 973
<i>Colymbiformes</i> 96232	<i>Edrioasteroidea</i> 581
<i>Condylarthra</i> 9781	<i>Edwardsiidea</i> 4571
<i>Copepoda</i> 813	<i>Elasipoda</i> 552
<i>Coraciae</i> 9651	<i>Elasmobranchii</i> 922
<i>Coraciiformes</i> 965	<i>Eleutheroblastea</i> 411
<i>Coronata</i> 435	<i>Eleutherozoa</i> 51
<i>Craniata</i> 917	<i>Embolobranchiata</i> 882
<i>Crocodonta</i> 9792	<i>Enaliornithes</i> 96225
<i>Crevettina</i> 81551	<i>Endocyclica</i> 514
<i>Crinoidea</i> 57	<i>Enteropneusta</i> 9111
<i>Croclomyaria</i> 91351	<i>Entocnemaria</i> 45731
<i>Crocodyllia</i> 946	<i>Entomostraca</i> 8111
<i>Crosspterygii</i> 9251	<i>Entoprocta</i> 671
<i>Crustacea</i> 81	<i>Epicarida</i> 81546
<i>Cryptoccephala</i> 6526	<i>Epithetosomatoidae</i> 6557
<i>Cryptodira</i> 9445	<i>Euclypeastroidea</i> 5422
<i>Ctenophora</i> 48	<i>Euichthydina</i> 6481
<i>Cubomedusae</i> 431	<i>Eulamellibranchiata</i> 714
<i>Cuculi</i> 9641	<i>Euphausiaca</i> 8157
<i>Cuculiformes</i> 964	<i>Eurypterida</i> 8813
<i>Cumacea</i> 8153	<i>Eusuchia</i> 9465
<i>Cycloenemaria</i> 45732	<i>Extinct classes</i> 58
<i>Cyclomyaria</i> 91351	
<i>Cyclorhapha aschiza</i> 8713	<i>Falconiformes</i> 9635
<i>Cyclorhapha schizophora</i> 8714	<i>Filibranchiata</i> 712
<i>Cyclostomata</i> 9171	<i>Fissipedia</i> 97119
<i>Cydippidea</i> 482	<i>Flabellifera</i> 81542
<i>Cyphophthalmi</i> 8831	<i>Flagellata</i> 25
<i>Cypseli</i> 9654	<i>Flosculariaceae</i> 641
<i>Cystoidea</i> 583	<i>Flying animals</i> 9958
	<i>Foraminifera</i> 212
<i>Dasornis</i> 962123	<i>Forcipulate</i> 525
<i>Decapoda</i> 77128158	
<i>Delohranchiata</i> 881	<i>Galli</i> 96375
<i>Demospongia</i> 36	<i>Galliformes</i> 9637
<i>Dendrochirota</i> 554	<i>Ganodonta</i> 976
<i>Dermoptera</i> 97955	<i>Gasteropoda</i> 75
<i>Diatryma</i> 962122	<i>Gastornis</i> 962125

ZOOLOGY: INDEX TO NATURAL GROUPS NEO

- Gastrotricha 648
 Geckones 949313
 Gephyrea 655
 Gigantostraca 8813
 Gnathobdellae 6544
 Gorgonacea 455
 Graptolitoidea 419
 Gymnoblastera 413
 Gymnolaemata 6721
 Gymnoplea 8131

 Haplomi 92545
 Heliozoa 213
 Hemenoptera etiolata 8643
 Hemichordata 911
 Hemimyara 91353
 Hemiptera 877
 Hermellifonia 65262
 Hesperornithes 96221
 Heteractinellida 35
 Heterocera 8675
 Heteromera 8654
 Heteromi 92546
 Heteronemertini 627
 Heterotera 8771
 Heterostigmata 8844
 Heterostraci 9281
 Hexactinellida 33
 Hirudinea 654
 Holocephali 923
 Holosomata 913333
 Holostei 9253
 Holothuroidea 55
 Homoptera 8772
 Hydrozoa 41
 Hymenoptera 864
 — sessili ventres 8641
 Hyperina 81553
 Hydracoidea 9787

 Ichthyornithes 96231
 Ichthyosauri 9481
 Ichthyosauria 948
 Ichthyotomi 9222
 Illoricata 6461
 Inadunata 572
 Infusoria 27
 Insecta 86
 Insectivora 9795
 Insectivora vera 97951
 Invertebrata 1
 Isopoda 8154

 Kinorhyncha 649

 Lacertae 949315
 Lacertilia 94931
 Laemodipoda 81551
 Lamellicornia 8651

 Laniatores 8832
 Lari 96382
 Larvacea 9131
 Lemuroidea 97971
 Leptoptera 867
 Leptomedusae 414
 Lissamphibia 932
 Litopterna 97891
 Lobata 483
 Loricata 6462

 Macrura 81581
 Madreporaria 4573
 Malacoptyrygii 92541
 Malacostraca 815
 Mallophage 8631
 Mammalia 97
 Marsupialia 972
 Mecostethi 8832
 Megachiroptera 97961
 Megadrili 6532
 Megistanes 962113
 Melicertaceae 642
 Merosomata 91333
 Merostomata 881
 Mesembriornis 962121
 Mesitae 96371
 Mesonemertini 623
 Mesozoa 617
 Metanemertini 625
 Metastigmata 8843
 Microchiroptera 97965
 Microdrili 6531
 Microsauri 9421
 Milleporina 412
 Mollusca 7
 Molpadiida 555
 Monogenea 6131
 Monotocardia 7532
 Monotremata 971
 Mosasauri 94925
 Myacea 7145
 Mycetozoa 216
 Myriapoda 84
 Mysidacea 8152
 Mystacoceti 9751
 Mytilacea 7137
 Myxnoidea 91711
 Myxospongia 32
 Myzostomaria 6527

 Narcomedusae 417
 Nautiloidea 7751
 Nematelminthes 63
 Nematoda 631
 Nematomorpha 633
 Nemertinea 62
 Neornithes 962
 Neornithes carinatae 9623

NEO COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

Neornithes odontolcae 9622	Pennatulaceae 4561
Neornithes ratitae 9621	Pentastomida 886
Neosporidia 235	Percosoces 92548
Nerediformia 62511	Periapatus 83
Neuroptera 863	Perissodactyla 9788
— <i>amphibiotica</i> 8633	Petromyzontes 9171
— <i>planipennis</i> 8634	Phalangidea 883
Nomarthra 9735	Phanerocephala 6521
Nothosauri 9471	Phaneroglossa 93255
Notostigmata 8846	Phoenicopteri 96334
Nudibranchiata 756	Pholadacea 7146
	Phoronidea 91113
Octactinellida 34	Phoronis 66
Octopoda 7711	Phreatoicida 81547
Odontoceti 9752	Phylactolaemata 6725
Oligochaeta 635	Phyllopoda 8121
Oniscoida 81545	Phytophaga 8655
Onychophora 83	Pici 9657
Operculata 8142	Pinnipedia 97912
Ophidia 94932	Pisces 92
Ophiuroidea 53	Placodontia 9437
Opiliones 883	Plagiostethi 88333
Opisthobranchiata 755	Plagiostomi 9224
Opisthocomi 96377	Platyctenea 485
Opisthomi 925494	Platyhelminthes 61
Ornithopoda 94555	Plecotognathi 925496
Orthopoda 9455	Plesiosauroi 9475
Orthoptera 862	Plesiosauroia 947
Orthoptera cursoria 8621	Pleurodira 94453
— <i>saltatoria</i> 8625	Pleuropterygii 9221
<i>Orthorrhapha brachycera</i> 8712	Ploima 646
— <i>nemocera</i> 8711	Podicipedes 962325
Oscines 96625	Podogona 8827
Ostariophysi 92532	Podoplea 8132
Osteolepida 92511	Podosomata 888
Osteostraci 9282	Polychaeta 652
Ostracoda 8147	Polycladida 6111
Ostracodermi 928	Polymorpha 8653
	Polyplacophora 731
Palaeospondylidae 927	Polyprotodontia 9725
Palamedeae 96341	Polyzoa 67
Palpatores 8833	Porifera 3
Palpigradi 8824	Priapulioidea 6553
Pantopoda 888	Primates 9797
Parasuchia 9463	Proboscidae 9786
Pareiasauri 9431	Procellariformes 96323
Passeres anisomyodae 9661	Prochordata 91
— <i>diacromyodae</i> 9662	Proreptilia 941
Passeriformes 966	Prosauri 9425
Pathogenic K[P], 8694	Prosauria 942
Paupoda 847	Prosobranchiata 753
Paxillosa 523	Prostigmata 8845
Pediculati 925495	Proteomyza 215
Pedipalpi 8822	Protobranchiata 711
Pedunculata 8141	Protoclypeastroidea 5421
Pelagothuriida 553	Protonemertini 621
Pelecypoda 71	Protosauri 94251
Pelmatozoa 56	Prototracheata 83
Pennatulacea 456	

ZOOLOGY: INDEX TO NATURAL GROUPS TUB

- Protozoa 2
 Pseudaxonia 4551
 Pseudolamellibranchiata 713
 Pseudo-neuroptera 8632
 Pseudoscorpiones 8826
 Pseudoscuchia 9461
 Psittaci 9645
 Pteranodontes 949115
 Pterobranchia 91111
 Pterocels 96385
 Pterodactyli 949111
 Pteropoda 7561
 Pterosauri 94911
 Pterosauria 9491
 Pulicidae 8741
 Pulmonata 757
 Pupipara 8715
 Pycnogonida 888
 Pythonomorpha 9492

 Radiolaria 215
 Ratitae 96211
 Remiornis 962124
 Renilleae 4564
 Reptilia 94
 Rhabdocoelida 6113
 Rheae 967112
 Rhizocephala 8146
 Rhizopoda 211
 Rhopalicera 8671
 Rhynchobdellae 6541
 Rhynchocephali 94255
 Rhynchophora 8656
 Ricinulei 8827
 Rodentia 9793
 Rotifera 64

 Sabelliformia 65261
 Sarcodina 21
 Sauria 9493
 Sauropoda 9451
 Scaphopoda 76
 Schizotarsia 845
 Scirtopoda 645
 Scoleciformia 6525
 Scorpionidea 8821
 Scyphomedusae 43
 Scyphozoa 43
 Seisonaceae 647
 Selachii 92241
 Septibranchiata 715 -
 Simplicidentata 97931
 Siphonophora 418
 Sipunculoidea 6551
 Sirenia 974
 Solifugae 8825
 Solopugae 8825
 Spatangoidea 543
 Sphenisci 963221
 Sphenisciformes 96322
 Spicatae 4562
 Spinulosa 521
 Spioniformia 65212
 Sporozoa 23
 Stauromedusae 433
 Steganopodes 96331
 Stegocephali 931
 Stegocephali lepospondyli 9311
 Stegocephali stereospondyli 9313
 Stegocephali temnospondyli 9312
 Stegosauri 94551
 Stereonithes 96212
 Stichodactylina 45722
 Stolonifera 452
 Stomatopoda 8156
 Strepsiptera 8657
 Streptophiurac 531
 Striges 9652
 Struthiones 962111
 Stylasteria 415
 Stylommatophora 7575
 Subclamatores 96611
 Submytilacea 7141
 Suboscines 96621
 Suctoria 275
 Symbranchii 92543
 Symphyla 846
 Synaptida 556

 Tardigrada 885
 Teleostei 9254
 Teleostomi 925
 Tellinacea 7142
 Telosporidia 231
 Tentaculata 481
 Tentaculifera 275
 Terebelliformia 6523
 Tebrantia 8761
 Tetsicardines 785
 Tetrabranchiata 775
 Thaliacea 9135
 Thecophora 9445
 Theriodontia 9433
 Theromorpha 943
 Theropoda 9453
 Thysanoptera 876
 Thysanura 8611
 Tinami 96361
 formes 9636
 Toxodontia 9785
 Trachomedusae 416
 Trematoda 613
 Trichoptera 8635
 Tricladia 6112
 Trilobites 816
 Trionychoidea 94455
 Trogones 9656
 Tubinaries 963231

TUB COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

Tubulifera 8645	Veretillaeae 4565
Tunicata 913	Vermes 6
Turbellaria 611	Vermiformia 8841
Turnices 96373	Vertebrata 9
Typotheria 9784	Verticilladeae 4563
Ungulata 978	Wild animal 9954
Urochordata eunicata 913	Xenarthra 9731
Urodela 9223	Xiphosura 8811
Valvata 524	Zoantharia 457
Valvifera 81543	Zoanthidea 4574
Velata 522	Zygophiurac 532
Veneracea 7147	

CHAPTER KZ

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

KZ [P]: [E] [2P]: [2E] [3P]

	<i>Foci in</i>	546	Parrot
	Utility Array of [P]	6	Drug
	<i>Same as in</i>	611	Bee
	J Agriculture	612	Fish yielding medicinal oil
	<i>with the following alteration</i>	7	Fabric
2	Cattle	711	Silkworm
4	Traction	783	Sheep
5	Pet (game)	788	Fox
	<i>Foci in</i>	8	Dye
	Part Array of [P]	811	Lac insect
1	Secretion. Extracts like oil		<i>Foci in [E]</i>
2	Bone	1	Feeding
3	Flesh	2	Morphology
4	Whole animal	3	Physiology
5	Egg	4	Disease
6	Connective tissue	5	Hygiene
7	Skin	6	Breeding
8	Hair. Nail	7	Produce
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	8	Training
112	Coral	91	Nomenclature
122	Pearl oyster	915	Classification
142	Aquarium fish	96	Pharmacognacy
3	Food		<i>For 1 Feeding in [E]</i>
31	Secretion		<i>Foci in [2P]</i>
311	Cow		<i>To be got by (SD)</i>
312	She buffalo		<i>Foci in [2E]</i>
313	She goat	11	Nomenclature
33	Flesh	15	Classification
331	Beef cattle	3	Preparation
332	Fish	7	Administering
333	Goat and sheep	8	Storing
334	Pig		<i>For 4 Disease in [E]</i>
337	Turkey		<i>Foci in [2P] and [2E] cum [3P]</i>
3392	Oyster		As in "L Medicine"
35	Egg		<i>For 7 Harvest</i>
351	Fowl		<i>Foci in [2P]</i>
352	Duck		(<i>Illustrative</i>)
4	Traction		<i>For 31 of [P]</i>
441	Bull	1	Milk
442	Horse	3	Butter
445	Mule	4	Ghee
446	Camel	5	Buttermilk
447	Elephant	8	Cheese
449	Reindeer		<i>For 35 of [P]</i>
5	Pet	5	Egg
541	Dog	6	Yolk
542	Cat		<i>Foci in [2E] cum [3P]</i>
			As in "J Agriculture"

CHAPTER L

MEDICINE

L [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	1833	Tympanic cavity
1	Basic and regional	1834	Tympanic membrane
11	Cell	1835	Eustachian tube
12	Tissue	1836	Tympanic ossicle
		1837	Oseous labyrinth
13	Lower extremity	1838	Membranaceous labyrinth
131	Toe		
132	Foot	185	Eye
133	Ankle	1851	Coat
134	Leg	18511	Eyelid
135	Knee	18512	Cornea
136	Thigh	18513	Sclerotic
137	Pelvic region	18514	Iris
		18515	Ciliary process
14	Abdomen	18516	Choroid
141	Iliac	18517	Retina
1411	Right	1852	Parts
1415	Left	18521	Aqueous humour
143	Hypogastric	18522	Crystalline lens
144	Umbilical	18523	Vitreous humour
145	Lumbar	1856	Lachrymal gland
1451	Right	18562	Lachrymal sac
1455	Left	18565	Tears
147	Epigastric	18571	Lachrymal duct
148	Hypochondriac	18572	Nasal duct
1481	Right		
1485	Left	187	Scalp
1493	Diaphragm	192	Joint
		198	Storage region
15	Thorax		
151	Right	2	Digestive system
153	Front		
155	Left	21	Mouth
157	Back	211	Lips
		212	Cavity of the mouth
16	Upper extremity	2121	Floor of the mouth
161	Shoulder	2123	Cheek
162	Axilla	2125	Palate
163	Arm	21251	Uvula
164	Elbow	21252	Soft palate
165	Forearm	21253	Hard palate
166	Wrist	2127	Jaw
167	Hand	213	Tongue
168	Finger		
17	Neck	214	Tooth
177	Throat	21411	Gum
		21412	Enamel
18	Head	2142	Part
181	Face	21421	Root
		21422	Neck
183	Ear	21423	Crown
1831	Pinna	2143	Kinds of teeth
1832	External auditory meatus	21431	Milk teeth

MEDICINE

L

21432	Canine	32	Heart
21433	Lateral incisor	33	Vena cava
21434	Central incisor	331	Superior vena cava
21435	First molar	332	Inferior vena cava
21436	Second molar		
2145	Dentine	34	Aorta
2146	Pulp cavity	35	Blood
215	Fauces	358	Haemoglobin
		36	Vein
			(To be divided locally)
			Artery
			(To be divided locally)
			Capillary
			(To be divided locally)
			Lymphatic vessel
			Thoracic duct
			Right lymphatic duct
			Others
			(To be divided locally)
			Lymph
			Lymphatic gland
			(To be divided locally)
			Lymphatic valve
			Respiratory system
			Nose
			Outer nose
			Nasal fossæ
			Larynx
			Trachea
			Bronchi
			Right bronchus
			Right intra-pulmonary bronchus
			Left bronchus
			Left intra-pulmonary bronchus
			Lung
			Pleura
			Pleural sac
			Mediastinum
			Genito-urinary system
			Kidney
			Sinus
			Urine
			Ureter
			Bladder
			Urethra
			Sexual organ
			Female genital organ
			Ovary
			Egg
			Fallopian tube
23	Esophagus	395	
24	Stomach	396	
245	Gastric secretion	398	
246	Gastric gland	4	
2461	Cardiac gland	41	
2463	Pyloric gland	411	
248	Orifice and valve	412	
2481	Cardiac orifice	42	
2482	Pyloric orifice	43	
24828	Pyloric valve	44	
25	Intestine	441	
26	Small intestine	4415	
266	Intestinal gland	445	
2661	Brunner's gland	4455	
2662	Solitary gland	45	
2663	Peyer's gland	4511	
268	Ileo cæcal valve	46	
27	Large intestine	48	
272	Part	5	
2721	Cæcum	51	
27219	Vermiform appendix	513	
2722	Colon	515	
2723	Rectum	517	
2724	Anal canal	52	
276	Solitary gland	53	
278	Houston's valve	54	
291	Liver	55	
2915	Bile	551	
2917	Bile duct	5515	
292	Gall bladder	552	
2927	Cystic duct		
293	Pancreas		
2935	Pancreatic secretion		
2937	Pancreatic duct		
3	Circulatory system		
31	Pericardium		

L COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

553	Uterus	8	Other systems
554	Vagina	82	Bone
555	External organ	821	Periosteum
5551	Vulva	822	Bone proper
55511	Labium	8221	Substantial
5552	Perineum	8222	<i>Cancellous</i>
556	Breast	8223	Cavity
		825	Marrow
56	Male genital organ	83	Muscle
561	Testes	86	Connective tissue
5611	Scrotum	861	Connective tissue proper
5621	Epididymis	8611	Lining membrane
5622	<i>Vas deferens</i>	86111	Serous
5623	Ejaculatory duct	86112	Synovial
565	Seminal vesicle	86113	Mucous
5655	Spermatozoa	8613	Protecting brane
5661	Prostate gland	8614	Basement
5662	Cowper's gland	8615	Reticular tissue
567	Penis	8616	Ligament
		8617	Tendon
		866	Cartilage
6	Ductless gland	87	Skin
61	Suprarenal	871	Epidermis
62	Spleen	872	Corium
63	Thymus	875	Pigment
64	Para thyroid	876	Glands of the skin
65	Thyroid	8761	Sebaceous gland
66	Hypophysis	8762	Sweat gland
661	Anterior	88	Hair, etc.
662	Posterior	881	Hair
67	Pineal	882	Scale
68	Others	883	Nail
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
7	Nervous System	1	Preliminaries
71	Central	11	Nomenclature
72	Brain	13	Nursing home
721	Meninges	14	Hospital
7211	Dura mater	15	Sanatorium
7212	Arachnoid mater	17	Anaesthetization
7213	Pia mater	19	Microscopy
722	Parts	192	Sectioning
7221	Cerebrum	195	Fixation
7222	Cerebellum	196	Mounting
7223	Pons	198	Staining
7224	Medulla oblongata		
73	Spinal cord		
731	Spinal meninges		
74	Nerves	2	Morphology
75	Peripheral nerve	3	Physiology
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>		<i>To be subdivided as in</i>
76	Sensory nerve		<i>"G Biology" with the</i>
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>		<i>following modifications:</i>
77	Motor nerve		<i>Subdivisions when applied to</i>
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>		
78	Autonomic nerve		L9F Female Medicine
781	Sympathetic nerve		Obstetrics
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>		
795	Cerebro-spinal fluid	3	

MEDICINE

L

31	Pregnancy	51	Vital statistics
313	Diagnosis	515	Birth
3135	Multiple pregnancy	5191	Death
314	Pathology of pregnancy	52	State control
3142	Vomiting	521	Habitation
3143	Varices		<i>To be subdivided as in</i>
31451	Albuminuria		"NA Architecture"
31455	Complications due to abnormalities in the generative tract	522	Animals
3147	Convulsion		<i>To be subdivided as in</i>
31471	Insanity of pregnancy	523	"KZ Animal Husbandry"
31495	Extra-uterine pregnancy		Food, Beverage
32	Foetus		<i>To be subdivided as</i>
324	Diseases of the foetus		[P] of "E Chemistry"
3291	Death of foetus	524	and "F Technology"
331	Chorion		Intoxicant, Poison
332	Amnion		<i>To be subdivided as</i> 523
333	Placenta	525	Conveyance
334	Umbilical cord	526	Medicine
34	Abortion		<i>To be subdivided as</i> 523
341	Natural		
345	Artificial	54	Prevention of diseases in general
35	Labour		<i>To be subdivided as</i>
351	Presentation	5497	"4 Disease"
3511	Vertex		Prevention of accident
3512	Face and brow	55	Public hygiene
3513	Lower extremity	551	Ground
3515	In multiple pregnancy	555	Water
352	Second stage	556	Season
353	Third stage		<i>(Divide by season)</i>
354	Abnormal labour	558	Air
3542	Due to foetus	57	Personal hygiene
3543	Due to anomalies of expelling forces	571	Residence
3544	Due to passage and obstacles	5711	Floor, Wall, etc.
357	Obstetric operation	5712	Water supply
3571	Dilatation	5713	Ventilation
3574	For inversion of uterus	5714	Heating, Cooling
3577	Use of forceps	5715	Light
3578	Emhryotomy	5718	Drainage
36	Puerperal state	57197	Furniture
3641	Puerperal infection	572	Exercise and recreation
3646	Mastitis	573	Food
37	Post-puerperal	5731	Underfeeding
393	Ordinary (non-pregnant) physiology	5732	Overfeeding
394	Birth control	5736	Fasting
4	Disease	574	Intoxicant, Stimulant
5	Public health and hygiene	575	Bath, Toilet, Cleanliness
		576	Regulation of habit
		577	Clothing
			<i>To be subdivided as in</i>
			[P] of
			"M7 Textiles"
			Sleep

L COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

7	Development Ontogeny	724	Non-malignant
8	Physical fitness	7241	Osteoma
	For 4 DISEASE in [E]	7242	Chondroma
	<i>Foci in [2P]</i>	7243	Myoma
		7245	Myxoma
1	General	72462	Lipoma
11	Atrophy	72463	Fibroma
12	Hypertrophy	7247	Papilloma
13	Hemorrhage	7248	Adenoma
14	Fever	725	Malignant tumours
15	Inflammation	7251	Osteosarcoma
17	Pain	7252	Chondrosarcoma
18	Spasm	7253	Myosarcoma
19	Other	7255	Myxosarcoma
		72562	Liposarcoma
2	Infection	72563	Fibrosarcoma
21	Tuberculosis	7257	Carcinoma
22	Syphilis	7258	Adenosarcoma
23	Virus	73	Hernia
24	Bacteria	74	Ulcer
25	Metaphyta	75	Abscess
26	Protozoa	76	Gangrene
27	Metazoa	77	Wound
3	Parasite	8	Foreign matter
32	Algae	81	Solid
33	Fungus	85	Fluid
36	Vermes	88	Gas
38	Insect	9	Other
4	Poison	91	Fire
41	Snake poison	92	Asphyxia
	<i>To be further divided as [P] of</i>	921	Smoke
	<i>'E Chemistry'</i>	941	Low temperature
		942	High temperature
5	Functional disorder	951	Draught
51	Under functioning	952	Excess of rain
52	Over functioning	954	Hail
53	Complicated functioning	983	Wind
537	Allergy	986	Lightning
56	Non-functioning		Specific disease
565	Non-functioning due to external causes		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
6	Nutrition	L:423	Pox
61	Deficiency	L:4231	Small pox
62	Excess	L:4232	Chicken pox
		L:4233	Measles
7	Structural	L:4631	Scurvy
71	Abnormality	L:4632	Beriberi
711	Size	L12:26	Obesity
712	Shape	L14:485	Ascites
713	Position	L191:46	Gout
714	Fixation	L2161:423	Mumps
715	Number	L24:451	Anorexia
716	Total absence	L25:4241	Typhoid
718	Opening	L25:4242	Bacillary dysentery
72	Tumour	L25:4251	Cholera
721	Hypertrophy	L25:4262	Amoebic dysentery
722	Inflammatory	L25:4371	Tapeworm
723	Cyst		

MEDICINE

L

L25:4372	Hookworm		<i>Foci in [2E] cum [3P]</i>
L25:4373	Round worm	1	Nursing
L25:4374	Thread worm		Etiology
L25:451	Constipation	2	Symptom and diagnosis
L25:452	Diarrhoea		Clinical
L25:474	Dysentery (general)	3	Physical method
L291:453	Jaundice	31	Microscope
L292:481	Gallstone	32	X-ray
L2927:481	Biliary colic	325	Chemical method
L293:46	Diabetes	3253	
L34:411	Angira pectoris	33	Pathology
L35:411	Anæmia	4	Physical method
L35:4111	Secondary	402	Chemical method
L35:4112	Chlorosis	403	Examination of cell
L35:4113	Pernicious	411	Examination of tissue
L35:4114	Splenic	412	Examination of gastric content
L35:4115	Leucemia	424	Examination of faeces
L35:4231	Typhus	427	Examination of sputum
L35:4261	Malaria	44	Examination of urine
L35:4262	Sleeping sickness	45	Post-mortem examination
L35:4263	Yellow fever	4798	
L37:411	Arteriosclerosis	5	Preventive step
L37:4711	Aneurysm	51	Epidemiology
L39:4371	Filarial elephantiasis	55	Control measure
L39:481	Elephantiasis	56	Immunology
L396:412	Hodgin's disease	6	Therapeutics
L396:4241	Bubonic plague	61	Method of administration
L4:4241	Influenza	6121	By mouth
L4:4242	Whooping cough	6123	By rectum
L41:4241	Diphtheria	616	Injection
L44:453	Asthma	6161	Epidermal
L45:424	Pneumonia	6163	Intramuscular
L4511:485	Empyema	6166	Intravenous
L51:453	Albuminuria	62	Physiotherapy
L51:481	Renal colic	624	Thermotherapy
L61:411	Addisons' disease	625	Radiotherapy
L62:4261	Kala-azar	6252	Ultra-violet therapy
L65:4711	Goitre	6253	X-ray therapy
L65:4716	Cretinism, Myxœdema	626	Electrotherapy
L66:472	Acromegaly	627	Magnetotherapy
L7:51	Neurasthenia	63	Pharmacotherapy
L7:52	Insomnia	63129	Radiumtherapy
L71:453	Epilepsy	64	Physiological therapy
L711:424	Cerebro-spinal meningitis	642	Regulation of diet
L72:4241	Tetanus	6426	Fast cure
L73:417	Neuralgia	6434	Blood letting
L76:411	Paralysis	6435	Cupping
L76:453	Chorea	644	Respiratory remedy (<i>Pranayamam</i>)
L81:463	Rickets		
L87:485	Edema		
L875:4716	Albinism		

L COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

65	Hydrotherapy	L9A	Specials
662	Serumtherapy	L9B	Embryo
663	Vaccine therapy	L9C	Child
67	Organotherapy	L9D	Adolescent
68	Aerotherapy	L9E	Old age
69	Other cure	L9F	Female
691	Psychotherapy	L9H	Tropical
		L9T	Aviation
7	Surgery	L9V	War
75	Prosthesis	L9X	Industrial
76	Amputation	LA	Systems by [CD]
77	Excision		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
8	Diet regulation	LB	Ayurveda
9	Other	LC	Siddha
91	After care	LD	Unani
97	First aid	LL	Homocopathy
		LM	Naturopathy

CHAPTER LZ
PHARMACOGNOSY

Canonical Divisions

LZ3	Pharmacology
LZ5	Pharmacopoeia
LZ8	Pharmacy
LZ3	Pharmacology
	LZ3 [P]: [E] [2P]
	<i>Foci in [E]</i>
2	Stimulation
3	Depression
5	Irritation
6	Desnulescence
7	Osmosis
8	Replacement
91	Antibioticaction
LZ5	Pharmacopoeia
	LZ5 [P], [P2]
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>
1	Official
2	Secondary
3	Tertiary

CHAPTER M
USEFUL ARTS

M1	Book production and description		<i>Further foci by (SD)</i> <i>(Illustrative)</i>
M13	Paper-making	MB1	Calculating machine, etc.
M14	Printing, etc.	MB9	Horology
M141	Type founding	MC3	Gramophone
M142	Composition	MC5	Opticians' trade
M143	Printing	MD12	Clay industry
M1435	Off-set	MD13	Bricklaying
M144	Book illustration	MD132	Lime-sand brick
M145	Ink manufacture	MD5124	Horse-riding
M148	Typewriting	MD5133	Motor-driving
M15	Book-binding	MD521	Boat-rowing
M16	Publishing	MD525	Navigation
M17	Book selling	MD53	Aviation
M18	Book description		
M3	Domestic science	MJ7	Rope making
M31	Cooking	MJ7 [P]: [E] [2P]	
M32	Serving		<i>Foci in [P]</i>
M37	Beauty culture	1	Cotton
M4	Smithy	2	Coir
M5	Carpentry	3	Hemp
M6	Glass industry	4	Flax
		5	Jute
M7	Textiles	6	Sissal
	M7 [P]: [E] [2P]	97	Other vegetable fibre
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	98	Metal
1	Cotton		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
2	Wool		<i>Same as in "M7 Textiles"</i>
3	Silk	MNR	Musical instrument making
4	Flax	MV4	Science of war
5	Other vegetable fibre	MV41	Military science
6	Metal yarn	MV45	Naval science
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	MV48	Airfight
1	Preliminaries	MX411	Traffic regulation in road
11	Sorting. Ginning		
12	Beating. Scouring	MY	Physical training, sports, games, Use of leisure. Hobby
13	Carding		
15	Oiling. Washing	MY1	Physical training
2	Spinning	MY11	Callisthenics
3	Twisting	MY12	Heavy exercise
4	Bleaching. Dyeing	MY2	Athletics
5	Sizing	MY21	Ball game
7	Weaving	MY211	Thrown by hand
8	Textile printing	MY2115	Basket ball
M8	Dress making	MY2116	Volley ball
M92	Masonry	MY212	Driven by foot
M95	Photography	MY2121	Football
M97	Leather industry	MY2122	Rugby
M98	Packaging		

USEFUL ARTS

M

MY213	Thrown with racket	MY256	Water polo
MY2131	Tennis	MY26	Mountain climbing
MY2132	Badminton	MY28	Air sport
MY214	Driven by bats	MY284	Aviation
MY2141	Cricket	MY3	Indoor amusement, games
MY2142	Base ball	MY31	Card
MY2143	Hockey	MY32	Chance game
MY2144	Croquet	MY321	Dice
MY2145	Golf	MY322	Chess
MY2146	Polo	MY33	Billiards
MY22	Competitive sport	MY34	Occupational amusement
MY221	Tug of war	MY35	Play with doll and toy
MY222	Throwing games	MY36	Jugglery
MY223	Stilt walking	MY37	Mimicry
MY224	Jumping	MY4	Mental pastime
MY225	Running	MY43	Cross-word puzzle
MY226	Cycling	MY5	Animal racing
MY227	Motoring	MY6	Hunting
MY23	Children's game	MY65	Fishing
MY24	Fighting sport	MY68	Bird-hunting
MY241	Boxing	MY7	Scouting
MY242	Fencing	MY8	Club life
MY243	Archery	MY92	Propaganda
MY244	Shooting	MY93	Betting, lottery
MY245	Wrestling	MY95	Circus
MY25	Aquatic sport	MYX46	Philately
MY251	Swimming		
MY252	Boating		
MY254	Skating		

CHAPTER Δ
SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

Δ [P], [P2]: [E] [2P]

<i>Foci in [P]</i>		<i>To be Subdivided as</i>	
1	Integral, (Purna)		<i>in [P3] of "ND Sculpture"</i>
2	Hindu	5	Space
22	Hatha	6	Time
23	Jñāna		
24	Karma		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
25	Dhakti	1	Nomenclature
26	Rāja	18	Symbolism
28	Siddhar (of South India)		
3	Jain	3	Technique
		34	Breath control
4	Buddhistic	36	Meditation
42	Mahāyāna (Indian)	5	Vision
421	Vajrayāna	6	Tradition
426	Sahajayāna	7	Interpretation and relation
428	Mantrayāna		
44	Shingon	8	Occultism
45	Amita	83	Manifestation
46	Zen	831	Materialisation
47	Mahavairocana	833	Clairaudience
		834	Telepathy
5	Judaic	835	Clairvoyance
6	Christian	838	Writing
63	Gnostic	84	Transformation
7	Islamic	86	Prophecy
73	Sufl	862	Physiognomy
8452	Mithraism	8625	<i>Macca Sāstra</i>
8513	Neoplatonic	8627	Palmistry
		8628	Phrenology
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	864	Astrology
11	God	866	Precognition
12	Angel. Devil	9692	Omen
14	Man	87	Magic and witchcraft
15	Fairy	872	Sympathetic
16	Disembodied soul	874	Ceremonial
2	Nature	893	Voice

CHAPTER N

FINE ARTS

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>	NA5,F	Gothic
NA	Architecture	NA5,J	Renaissance
NB	Town planning	NA51	Greek
NC	Plastic art	NA51,A	Minoan and Mycenaean Pelasgic
ND	Sculpture	NA51,C	Hellenic
NE	Lapidary art	NA513,C	Corinthian
NF	Numismatic art	NA517,C	Doric
NG	Mould art	NA519,C	Ionian
NH	Ceramic art	NA52	Italian
NJ	Inlay art	NA52,C	Etruscan
NL	Embroidery	NA52,D	Roman
NK	Toy making	NA52,E	Tuscanian
NM	Graphic Art	NA56	British
NN	Engraving	NA561D	Anglo-Saxon
NP	Drawing	NA561,E	Norman
NQ	Painting	NA561,H	Early English
NR	Music	NA561,J	Tudor
NS	Dance	NA563	Scottish
NT	Theatre	NA563,G	First period
NU	Puppet play	NA563,H	Second period
NV	Shadow play	NA563,I	Third period
NW	Cinema	NA563,J	Fourth period
NX	Talkie	NA564	Irish
		NA564,D	Celtic
		NA564,G	Mediaeval
	NA ARCHITECTURE	NA677	Egyptian
	NA [P], [P2] [P3], [P4]: [E]	NA74,F	Aztec
	<i>Foci in [P], [P2] taken together</i>		<i>Foci in [P3]</i>
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>		
NA41	Chinese	2	Building
NA42	Japanese	22	Library building
NA44	Indian		<i>To be divided as the [P]</i>
NA44,C	Buddhist		<i>of "2 Library Science"</i>
NA44,D	Calukyan	3	Dwelling
NA44,E	Jain	31	Rural
NA44,J	Moghul	33	Urban
NA44I	Dravidian	35	City
NA44I,G	Pallava	37	Castle
NA45,C	Persian	39	Other groupings
NA45,D	Selucid and Sassanian	391	Detached
NA46	Saracenic	393	Attached
NA46I	Arabian	399	Workmen
NA463,C	Jewish	4	Hotel, etc.
NA47,A	Babylonian	43	Restaurant
NA47,B	Assyrian	44	Hotel
NA47,D	Byzantine	45	Inn
NA492	Syrian	5	City hall
NA5	European	6	Museum
NA5,D	Romanesque		

N COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

7	General office building		NB TOWN PLANNING
8	Sepulchral Monument		NB [P], [P2] [P3], [P4]: [E]
8(A)	Other buildings		<i>Foci in [P3]</i>
	(<i>To be divided by (SD)</i>)		
	<i>Foci in [P4]</i>		
3	Floor	1	Village
4	Support	3	Town
41	Wall	5	City
		7	Metropolis
			<i>Foci in [P4]</i>
		1	Zone
45	Pillar	3	Landscape
453	Base	4	Avenue
455	Shaft	5	Market
458	Capital	6	Public resort
46	Arch	61	Public worship
5	Stairway	62	Public bath
6	Roof	64	Promenade
	Gable	65	Playground
	Roof covering	66	Park
631	Tile	691	Theatre
		7	Monument
633	Ceiling	8	Cemetery
64	Flat roof	9*	Other parts
			<i>Foci in [E]</i>
65	Dome		As for "NA Architecture"
66	Spire		
67	Tower		ND SCULPTURE
			ND [P], [P2] [P3]; [M]: [E] [2P]
			<i>Foci in [P3]</i>
7	Window		Human figure
71	Compass	1	Equestrian statue
72	Offertory	11	Bust
73	Rose	18	
74	Venetian		Nature
79	Other types	2	Earth
8	Door	21	Mountain
		216	water
9	Other features	25	Lake
		254	River
91	Cornice	256	Sky
92	Frieze	28	
94	Fire place		<i>Subdivide as in</i>
98	Chimney		[P] of "B 9 Astronomy" and in
			addition
99	Decoration		
992	Decoration in relief		
993	Veneering	288	Cloud
994	Mosaic	3	Landscape
995	Painted decoration	4	Plant
996	Stained glass	5	Animal
999	Other modes	6	Scene
	<i>Foci in [E]</i>	7	Numismatics
1	Location	71	Coin
2	Composition	72	Medal
3	Plan	74	Seal
4	Elevation	8	Sepulchre
5	Section	81	Effigy
6	Perspective	8(A)	Other subjects
8	Model		<i>To be divided by (SD)</i>

FINE ARTS

N

9(Q)	Iconography	2	Colour
	<i>Foci in [M]</i>	3	Water-colour
1	Wood	4	Oil-colour
3	Marble	5	Gouache
4	Stone	6	Distemper
5	Bronze	7	Encaustic
6	Other metals	9	Other topics
7	Terracotta	98	Preservation
8	Ivory		NR MUSIC
9	Other materials		NR [P], [P2] [P3]; [M]: [E] [2P]
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>		<i>Foci in [P3]</i>
4	Design	1	Word, Libretto
5	Making of cast	18	Notation
8	Modelling	2	Form
9	Others	6	Keeping time, <i>talam</i>
98	Preservation	91	Dramatic music
	NN ENGRAVING	92	Orchestral music
	<i>Canonical Divisions</i>		<i>Foci in [M]</i>
NNB	Line	2	Wind instrument
NND	Stipple	21	Pipe
NNF	Mezzotint	22	Flute
NNH	Aquatint	23	Organ
NNK	Etching	24	Claironet
NNM	Lithography	25	Oboe
	NQ PAINTING	26	Bassoon
	NQ [P], [P2] [P3]; [M]: [E] [2P]	27	Bagpipe
	<i>Foci in [P3]</i>	28	Trumpet
	As for "ND Sculpture"	29	Others
	<i>Foci in [M]</i>	291	Harmonium
1	Wood	3	Stringed instrument
2	Paper	31	<i>Vina</i>
3	Fresco	32	Violin
4	Stone	34	Piano
5	Metals	35	Harp
6	Glass	36	Lute
7	Canvas	39	Others
8	Ivory	4	Percussion instrument
9	Other surfaces	41	Drum
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	42	Kettle-drum
1	Composition	43	Cymbals
		9	Others
		91	Vocal

CHAPTER O

LITERATURE

O [P], [P2] [P3], [P4]

Foci in [P]

As the Language Divisions
in Chapter 5

Foci in [P2]

- 1 Poetry
- 2 Drama
- 3 *Fiction, including short stories*
- 4 Letters (literature written in the form of letters)
- 5 Oration
- 6 Other forms of prose
- 7 Campu

Foci in [P3]

- 1 To be got by (CD)
- 2 For authors born later than 1800, if year of birth cannot be found out at all, (CD) to be worked only to one digit. Thereafter, (AD) may be used.

Foci in [P4]

See Rule in Chapter O of Part I

CHAPTER P

LINGUISTICS

P [P], [P2] [P3]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	05	Half open
9A	Variant	07	Open
9B	Slang	08	Nasal
9D	Dialect	13	Diphthong
9J	Jargon	15	Consonant
A	Stage	151	Glotted
		152	Circular
	<i>Foci in [P], [P2]</i>	153	Velar
	<i>taken together</i>	154	Palatal
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	155	Post-dental alveolar
111,D	Old English	156	Pre-dental
111,E	Middle English	157	Labiodental
111,J	Modern English	158	Bilabial
113,D	Old German		<i>Common isolates for</i>
113,E	Middle German		15 and its subdivisions
113,J	Modern German	01	Plosive
114,D	Old Swedish	02	Lateral
114,J	Modern Swedish	03	Rolled
115,D	Old Norse	04	Fricative
115,J	Modern Norwegian	05	Semi-vowel
117,D	Old Icelandic	08	Nasal
117,J	Modern Icelandic	16	Voiced consonant
122,A	Old French		<i>To be subdivided as '15'</i>
122,F	Middle French		
122,H	Modern French	17	Unvoiced consonant
1295,D	Old Irish		<i>To be subdivided as '15'</i>
1295,E	Middle Irish	2	Syllable
1295,N	Modern Irish	203	Formative, element, Prefix. Suffix, Infix
15,A	Ancient or Vedic Sanskrit		Specific syllable
15,B	Epic Sanskrit	27	
15,C	Classical Sanskrit	3	Word
31,A	Ancient Tamil	301	Root
31,D	Sangam Tamil	302	Stem
31,J	Modern Tamil	303	Compound word
33,A	Ancient Kanarese	305	Loan word
33,E	Old Kanarese	31	Noun
33,J	Modern Kanarese	311	Concrete
	<i>Foci in [P3]</i>	312	Proper
1	Isolated sound. Phoneme	313	Common
		314	Class
11	Vowel	315	Collective
111	Back	316	Material
115	Mixed	317	Abstract
118	Front	32	Adjective
	<i>Common isolates for</i>	321	Proper
	11 and its subdivisions	322	Descriptive
01	Close	323	Quantitative
03	Half Close	324	Demonstrative
		325	Distributive

P COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

33	Numeral	12	Accent
331	Cardinal	122	Stress (quantity)
335	Ordinal	123	Pitch (quality)
34	Pronoun	13	Conditional change. Combinative change, e.g., Umlaut, Verner's Law
341	Personal		Sudden change. Loss, Appearance
344	Demonstrative	14	Changes due to analogy
345	Relative		Unconditional change. Isolative change e.g., Grimm's Law
346	Interrogative	15	Representation
35	Verb	16	Morphology (structure)
351	Finite form		Number
353	<i>Infinitival form</i>		Gender
354	Infinitive	18	Case
356	Gerund	2	Degree of comparison
357	Participle	21	Person
359	Special form	22	Mood
3591	Auxiliary	23	Tense
3594	Defective	24	Derivation (if applied to words). Transformation (if applied to sentences).
3597	Anomalous	25	Composition (if applied to words). Synthesis (if applied to sentences).
36	Adverb	26	Syntax (function)
361	Simple	27	Number
365	Relative	28	Gender
366	Interrogative		Case
37	Preposition		Degree of comparison
371	Simple	291	Person
372	Compound		Mood
373	Participial		Tense
377	Disguised	3	Function by accent
38	Conjunction	301	Analysis
381	Subordination	302	Subject
385	Co-ordination	303	Adjuncts to subject
391	Interjection	304	Predicate
397	Specific words	305	Adjuncts to predicate
4	Phrases	306	Function by position
	<i>To be divided as '3'</i>	307	Meaning (for a given element) (semasiology)
5	Clauses	31	Element for a given idea
	<i>To be divided as '3'</i>	33	Adaptation of existing element
6	Sentences	331	Coining
601	Simple	332	Borrowing
605	Compound	335	Composition
607	Complex	336	Figure of speech (imagery)
7	Pieces of composition	38	Translating
	<i>To be divided as [P2] of "O Literature"</i>	4	Calligraphy
794	Anagram	5	Shorthand
795	Translation	52	Typewriting
8	Punctuation	53	
9	Meterials for practice, readers	58	
	<i>To be divided if necessary by grades</i>	7	
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	75	
i	Phonology, (sound, phonetics)	795	
		P(1)	
		P(3)	
		P(6)	

CHAPTER Q

RELIGION

Q [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	232	Agamic Saivism
1	Hinduism, Vedic	233	Kasmir Saivism
		234	Virasaivism
11	Rigvedic	24	Ganapatysim
111	Aitareyin	25	Saktatism
112	Kausitakin	251	Right handed
12	Yajur Vedic	255	Left handed
121	Black Yajur Vedic	256	Kaulacarin
122	Kathaka	26	Sanmukaism
123	Kapisthala Katha	28	Sauraism
124	Maitrayaniya	29	Other
125	Taittiriya	298	Hanumatseva
126	White Yajur Vedic or (Vajasaneyin)	2998	Village god-worship
127	Madhyandina		<i>Other Post Vedic Religions by (CD)</i>
128	Kanva		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
13	Sama Vedic	29J	Sad
131	Tandin	29M2	Bramo Samaj
132	Talayakara (Jaiminiya)	29M6	Prarthana Samaj
133	Ranayaniya	29M8	Arya Samaj
14	Atharva Vedic	3	Jainism
141	Saunakiya	31	Svetambara
142	Paippalada	311	Pujera
2	Hinduism, Post Vedic	312	Dhundai
21	Smartatism	313	Terapanthi
213	Dattatreysim	32	Digambara
22	Vaisnavism	321	Bispanthi
221	Bhagavata	323	Terapanthi
2212	Madhva	324	Samaiyapanthi
2213	Vallabhaism	325	Gumanpanthi
2215	Radhait	326	Totapanthi
22151	Visnuswamin	4	Buddhism
22152	Nimbarka	41	Hinayana
2216	Caitanya	411	Mahasanghika
222	Pancaratra	412	Mahisasaka
2221	Sri Vaisnava	413	Lokottaravadin
22211	Vadagalai	414	Sarvastivadin
22212	Tengalai	415	Mulasarvastivadin
2222	Manbahu	416	Dharmagupta
223	Narasimha	417	Sammitya
224	Rama	4182	Hinkyknk (Japan)
23	Saivism	41821	Kusha
231	Pasupata	41822	Pitsu
2311	Lakulisa-pasupata	41823	Jojitsu
2312	Kapalika	42	Mahayana (Indian and general)
2313	Goraksanathi	43	Lamaism. (Mahayana, Tibet)
2315	Natha		
2316	Rasesvara		

Q COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

44	Mahayana, China	8412	Confucianism
441	Ch'au	8413	Lao-Tseism. Taoism
442	Chiao-men	8421	Shintoism
443	Lu	8441	Sikhism
444	T'ien t'ai	8451	Zoroastrianism
445	Hsien shou or Huayen	8452	Manichaeism
446	Tz'en or Fa Hsiang	QA	Universal religion
448	Ching t'u		<i>To be individualised by (CD)</i>
45	Mahayana, Japan		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
451	Hosso	QM	Theosophy
452	Sanron		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>
453	Kegon	1	Mythology, etc.
454	Tendai	2	Scripture
455	Jodo	25	Sayings
456	Shin	26	Tradition
457	Nichiren		<i>Subdivisions for</i>
458	Shingon		'1 Hinduism (Vedic)'
4596	Zen		Samhita
5	Judaism	21	Brahmana
51	Palestine	22	Aranyaka
52	Babylonian	23	Upanishad
58	Zionist	24	<i>Subdivisions for</i>
6	Christianity		'2 Hinduism (Post-vedic)'
61	Early church		21 Relevant selection from
611	Greek		Veda
613	Armenian	22	22 Relevant selection from
618	Russian		Purana
62	Roman Catholic	23	Samhita, Agama, Tantra
63	Protestant	24	Upanisad
64	Presbyterian	3	Theology
65	Puritan	31	God
66	Quaker	311	<i>Avasara</i>
68	<i>Others by (CD)</i>	315	<i>Avatara</i>
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	32	Angel, Devil
68J3	Baptist	324	<i>Navagraha (Planet)</i>
68L4	New Church	33	Founder of religion
68L6	Methodists	332	Consecrated saint
68M6	Christian Science	34	Man, Soul
7	Muhammadanism	35	Salvation
71	<i>Sunni</i>	351	Predestination
711	Heneifi	352	Freedom, Free-will
712	Shafi'l	353	Faith
713	Maliki	354	Repentance
714	Henbeli	355	Regeneration
72	Shi'ah	356	Grace
73	Mu'sazilite	36	Eschatology
77	Wahabi	361	Death
78	<i>Others by (CD)</i>	362	Intermediate state
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	363	Judgment
78M5	Bahaism	364	Heaven
78M9	Ahamadiya	365	Hell
8	Other Religions	366	Rebirth
	<i>Divided by (GD) and by [FD]</i>		
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>		
8411	Pre-confucianism		

RELIGION

Q

367	Eternity	437	Vigil
368	Immortality	44	Didactic (<i>Dharmasutra</i> in Vedic religion)
369	Other topics		Monkhood
37	Universe	447	Penance
38	<i>Sthala</i> (local) <i>purana</i>	448	Public worship
39	Other topics	45	Ecclesiology
396	Revelation	451	Consecration
4	Religious practice (<i>Kalpasutra</i> in Vedic religion)	452	Worship
		454	Sacred furniture
		456	Festival
		457	Temple priest
41	Personal	458	<i>Gotrapravara</i> in Vedic religion
411	Initiatory	46	Other topics
412	Meditative		Sacrifice
413	Evangelistic	49	Holy water
414	Worship	494	Preaching, etc.
4146	Prayer	495	Preaching
415	Symbolism	5	Sermon
416	Sacred furniture (<i>Sulvasutra</i> in Vedic religion)	51	Pastoral visitation
		52	Society for parish work
417	Hymns	53	Religious institution
4173	<i>Namavali</i>	57	Religion and its relation to other institutions
418	Sacred formula. Incantation	6	Ecclesiastical polity
419	Other topics	61	Clergy
4192	Ritual		Apostolic succession
4193	Gift	62	Papacy
4194	Appeasement	621	Episcopate
4195	Expiation	6211	Lay ministry
4196	Devotion	6212	Mission
4198	Pilgrimage	6213	Monastic order
42	Sacrament (<i>Grihyasutra</i> in Vedic religion)	6214	Religious association
		65	Religious society for men and women
423	Baptism	67	Men
426	Confirmation	68	Women
427	Marriage	681	Other topics
428	Obsequies		Religious sect
4284	Pollution	6811	Heresy and persecution
4288	Anniversary rite	6815	
42891	<i>Sati</i>	69	
429	Other topics	7	
43	Holy day	8	
433	Fast		

CHAPTER R
PHILOSOPHY

	<i>Canonical divisions</i>	4	Rationalism. Free thought
R1	Logic	5	Monism and pluralism
R2	Epistemology	51	Monism
R3	Metaphysics	55	Pluralism
R4	Ethics	6	Teleology
R5	Aesthetics	7	Value
R6	Favoured System (1)	9	Other special views
	<i>(In what follows)</i>		<i>To be got by (SD)</i>
	Indian philosophy	9(G)	<i>(Illustrative)</i>
		9(Y)	Genetic
R7	Favoured System (2)		Humanism
R8	Other Systems by (GD)		<i>Foci in [P2]</i>
			<i>To be got by (SD)</i>
R1	Logic	R4	Ethics
R11	Inductive		R4 [P], [P2]
R12	Deductive		<i>Foci in [P]</i>
R13	Dialectic	1	Personal ethics
R14	Symbolic	11	Truth and falsehood
R16	Genetic	12	Humility. Egoism. Modesty.
R17	Scientific method		Pride
R19	Special topic	13	Temperance
R191	Definition	14	Gentleness. Cruelty. Tolerance. Envy. Sweetness.
R192	Inference		Anger
R193	Judgment. Proposition		Chastity. Celibacy. Adultery.
R194	Fallacy. Sophism	15	Immoral habits.
R195	Ambiguity		Gratefulness and ungratefulness
R198	Probability	16	Diligence and sloth
R199	Categories	17	Courage. Cowardliness. Firmness. Weakness
R2	Epistemology	18	Other qualities
R21	Sources of knowledge		Family ethics
R211	Sense-perception		Husband and wife. Marriage. Divorce
R212	Inference	19	Husband
R2125	Analogy		Wife
R213	Verbal testimony	21	Marriage
R2133	Tradition		Polygamy. Adultery
R215	Presumption	211	Break-up of marriage
R22	Nature of knowledge	215	Parent and child
R24	Validity of knowledge	217	Parent
R29	Special topic	2175	Father
R292	Truth and error	2178	Foster father
R299	Categories	22	Step-father
R3	Metaphysics	221	Foster mother
	R3 [P], [P2]	2211	Step-mother
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	2213	Child
1	Absolute	2214	Son
2	Idealism and realism	2217	Foster son
21	Idealism	2218	
25	Realism	225	
3	Materialism	2251	
		2253	

PHILOSOPHY

R

2254	Step-son	4	Professional and business ethics
2255	Daughter		
2257	Foster daughter		<i>To be divided by Professions</i>
2258	Step-daughter		
23	Guardian and ward	6	Ethics of leisure and amusement
231	Guardian		<i>To be divided as 'MY'</i>
235	Ward		
24	Dependent relative	7	Conduct towards animal
241	Conduct towards dependent relative	9	Special topics
245	Conduct of dependent relative	91	Good and evil
		911	Good
25	Other relatives	915	Evil
251	Conduct towards other relatives	918	Compromise
255	Conduct of other relatives	92	Truth and falsehood
		921	Truth
26	Guest, Host	925	Falsehood
261	Host	928	Compromise
265	Guest	93	Right and wrong
28	Domestic servant	931	Right
281	Conduct towards domestic servant	935	Wrong
		938	Compromise
285	Conduct of domestic servant	94	Happiness and sorrow
		941	Happiness
3	Social ethics	945	Sorrow
32	Truth and slander	948	Compromise
33	Philanthropy and humanity	96	Progress, Perfection
		961	Progress
34	Etiquette	965	Perfection
341	Entertainment	968	Compromise
342	Wedding	98	Compromise in genera
343	Card		<i>Foci in [P2]</i>
344	Conversational	1	Egotism, Altruism
345	Letter-writing	11	Egotism
346	Travelling	15	Altruism
347	Club	3	Conscience
348	Funeral	6	Teleology
37	Friendship, Courtship	7	Value
3W	State ethics (Sub-divisions as in 'W' Political Science)	R5	<i>Other divisions to be got by (SD)</i>
			Aesthetics

R COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

R6	Indian philosophy	892	Dvaitadvaita
R6 [P], [P2] [P3], [P4]		893	Suddhadvaita
	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	9	Other Indian schools
1	Hindu philosophy	91	Carvaka
2	Vaisesika. Nyaya	93	Jaina
21	Vaisesika	94	Buddhistic
25	Nyaya	941	Hinayana
3	Sankhya. Yoga	942	Vaibhasika
31	Sankhya	943	Sautrantika
35	Yoga	945	Mahayana
4	Purva mimamsa	946	Yogacara
41	Bhatta mimamsa	947	Madhyamika
45	Prabhakara mimamsa		<i>Foci in [P2]</i>
5	Vedanta	0	For R65 to R693
6	Advaita	1	Upanishad
63	Pratyabhijna	2	Rigvedic
634	Virasaiva	3	Yajurvedic
7	Visistadvaita	4	Samavedic
72	Vaisnava		Atharvavedic
73	Saivasiddhanta		(with their respective sub-divisions)
8	Dvaita	5	Brahmasutra
89	Others	6	Bhagavad Gita
891	Bhedabheda	7	Bhagavata
		8	Mahabharata and its parts
		9	Other texts

CHAPTER 5
PSYCHOLOGY
S [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	291		Other organic senses
		294		Location sense
1	Child	296		Direction sense
11	New born		3	Characters of consciousness
12	Toddler			Attention
13	Infant	31		Apperception
15	Pre-adolescent	311		Selection
2	Adolescent	315		Abstraction
21	Boy	318		Association
25	Girl	32		Work, fatigue
		34		Habit, Accommodation,
3	Post-adolescent	35		Adaptation, Complacency
35	Middle age			Time relation of consciousness, Mental chronometry
38	Old age	38		Cognition. Conception
4	Vocational		4	Conception of idea
5	Sex			Conception of time, space and motion
51	Male	41		Memory, Imagination, Remembering, Forgetting
55	Female	42		Reasoning, Thinking, Judgment, <i>Belief</i>
58	Eunuch	43		Reflection, Self-consciousness
6	Abnormal			Normal illusion, Normal suggestion
61	Genius	44		Opinion
62	Idiot		5	Feeling. Emotion. Affection
63	Insane	45		Pleasantness, Unpleasantness
64	Sick and infirm	46		Emotion
65	Criminal			Laughter
67	Deaf and dumb	47		Joy
68	Blind			Anger
6916	Left-handed	5		Fear
7	Race			Affection, Hatred
	<i>To be divided by (GD)</i>	51		Love
76	Negro	52		Anxiety
8	Social			Sentiment, Interest
	<i>To be subdivided as [P]</i>	521		Conation. Movement
	<i>of "Y Sociology"</i>	523		Dynamo-genesis, Inhibition
9	Animal (genetic)	524		Instinct, Impulse (imitation and play)
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	526		Reflex action
1	Nervous reaction	53		Conscience
	<i>To be divided as [P]</i>	55		Volition, Effort
	7 of "L Medicine"	56		Special motor functions
21	Static sense	57		Speech, Song
22	Taste			Soliloquy
23	Hearing	62		
24	Smell	63		
25	Sight	64		
255	Colour sense	65		
27	Touch	68		
28	Cutaneous sense	682		
29	Other senses	6821		

S COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

6822	Dialogue	813	Hallucination
6823	Debate	815	Unconscious. Subconscious
6825	Public speech	851	Hypnotism. Mesmerism
6828	Song	852	Suggestion
683	Walking	86	Psycho-therapy (alternative)
685	Seeing		<i>Foci in [2E] cum [3P]</i>
686	Handwriting. Drawing		Applicable to [E]
7	Personality		'2' and '3'
71	Vitality	2	Anatomy
72	Intelligence	3	Physiology
73	Ability	31	Reflex function
7395	Transfer of ability	35	Automatic function
74	Character	4	Pathology
743	Fairmindedness	5	Psycho-physics
75	Temperament	6	Psychometry
76	Intuition	SA	Systems by (CD)
77	Opinion		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
78	Psychic powers	SM	Experimental
791	Longevity	SM9	Psycho-analytic
793	Endurance	SN	Gestalt
794	Immunity	SN1	Behaviouristic
795	Acclimatization	SN14	Individualistic
796	Drug habit	SN17	Refexology
8	Metapsychology	SN2	Eidetic. Typological
81	Sleep	SN8	Field
811	Dream	SN36	'We'

CHAPTER T

EDUCATION

T [P]: [E], [2P], [2P2]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	3	Medium of instruction
1	Pre-secondary	31	Mother tongue
13	Pre-school child	32	Bilingualism
15	Elementary	35	Foreign medium
		38	Classical medium
2	Secondary	4	Heuristic method
25	Intermediate	5	Catechism
		7	Case study. (Observation)
3	Adult	<i>J^p</i>	<i>Experiment</i>
31	Literate	91	Direct method
35	Foreigner	92	Dramatisation
38	Illiterate	93	Story method
4	University	95	Pictorial method
42	Pass	96	Play method
43	Honours	97	Lecture method
45	Post-graduate	98	Discussion method
48	Research		
5	Sex	4	Student's work
51	Male		<i>Foci in [2P2]</i>
55	Female	1	Home work
6	Abnormal	2	Library work
61	Genius	3	Study method
62	Idiot	4	Field work
63	Insane	5	Examination work
65	Criminal	6	Competition
67	Deaf and dumb	7	Group work
673	Stammerer	8	Correspondence course
68	Blind	5	Educational measurement
7	Backward classes		<i>Foci in [2P2]</i>
9	Other classes		Intelligence test
	<i>To be divided by (SD)</i>	1	<i>Subdivisions by the (CD)</i>
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
9(Y31)	Rural community		Binet Simon
9(Y4)	Vocation		Terman
9(Y52)	Aristocracy	1N	Block-design test
9(Y54)	Military class	1N ₁	Form board and performance test
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	1N ₂	Drawing test
1	Nomenclature	1N ₂₄	Brain test
2	Curriculum	1N ₂₆	Merrill-Palmer test
3	Teaching technique	1N ₃	Achievement test
	<i>Foci in [2P2]</i>	1N ₃₁	Examination
1	Audio-visual	2	Marking
13	Audio	5	Interview. <i>Viva voce</i>
133	Gramophone	55	Diploma
136	Radio	7	
15	Visual	8	

T COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

6	Physical education		
64	Medical inspection		In the case of Linguistics omit the stage
65	Games		number and instead of the language
			number put the following:
7	Student's life	1	Mother tongue
71	Students organisation	5	Foreign language
711	International	8	Classical language
72	Hostel		
76	Leisure	TA	Systems by (GD)
8	Management	TJ	Comenius. Object teaching
	As in [E] of "X Economics"	TL	Rousseau's school
	and in addition	TL2	Kant's school
		TL5	Pestalozzi's school
892	Admission	TL6	Fichte's school
893	Fees, scholarship	TL7	Herbart's school
894	Research fellowship	TL8	Froebel's kindergarten
895	Term. Holiday. Attendance	TL9	Mann's school
896	Time-table	TM	Manual training
	<i>Foci in [2P]</i>	TN	Platoon school
	<i>To be got by (SD) with the following</i>	TN1	Montessori school
	<i>modification</i>	TN3	Basic. Wardha

CHAPTER U

GEOGRAPHY

U [P]. [S]. [T]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	85	Humidity
1	Mathematical geography	2853	Cloud
11	Cartography	2855	Rainfall
111	Scale	2856	Dry condition
112	Delineation of the ground		Other physical and chemical phenomena
114	Measurement of distance	2862	Physical
115	Map printing	28627	Magnetic
117	Maps with a special purpose	2863	Chemical
		287	Climate
		288	Cosmic meteorology
12	Map projection	2891	Weather forecasting
13	Relief map	29	Other regions
14	Globe	294	Stratosphere
16	Movement of earth. Season	296	Ionosphere
161	Spring	98	Space
162	Summer		
163	Autumn	23	Biogeography
164	Winter	33	Paleogeography
		35	Floral
18	Topographical survey	36	Faunal
181	Land survey	37	Reaction of organism and environment
182	Latitude and longitude		
1823	Longitude		
1824	Latitude	4	Anthropogeography
185	Hydrographical survey	41	Race-distribution
2	Physical geography	42	Migration
		421	Inland
21	Geomorphology	425	Emigration
		426	Immigration
25	Oceanography	45	Population
251	Extension	47	Reaction of man and environment (Human geogrphy)
252	Surface		
253	Ocean floor		
254	Oceanic deposit		
255	Properties of the sea water	5	Political geography
2552	Physical	54	Military geography
2553	Chemical		
256	Oceanic circulation	6	Economic geography
2562	Currents	641	Trade route
27	Straubosphere (dust)	6415	Railway
		6425	Oceanic route
28	Meteorology	6435	Air route
281	Weather	67	Resource (alternative)
282	Atmospheric pressure	671	Natural
283	Wind	672	Industrial
2831	Velocity		
22835	Storm	8	Travel. Expedition. Voyage
284	Temperature		

CHAPTER V

HISTORY

V [F], [P2]: [E] [2P]. [T]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	3	Function
	<i>To be got by (GD)</i>	33	<i>Laissez-faire</i>
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	35	State Control
			<i>Other subdivisions by (SD)</i>
			<i>(Illustrative)</i>
1	Head		
11	Viceroy	3(Q)	State and religion
12	Governor	3(T)	State and education
2	Executive	3(X4)	State and transport facility
21	First Minister	3(X+15)	State and railway
3	Legislature	4	Relation of the state with special classes of people
31	First house		
32	Second house		
4	Party	44	Refugee
41	Party in office	45	Foreigner
45	Party in opposition	47	Backward class
4A	Specific parties by (GD)	48	Minority
6	Local body	5	Relation of the state with citizen (civil right and duty)
61	Urban		
63	Larger rural	51	Struggle for independence
64	Primary rural	511	Liberty of person
68	<i>Ad Hoc</i> body for special function	512	Liberty of family
	<i>To be divided by (SD)</i>		<i>To be subdivided as [P2] 12 of "Z Law"</i>
7	Judiciary	52	Right of property
8	Civil Service	53	Freedom of contract
91	Consehbly	54	Freedom of public meeting
93	Functional body	55	Franchise
	<i>To be divided by (SD)</i>	56	Sanctity of private correspondence
	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	57	Freedom of expression of opinion
1	Policy		Other rights
11	Home	58	<i>To be divided by (SD)</i>
12	Federal		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
13	Constituent State		
16	Local Body	58(Q)	Freedom of belief and conscience
17	Colonial		
18	Mandatory	58(T)	Education
19	Foreign	58(U42)	Liberty of migration and movement
191	Diplomacy		
1914	Espionage	58(W28)	Equal eligibility for office
194	War	58(X)	Freedom of trade and industry
1941	Defence		
1944	Armament	58(Y5)	Work
195	Peace	58(Y8)	Freedom of association
1954	Disarmament	58(Z)	Equality before law
2	Constitution	59	Duty

HISTORY

V

591	Loyalty. Allegiance	75	Heraldry
594	Military service	76	Chronology
59	Other duties	8	Archives
6	Source	91	Election method
66	Tradition	911	Nomination
67	Literature	912	Polling
68	Language	913	Counting
7	Archaeology. Epigraphy,	914	Declaration of the result
	etc.	915	Objection petition
71	Archaeology	918	Returning officer
72	Epigraphy. (Inscription)	91A	Systems by (CD)
73	Numismatics. (Seal)		(<i>Illustrative</i>)
74	Genealogy	91M	Proportional representation

CHAPTER W
POLITICAL SCIENCE

W [P], [P2]: [E] [2P]

Foci in [P]

1	Anarchy
2	Primitive
3	Feudal
4	Monarchy
41	Absolute
46	Limited
5	Oligarchy
6	Democracy
61	Representative
62	Direct
64	Dictatorship
691	Communism
7	Utopia
8	Change of form of state
81	Revolution
87	Passive resistance (non- violence)
94	Nationality
95	World State

Foci in [P2] and [E] cum [2P]
Same as for " V History "

CHAPTER X

ECONOMICS

X [P]: [E] [2P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	57	By personality
3	Communication	571	Private to private
31	Post	573	Person to his own State
35	Telegraph	575	Person to foreign State
36	Telephone	577	State to State
4	Transport	6	Credit
41	Land	61	Money
411	Road, highway	611	By denomination
412	Vehicle drawn by muscular power	615	International
		62	Bank
4122	Rickshaw	621	Central. Reserve
413	Motor vehicle	6212	Federal reserve
415	Railway	622	Industrial
4151	Street	625	Commercial
4153	Provincial	6251	Consumer
4155	International	626	Mortgage
42	Water	6261	Land
421	Canal	6266	Pawn
423	River	627	Savings bank
424	Lake	628	Lottery. Chit fund
425	Oceanic	6291	International settlement
4251	Coastal	6295	Foreign
428	Port		
4288	Dock	64	Money market
43	Air	65	Investment
5	Commerce	651	Stock
		652	Security
51	By state	6521	State
511	Primitive	6526	Municipal
512	Retail	6529	Industrial
5121	Hawker	7	Public finance
5128	Bigger retailer	71	Budget
518	Wholesale		
5181	Seller	72	Tax
5182	Buyer	721	Poll
		722	Property
52	By structure	723	Land
521	Chain-store	7232	Irrigation
528	Department store	724	Income
54	By transport	7241	Investment
	<i>(to be divided as 4)</i>	7242	Government Bond
		7243	Business
55	By geography		<i>To be divided by business</i>
551	Inland	7244	Salary
555	Foreign	7245	Foreign income
56	By finance	725	Profession
561	Cash	726	Inheritance
562	Credit	7281	Capital levy
5691	Barter	7282	Gift tax

X COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

7285	Expenditure tax		<i>Foci in [E] cum [2F]</i>
729	Indirect tax	1	Consumption
	<i>Tax on article of consumption;</i>	16	Standard of living
	<i>raw material and manufacture</i>	17	Economic conservation
7291	Sale	176	Saving
7292	Stamp duty	2	Production
7293	Licence fee	26	Cost of production
7295	Custom duty	27	Resource
73	State-owned property	271	Natural
74	Commercial and industrial undertaking	272	Industrial
		28	Management of production
75	Public loan	294	Location
751	State policy		
752	Form	3	Distribution
753	Sinking fund	31	Personal. National income
755	Foreign loan and debt	32	Functional
		321	Consumer
76	Expenditure	322	Land. Rent
79A	Specials	325	Trader. Commission
79C	Local finance	326	Capitalist. Interest
79E	State finance	328	Organiser. Profit
79F	Federal finance	329	Labour. Wage
81	Insurance	3A	Systems by (GD)
811	Child	3M	Socialism
813	Life	3N	Social credit
815	Marriage		
816	Maternity	4	Transport
818	Industrial	41	Packing
819	Accident	42	Collection. Distribution
8191	Fire	44	Haulage
8192	Unemployment	446	Rate. freight
8194	Sickness	45	Warehousing
8195	Marine	46	Cost of entire transport
8196	Bad debt. Credit	48	Management
8198	Fidelity	5	Trade
81994	War risk	51	Marketing
82	Promotion	511	Survey
83	Advertisement	512	Canvassing
88	Warehousing	513	Advertising
		515	Futures marketing
8(A)	Industry	516	Competition
	<i>Divisions by (SD)</i>	517	Monopoly
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	518	Dumping
8(F182)	Iron		
8(F551)	Coal	53	Tariff
8(J)	Agricultural economics	531	Protection
8(JA)	Lumber	5311	Imperial preference
8(M13)	Paper	533	Free trade
8(M6)	Glass	535	Export duty
8(M7)	Textile	536	Import duty
8(MJ452)	Cigar	54	Export. Import
	<i>Foci in [M]</i>	545	Export
	For 61 Money in [P]	546	Import
1	Gold	55	Controlled trade
2	Silver	555	Import control
4	Paper	556	Export control
5	Bimetallism	56	Financing

ECONOMICS

X

57	Foreign exchange	8H(Z6)	Bankruptcy account
575	Balance of trade	8J	Audit
576	Balance of payment	8K	Cost accounts
58	Management of commerce	8K9J	Prime cost
6	Financing	8K9M	Overhead
7	Value	8L	Estimating
73	Supply and demand.	8M	Office management
	<i>Laissez-faire</i>	8M4	Correspondence
731	Demand	8M6	Committee work
732	Supply	8M8	Filing
74	Business cycle	8N	Public relation
741	Boom	8NV	Relation with Government
742	Depression	9	Personnel management
746	Recovery measure		(Labour problems)
75	Artificial control. Planned economy	91	(Least Concrete sector of 9)
76	Price	915	Job evaluation
8	Management	916	Job classification
81	Top management	92	Job rating
82	Board of management	93	Merit rating
87	Executive	931	Wage
89A	Production management	932	Base rate
89C	Standards management	934	Wage differential
89K	Location	935	Piece rate
89L	Lay-out	936	Incentive plan
89M	Work study	937	Profit-sharing
89M1	Motion study	94	Stock ownership
89M4	Fatigue study	95	Safety measure
89M5	Rest period	951	Employment and service
89MA	Working conditions	952	Labour source
89P	Production engineering	953	Recruitment
89Q	Production control	954	Status
89Q8	Quality control	955	Discipline
89R	Execution	956	Hours
89S	Inspection	957	Leave
89T	Material control	958	Termination
89TX	Salvaged material	9581	Social security
89U	Purchase	9582	Pension
89V	Stores	9583	Provident fund
89X	Plant	9585	Workman's compensation
	(More concrete sector of 89)	95851	Social benefit
89ZB	Development	95854	Unemployment
89ZC	Laboratory stage	95855	Medical
89ZD	Pilot stage	9588	Maternity
89ZE	Prototype stage	96	Social insurance
8C	Finance and accounts	96	Employee services
8D	Finance	962	Housing
8DB	Net-worth	967	Recreation
8DD	General reserve	97	Industrial relation
8DR	Profit		(Least Concrete sector of 97)
8E	Budget	971	Morale maintenance
8F	Accounts	972	Collective agreement
8G	Book-keeping	973	Negotiation
8H	Accountancy	975	Mediation
8HW	Balance sheet	976	Arbitration
8HX	Profit and loss statement	977	Adjudication

X COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

978	Settlement (<i>More concrete sector of 97</i>)	9J4	Refugee
979A	Strained relation	9J5	Emigrant
979B	Grievance	9J6	Immigrant
979C	Dispute	9K5	Alien
979D	Strike	9N	Non-paid
979W	Lock-out (<i>Still more concrete sector of 97</i>)	9N2	Slave
97B	Employee	9N3	Apprentice
97D	Trade union	9N4	Forced
97K	National trade union	9N5	Compulsory
97M	International trade union	9P	Abnormal
97W	Employer union	9P4	Disabled
991	Labour market	9P8	Blind
9911	Under-employment	9Q	Prisoner
9912	Over-employment		
9915	Full employment	1	<i>For "62 Bank" in [P]</i>
	(<i>More Concrete sector of 9</i>)	11	Lending
99A	Grades	2	Rate of interest
		3	Reserve
		5	Discount
			Cheque
			<i>The rest as in General</i>
99B	Manual (wage-earning)		<i>For "72 Taxation" in [P]</i>
99C	Unskilled	1	Incidence
99D	Semi-skilled	11	Equal taxation
99G	Supervisory (Foreman)	12	Proportional taxation
99N	Intellectual (salaried)	124	Specific
99P	Clerical	127	<i>Ad valorem</i>
99R	Creative (research)	13	Progressive taxation
99T	Technical	2	Exemption
99V	Administrative	3	Distribution
99W	Policy-making	32	Double taxation
	(<i>Still more concrete sector of 9</i>)	5	Effect
9A	Type of labour	X9A	Specials
9B	Child	X9B	Small scale
9F	Female	X9D	Large scale
9F5	Married	X9S	Private enterprise
9F6	Pregnant	X9V	Public utility
9F7	With children	X9W	Public enterprise
9G	By time	XA	Systems by (CD) (<i>Illustrative</i>)
9G4	Part-timed		War economics
9G5	Seasonal		Co-operative
9H	By area		Socialism
9H1	Rural		Syndicalism
9H5	City		Communism
9J	By origin		Technocracy
9J2	Migrant		

CHAPTER Y

SOCIOLOGY

Y [P]: [E] [2P]: [2E] [3P]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	7	Race as a social group
1	By age and sex	71	Prehistoric
11	Child	7114	Tertiary
	<i>To be subdivided as in</i>	7115	Quaternary
	“S Psychology”	714	Stone age
12	Youth	7142	Eolithic
13	Old person	7143	Paleolithic
15	Woman	7144	Mesolithic
16	Man	7145	Neolithic
2	Family	718	Metal age
	<i>To be subdivided as in</i>	7183	Copper and bronze
	“R4 Ethics”	7188	Iron
		7196	Lost race
3	By residence	71961	Gandvan
31	Rural	71963	Lemurian
33	Urban	71965	Atlantic race
35	City	72	Primitive
38	Nation	73	Ethnological division
394	Refugee	738	Gypsy
396	Mountain		<i>Other divisions by (SD)</i>
4	By occupation		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
41	Profession		
45	Commerce	73(MY6)	Nomadic
46	Leisured	73(P1)	Aryan
48	Leader	73(P11)	Teutonic
49	Working class	73(P114)	Nordic
49i	Serf	73(P128)	Celtic
492	Slave	73(P14)	Slav
5	By birth or status	73(P15)	Indian
51	Royalty	73(Z)	Semitic
52	Aristocracy	73(P25)	Hebraic
53	Middle class	73(P28)	Arabic
54	Military class	73(P3)	Dravidian
55	Alien	73(P41)	Mongolian
57	Slum	73(Q2)	Hindu
58	Minority	73(Q5)	Jewish
591	By title of distinction	73(Q7)	Muslim
592	By caste	74 to 79	Territorial division
5922	Twice-born, <i>Doija</i>		<i>To be got by (GD)</i>
5923	Brahman	8	By association
5924	Kshatriya	81	Secret society
5925	Vaisya	82	Freemason
5926	Sudra	83	Friendly society
5927	Harijan	84	Monastery
594	Hybrid	85	Nunnery
6	Abnormal and defective	9	Others
	<i>To be subdivided as in</i>		<i>To be subdivided by (SD)</i>
	“S Psychology”		

Y COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

	<i>Foci in [E] cum [2P]</i>	37	Opinion
1	Civilisation, Culture	38	Symbolism
2	Physical character and feature	381	Material, Totem, Flag
21	Weight	382	Idea
22	Measurement	383	Sound
221	Linear	384	Graphic
222	Area	386	Gesture
223	Volume	388	Script
23	Proportion		<i>Each division of 38 to be subdivided as [P2] of Δ and by (SD)</i>
24	Abnormality		Other Activities or Attitudes
241	Size		<i>To be got by (SD)</i>
2411	Dwarf	4	Social pathology
2412	Giant	41	Intemperance
242	Shape	411	Alcoholism
243	Position	412	Tobacco habit
244	Fixation	413	Opium habit
245	Number	414	Other drug habits
246	Total absence	42	Degeneration
247	Lateral interchange	421	Physical
25	Colour	423	Mental
27	Functioning	425	Moral
2922	Taste	426	Spiritual
2924	Smell	43	Destitution
2927	Touch	431	Widowhood
293	Strength	432	Orphanhood
294	Temperature	433	Unemployment
3	Activity	434	Poverty
	<i>To be divided as [P]</i>	435	Disaster
	<i>of "R4 Ethics"</i>	4351	Fire
	<i>with the following modification</i>	4353	Famine
34	Ceremonial	4354	Pestilence
341	Childhood	4355	Flood
3411	Naming	436	Earthquake
342	Adolescence	437	Accident
343	Adulthood	438	War
344	Old age	44	Social evil
345	Funeral	45	Crime
346	Anniversary		<i>To be subdivided as in "Z Law"</i>
348	Inauguration	46	Short life
	<i>To be subdivided by (SD)</i>	48	Disunion
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	484	Espionage
348(D)	Building	49	Other ills
348(U8)	Travel	492	Slavery
348(W,21)	Coronation	495	Refugee
	<i>Other ceremonials by (SD)</i>		<i>Further divisions by (SD)</i>
35	'As if' activity	5	Demography
351	Folklore	51	Under-population
354	Superstition	52	Over-population
356	Custom	55	Sex-proportion
	<i>Each division of 35 to be subdivided as [P2] of Δ and by (SD)</i>	56	Age-proportion
		58	Distribution
		581	Sparseness
36	Festival	585	Concentration

SOCIOLOGY

Y

7	Personality <i>To be divided as in</i> "S Psychology"		<i>Foci in [2E] cum [3P]</i> <i>For 1, 3, 7, 8 of [E]</i>
8	Equipment	1	Nomenclature, etc. <i>To be divided as in</i> "G Natural Science"
81	Habitat <i>To be divided as [P3]</i> "NA Architecture"		
82	Utensil	5	Influence. Contact
823	Cooking	6	Genetic or comparative study
825	Drinking	62	Variation. Natural selec- tion
828	Storing	65	Hybridisation (cultural)
83	Implement	7	Conservation. Im- provement.
831	Fire		Ecological method
	<i>Other divisions by (SD)</i> <i>(Illustrative)</i>	75	Phylogenetic method
83(C4)	Hearing device	76	Ontogenetic method
83(C5)	Light. Lamp	77	
83(J)	Agricultural implement		<i>For 4 of [E]</i>
83(M7)	Textile implement	1	Nomenclature, etc.
83(P18)	Writing implement	2	Etiology
84	Transport—track <i>To be divided as 4 of [P]</i> <i>of "D Engineering"</i>	3	Diagnosis
		4	Experimentation
		5	Prevention
85	Transport—vehicle <i>To be divided as 5 of [P]</i> <i>of "D Engineering"</i>		<i>Subdivisions by (SD)</i> <i>(Illustrative)</i>
86	Ornament <i>To be divided as 1 of [P]</i> <i>of "L Medicine"</i> <i>(Illustrative)</i>	5(G)	Eugenical
		5(Q)	Religious
		5(T)	Educational
		5(U)	Congregational
8631	Toe ring	5(X)	Occupational
8633	Anklet	5(Y)	Family system
8637	Waist cord	5(Z)	Legislative
8666	Bangle	6	Treatment
8668	Ring	61	Detection. Police
867	Necklace	61	Prison
8683	Ear ring	63	Banishment
8684	Nose ring	64	Extermination
	Crown. Head ornament	65	Asylum. Correction
8688	Ornament for hair	66	Work house
8697	Tattooing	67	Relief work
87	Furniture	68	Charity
872	Fittings	69	Other methods
88	Apparel	691	Corporeal punishment
91	Nomenclature etc. <i>To be divided as in</i> "G Natural Science"		<i>For 5 of [E] same as for 4 of [E]</i> <i>with suitable modifications in</i> <i>Terminology</i>

CHAPTER Z

LAW

Z [P], [P2], [P3], [P4]

	<i>Foci in [P]</i>	17	State
	<i>To be got by (GD) and by (SD)</i>	171	Sovereign
	<i>Foci in [P2]</i>	1712	Federal
1	Legal person	1713	Constituent
		1717	Colony
11	By age and sex	1718	Mandatory. Trustee
111	Minor	172	Tribal
113	Adult	173	Neutral
115	Female	1734	Armed neutral
1151	Unmarried	175	Alien
1152	Married	1751	Allied
1153	Pardanahin	1755	Enemy
1154	Widow		
		18	Association
12	By fiduciary relation	181	Corporate
122	Marriage	1815	Foreign
1221	Husband and wife	182	Unincorporate
1227	Divorce	1823	Friendly Society
1228	Concubinage	18231	Club
123	<i>Parent and child</i>	1826	Charitable institution
1234	Child by mixed marriage	1827	Learned Body
1235	Adopted child	1828	Business Body
1238	Illegitimate child	186	Local Body
128	Guardian and ward	187	Other Statutory Body
		191	Idol
13	By residence	192	Mutt. Temple. Mosque.
131	National		Church
134	Without nationality		Police
135	Alien	193	Armed force
1351	Domiciled	194	Army
1354	Refugee	1941	Navy
		1945	Air
14	By occupation	1948	Benami
141	Serf	197	
142	Slave		
145	Diplomatic staff	2	Property
1451	International staff	21	Immovable. Territory
148	Public servant	211	Land
		2113	Mine. Mineral
15	By status	215	Sea
151	Royalty	2153	Territorial waters
152	Minister	2157	River. Lake
153	Legislator	21573	Of common interest
155	Pope	2158	Harbour
16	Abnormal	218	Air
162	Illiterate	24	Treasure trove
163	Lunatic		
164	Drunkard	25	Servitude
165	Criminal	251	Support
166	Bankrupt	252	Boundary. Fence
167	Deaf and dumb	253	Produce. Profits <i>a prendre</i>
168	Blind	254	Right of way

255	Water	342	Bailment
256	Fishery	343	Hire purchase
258	Air and light	345	Sale
2591	Prospective	346	Debtor and creditor
26	Movable	35	Third party contract
264	Arms	36	Quasi contract
265	Ship	37	Extradition
2654	Salvage	4	Tort
267	Immaterial		41 to 47 on the analogy of
2671	Goodwill	472	51 to 57
26712	Business location	494	Libel
26717	Name		Custody of dangerous animal and thing
26718	Business name	496	Quasi-tort
2673	Design. Patent	5	Crime
2674	Copyright	51	Against person
2675	Trade mark	511	Homicide
2676	Trade name	5111	Suicide
2677	Chose in action	5112	Murder
27	Licence	51121	Infanticide
28	Exterritoriality	5113	Man-slaughter
281	Diplomatic office	512	Hurt, etc.
2811	Residence of diplomatic agent	5121	Hurt
282	Pope's residence	5122	Assault
284	Army quarter	5123	Battery
292	Joint family property	5124	False imprisonment
293	Impartible property	5125	Abduction (Kidnapping)
293	Neutral property	51262	Slavery
294	Cantonment	51263	Forced labour
2991	Lost property	5141	Intimidation
3	Contract. Treaty	5142	Annoyance
31	Contract creating relation	515	Against woman
311	Master and servant	5151	Rape
312	Business contract	5152	Offending modesty
313	Agency	5153	Procuring abortion
314	Power of attorney	517	Against marital status
315	Partnership	52	Against property
318	Auction agent	5211	Arson
32	Contract relating to property	5212	Mischief
321	Indemnity	5215	Extortion
3213	Surety	5221	Dacoity
322	Gift	5222	Robbery
323	Exchange	5223	Theft
324	Trust	5224	Receiving stolen property
33	Contract relating to immovable property	5231	Cheating
331	Mortgage	5232	Misappropriation
333	Lease	5238	Breach of trust
335	Sale	524	Trespass
34	Contract relating to movable property	5242	House-breaking
341	Pledge	527	Against immaterial property
		5275	Against trade mark
		5277	Forgery
		52774	Using forged document
		53	Breach of contract
		54	Negligence and rashness

Z COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

545	Contributory negligence	836	Probate
548	Breach of duty	84	Subordinate Court
55	Public nuisance	85	Sessions Court
555	Fraud	86	Quasi Court
557	Malicious prosecution	87	Arbitration Tribunal
57	Against reputation	898	Itinerant Court
571	Slander	91	Jurisprudence
572	Libel	916	Legal maxim
58	Against public peace	92	Source
582	Unlawful assembly	921	Sacred
582	Rioting	922	Custom
583	Affray	923	Convention
595	Piracy	924	Equity
5Q	Against religion	925	Case-law
5W	Against state	926	Fiction in law
5W1	Against king	927	Common law
5W2	Against minister	928	Enactment
5W3	Against member of legislature	9281	Amendment
5W4	Waging war against state	9287	Codification
5W5	Adhering to enemy of the state	9298	Administrative law
5W6	Betrayal of state secret	93	Interpretation
5W7	Promoting class hatred	94	Evidence
5W8	Against public servant	941	By source
5W84	Against army, etc.	9411	Direct
5X	Relating to weights and measures	9412	Circumstantial
5X61	Relating to coin and government stamp	9414	Hearsay
5Z	Against public justice	9415	Confession
5Z7	Against regulative law	9944	By channel
5ZA	War crime	9441	Oral
	<i>The following may be added to any Isolate under 5</i>	9448	Documentary
04	Abetment	947	By validity
6	Conflict of laws	9471	Primary
	<i>All the divisions of Z based on (P2) and in addition the following</i>	9472	Secondary
66	Choice of law	9491	Nisi Prius
7	Cause of action	95	Remedy and sanction
71	Civil action	9511	Death
75	Criminal proceedings	9512	Penal servitude, transportation
751	Summary trial	9513	Imprisonment
753	Summons case	9514	Whipping
754	Warrant case	9521	Confiscation
755	Sessions case	9522	Fine
8	Court	9531	Preventive detention
81	Supreme Court	9532	Recognizance
83	High Court	9533	Police inspection
831	Appellate Side (Chancery)	9534	Probation
832	Original Side (King's Bench)	9541	Borstal treatment
834	Admiralty	9542	Detention in inebriate retreat
835	Divorce	9591	Restitution
		9592	Damages
		9593	Administration of estate
		9594	Injunction
		9595	Specific performance
		9596	Control of document

9597	Declaratory order		
9598	Writs		
95981	Mandamus	1	
95982	Certiorari	15	
95983	Habeas corpus	16	
95984	Prohibition		
95993	Maintenance	5	
97	Regulative law	6	
	<i>To be subdivided by (SD)</i>		
	<i>(To be used for cross reference only)</i>	1	
98	Document	14	
981	Deed	145	
985	Negotiable instrument	1456	
A	War	16	
		195	
B	Land	2	
C	Naval	3	
D	Air	4	
	<i>All the earlier divisions of [P2]</i>	41	
	<i>are applicable after A, B, C and D</i>	414	
		4145	
		42	
		43	
		44	
		45	
		46	
		47	
		48	
		493	
		494	
		6	
		61	
		63	
		64	
		68	
		691	
		93	
		931	
		933	
		936	
		937	
		938	
		9391	
			<i>Foci in [P3]</i>
			For 1 Legal Person in [P2]
			Capacity. Jurisdiction
			<i>Ultra vires</i>
			Right of legation
			Other divisions by (SD)
			Alienation
			Succession
			For 2 Property in [P2]
			Ownership
			Limited
			Woman's Estate
			Stridhana
			Perpetuities
			Pre-emption
			Possession
			Landlord and tenant
			Disposition other than by contract
			Will. Cession
			Trusts
			Public
			Gift
			Exchange
			Conquest
			Acquisition by State
			Compulsory sale. Annexation. Seizure
			Occupation
			Discovery
			Covenant running with the property
			Fraudulent transfer
			Succession
			Intestate
			Testamentary
			Perpetuity
			Executor
			Primogeniture
			Boundary
			Natural
			Coast
			Mountain
			River
			Lake
			Artificial
			For 3 Contract in [P2]
		1	Capacity
			11 to 197 as in [P2]
		198	Executor
		2	Form
		21	Oral
		211	Executory

Z COLON CLASSIFICATION: SCHEDULES

213	Implied		<i>For 7 Cause of Action in [P2]</i>
214	By conduct	1	Procedure
216	By custom	11	Civil
217	By law	15	Criminal
28	Deed	16	Arbitration
3	Formation	2	Jurisdiction
31	Offer	21	Forum
37	Acceptance. Ratification	22	Res judicata. Autrefois acquit. Autrefois convict
38	Consideration	26	Limitation
4	Illegal	27	Jurisdiction award
41	Statutory	3	Institution
414	Stock exchange	4	Preliminary
415	Insurer	41	Pleadings
416	Money lender	4113	Process
417	Waging	4115	Communication to accused
418	Lottery	412	Written statement. Plea
42	Restraint of marriage	413	Discovery
43	Champerty and maintenance	414	Preliminary disposal
44	Immoral	414	Production of document
45	Criminal	417	Issue. Charge. Discharge
46	Restraint of trade	419	Inter-locutory proceeding
48	Against public policy	4191	Affidavit
5	Voidable	4194	Commission for evidence
51	Fraud	4196	Interim relief
52	Misrepresentation	4198	Receiver
53	Condition and warranty	5	Trial
54	Uberimae fidei	51	Burden of proof
541	Insurance	52	Deposition
542	Sale of land	521	Oath
543	Surety	524	Cross examination
545	Partnership	525	Re-examination
548	Company	54	Compromise
55	Duress	55	For sessions case
6	Frustration	551	Committal proceedings
61	Vis major	5514	List of defence witnesses
7	Discharge	5515	Committal
71	Performance	552	Sessions trial
72	Payment	553	Appointment juror
73	Accord and satisfaction	554	Reading of committal evidence
74	Release	555	Inspection of place of offence
75	Alteration	557	Verdict of jury
76	Death	7	Judgment and decree
77	Belligerency	71	Contested
78	Limitation	72	Consent
794	Set-off	73	Ex parte
795	Breach	75	Award
797	Judgment	78	Declaratory
8	Remedy	795	Foreign
83	Specific performance		<i>Foci in [P3]</i>
84	Rectification		<i>For 8 Court of [P2]</i>
85	Injunction		Bench
87	Rescission	1	Judge
91	Assignment	11	

		L A W			Z
15	Jury	35	Prohibited weapons, methods and actions		
17	Assessor				
2	Master	4	Wounded and sick		
4	Clerk of the Crown				
5	Bar	5	Intercourse of belligerents		
51	Attorney-General				
53	Advocate	51	Truce		
54	Solicitor	52	Capitulation		
8	Executive	53	Cartel		
81	Registrar	54	Safe conduct		
82	Sheriff	6	Prisoners of war		
84	Bailiff	8	Cessation of hostility		
85	Coroner		Foci in [P4]		
87	Commission		For 7 Judgment and decree in [P3]		
88	Receiver		2 Partition		
	For 94 Evidence in [P2]	2	3 Specific performance		
3	Admissibility	34	Restitution		
4	Estoppel				
5	Relevancy	5	Injunction		
7	Weight	51	By nature		
	For A, B, C, D, War in [P2]	56	By duration		
1	Declaration of war	564	Temporary		
193	Notification to neutral state	566	Perpetual		
2	Martial law		Foci in [E] cum [2P]		
3	Belligerent measures.	1	For 98 Document in [P2]		
	Warfare	12	Drafting		
31	Invasion	2	Precedents		
32	Stratagem	3	Execution		
33	Siege, Blockade	4	Registration		
34	Espionage	5	Rectification		
			Cancellation		

INDEX TO SCHEDULES

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

This is an alphabetical index to the fundamental constituent terms in the Schedules of Classification contained in this Part but not to the derived composite terms (vide *Prolegomena to library classification*)

The number given against an entry requires some explanation. The first letter or digit represents a Common Isolate if it is a lower case and a Main Class if it is a numeral or a capital letter. If the number begins with a capital letter followed by a numeral, it is the number of a Canonical Class.

The following key to the contractions will be of use:—

(ACI)	= Anteriorising Common Isolate
(BN)	= Book Number
(LD)	= Language Division
(PCEI)	= Posteriorising Common Energy Isolate
(PCPI. Asf)	= Posteriorising Common Personality Isolate after Space Facet
(PCI. Atf)	= Posteriorising Common Isolate after Time Facet
[E]	= Energy Facet
[2E]	= Second Round Energy Facet
[M]	= Matter Facet
[M2]	= Second Level Matter Facet
[2M]	= Second Round Matter Facet
[P]	= Personality Facet
[P2]	= Second Level Personality Facet
[P3]	= Third Level Personality Facet
[2P]	= Second Round Personality Facet
[S]	= Space Facet
[T]	= Time Facet

The following interpretation of the index number is illustrative:—

1. Abdomen G [P], K [P2], L [P], 14 = "Abdomen" has the Isolate Number 14 in the Personality Facet of G Biology, Second Level Personality Facet of K Zoology, and Personality Facet of L Medicine.
2. Abduction Y [E], 45125. Z [P2], 5125 = "Abduction" has the Isolate Number 45125 in the Energy Facet of Y Sociology. It has also the Isolate Number 5125 in the Second Level Personality Facet of Z Law.
3. Abelian equation B23 [P], 9M = "Abelian equation" has the Isolate Number 9M in the Personality Facet of B23 Algebraic equation.
4. Abelian function B392M = "B392M" is the number for Abelian function.

INDEX TO SCHEDULES

5. Abnormal S, T [P], 6. X [E], 9P. = "Abnormal" has the Isolate Number 6 in the Personality Facet of Z [P2], 16 S Psychology and T Education. It has also the Isolate Number 9P in the Energy Facet of X Economics, and 16 in the Second Level Personality Facet of Z Law.
6. Abnormal structure L [E], 4 [2P], = "Abnormal structure" has the Isolate Number 71 in the Second Round Personality Facet for Isolate Number 4 of the Energy Facet of L Medicine. It also has the Isolate Number 24 in the Energy Facet of Y Sociology.
7. Acromegaly L66: 472 = "Acromegaly" has the Class Number L66: 472.
8. Administrative institution (PCPI, = *w* is the Isolate Number for "Administrative institution." It should be applied after the Space Facet as a Posteriorising Common Personality Isolate.
Asf), *w*
9. Administrative report (ACI. = *r* is the Isolate Number for "Administrative report." It should be applied after Space Facet as an Anteriorising Common Isolate.
Asf), *r*
10. Advertisement X [P], 83; [E], 513 = "Advertisement" has the Isolate Number 83 in the Personality Facet of X Economics. It has also the Isolate Number 513 in its Energy Facet.
11. Afghan (LD), 165 = "Afghan language" has the Isolate Number 165.
12. Agriculture J = "Agriculture" has the Main Class Number J.

In general, [2P] should be taken as understood after [E] wherever it occurs.

Abdomen, G [P], K [P2], L [P], 14
 Abduction Y [E], 45125. Z [P2], 5125
 Abelian equation B23 [P], 9M
 — function B392M
 Aberration B9 [E], 531
 Abetment Z [P2], 5...04
 Ability S [E], 73
 —, transfer of S [E], 7395
 Abiogenesis G [E], 671
 Abnormal S, T [P], 6. X[E], 9P.
 Z [P2], 16
 — labour L9F [E], 354
 — structure L [E], 4 [2P], 71.
 Y [E], 24
 Abode G, I, K [E], 571
 Abortion L9F [E], 34. Y [E], 45153.
 Z [P2], 5153
 —. Artificial L9F [E], 345
 Abrasive D6 [P2], 854
 Abscess L [E], 4 [P2], 75
 Absence L [E], 4 [P2], 716. Y [E], 246
 Absolute R3 [P], 1
 — calculus B463
 — monarchy W [P], 41
 Absorption C3, C5 [E], 71. C4 [E], 27 E [E], 232, 897. G [E], 32
 Abstract noun P [P3], 317
 Abstraction S [E], 318
 Abutment D416 [P2], 4
 Abyssal clay H2 [P], 3314
 — ooze H2 [P], 35224
 Academical library 2 [P], 3
 Accent P [E], 12
 Acceptance Z [P2], 3 [P3], 37
 Accession 2 [E], 84
 Accident HZ [E], 44. Y [E], 437
 — insurance X819
 Acclimatization S [E], 795
 Accommodation S [E], 35
 Accord Z [P2] 3 [P3], 73
 Accounts X [E], 8F
 Acetylene E [P], 65
 Achievement test T [E], 5 [2P2], 2
 Acid E [P], 3
 — derivative E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 38
 — organic E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 23
 Acoustics C3 [E], 7
 Acquisition Z [P2], 2 [P3], 45
 Acromegaly L66:472
 Actinides E [P], 1923
 Actinium (Ac) E [P], 1391
 Action of air H423
 — animal H427
 — man H428
 — plant H426
 — rain H4221
 Action of water H422
 Activity Y [E], 3
Ad hoc body V, W [P2], 68
Ad valorem X72 [E]: 127
 Adaptation P [E], 52. S [E], 35
 Addison's disease L61:411
 Adenoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7248
 Adenosarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7258
 Adhering to enemy Y [E], 45W5.
 Z [P2], 5W5
 Adhesive J [P], 91
 Adjective P [P3], 32
 Adjudication X [E], 977
 Adjunct to predicate P [E], 336
 — subject P [E], 332
 Administering L [E], 4 [2E], 61
 Administration 2, V, W, [P2], X [E], 8. Z [P2], 9593
 Administrative institution (PCPI. Asf.), *w*
 — law Z [P2], 9298
 — report (ACI. Asf), *r*
 Administrator X [E], 99V
 Admiralty court Z [P2], 834
 Admissibility Z [P2], 94 [P3], 3
 Admission T [E], 892
 Adolescence Y [E], 342
 Adolescent G9D. K9D. L9D. S [P], 2
 Adopted child Z [P2], 1235
 Adult T [P], 3. Z [P2], 113
 Adultery, family ethics R4 [P], 2175
 —. personal ethics R4 [P], 15
 Adulthood Y [E], 343
 Advaita R6 [P], 6
 Adverb P [P], 36
 Advertisement X [P], 83. X [E], 513
 Advocate Z [P2], 8 [P3], 53
 Aeolian clay H2 [P], 3313
 Aerial surveying D [E], 28
 Aerodrome D43 [P2], 8
 Aerosol E [E], 238
 Aerotherapy L [E], 4 [2E], 68
 Aesthetics R5
 Affection S [E], 53
 Affidavit Z [P2], 7 [P3], 4191
 Affray Y [E], 4583. Z [P2], 583
 Afghan (LD), 165
 African (LD), 6
 After-care L [E], 4 [E2], 91
 Agama Q1 [P], 2 [E], 23
 Agamic Saivism Q232
 Agate H1 [P], 9944
 Age B9 [E], 67
 —, Middle S [P], 35
 —, Old L9E. S [P], 38
 —, Proportion Y [E], 56
 Agency Z [P2], 313

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX ANN

- Agent, Diplomatic. Exterritoriality
Z [P2], 145, 2811
- Ahmadiya Q [P], 78M9
- Agriculture J
—, *economics* X [P], 8 [J]
—, *implement* Y [E], 83
- Air E [P], 1981
—, *current* D [E], 1858
—, *Ecology* G, I, K [E], 558
—, *fight* MV48
—, *force* Z [P2], 1948
—, *Hygiene* L [E], 558
—, *Property* Z [P2], 218
—, *route* U [P], 6435
—, *Servitude* Z [P2], 258
—, *sport* MY28
—, *transport* D [P], 43
—, *vehicle* D [P], 53
—, *warfare* Z [P2], D
- Aitareyin Q [P], 111
- Albinism L875:4716
- Albuminuria L51:453
—, *Obstetrics* L9F [E], 31451
- Alcohol E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 2. F [P], 54
- Alcoholism Y [E], 411
- Aldehyde E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 2831
- Algebra B2
—, *Elementary* B21
- Algebra, Higher B25
- Algae I22. L [E], 4 [2P], 32
- Algebraic curve B6 [P], 27
—, *form* B 25
—, *Integer* B13 [E], 25
—, *geometry* B6 [E], 2
—, *law* B213
—, *number* B15
—, *operation* B213
—, *system* B2A
—, *theory* B33 [E], 52
- Alien X [E], 9K5. Y [P], 55. Z [P2], 135
—, *Domiciled* Z [P2], 1556
- Alienation Z [P2], 1 [P3], 5
- Aliphatic E [P], 6
- Alkaloid E [P], 92
- Allegiance V, W [E], 591
- Allene E [P], 641
- Allergy L [E], 4 [2P], 537
- Allotropy E [E], 281
- Alloy E [P], 193
—, *Physical chemistry* E [E], 231
- Ally Z [P2], 1751
- Almost periodic function B399N2
- Alphabet P [P], 1
- Alteration Z [P2], 3 [P3], 75
- Alternant B24M
- Alternating current C6 [P], 24. D [P], 664
- Alternating series B363
- Alternation of generation G [E], 677
- Altruism R4 [P2], 15
- Aluminium (Al) E [P], 131
- Alicyclic E [P], 79
- Ambiguity R195
- American language (LD), 7
- Americium (Am) E [P], 1694
- Amino E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 51
- Amita yoga Δ 45
- Ammeter D [P], 66, e31
- Ammonium E [P], 1129
- Amnion L9F [E], 332
- Ampere-hour meter D66, e33
- Amputation L [E], 4 [2E], 76
- Amusement MY3
—, *Ethics* R4 [P], 6
- Ana (ACI) w [P], 2
- Anabolism G, I, K, L [E], 331
- Anaemia L35:411
- Anaesthetization G, I, K, L [E], 17
- Anagram P [P3], 794
- Anal canal L [P], 2754
- Analogy R2125. P [E], 15
- Analysis B3. C3 [E], 38. E [E], 3. P [E], 33
- Analytical chemistry E [E], 3
—, *continuation* B38 [E], 3
—, *method* B13 [E], 3
—, *representation* B37, B38 [E], 2
- Anarchy W [P], 1
- Anatomy G, I, K, L, S [E], 2, S [2E], 2
- Andesite H2 [P], 1143
- Aneurism L37:4711
- Angel Δ [P2], 12. Q [E], 32
- Anger R4 [P], 14. S [E], 524
- Angina pectoris L34:411
- Anglo-Saxon style NA561, D
- Anhydride E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 385
- Animal ND, NQ [P3], 5
—, *alkaloid* E [P], 92K
—, *Dangerous* Z [P2], 494
—, *Ethics* R4 [E], 7
—, *husbandry* KZ
—, *parasite* L [E], 4 [2P], 3
—, *protein* E [P], 92Z22
—, *psychology* S9
—, *Public health* L [E], 522
—, *racing* MY5
—, *van* D [P], 515323
- Ankle G [P], K [P2], L [P], 133
—, *Cosmetics* F [P], 9533
- Anklet Y [E], 8633
- Annexation Z [P2], 2 [E], 46
- Anniversary [Y], 346
—, *rite* Q [E], 4288
- Annoyance Y [E], 45142. Z [P2], 5142

ANN COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Annual parallax B9 [E], 532
 Anomalous verb P [P3], 3597
 Anorexia L24:451
 Anorthite H2 [P], 1747
 Anterior hypophysis L [P], 661
 Anthracene E [P], 713
 Anthracite H2 [P], 35403
 Anthropogeography U [P], 4
 Anthropology Y [P], 7
 Antimony (Sb) E [P], 155
 Anxiety S [E], 56
 Aorta G [P], K [P2], L [P], 34
 Apabhramsa (LD), 1518
 Apical bud I [P2], 147
 Aplites H2 [P], 1511
 Apostolic succession Q [E], 6211
 Apparel Y [E], 88
 Appeal court Z [P2], 831
 Appearance P [E], 14
 Appeasement Q [E], 4194
 Appendix L [P], 27219
 Apperception S [E], 311
 Application J [E], 2 [2E], 7. S [E], 9
 Apple J [P], 371
 Applied mechanics D [E], 1
 Apprentice X [E], 9N3
 Approach. Bridge D [P], 416 [P2], 8
 Approximation B114
 — by polynomial B38 [E], 22
 — method B13 [E], 22
 Aquarium fish KZ [P], 142
 Aquatic sport MY25
 Aquatint NNH
 Aqueous humour L [P], 18521
 Arabic (LD), 28
 — style NA461
 — people Y [P], 73 (P28)
 Arabinose E [P], 6811
 Aramaic (LD), 24
 Aranyaka Q [P], 1 [E], 23
 Arbitration X [E], 976. Z[P2], 7
 [P3], 16
 — tribunal Z [P2], 87
 Arch D [E], 117. NA [P3], 2-7 [P4],
 46
 Archaeology (ACI. Atf) 77. V [E],
 71
 Archaean H51
 Archery MY243
 Archimedes principle B7 [E], 15
 Architecture NA
 Archive (ACI. Aft) 08. a [P],
 128. V [E], 8
 Archnoid matter L [P], 7112
 Ardhamagadhi (LD), 1516
 Area C152
 Arenaceous H2 [P], 32
 Argillaceous H2 [P], 33
 Argon (A) E [P], 102
 Aristocracy T [P], 9 (Y52). Y [P], 52
 Arithmetic B1
 — function B13 [P2], 9
 — Higher B13
 — Lower B11
 — method B13 [E], 1
 — operation B113
 Arizonite H2 [P], 171
 Arkose H2 [P], 323
 Arm G [P], K [P2], L [P], 163
 Armament V,W [E], 1944
 Armed neutral state Z [P2], 1734
 — force Z [P2], 194
 Armenian (LD), 17
 — church Q [P], 613
 Armistice Z [P2], A [E], 8
 Army Y [E], 45W84. Z [P2], 1941
 — quarters Z [P2], 284
 Aromatic compound E [P], 7
 — —, Reduced E [P], 72
 Arrowroot J [P], 346
 Arsenic (As) E [P], 153
 Arson Y [E], 45211. Z [P2], 5211
 Arteriosclerosis L37:411
 Artery G [P], K [P2], L [P], 37
 Artesian well D [P], 85144
 Artificial boundary Z [P2], 2 [P3],
 9391
 — control X [E], 75
 — language (LD), 99
 — production H1 [E], 164, 864
 — silk F [P], 573
 Aryan, Y [P], 73 [P1]
 Arya Samaj Q [P], 29M 8
 Asian language (LD), 4
 'As if' activity Y [E], 35
 Ascites L14:485
 Asexual reproduction G [E], 676
 Asphalt H2 [P], 35407
 — road D [P], 4117
 — impregnation H2 [P], 35407
 Asphyscia L [E], 4 [2P], 92
 Asrama (PCPCI. Asf). g7
 Assamese (LD), 158
 Assault Y [E], 45122. Z [P2], 5122
 Assaying E [E], 893
 Assembly Z [P2], 581
 Assessor Z [P2], 8 [P3], 17
 Assignment Z [P2], 3 [P3], 91
 Association S [E], 32. Y [P], 8, Z
 [P2], 18
 Assyrian (LD), 22
 — style NA47, B
 Asteroid B9 [P], 44
 Asthma L44:453
 Astrology Δ [E], 864
 Astronomy B9

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX BEL

- Astrophysics** B9 [E], 6
Asylum Y [E], 4 [2E], 65
Atharvaveda Q [P], 14
 — Upanisad R65-6893 [P2], 4
Athletics MY2
Atlantic race Y [P], 71965
Atlas (ACI) f
Atmosphere B9 [E], 6358
Atmospheric pressure U [P], 282
Atom C9 B2
Atomic weight E [E], 14
Atrophy L [E], 4 [2P], 11
Attached dwelling NA [P3], 393
Attendance T [E], 895
Attention S [E], 31
Attorney general Z [P2], 8 [P3], 51
Attraction B82
Attribute B2818
Auctioneer Z [P2], 318
Audible sound C3 [P], 1
Audio T [E], 3 [2P2], 13
 — visual T [E], 3 [2P2], 1
Audit X [E], 8j
Auditory meatus L [P], 1832
Australian language (LD), 8
Autobiography (ACI) w [P], 1
Autograph edition a [P], 77
Automatic function S [E], 2,3 [2E], 35
Automorphic function B397
Autonomic nerve L [P], 78
Autrefois acquit Z [P2], 7 [P3], 22
Autumn U [P], 163
Auxiliary P [P3], 3591
Avasara Q [E], 311
Avatara Q [E], 315
Avenue D [P], 411 [P2], 7. NB [P4]
Average B284
Avestic (LD), 161
Aviation MD53. MY284
 — medicine L9T
Axis of inertia B7 [E], 112
Award Z [P2], 7 [P3], 75
Axilla L [P], 162
Axle D [P], 5 [P2], 2
Ayurveda LB
Azo-compound E [P], 5-8 [P2], 537
Aztec style NA74, F

Babylonian style NA47, A
 — judaism Q [P], 52
 — language (LD), 21
Back thorax K, L [P], 157
Bacillary dysentery L25:4242
Back K [P2], L [P], 157
 — vowel P [P3], 111
Backward class T [P], 7. V, W [E], 47
Bacteria L [E], 4 [2P], 24
Bad debt X [P], 8196

Badminton MY2132
Bagpipe NR [M], 27
Bahaism Q [P], 78M5
Bailiff Z [P2], 8 [P3], 84
Bailment Z [P2], 342
Balance of payment X [E], 576
 — — trade X [E], 575
 — sheet X [E], 8HW
Ballast, D [P], 415 [P2], 31
Ball bearing D [P], 62125
 — game MY21
Ballistics B7 [P], 193
Bamboo J [P], 748
Band spectrum C5 [E], 32
Bangle Y [E], 8666
Banishment Y [E], 4 [2E], 63
Bank X [P], 62
 — Railway D [P], 415 [P2], 6
Bankruptcy accounts X [E] 8H (Z6)
Baptism Q [E], 423
Baptist Q [P], 68j 3
Bar Z [P2], 8 [P3], 5
 — of suit Z [P2], 7 [P3], 26
Barium (Ba) E [P], 126
Barley J [P], 386
Barter X [P], 5691
Basalt H2 [P], 1144
Base NA [P3], 2-9 [P4], 453
 — ball MY2142
 — rate X [E], 931
Basement membrane L [P], 86:4
Basic education TN3
 — organ G [P], I, K [P2], I [P], 1
 — oxide E [P], 2
Basket ball MY2115
Bassoon NR [M], 26
Bath L [E], 575
Battery Y [E], 45123. Z [P2], 5123
Beam D [E], 111. D [P], 3 [P2], 61
Bearing D [P], 6212
Beat C3 [E], 5
Beating M7 [E], 12
Beauty culture M37
Bedded iron ore H2 [P], 34821
Bee KZ [P], 611
Beef cattle KZ [P], 331
Beer F [E], 548
Behaviourism SN1
Belief S [E], 44
Belligerent Z [P2], 1755. Z [P2], 3
 [P3], 77
 — Intercourse of Z [P2], A to D
 [P3], 5
 — measure Z [P2], A to D [P3], 3
 — state Z [P2], 4755
Belt gearing D [P], 622
Belting D [P], 6222
 — shifter D [P], 6223

BEN COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Benami Z [P2], 197
 Bench Z [P2], 8 [P3], 1
 Bending C2 [E], 52
 — machine D [P], 6 [P2], 86
 Benefic protista G [P], 9193
 Benzene E [P], 711
 Benzenoid E [P], 71
 Beriberi L:4632
 Berkilium (Bk) E [P], 1696
 Berm D [P], 411 [P2], 7
 —. Railway D [P], 415 [P2], 7
 Beryllium (Be) E [P], 120
 Bessel function B393M2
 Betrayal Y [E], 45W6. Z [P2], 5W6
 Betting MY93
 Beverage L [E], 523
 Bhagavad gita R65-6893 [P2], 6
 Bhagavata Q [P], 221. R65 to 6893 [P2], 7
 Bhaktiyoga Δ 25
 Bhatta mimamsa R6 [P], 41
 Bhedabhedha R6 [P], 891
 Bibliography (ACI) a. M18
 Bigger retailer X [P], 5128
 Bile G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2915
 — duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2917
 Biliary colic L2927:481
 Bilingualism T [E], 3 [2P2], 32
 Billiards MY 33
 Bimetalism X [P], 61 [M], 5
 Binary B25 [P], 2. E [P], 27
 Binet-Simon test T [E], 5 [2P2], IN
 Biochemistry E9G
 Biogeography U [P], 3
 Biography (ACI), w. y 7
 Biology G
 Bio-Substance E [P], 9
 Biquadratic equation B23 [P], 4
 Bird hunting MY68
 Birth L [E], 515
 — control L9F [E], 394
 Bismuth (Bi) E [P], 158
 Bispanthi Q [P], 321
 Black pepper J [P], 671
 — Yajurveda Q [P], 121
 Bladder G [P], K [P2], L [P], 52
 Blaisa Zimondal (LD), 99M84
 Blasting HZ [E], 13
 Bleaching M7 [E], 4
 Blind S, T, Y [P], 68. Z [P2], 168
 — book a [P], 2 [M], 68
 — labour X [E], 9P8
 —, Library for 2 [P], 68
 Blockade Z [P2], A to D [P3], 33
 —. Pillow D [P], 62122
 Block design test T [E], 5 [2P2], IN2
 Blood G [P], K [P2], L [P], 35
 — letting L [E], 4 [2E], 6434
 Blue C5 [P], 16
 Board of Education T [E], 851
 — management X [E], 82
 Boat D [P], 521
 — rowing MD521
 Boating MY252
 Body. Vehicle D [P], 5 [P2], 6
 Bog iron ore H2 [P], 34823
 Bohemian (LD), 146
 Boiling Point C4 [E], 552
 Bone G [P], K [P2], L [P], 82. KZ [P], 2
 Book a [P], 2 [M], 14
 — binding M15
 — for the blind a, 2 [M], 68
 — illustration M144
 — keeping X [E], 8G
 — order 2 [E], 82
 — production M1
 — selection. Administration 2 [E], 81
 — —. Theory 2 [E], 1
 — seller's catalogue a [P2], 4
 — selling M17
 Boom X [E], 741
 Boring. Deep D [P], 3 [E], 14
 Boron (B) E [P], 130
 Borrowing P [E], 58
 Borstal Z [P2], 9541
 Bosse H36
 Botany I
 Boundary Z [P2], 2 [P3], 93
 Boxing MY241
 Boy S [P], 21
 Bracket hanger D [P], 62122
 Brahman Y [P], 5923
 Brahmana Q [P], 1 [E], 22
 Brahmasutra R65-6893 [P2], 5
 Brahmo Samaj Q [P], 29M2
 Brahui (LD), 38
 Brahystochrone B7 [E], 63
 Braille a [P], 2 [M], 68
 Brain G [P], K [P2], L [P], 72
 — test T [E], 5 [2P2], IN3
 Braking arrangement D [P], 5 [P2], 8
 Brasing D [P], 416 [P2], 5
 Breach of contract Y [E], 453. Z [P2], 3 [P3], 795
 — — duty Z [P2], 548
 — — trust Y [E], 45238. Z [P2], 5238
 Break up of marriage R4 [P], 2178
 Breast G [P], K [P2], L [P], 556
 Breath control Δ [E], 34
 Brechia H2 [P], 312
 Breeding J, KZ [E], 6
 Brick D [P], 33
 — laying MD33

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX CAR

- Bridge D [P], 416
 — proper D [P], 416 [P2], 6
 Brightness B9 [E], 652
 British style NA56
 Broadcasting D [P], 65 [P2], 43
 Broad gauge D [P], 41534
 Bromine (Br) E [P], 173
 Bronchi G [P], K [P2], L [P], 44
 Bronze ND [M], 5
 — age Y [P], 7183
 Brow L 9F [E], 3512
 Brunner's gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2661
 Bubonic Plague L396:4241
 Buddhism Q [P], 4
 Buddhist philosophy R6 [P], 94
 — style NA 44, C
 — yoga Δ [P], 4
 Budget X [P], 71; [E], 8E
 Buffalo KZ [P], 312
 Building D [P], 3. NA [P3], 2 Y [E], 3481
 Bulb J [P], 169, 32, 62
 Bulgarian (LD), 143
 Bull KZ [P], 441
 Bunding J [E], 1 [2E], 28
 Burn J, L [E], 4 [2P], 91
 Bus D [P], 66 [P2], 131
 — structure D [P], 66 [P2], 13
 Business body Z [P2], 1828
 — contract Z [P2], 312
 — cycle X [E], 74
 — ethics R4 [P], 4
 — library 2 [P], 4
 — location Z [P2], 26712
 — institution (PPCI, Asf) h
 — name Z [P2], 2678
 — tax X [P], 7243
 Bust ND, NQ [P3], 18
 Butane E [P], 614
 Butter KZ [P1], 31 [E], 7 [2P], 313
 — milk KZ [P1], 31 [E], 7 [2P], 315
 Butylene E [P], 634
 Buyer X [P], 5182
 Byzantine style NA47, D
 By-product C9B3 [E], D7 [P2], 17

 Cabbage J [P], 3513
 Cabe Aban (LD), 99M86
 Cable D [P], 66 [P2], 122
 Cadmium (Cd) E [P], 125
 Cæcum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2721
 Cainozoic H54
 Caitanya Q [P], 2216
 Calcareous H2 [P], 3522
 — shale H2 [P], 336
 — chemical origin H2 [P], 3422
 Calcite H2 [P], 34221

 Calcium (Ca) E [P], 122
 Calculating machine MBI
 Calculation B491
 — of ephimerides B9 [E], 58
 Calculus B32
 — of finite difference B 41
 — — functional analysis B43
 — — operation B48
 — — tensor B463
 — — variation B42
 Calendar (ACI), n. B9 [E], 17
 Californium (cf) E [P], 1697
 Calligraphy P(1)
 Callisthenics MY11
 Calorimetry C4 [E], 281
Calukya style NA44, D
 Cam D [P], 623
 Cambrian H521
 Camel KZ [P], 446
 Camphor E [P], 69
 Campu O [P2], 7
 Canal X [P], 421
 — ray C9B35
 Cancellation Z [P2], 98 [E], 5
 Cancellous bone G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8222
 Candle F [P], 9495
 Canine teeth G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21432
 Cannel H2 [P], 35404
 Cantilever D [E], 111
 — bridge D [P], 41698
 Cantonment Z [P2], 294
 Canvas NQ [M], 7
 Canvassing X [E], 512
 Capacity Z [P2], 1 [P3], 1
 Capillarity C2 [E], 61
 Capillary G [P], K [P2], L [P], 38
 Capital NA [P4], 458
 — levy X [P], 7281
 Capitalist X [E], 326
 Capitulation Z [P2], A to D [P3], 52
 Carbohydrate E [P], 68
 Carbon (C) E [P], 140
 Carbonaceous H2 [P], 3540
 Carboniferous H525
 Carcinoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7257
 Card MY31. R4 [P], 343
 Cardamom J [P], 684
 Cardiac Gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2461
 — orifice G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2481
 Cardinal number B3118
 — numeral P [P3], 331
 Carding M7 [E], 13
 Cargo ship D [P], 52532
 Carpentry M5
 Carrot J [P], 333

CAR COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Cartel Z [P2], A to D [P3], 53
 Cartilage G [P], K [P2], L [P], 866
 Cartography U [P], 11
 Carvaka R6 [P], 91
 Case law Z [P2], 925
 — Morphology P [E], 23
 — study (ACI), 97. T [E], 3 [2P2], 7
 — Syntax P [E], 303
 Cash X [P], 561
 Cashewnut J [P], 3896
 Caste Y [P], 592
 Castile NA [P3], 37
 Castor cake J [E], 2 [2P], 954
 — plant J [P], 585
 Cat KZ [P], 542
 Catabolism G [E], 332
 Catalogue. Book-seller a [P2], 4
 — Publisher a [P2], 3
 Cataloguing 2 [E], 55
 Catalysis E [E], 88
 Catchment D [E], 151. D [P], 2 [P2], 1
 Catechism (BN) m. T [E], 3 [2P2], 5
 Category. R199. R299
 Cathode ray C9 B4
 Cattle J [E], 2 [P2], 22. KZ [P], 2
 Cauchy integral B 37 [E], 1M
 — theorem B38 [E], 1
 Cauliflower J [P], 361
 Cave D [P], 394
 Cavity Bone G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8223
 — Mouth G [P], K [P2], L [P], 212
 Ceiling NA [P3] 2-9 [P4], 633
 Celestial coordinate B9 [E], 51
 — mechanics B9 [E], 7
 — sphere B9 [E], 51
 Celibacy R4 [P], 15
 Cell G [P], I, K [P2], L [P], 11. L [E], 4 [2E], 411
 — membrane G [P], I, K [P2], L [P], 111
 — Primary C6 [E], 11
 — Secondary C6 [E], 18
 Celluloid F [E], 527
 Cellulose E [P], 6894
 Celtic (LD), 128. NA564, D. Y [P], 73 (P128)
 Celtium (Ct) E [P], 147
 Cement D [P], 35
 — road D [P], 4115
 Cemetery NB [P4], 8
 Central bank X [P], 621
 — force B7 [E], 321
 — incisor G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21434
 Centre of inertia B7 [E], 111
 — — pressure B7 [E], 151
 Centrosome G [P], 1122
 Ceramics NH
 Cerabellum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 7224
 Cereal J [P], 38
 Cerebrospinal fluid G [P], K [P2], L [P], 795
 — meningitis L721:424
 Cerebrum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 7221
 Ceremonial Y [E], 34
 — magic Δ [E], 874
 Cerium (Ce) E [P], 146
 Certiorari Z [P2], 95982
 Cesium (Cs) E [P], 116
 Cessation of hostilities Z [P2], A to D [E], 8
 Cession Z [P2], 2 [P3], 41
 Chain B7 [P], 117
 — gearing D [P], 6225
 — store X [P], 521
 Chair. Transport D [P], 5112
 Chalcedony H1 [P], 994
 Chalk H2 [P], 35225
 Cha'n Q [P], 441
 Chance game MY32
 Chancery Z [P2], 831
 Change due to analogy P [E], 15
 — of form of State W [P], 8
 — — state C4 [E], 5
 — — volume C4 [E], 513
 Channel D [E], 1552
 Character S [E], 74
 — Physical Y [E], 2
 Characters of consciousness S [E], 3
 Charity Y [E], 4 [2E], 68. Z [P], 1826
 Chastity R4 [P], 15
 Cheating Y [E], 45231. Z [P2], 5231
 Cheek G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2123
 Cheese KZ [P], 31 [E], 7 [2P], 8
 Chemical action E [E], 21
 — affinity E [E], 214
 — combination E [E], 21
 — effect G [E], 33E
 — manure J [E], 2 [2P], 4
 — origin H2 [P], 34
 — phenomena U [P], 2863
 — property of sea water U [P], 2553
 — treatment D [P], 8553
 Chemistry E
 Cheque X [P], 62 [E], 5
 Chert H2 [P], 35411
 Chess MY322
 Chiao-men Q [P], 442
 Chicken pox L:4232
 Child 2 [P], 61. L9C. R4 [P], 225.
 S [P], 1. Y [P], 11. Z [P2], 122

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX COL

- Child, Adopted Z [P2], 1235**
 — by mixed marriage Z [P2], 1234
 —, illegitimate Z [P2], 1238
 — labour X [E], 9B
 —, *Preschool* T [P], 13
Childhood Y [E], 341
Children's game MY23
Chillies J [P], 672
Chimney D [P], 66 [P2], 1194. NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 98
 Chinese style NA41
Ching t'u Q [P], 448
Chit fund X [P], 628
Chlorine (Cl) E [P], 171
Chlorophyll E [P], 981
Chlorosis L35:4112
Cholera L25:4251
Chondriosome G [P], 1123
Chondroma L [E], 4 [2P], 7242
Chondrosarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7252
Chorea L76:453
Chorian L9F [E], 331
Choroid G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18516
Christianity Q [P], 6
Christian mysticism Δ [P], 6
 — science Q [P], 68M6
Chromatin G [P], 1132
Chromium (Cr) E [P], 162
Chronology B9 [E], 1. V [E], 76
Chronometry, Mental S [E], 38
Church Z [P2], 192
Cigar industry X [P], 8(MJ452)
Cilia G [P], 1115
Ciliary process K [P2], L [P], 18515
Chinchona J [P], 641
Cinema NW
Cinnamon J [P], 642
Circuit breaker D [P], 66 [P2], 1234
 —, Bus D [P], 66 [P2], 134
Circulation U [P], 256. 2 [E], 6
Circulatory system G [P], K [P2], L [P], 3
Circumstantial evidence Z [P2], 9412
Circus MY95
City dwelling NA [P3], 35. Y [P], 35
 — hall NA [P3], 5
 — labour X [E], 9H5
 — library 2 [P], 22
 — planning NB [P3], 15
Civil action Z [P], 71
 — engineering D [P], 1
 — procedure Z [P2], 7 [P3] 11
 — service V, W [E], 2 [P2], 8
Civilisation Y [E], 1
Clairaudience Δ [E], 833
Clairvoyance Δ [E], 835
Clarinet NR [M], 24
Class T [E], 814. Y [E], 45W7. Z [P2], 5W7
Class. Noun P [P3], 314
 — room management T [E], 835
Classical language T [2P], (P8)
 — medium T [E], 3 [2P2], 38
Classification 2 [E], 51. E [E], 91. G [E], 511, H1 [E], 811
Clause P [P3], 5
Clay H2 [P], 331.
 — industry MD12. X [P], 9MD12
Cleaning J [E], 3 [2E], 95
Cleanliness L [E], 575
Cleavage H23
Clergy Q [E], 621
Clerk X [E], 99P
 — of the crown Z [P2], 8 [P3], 4
Climate U [P], 287
Clinical diagnosis L [E], 4 [E2], 31
Clothing L [E], 577
Cloud U [P], 2853
Clove J [P], 661
Club Z [P2], 18231
 — ethics R4 [P], 347
 — life MY8
Cluster; Star B9 [P], 64
Coal F [E], 551. H2 [P], 35403. X [P], 8(F551)
 — mining HZ [P], 551
Coast U [P], 213. Z [P2], 2[2E], [P3], 933
Coastal transport X [P], 4251
Coat G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1851
Cobalt (Co) E [P], 183
Cocoa J [P], 482
Cocoanut J [P], 582
Codified law Z [P2], 9287
Coffee J [P], 481
Cognition S [E], 4
Coin ND [P3], 71. Y [E], 45X61. X [P2], 5X61
Coining. Linguistics P [E], 53
Coir M7T [P], 2
Cola J [P], 484
Cold storage J [E], 7 [2E], 84
Colic L51:481
Collar bearing D [P], 62124
Collecting G [E], 17
Collection (ACI) x. X [E], 42
Collective agreement X [E], 972
 — noun P [P2], 315
College library 2 [P], 33
Colloid E [P], 235
Colon G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2722
Colonial policy V, W [E], 17
Colony Z [P2], 1717
Colour Y [E], 25
 — painting NQ [E], 2

COL COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Colour sense S [E], 255
 Colorimetry E [E], 3 [2P2], E 1
 Colouring E [E], 95
 Columbium (Cb) E [P], 154
 Column D [E], 112
 Combination B217
 Combinative change P [E], 13
 Combustion E [E], 2131
 — engine. Internal D [P], 646
 — —, External D [P], 641
 Comet B9 [P], 52
 Comenius TJ
 Commerce X [P], 5. Y [P], 45
 Commercial analysis E [E], 3 [2P2], 6
 — bank X [P], 625
 — class Y [P], 45
 — library 2 [P], 45
 — undertaking. Government X[P],74
 Commission X [E], 325. Z [P2], 7
 [P3], 4184; 8 [P3], 87
 — report (ACL. Atf), t
 Committal Z [P2], 7 [P3], 5515
 Committee report (ACL. Atf), t
 — work X [E], 8M6
 Common law Z [P2], 927
 — noun P [P3], 313
 Communication X [P], 3
 Communism W [P], 691. XN
 Community and education T [E], 852
 Comparative study Y [E] 1,2,7,8
 [2E], 6
 Compass window NA [P3], 2 to 9
 [P4], 71
 Compensation X [E], 955
 Competition T [E], 4 [2P2], 6. X [E],
 515
 Competitive sport MY22
 Complacency S [E], 35
 Complex integration B38 [E], 1
 — number B16
 — sentence P [P3], 607
 — variable B38
 — method B13 [E], 38
 Complicated functioning L [E], 453
 Complication L 9F [E], 31455
 Composition M142. NA [E], 2. NB
 [E], 2 N5 [E], 1. P [E], 7
 Compost J [E], 2 [2E], 27
 Compound, Aliphatic E [P], 6
 — preposition P [P3], 372
 — sentence P [P3], 605
 — word P [P3], 303
 Compressed air D [P], 6387
 Compressible liquid B7 [P], 55
 Compromise R4 [P], 918, 928, 938,
 948, 958, 98. Z [P2], 7 [P3], 54
 Compton effect C5 [E], 38N2
 Compulsory education T [E], 8515
 Compulsory labour X [E], 9N5
 — sale Z [P2], 2 [P3], 46
 Computer D [P], 6 [P2], 8 (B)
 Conation S [E], 6
 Concentration of population Y [E],
 585
 Conception S [E], 4
 Concept of number B12
 Concordance (ACI), c
 Concrete noun P [P3], 311
 — Reinforced D [P], 16
 Concubinage Z [P2], 1228
 Condenser C6 [E], 18
 — well D [P], 66 [P2], 126
 Condiment F [P], 596
 Conditional change P [E], 13
 Conduct R4 [P], 2
 — Safe Z [P2], A to D [P3], 54
 — towards animal R4 [P], 7
 Conduction C4, C6 [E], 24
 Conference (ACI) p
 Confession Z [P2], 9415
 Confirmation Q [E], 426
 Confiscation Z [P2], 9521
 Conflict of laws Z [P2], 6
 Conformal representation B38 [E], 6
 Confucianism Q [P], 8412
 Conglomerate and sand H2 [P], 235,
 311
 — rock H2 [P], 311
 Congregational prevention Y [E], 4
 [2E], 5(U)
 Congruence B13 [E], 3
 Conjunction P [P3], 38
 Connective tissue G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 861, KZ [P2], 6
 Conquest Z [P2], 2 [P3], 44
 Conscience R [P2], 3. S [E], 64
 Consciousness S [E], 3
 Consecrated saint Q [E], 332
 Consecration Q [E], 452
 Consensory V, W [P2], 91
 Conservation G [E], 52. X [E], 17.
 Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 7
 Consideration Z [P2], 3 [P3], 38
 Consolidation T [E], 884
 Consonant P [P3], 15
 Constant B9 [E], 62
 Constellation B9 [P], 61
 Constipation L25:451
 Constituent State V, W [E], 13
 Constitution B9 [E], 68. V, W [E], 2
 Constrained motion B7 [E], 34
 Construction D [E], 7
 Consultation 2 [E], 61
 Consumer X [E], 321
 — bank X [P], 6251
 Consumption X [E], 1

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX CRY

- Contact Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 5
 — library 2 [P], 995
 — metamorphism H2 [P], 23
 Contested judgment Z [P2], 7 [P3], 71
 Continued fraction B22
 — — method B37 [E], 22
 Continuous group B34
 — spectrum C5 [E], 82
 Contour integral B38 [E], 23
 Contract Z [P2], 3, 53
 Contributory negligence Z [P2], 445, 545
 Control of document Z [P2], 9596
 Controlled trade X [E], 55
 Control room D [P], 66 [P2], 16
 Convection C4 [E], 23
 Convention Z [P2], 923
 Conversational ethics R4 [P], 344
 Conveyance L [E], 525
 Conveying machinery D [P], 62 [P2], 73
 Convict labour X [E], 9Q
 Convulsion. Pregnancy L9F [E], 3147
 Cooking M31. Y [E], 823
 Cooling D [P], 3 [P2], 94. HZ [E], 54
 Co-operation 2 [E], 4. T [E], 44. XM
 Co-ordination. Conjunction P [P3], 385
 Copper (Cu) E [P], 113
 — age Y [P], 7183
 Copyright Z [P2], 2674
 Coral KZ [P], [P2], [P3], 112
 Corinthian style NA513, C
 Cesium G [P], K [P2], L [P], 872
 Cornea G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18512
 Cornice NA [P3], 2-9 [P4], 91
 Corona D [P], 66, [P2], 291
 Corner Z [P2], 8 [P3], 85
 Coronation Y [E], 348 (W,21)
 Corporal punishment Y [E], 4 [2E], 691
 Corporate body Z [P], 181
 Corpus Z [P2], 95983
 Corpuscular theory C5 [E], 8K
 Correction Y [E], 4 [2E], 65
 — for movement of earth B9 [E], 53
 Correlation B285
 Correspondence X [E], 8M4
 — course T [E], 4 [2P2], 8
 Coriander J [P], 675
 Cosmetic F [E], 95
 Cosmic ecology B9 [E], 995
 — hypotheses C8, H8
 — meteorology U [P], 288
 — ray C9B38
 Cosmogony B9 [E], 8
 Cost accounting X [E], 8K
 Cost of production X [E], 26
 — — transport X [E], 46
 Cottage industry X [P], 91
 Cotton J [P], 781. M7 [P], 1
 — rope M7 [P], 1
 Coulomb meter D [P], 66, 432
 Counting of vote V [E], 913
 Country cart D [P], 5121
 Courage R4 [P], 18
 Court Z [P2], 8
 Courtship K [E], 595. R4 [P], 37
 Covenant running with property Z [P2], 2 [E], 493
 Cow KZ [P], 311
 Cowardice R4 [P], 18
 Cowper's gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5662
 Creatine E [P], 993
 Creatinine E [P], 993
 Credit X [P], 6
 —. Commerce X [P], 562
 —. Insurance X [P], 8196
 Creditor Z [P2], 36
 Cremona B25 [E], 8M
 Cretaceous H534
 Cretinism myxoedema L56:4716
 Cricket MY2141
 Crime Y [E], 45. Z [P2], 5
 —. War Y [E], 45(ZA). Z [P2], 5(ZA)
 Criminal S, T [P], 65. Z [P2], 165
 — contract Z [P2], 3 [P3], 5
 — proceedings Z [P2], 75
 — procedure Z [P2], 7 [P3], 15
 Critical point C4 [E], 582
 — state C4 [E], 58
 Criticism (PCEI), g
 Crop development J [E], 5
 — rotation J [E], 5 [2P], 93
 Croquet MY2144
 Cross drainage work D [P], 2 [P2], 5
 — examination Z [P2], 7 [P3], 524
 Crossing D [P], 415 [P2], 85
 Crossword puzzle MY43
 Crown V, W [E], 2 [2P], 1. Y [E], 8687. Z [P2], 872
 —. Tooth G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21423
 Cruelty R4 [P], 14
 Crushing HZ [E], 23, 43
 — engine HZ [P2], 23
 — machine D [P], 6 [P2], 88
 Crust H413
 Crystal C2 [P], 16
 — gazing Δ [E], 836
 Crystalline lens G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18522
 — schist H2 [P], 2131

CRY COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Crystallisation E [E], 831
 Crystallography H1 [E], 8
 Cubic curve B6 [P], 23
 — equation B23 [P], 3. B33 [P2], 8
 — form B25 [P2], 3
 — surface B6 [P], 33
 Culture Y [E], 1
 Culvert D [P], 4165
 Cupping L [E], 4 [2E], 6435
 Curing J [E], 3, 7 [2E], 26
 Currency X [P], 61
 Current U [P], 2562
 — book a [P], 2 [M], 66
 —, electricity C6 [P], 2
 — meter D [P], 66, e3
 — transformation D [P], 66 [P2], 32
 Curriculum T [E], 2
 Curry leaf J [P], 651
 Curve D [P], 411, 415 [P2], 5
 — in space B6 [P], 36
 — of the fifth degree B6 [P], 25
 Custody of dangerous animals and things Z [P2], 494, 594
 Custom Y [E], 356. Z [P2], 922
 Customs duty X [P], 7295
 Cutaneous sense S [E], 28
 Cutting D [P], 411, 415 [P2], 6. J [E], 3 [2E], 3
 Cyanogen compound E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 591
 Cycle D [P], 5125
 Cycling MY226
 Cyclopædia (ACI), k
 Cylindrical harmonic B393M
 Cymbals NR [M], 43
 Cyst L [E], 4 [2P], 723
 Cystic duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2927
 Cytoplasm G [P], 1121

 Dacite H2 [P], 1133
 Dacoity Y [E], 45221. Z [P2], 5221
 D' Alembert's principle B7 [E], 12
 Daffodil J [P], 1693
 Dalton Plan TN2
 Damage Z [P2], 9592
 Dance NS
 Danger HZ [E], 4
 Dangerous animal Z [P2], 494, 594
 Date palm J [P], 3755
 Dattatreysm Q [P], 219
 Daughter R4 [P], 2255
 Day B9 [E], 14
 Dead, Disposal of L [E], 58
 Deaf and dumb S, T [P], 67. Z [P2], 167
 Dean T [E], 831
 Death L [E], 5119 Q [E], 368. Z [P2], 95

 Death duty X [P], 72991
 — of the foetus L 9F [E], 3291
 Debate S [E], 6823. T [E], 395
 Debt X [P], 755
 Debtor Z [P2], 346
 Declaration of result V, W [E], 914
 — — war Z [P2], A to D [P3], 1
 Declaratory order Z [P2], 7 [P3], 78
 Declination B9 [E], 514
 Decoration NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 992
 Decree Z [P2], 7 [P3], 7
 Deductive logic R12
 Deed Z [P2], 3 [P3], 28. Z [P2], 981
 Deep boring HZ [E], 14
 Defamation Z [P2], 47, 57
 Defective Y [P], 6
 — verb P [3], 3594
 Defence V, W [E], 1941
 Deficiency. Nutrition L [E], 4 [2P], 61
 Definite integral B3255. B37 [E], 23
 — —. Solution by B33 [E], 53
 Definition R191
 Degeneration Y [E], 421
 Degree of comparison P [E], 24, 304
 Dehydration E [E], 82
 Delineation of the ground U [P], 112
 Deluxe edition a [P], 2 [M], 75
 Demand X [E], 731
 Democracy W [P], 6
 Demography Y [E], 5
 Demonstrative adjective P [P3], 324
 — pronoun P [P3], 364
 Denomination. Money X [P], 611
 Density B9 [E], 623. C2 [E], 1. H1 2 [E], 21. J [E], 7 [2E], 913
 Dentine G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2145
 Department store X [P], 523
 Dependent R4 [P], 24
 Deposit, Oceanic U [P], 254
 Deposition Z [P2], 7 [P3], 52
 Depression X [E], 742
 Derivation P [E], 28
 Derivative of acid E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 38
 — — alcohol E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 28
 Derrick D [P], 6 [P2], 711
 Descriptive adjective P [P3], 322
 — geometry B6 [E], 5
 Desert biology G 95121
 Design D [E], 4. N4. Z [P2], 2673
 Destitution Y [E], 43
 Detached dwelling NA [P3], 391
 Detection. Y [E], 4 [2E], 61
 Detector, voltage D [P], 66, 6211
 Detention in inebriate retreat Z [P2], 9542
 —, Preventive Z [P2], 9531

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX DOO

- Determinant B24
 Development X [E], 89ZB
 Devil Δ [P2], 12. Q [E], 32
 Devonian H524
 Devotion Q [E], 4196
 Dharmaguptha Q [P], 416
 Dharmasutra Q [E], 44
 Dhundia Q [P], 312
 Diabetes L293:46
 Diagnosis J, L, Y [E], 4 [2E], 3.
 Dialect P [P2], 1
 Dialectic R13
 Dialogue S [E], 6822
 Dia-magnetism C7 [P], 2
 Diamond H1 [P], 91
 Diaphragm G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 1493
 Diarrhoea L25:452
 Diazo-Compound E [P], 5 to 8 [P2],
 55
 Dice MY321
 Dictatorship W [P], 64
 Didactic Q [E], 44
 Dielectric C6 [E], 211
 Diesel engine D [P], 6466
 Diet regulation L [E], 4 [2E], 642
 Differential calculus B32 I
 — equation B33
 — form B35
 — geometry B6 [E], 3
 — projective geometry B6 [E], 7
 Diffraction C3, C5 [E], 55
 Digambara Q [P], 32
 Digest (ACI) y8
 Digestive system G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 2
 Dike H35
 Dilatation L 9F [E], 8571
 Diligence R4 [P], 17
 Dimension B9 [E], 621. C151
 Dining car D [P], 51335
 Di-olefines E [P], 64
 Diophantine equation B13 [P2], 3
 Diorite H2 [P], 1744
 Diphtheria L41:4241
 Diphthong P [P2], 13
 Diploma T [E], 5 [2P2], 8
 Diplomacy V, W [E], 191
 Diplomatic agent Z [P2], 145
 — correspondence V [E], 819
 — office Z [P2], 281
 — staff Z [P2], 145
 Dip of horizon B9 [E], 5212
 Direct current C6 [P], 23. D [P],
 663
 — democracy W [P], 62
 — evidence Z [P2], 9411
 — fermentation E [E], 871
 Direct method T [E], 3 [2P2], 91
 Direction sense S [E], 296
 Directory (ACI), n
 Dirichlet series B36M3
 Disabled X [E], 9P4
 Disaccharide E [P], 682
 Disarmament V, W [E], 1954
 Disaster Y [E], 435
 Discharge Z [P2], 3 [P3], 7
 Discipline X [E], 954
 Discontinuous motion B7 [E], 354
 Discount X [P], 62 [E], 3
 Discovery Z [P2], 2, 7 [P3], 413
 Discussion method T [E], 3 [2P2], 98
 Discusional institution (PPCI. Asf), g4
 Disease J, KZ, L [E], 4
 — of the foetus 9F [E], 324
 —. Prevention L [E], 54
 —. Structural J, KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 7
 Disembodied soul Δ [P2], 16
 Disguised preposition P [P3], 377
 Disinfectant soap F [E], 949697
 Dispersion C5 [E], 3
 Disposal D [P], 8664
 Dispute X [E], 979C
 Distance B9 [E], 624
 Distemper NQ [E], 6
 Distillation E [E], 835
 Distribution B13 [P2], 2. B37, 38
 [E], 5. D [P], 856. X [E], 73.
 X [P], 72 [E], 3. Y [E], 58
 Distributive adjective P [P3], 325
 — work D [P], 2 [P2], 4
 District court V, W [P2], 75
 — library 2 [P], 21
 Disunion Y [E], 48
 Divergent series B369
 Dividivi J [P], 872
 Divisibility B13 [P2], 1
 Division library 2 [P], 16
 Divorce R4 [P], 2178; Z [P2], 1227
 — court Z [P2], 835
 Dock D [P], 42 [P2], 98
 Documentary evidence Z [P2], 9418
 Documentation 2 [E], 97
 Dog KZ [P], 541
 Dolerite H2 [P], 1541
 Dolomite H2 [P], 3423
 — lime stone H2 [P], 35222
 Doly D [P], 5113
 Dome N1 [P3], 2-9 [P4], 66
 Domestic filter D [P], 855128
 — science M3
 — servant R4 [P], 28
 — water supply D [P], 3 [P2], 91
 Domiciled alien Z [P2], 1357
 Door D [P], 3 [P2], 8. NA [P3], 2 to 9
 [P4], 8

DOO COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Door frame D [P], 3 [P2], 82
 — proper D [P], 3 [P2], 88
 — Vehicle D [P], 5 [P2], 68
 Doric style NA 517, C
 Double refraction C5 [E], 6
 — star B9 [P], 62
 — taxation X [P], 72 [E], 32
 Drafting Z [P2], 98 [E], 1
 Drainage D [P], 3, 411, 415, [P2], 92,
 D [P], 28. HZ [E], 52
 Drama O [P2], 2
 Dramatic music NR [P3], 91
 Dramatisation T [E], 3 [2P2], 92
 Draught L [E], 4 [2P], 951
 Dravidian (LD), 3. Y [P], 73P3
 — style NA 441
 Drawing D [E], 4. N4. S [E], 686
 — test T [E], 5 [2P2], 1N26
 Dream S [E], 811
 Dredging D [P], 42 [P2], 1
 Dressing HZ [E], 29
 Dressmaking M8
 Drifting HZ [E], 16
 Drilling HZ [E], 13
 — machine D [P], 6 [P2], 845
 Drinking utensil Y [E], 825
 Drug F [E], 56; J [P], 6
 — habit S [E], 796. Y [E], 414
 Drum NR [M], 41
 Drunkard Z [P2], 164
 Dry condition U [P], 2856
 — forming J9D
 Drying J [E], 3 [2E], 92
 — oil F [E], 9495
 Duck HZ [P], 352
 Ductless gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 6
 Dumb S, T [P], 67
 Dumping X [E], 518
 Dura mater G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 7211
 Duration of daylight B9 [P], 194
 Duress Z [P2], 3 [P3], 55
 Dust U [P], 27. X [E], 944
 Dutch (LD), 112
 Duty V, W [E], 59
 Dvaita R6 [P], 8
 Dvaitadvaita R6 [P], 892
 Dvija Y [P], 5922
 Dwarf Y [E], 2411
 Dwelling NA [P3], 3
 Dye F [E], 58. J, KZ [P], 8
 Dyeing M7 [E], 4
 Dynamic geology H4
 Dynamics B7 [E], 3. B9 [E], 7. E
 [E], 213. H4
 Dynamo-genesis S [E], 61
 Dynamo-meter D [P], 6296
 Dysentery, Amoebic L25:4262
 Dysentery, Bacillary L25:4242
 —, General L25:474
 Dysprosium (Dy) E [P], 117
 Ear G [P], K [P2], L [P], 183
 Early church Q [P], 61
 Early English style NA 561, H
 Ear ring Y [E], 8863
 Earth D [P], 32. Δ [P2], 21 ND,
 NQ [P3], 21
 — crust H413
 —, Movement of U [P], 16
 — paved road D [P], 4112
 — quake H4332. Y [E], 436
 — work D [E], 71. D [P], 3, 415,
 416, 42 [P2], 1
 Ebullition CA [E], 55
 Ecclesiastical polity Q [E], 62
 Ecclesiology Q [E], 451
 Eclipse B9 [E], 57
 Ecliptic B9 [E], 56
 Ecological group G, I [P], 95
 — method Y [E] 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 75
 Ecology G, I, K [E], 5
 Economic conservation X [E], 17
 — geography U [P], 6
 — geology H7
 — planning X [E], 75
 Economics X
 Edema L87:485
 Edible oil [E], 943
 Editing 97
 Education T
 Educational institution (PCI, Ast), 2
 — measurement T [E], 5
 — remedy Y [E], 4 [2E], 5(T)
 Effect on industries and commerce,
 taxation X [P], 72 [E], 5
 — spectroscopy C5 [E], 38
 Effigy ND [P3], 81
 Effort S [E], 65
 Egg G, [P], K [P2], L [P], 5515. KZ
 [P], 5. [E], 7 [2P], 5
 Ego S [E], 7
 Egoism R4 [P], 12
 Egotism R4 [P2], 11
 Egyptian style NA67
 Eidetic psychology SN2
 Ejaculatory duct G [P], K [P2], I.
 [P], 5623
 Elasticity C2 [E], 5
 Elastic solid theory C5 [E], 8M
 — stability D [E], 35
 Elbow G [P], K [P2], L [P], 164
 Election method V [E], 91
 Electrical effect E [E], 2206
 — engineering D [P], 66
 — method E [E], 86

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX EUG

- Electrical property H1 [E], 26
 — treatment of water D [P], 85526
 Electricity C6
 Electrochemistry E [E], 26
 Electromagnetic theory C5 [E], 8M6.
 CM65
 Electromethod E [E], 306
 Electron C9B5
 — theory CM
 Electronics D [P], 65
 Electrotherapy L [E], 4 [2E], 626
 Element E [P], 1
 — to a given idea P [E], 5
 Elementary algebra B21
 — algebraic method B13 [E], 21
 — co-ordinate geometry B6 [E], 23
 — education T [P], 15
 — function B391
 — school library 2 [P], 31
 Elephant KZ [P], 447
 — yam J [P], 342
 Elephantiasis L39:481
 —. Filarial L39:4371
 Elevation NA [E], 4
 Elevator D [P], 6 [P2], 712
 Elimination B23 [E], 4
 Ellipsoidal harmonic B394M3
 Elliptic function B392L8
 — polarisation C5 [E], 65
 — space B6 [P], 91
 Elongation C2 [E], 51
 Embryo G9B, I9B, K9B, L9B
 Embryotomy L 9F [E], 3578
 Emery wheel D [P], 6 [P2], 852
 Emigrant X [E], 9J5
 Emigration U [P], 425
 Emission C5 [E], 92
 Emotion S [E], 52
 Emphasis P [E], 14
 Employee X [E], 97B
 — services X [E], 96
 Employer union X [E], 97W
 Employment X [E], 95
 — guidance T [E], 855
 Empyema L4511:485
 Emulsion E [E], 236
 Enactment Z [P2], 928
 Enamel F [E], 4416. G [P], K [P],
 L [P], 21412
 Encaustic NQ [E], 7
 Encyclopaedia (ACI), 4
 Endurance S [E], 793
 Enemy X [E], 9K5 Z [P2], 1355, 185
 Energy C84
 — meter D [P], 66, 65
 Engine D [P], 64 [P2], 121
 — room D [P], 64 [P2], 12
 Engineering D
 English (LD), 111
 Engraving NN
 Entertainment R4 [P], 341
 Entomological disease J [E], 4 [2P], 38.
 Enumerative geometry B6 [E], 1
 Environment G [E], 55
 Envy R4 [P], 14
 Enzyme E [P], 982
 Eocene H541
 Eolithic Y [P], 7142
 Eozoic H51
 Ephimerides B9 [E], 58
 Epidemiology L [E], 4 [2E], 51
 Epidermal injection L [E], 4 [2E],
 6161
 Epidermis G [P], K [P2], L [P], 871
 Epididymis G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5621
 Epigastric G [P], K [P2], L [P], 147
 Epigene H42
 Epigraphy V [E], 72
 Epilepsy L71:453
 Episcopate Q [E], 6213
 Epistemology R2
 Equal eligibility for office V, W [E],
 58W28
 — taxation X [P], 72 [E], 11
 Equality before law V, W [E], 58Z
 Equation B23, B33
 — of time B9 [E], 1435
 Equestrian statue ND, NQ [P3], 11
 Equipment Y [E], 8
 Equity Z [P2], 924
 Era B9 [E], 18
 Erbium (Er) E [P], 127
 Error R292
 Eschatology Q [E], 39
 Esophagus G [P], K [P2], L [2P], 23
 Esperanto (LD), 99M87
 Espionage V, W [E], 1914. Y [E],
 484. Z [P2], A-D [P2], 34
 Essential singularity B38 [E], 45
 Estate Z [P2], 9593
 Ester E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 383
 Estimate D [E], 6. X [E], 8L
 Estoppel Z [P2], 94 [P3], 4
 Etching H1, H2 [E], 28. NK
 Eternity Q [E], 367
 Ethane E [P], 612
 Ether E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 281
 — theory CM6
 Ethics R4
 Ethnological division Y [P], 73
 Ethylene E [P], 632
 Etiology J, KZ, L, Y [E], 4 [2E], 2
 Etiquette R4 [P], 34
 Etruscan style N152, C
 Eugenic prevention Y [E], 4 [2E],
 5(G)

EUL COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Euler function B393L
Eunuch S [P], 58
European architecture NA5
— language [LD], 5
Europium (Eu) E [P], 1669
Eustachian G [P], K [P2], L [P],
1835
Evangelistic practice Q [E], 413
Evaporation C4 [E], 55
Evidence Z [P2], 94
Evil R4 [P], 915
Evolution G [E], 66
Examination T [E], 5 [2P2], 5
— paper T [E], 5 [2P2], 51
— work T [E], 4 [2P2], 5
Excavating machinery D [P], 6 [P2],
8 (D201)
Excavation D [E], 71. HZ [E], 11
Exceptional value B38 [E], 59
Excess nutrition L [E], 4 [2P], 62
— rain L [E], 4 [2P], 952
Exchange X [E], 57. Z [P2], 323
Excise X [P], 7291
Excision L [E], 4 [2E], 77
Excretion G [E], 35
Execution D [E], 7. X [E], 89R. Z
[P2], 98 [P3], 2
Executive V, W [P2], 2. X [E], 87.
Z [P2], 8 [P3], 8
Executor Z [P2], 2 [P3], 68; 3 [P3],
198
Executive contract Z [P2], 3 [P3],
211
Exemption X [P], 72 [E], 2
Exercise L [E], 372
Exhibition catalogue a [P2] 5
Existence B23, B33 [E], 7
Expansion of body C4 [E], 4
Exparte Z [P2], 7 [P3], 73
Expedition U [P], 8
Expenditure X [P], 74
— tax X [P], 7285
Experiment T [E], 38
Experimental psychology SM
Experimentation Y [E], 4 [2E], 4
Experimenting institution (PPCI. Asf),
g3
Expiation Q [E], 4195
Explosive F [E], 5594
Export X [E], 545
— control X [E], 556
— duty X [E], 535
Extention U [E], 251
Extermination Y [E], 4 [2E], 64
External auditory meatus G [P], K
[P2], L [P], 1832
— combustion engine D [P], 641
— dynamics H42
External organ G [P], K [P2], L [P],
555
Exterritoriality Z [P2], 28
Extortion Y [E], 45215. Z [P2], 5215
Extract KZ [P2], 1
Extraction E [E], 5
Extra-curricular activity T [E], 845
Extradition Z [P2], 37
Extra-uterine pregnancy L 9F [E],
31495
Eye G [P], K [P2], L [P], 185
— lid G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18511
Fabric J [P], 7
Face G [P], K [P2], L [P], 181
— and brow L 9F [E], 3512
— Cosmetic F [P], 951
Factor property B13 [P], 2
Fa Hsiang Q [P], 446
Faeces L [E], 4 [2E], 427
Fairmindedness S [E], 743
Fairy Δ [P2], 15
Faith Q [E], 353
Fallacy R194
Fall of ground HZ [E], 43
Fallopian tube G [P], K [P2], L [P],
552
Falsehood R4 [P], 11, 925
False imprisonment Y [E], 45124. Z
[P2], 5124
Family Y [P], 2. Z [P2], 12
— assistance X [E], 9585
— ethics R4 [P], 2
— of functions B37, B38 [E], 92
— system Y [E], 4 [2E], 5(Y)
Famine Y [E], 4353
Farm manure J [E], 2 [2P], 2
Fast G [E], 346. L [E], 5736. Q
[E], 433
— cure L [E], 4 [2E], 6426
Fastening device D [P], 3 [P2], 89
Fat E [P], 94
Father R4 [P], 2211
Fatigue S [E], 34. X [E], 89M4
Fauces G [P], K [P2], L [P], 215
Fault H33
Faunal geography U [P], 36
Fear S [E], 526
Federal court Z [P2], 81
— finance X [P], 79F
— policy V, W [E], 12
— reserve bank X [P], 6212
Feed J [P], 2
Feeder D [P], 66 [P2], 132
Feeding KZ [E], 1
Feeling S [E], 5
Fees T [E], 893
Felsite H2 [P], 1532

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX FOR

- Female S, T [P], 55
 —. Medicine L9F
 — organ G [P], K [P2], L [P], 55
 Fencing MY242
 Fermat B13 [P2], 5K
 Fermentation E [E], 87
 —, Direct E [E], 871
 —, Indirect E [E], 872
 —, Symbiotic E [E], 877
 Ferro magnetism C7 [P], 4
 Ferruginous H2 [P], 3482
 Fertilisation G, I, K, L [E], 71
 Festival Q [E], 457. Y [E], 36
 Feudal state W [P], 3
 Fever L [E], 4 [2P], 14
 Fibroma L [E], 4 [2P], 72463
 Fibrosarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 72563
 Fichte TL6
 Fiction O [P2], 3. Z [P2], 926
 Fidelity insurance X [P], 8198
 Field psychology SN3
 — work T [E], 4 [2P2], 4
 Fig J [P], 3759
 Fighting sport MY24
 Figure B9 [E], 621
 — of equilibrium B9 [E], 76
 — — speech P [E], 75
 Filarial elephantiasis L39:4371
 Filing X [E], 8M8
 — machine D [P], 6 [P2], 851
 Film, Liquid C9B6
 — role a [P], 2 [M], 1512
 — strip a [P], 2 [M], 1511
 Filtration D [P], 85512. E [E], 892
 Finance T [E], 86. X [P], 56. X
 [E], 6, 8D
 — and accounts X [E], 8C
 Fine Z [P2], 9522
 — arts N
 Finger G [P], K [P2], L [P], 168
 —. Cosmetics F [P], 9568
 Finite continued fraction B221
 — difference B41
 — group B271
 — verb P [P3], 351
 Fire E [E], 2131. J, KZ, L [E], 4
 [2P], 91. Y [E], 4351, 831
 — clay H2 [P], 3311
 — damp HZ [E], 41
 — insurance X [P], 8191
 — place NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 94
 Firmness R4 [P], 18
 First aid L [E], 4 [2E], 97
 — edition a [P], 2 [M], 71
 — house V, W [P2], 31
 — molar G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 21495
 Fish KZ [P], 332, 612
 Fishery Z [P2], 256
 Fishing MY65
 Fission C 9B3 [E], 7, [P2], 11
 Fittings Y [E], 872
 Five dimensions B6 [P], 5
 Fixation, Abnormal L [E], 4714. Y
 [E], 244
 —. Microscopy G, I, K, L [E], 195
 Flag Y [E], 381
 Flame E [E], 2131
 Flat roof NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 64
 Flax J [P], 742. M7, M7 [P], 74
 Flexible shaft D [P], 62115
 — surface B7 [P], 127
 Flint H2 [P], 35411
 Floating body B7 [P], 391
 Flood HZ [E], 45. H4223.
 Y [E], 4355
 — protecting work D [P], 2 [P2], 8
 Floor D [P], 3 [P2], 3. D [P], 5 [P2]
 63. NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 3
 — of the mouth G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 2121
 Floral geography U [P], 35
 Floriculture J [P], 16
 Flouring machinery D [P], 6 [P2],
 8 (M)38
 Flow D [E], 155, 185
 Flower I, 6. J [P], 36, 56, 66
 Flourine (F) E [P], 170
 Fluorescence C5 [E], 74
 Flute NR [M], 22
 Fetus L9F [E], 32, 324, 3291
 Folding H33
 Foliage J [P], 15
 Folklore Y [E], 351
 Fondling game KZ [P], 5
 Food J, KZ [P], 3. L [E], 523, 573
 Foot G [P], K [P2], L [P], 132
 — ball MY2121
 Forced labour Y [E], 451263. X [E],
 9N4. Z [P2], 51263
 Forceps case L9F [E], 3577
 Forearm G [P], K [P2], L [P], 165
 Foreign bank X [P], 6295
 — commerce X [P], 555
 — corporation Z [P2], 1815
 — debt X [P], 755
 — exchange X [E], 57
 — income tax X [P], 7245
 — judgment Z [P2], 7 [P3], 795
 — loan X [P], 755
 — language T [P2], (P5)
 — medium T [E], 3 [2P2], 35
 — policy V, W [E], 19
 — state Z [P2], 175
 Foreigner T [P], 35. V, W [E], 45.
 Y [P], 55. Z [P2], 135

FOR COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Foreman X [E], 99G
Forestry JB
Forgery Y [E], 45277. Z [P2], 5277
Forgetting S [E], 43
Form B13 [P2], 5. B25, NR [P3], 2
Form board T [E], [2P2], 1N24
Form of loan X [P], 752
Formal logic R14
— solution B23, B33 [E], 5
Formation Z [P2], 3 [P3], 3
Formative element P [P3], 303
— region I [P2], 197
Formula (AGI), *e*
Form-work D [E], 76
Forum Z [P2], 7 [P3], 21
Foster daughter R4 [P], 2257
— father R4 [P], 2213
— mother R4 [P], 2217
— son R4 [P], 2253
Foundation B31. B61 [E], 91. D [P],
3, 411, 415, 416 [P2], 2
Founder Q [E], 33
Four dimensions B6 [P], 4
Fourier series B36M
Fowl KZ [P], 351
Fox KZ [P], 788
Frame D [E], 113. D [P], 3 [P2], 72, 82
Franchise V, W [E], 55
Frankincense J [P], 613
Fraud Z [P2], 555. Z [P2], 3 [P3], 51
Fraudulent transfer Z [P2], 2 [P3],
494
Freedom Q [E], 352. V, W [E], 5
— of thought R3 [P], 4
— of trade X [E], 533
— of will Q [E], 352
Freemason Y [P], 82
Freight X [E], 446
Frequency C3 [E], 3
— curve B282
— transformation D [P], 66
[P2], 33
Fresco NQ [M], 3
Friendly society Y [P], 83. Z [P2],
1823
Friendship R4 [P], 37
Frieze NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 92
Frisian (LD), 11015
Froebel's kindergarten TL8
Front thorax L [P], 153
— vowel P [P3], 118
Fruit I [P2], 17. J [P], 37, 57, 67, 87
Frustration Z [P2], 3 [P3], 6
Fuel D [P], 64, [P2], 15. F [P], 55.
Full employment X [E], 95
Fuller's clay H2 [P], 3312
Function B13 [P2], 9. B37. B38.
B39. 2, P, V, W [E], 3
Function group B397
— space B313
Functional analysis B43
— body V, W [P2], 93
— disorder L [E], 4 [2P], 5
— distribution X [E], 32
Functioning Y [E], 27
Fundamental operation and law B213
Funeral R4 [P], 348. Y [E], 345
Fungus disease J, KZ, L [E], 33
Furniture L [E], 57197. Y [E], 87
Fusion C4 [E], 51. C 9B3 [E], D 7
[P2], 12
Futures marketing X [E], 515
Gabbros H2 [P], 1748
Gable NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 62
Gadolinium (Gd) E [P], 176
Gall bladder G [P], K [P2], L [P],
292
Gallium (Ga) E [P], 133
Gallstone L292:481
Galois theory B23 [E], 7
Game MY. T [E], 65
— animal KZ [P], 5
Gamma function B393L
— ray C5 [P], 4
Ganapatyism Q [P], 24
Gandvan Y [P], 71961
Gangrene L [E], 4 [2P], 76
Gannister H2 [P], 325
Garlic J [P], 621
Gas B7, C2 [P], 8. E [E], 228.
E [P], 198. L [E], 4 [2P], 88
— engine D [P], 6467
Gastric G [P], K [P2], L [P], 24
— content L [E], 4 [2E], 424
Gate D [P], 411 [P2], 8
Gauge D [P], 41531
Gearing D [P], 62
Gender. Morphology P [E], 22
— Syntax P [E], 302
Gene G [P], 116
Genealogy V [E], 74
General machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 7
— strike X [E], 979D
Generating room D [P], 66 [P2], 12
Generation D [P], 61, 64, 667 [P2], 1
Generative tract L9F [E], 31455
Generator D [P], 66 [P2], 121
Genesis H1 [E], 16
Genetic logic R16
— psychology S [P], 9
— study Y [E], 1 to 8 [2E], 6
— view R3 [P], 9G
Genetics G, I, K, L [E], 6
Genito-urinary system G [P], K [P2],
L [P], 5

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX HAI

- Genius S, T [P], 61
 Gentleness R4 [P], 14
 Geodetic astronomy B9 [E], 2
 Geography U
 Geology H
 —. Dynamic H4
 —. Economic H7
 —. Structural H3
 Geometric method B13 [E], 6
 Geometry B6
 Geomorphology U [P], 21
 German (LD), 113
 Germanium (Ge) E [P], 143
 Gerund P [P3], 356
 Gestalt psychology SN
 Gesture Y [E], 386
 Geyser H412
 Ghee KZ [P], 31 [E], 7 [2P], 4
 Gift Q [E], 4193. Z [P2], 322
 Ginger J [P], 645
 Ginning M7 [E], 11
 Girl S [P], 25
 Glaciology H421
 Gland. Salival G [P], I, K [P2], L [P], 216
 —. Skin G [P], K [P2], L [P], 876
 Glass C2 [P], 15. NQ [M], 6
 — blowing E [E], 896
 — industry X [P], 8(M6)
 — technology M6
 Gliding plane H1 [E], 841
 Globe U [P], 14
 Glucose E [P], 6813
 Glucoside E [P], 6898
 Gnostics Δ [P], 63
 Goat KZ [P], 313, 333
 God Δ [P2], 11. Q [E], 31
 Goitre L65:4711
 Gold (Au) E, HZ [P], 118. X [P], 61 [M], 1
 Goldbach theorem B13 [P2], 5L
 Golf MY2145
 Golgi apparatus G [P], 1137
 Good R4 [P], 911
 Goodwill Z [P2], 2671
 Goraksanathi Q [P], 2313
 Gothic (LD), 11011
 — architecture NA5, F
 Gotrapravara Q [E], 46
 Gourd J [P], 3795
 Gouache NQ [E], 5
 Gout L191:26
 Government Z [P2], 5W
 — bond X [P], 7242
 — department library 2 [P], 48
 — publication a [P], 2 [M], 55
 — stamp Y [E], 45X61. Z [P2], 5X61
 Governor D [P], 6291. V, W [P2], 12
 Grace Q [E], 356
 Grade X [E], 99A
 Gradient D [P], 411, 415 [P2], 4
 Gramophone MC3. T [E], 3133
 Granite D [P], 341. H2 [P], 1731
 Granodiorite H2 [P], 1733
 Granophyre H2 [P], 1531
 Grape J [P], 374
 Graphic art NM
 — symbolism Y [E], 384
 Graphical calculus B44
 — solution B23, B33 [E], 6
 — statics D [E], 13
 Grass J [P], 251
 Gratefulness R4 [P], 16
 Grating. Window D [P], 3 [P2], 75
 Gravimetric analysis E [E], 3[2P2], C1
 Gravitation C138, CK
 Greek (LD), 13
 — style NA51
 — Church Q [P], 611
 Green light C5 [P], 15
 — manure J [E], 2 [2P], 1
 Green's function B394M
 Greywacke H2 [P], 326
 Grhya sutra Q [E], 42
 Grievance X [E], 979B
 Grimm's law P [E], 16
 Grind stone D [P], 6, [P2], 853
 Grit H2 [P], 322
 Grooving machine D [P], 6 [P2], 814
 Ground G, I, K, L [E], 551
 — nut J [P], 581
 Group B27
 — work T [E], 4 [2P2], 7
 Growth ring I [P2], 148
 Guardian R4 [P], 231. Z [P2], 128
 Guest R4 [P], 265
 Guild socialism XN1
 Gujarati (LD), 156
 Gum E [P], 6893. G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21411
 — arabic J [P], 9111
 Gumanpanthi Q [P], 325
 Gyroscope B7 [P], 192
 Gypsy Y [P], 738
 Habeas corpus Z [P2], 95983
 Habit G [E], 576. K [E], 59. S [E], 35
 Habitat Y [E], 81
 Habitation L [E], 521
 Haemoglobin G [P], K [P2], L [P] 358
 Hair G [P], K [P2], L [P], 881. KZ [P], 8
 —. Cosmetic F [P], 952

HAI COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Hair ornament Y [E], 8688
Hallucination S [E], 813
Halogen derivative E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 1
Hamilton principle B7 [E], 13
Hammer D [P], 6 [P2], 87
Hand G [P], K [P2], L [P], 167
— ball MY211
— Cosmetic F [P], 9567
— dressing HZ [E], 22
— writing S [E], 686
Haneh Q [P], 711
Hanger D [P], 62122
Hanumatseva Q [P], 298
Happiness R4 [P], 941
Harbour D [P], 42 [P2], 8. Z [P2], 2158
Hardness C2 [E], 2
Hard palate G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21253
Harijan Y [P], 5927
Harmonic function B394M
Harmonium NR [M], 291
Harp NR [M], 35
Harvesting J [E], 7
Hatha Yoga Δ [P], 22
Hatred S [E], 53. Y [E], 45W7. Z [P2], 5W7
Haulage X [E], 44
Hawker X [P], 5121
Head G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18. V, W [P2], 1
— Ornament Y [E], 8687
— work D [P], 2 [P2], 2
Headmaster T [E], 81
Health measure, HZ [E], 5
Hearing S [E], 23
Hearsay Z [P2], 9414
Heart G [P], K [P2], L [P], 32
Heat C4, G [E], 5594.
— engine D [P], 64. D [P], 66 [P2], 114
Heating D [P], 3 [P2], 94. HZ [E], 54. Y [E], 83C4
Heaven Q [E], 364
Heavenly body B9. G [E], 5599
Heavy exercise MY12
Hebraic Y [P], 73P25
Hebrew (LD), 25
Helium (He) E [P], 100
Hell Q [E], 365
Hellenic style NA51, C
Hemorrhage L [E], 4 [2P], 13
Hemp J [P], 743. M]7 [P], 3
Henbeli Q [P], 714
Heraldry V [E], 75
Herbart's system TL7
Hereditiy G [E], 61
Heresy Q [E], 8
Hermaphrodite G [E], 672
Hermite function B396M
Hernia L [E], 4 [2P], 73
Hertzian wave C5 [P], 7
Heterocyclic E [P], 8
Heuristic method T [E], 34
Hexagonal crystal H1 [E], 823
Hexane E [P], 616
Hexose E [P], 6813
High Court. Z [P2], 83
High temperature C9D8. L [E], 4 [2P], 942
Higher arithmetic B13
— algebra B25
— class carriage D [P], 515332
— differential geometry B6 [E], 35
Highly composite number B13 [P], 21
Highway D, X [P], 411
Hilbert Space B313N
Hinayana Q [P], 41. R6 [P], 941
Hindu Y [P], 73(Q2)
Hindu Philosophy R6 [P], 1
— yoga Δ [P], 2
Hinduism, Postvedic Q [P], 2
—, Vedic Q [P], 1
Hinge D [P], 3 [P2], 85
Hire-purchase Z [P2], 343
Histogram B283
History V, (ACI), v
Hobby MY
Hockey MY2143
Hodgin's disease L396:412
Hoist HZ [P2], 7
Hoisting D [P], 6 [P2], 72
Holiday T [E], 895
Holmium (HO), E [P], 1179
Holocene H555
Holy day Q [E], 43
— water Q [E], 495
Home policy V, W [E], 11
— work T [E], 4 [2P2], 1
Homicide Z [P2], 511
Hom-Idyomo (LD), 99N2
Homæpathy LL
Honours T [P], 43
Hookworm L25:4372
Hormone E [P], 986
Horology MB9
Horse KZ [P], 442
— riding MD5124
Horticulture J [P], 1
Hospital L [E], 14
— library 2 [P], 64
Hosso Q [P], 451
Host R4 [P], 261
Hostel T [E], 72

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX INC

- Hostility, Cessation of Z [P2], A-D [P3], 8
 Hot air engine D [P], 6468
 — spring H412
 Hotel NA [P3], 44
 Hours X [E], 955
 House-breaking Y [E], 45242. Z [P2], 5242
 — collection D [P], 882
 — connection D [P], 85645, 862
 — drainage D [P], 3 [P2], 92
 Housing X [E], 962
 Houston's valve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 278
 Hsien shou Q [P], 445
 Hua yen Q [P], 445
 Human figure ND [P3], 1
 — geography U [P], 47
 Humanism R3 [P], 9Y
 Humanities v
 Humanity R4 [P], 33
 Humidity E [E], 845. U [P], 285
 Humility R4 [P], 12
 Hunting MY6
 Hurt Y [E], 45121. Z [P2], 5121
 Husband R4 [P], 211. Z [P2], 1221
 Hybrid Y [P], 594
 Hybridisation Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 65
 Hydration E [E], 82
 Hydraulic engineering D [P], 635
 Hydraulics D [E], 15
 Hydro-biology G955
 Hydrocarbon E [P], 5
 Hydro-electric D [P], 66 [P2], 1135
 Hydrogen (H) E [P], 110
 Hydrographical survey U [P], 185
 Hydrolytic enzyme E [P], 9822
~~Hydrotherapy, L [E], 4, [P2], 65.~~
 Hydroxyl E [P], 2. E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 2
 Hygiene KZ [E], 5. L [E], 57.
 Hymn Q [E], 417
 Hypabyssal rock H2 [P], 15
 Hyperbolic function B392L
 — space B6M5
 Hypercomplex number B16
 Hyperelliptic function B392M
 Hyperfine structure C5 [E], 35
 Hypergeometric-series B396M
 Hypertrophy G, I, J, K, KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 12
 — swelling L [E], 4 [2P], 721
 Hypnotism S [E], 851
 Hypochondriac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 148
 Hypogastric G [P], K [P2], L [P], 143
 Hypogene H41
 Hypophysis G [P], K [P2], L [P], 66
 Hypothesis, Cosmic C8. H8
 Icelandic (LD), 117
 Iconography ND [P3], 9Q
 Idea Y [E], 382
 Ideal (ACL. Af), 16
 Ideal number B15
 Idealism R3 [P], 21
 Idiot S, T [P], 62
 Ido (LD), 99N1
 Idol Z [P2], 191
 Igneous rock H2 [P], 1
 Ijolite H2 [P], 1756
 Ileo-Cæcal valve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 268
 Illegal contract Z [P2], 3 [P3], 4
 Illegitimate child Z [P2], 1238
 Illiac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 141
 Illiterate T [P], 38. Z [P2], 162
 Illumination D [P], 6 [P2], 5
 Illusion S [E], 46
 Illyrian (LD), 144
 Image worship Q [E], 415
 Imagery P [E], 75
 Imagination S [E], 43
 Imitation S [E], 62
 Immaterial property Y [E], 4527. Z [P2], 267, 527
 Immigrant labour X [E], 9J6
 Immigration U [P], 426
 Immoral contract Z [P2], 3 [P3], 44
 — habit R4 [P], 15
 Immortality Q [E], 368
 Immovable property Z [P2], 21
 Immunity S [E], 794
 Immunology L [E], 4 [2E], 56
 Imperial preference X [E], 5311
~~Imperial preference, Z [P2], 293.~~
 Implement Y [E], 83
 Implied contract Z [P2], 3 [P3], 213
 Import X [E], 546
 — control X [E], 555
 — duty X [E], 536
 Improvement Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 7
 Impregnation H2 [P], 35407
 Imprisonment Y [E], 45124. Z [P2] 5124, 9513
 Impulse B7 [E], 324. S [E], 62
 Inanition G [E], 341
 Inauguration Y [E], 348
 Incantation Q [E], 418
 Incentive plan X [E], 935
 Incidence X [P], 72 [E], 1
 Incisor G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2143
 Inclusion H1 [E], 85
 Income and expenditure X [P], 71
 — tax X [P], 724
 Incunabula a [P], 2 [M], 61

IND COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Indemnity Z [P2], 321
 Indent 2 [E], 815
 Index number B284
 Indian Y [P], 73P15
 — music NR44
 — philosophy R6
 — rape J [P], 586
 — style NA44
 Indicator E [E], 85
 Indigo C5 [P], 17. J [P], 851
 Indirect fermentation E [E], 872
 — tax X [P], 729
 Indium (In) E [P], 135
 Individualistic psychology SN14
 Indo-European (LD), 1
 Indoor game MY3
 Induction C6 [E], 12
 Inductive logic R11
 Industrial bank X [P], 622
 — insurance X [P], 818
 — investment X [P], 6529
 — library 2 [P], 42
 — medicine L9X
 — poison L9X: 44
 — relation X [E], 97
 — resource X [E], 272
 — U [P], 672
 Industry X [P], 8A
 Inebriate Z [P2], 9542
 Inequality B37, B38 [E], 8
 Inertia B7 [E], 11
 Infant S [P], 13
 Infanticide Y [E], 451121. Z [P2], 51121
 Infection L [E], 4 [2P], 2
 Inference R192. R212
 Inferior Vena Cava G [P], K [P2], L [P], 332
 Infinite product B365. B37, B38, [E], 265
 — — method B13 [E], 36
 — series B36
 — — Solution by B33 [E], 56. B37 [E], 26
 Infinitesimal geometry B6 [E], 32
 Infinitival form P [P3], 353
 Infinitive P [P3], 354
 Infirm S [P], 64
 Infix P [P3], 203
 Inflammation KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 15
 Inflammatory swelling L [E], 4 [2P], 722
 Influence Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 5
 Influenza L4:4241
 Information retrieving machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 8 (2 : 55)
 Infra-Mercurial planet B9 [P], 41
 — red ray C5 [P], 6
 Infra sound C3 [P], 2
 Inheritance tax X [P], 726
 Inhibition S [E], 61
 Initiation Q [E], 411
 Injection KZ, L [E], 4 [2E], 616
 Injunction Z [P2], 3 [P3], 85; Z [P2], 7 [P3], 7 [P4], 5
 Ink manufacture M145
 Inland canal D [P], 421
 — commerce X [P], 551
 — migration U [P], 421
 Inn NA [P3], 45
 Inorganic substance E [P], 1
 Insane S, T [P], 63. Z [P2], 163
 Insanity. Pregnancy L 9F [E], 31471
 Inscription V [E], 72
 Insect J, KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 38
 Insolvent Z [P2], 166
 Insomnia L7:52
 Inspector T, X [E], 89S. Z [P2], 9533
 Instinct S [E], 62
 Institution (PCI. Asf), d. Z [P2], 7 [P3], 3
 Insulation D [P], 66 [P2], 292
 Insurance X [P], 81
 — library 2 [P], 4 (X81)
 Integer B 13
 Integral B 33 [P], 5. B37 [E], 1
 — calculus B325
 — equation B33 [P], 5
 — function B396M3
 — of algebraic function B392
 — yoga Δ [P], 1
 Intellectual worker X [E], 99N
 Intelligence S [E], 72
 — test T [E], 5 [2P2], 1
 Intemperance Y [E], 41
 Intensity C3, C7 [E], 28
 Interchange Y1 [E], 247
 Intercourse of belligerents Z [P2], A to D [P3], 5
 Interest S [E], 57. X [E], 326
 Interference C3, C5 [E], 5
 Interjection P [P3], 391
 Inter library loan 2 [E], 625
 Inter lingua Latinosa Flex (LD) 99N
 Interlocution Z [P2], 7 [P3], 419
 Intermediate T [P], 25
 — state Q [E], 362
 Internal combustion engine D [P], 646
 — dynamics H4
 — trade X [P], 551
 International law Z [P], 1
 — — Private Z [P2], 6
 — money X [P], 615
 — railway X [P], 4155
 — settlement bank X [P], 6291

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX KAS

- International staff Z [P], 1451
 — student's organisation T [E], 711
 — trade union X [E], 97M
 Inter-oceanic canal D [P], 424
 Interpretation Z [P2], 93
 Inter relation G, I, K [E], 56
 Interrogative adverb P [P3], 366
 — pronoun P [P3], 346
 Interview T [E], 5 [2P2], 7
 Intestate Z [P2], 2 [P3], 61
 Intestinal gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 266
 Intestine G [P], K [P2], L [P], 25
 Intimidation Y [E], 45141. Z [P2], 5141
 Intoxicant F [P], 594. L [E], 524, 574
 Intramuscular injection L [E], 4 [2E], 6163
 Intravenous injection L [E], 4 [2E], 6166
 Intuition S [E], 76
 Invariant B25
 Invasion Z [P2], A to D [P3], 31
 Investigating institution (PCI. Asf), g
 Investment X [P], 65
 — tax X [P], 7241
 Iodine (I) or (J) E [P], 175
 Ionian style NA519, C
 Ionisation E [E], 2136
 Ionosphere U [P], 296
 Iranian (LD), 16
 Iridium (Ir) E [P], 188
 Iris L [P], 18514
 Irish (LD), 1285
 — style NA564
 Iron (Fe) E [P], 182
 — age Y [P], 7188
 — industry X [P], 8(F182)
 Irregularity H1 [E], 84
 Irrigation D [P], 2
 — sewage D [P], 8662
 — tax X [P], 7232
 Irrrotational motion B7 [E], 35
 Islam Q [P], 7
 Islamic mysticism Δ [P], 7
 Island U [P], 212
 Isochronism B7 [E], 66
 Isolated sound P [P3], 1
 Isolative change P [E], 16
 Isomerism E [E], 282
 Isometric crystal H1 [E], 821
 Isomorphism E [E], 13
 Isotope E [P], 196
 Issue Z [P2], 7 [P3], 417
 Italian (LD), 121
 — style NA52
 Itinerant court Z [P2], 898
 Ivory ND, NQ [M], 8
 Jack D [P], 6 [P2], 711
 Jaiminiya Q [P], 132
 Jaina style NA44, E
 — philosophy R6 [P], 93
 — yoga Δ [P], 3
 Jainism Q [P], 3
 Japanese style NA42
 Jargon P [P2], 5
 Jasmine J [P], 562
 Jaundice L291:453
 Jaw G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2127
 Jetty D [P], 42 [P2], 87
 Jew Y [P], 73 (Q5)
 Jewish style NA463, C
 Jiggling HZ [E], 25
 Jnana yoga Δ [P], 23
 Job classification X [E], 915
 — evaluation X [E], 91
 — rating X [E], 916
 Jodo Q [P], 455
 Joint H32. G [P], K [P2], L [P], 192
 — family property Z [P2], 292
 — stock company Z [P2], 181
 Jointed frame B7 [P], 137
 Jojitsu Q [P], 41823
 Journal bearing D [P], 62121
 Journalism 4
 Joy S [E], 523
 Judaic mysticism Δ [P], 5
 Judaism Q [P], 5
 Judge Z [P2], 8 [P3], 11
 Judgement Q [E], 363. R193. S [E], 44. Z [P2], 7 [P3], 7
 Judiciary V, W [P2], 7
 Jugglery MY36
 Jumping MY224
 Jupiter B9 [P], 45
 Jurassic H533
 Jurisdiction Z [P2], 7 [P3], 2
 — award Z [P2], 7 [P3], 27
 Jurisprudence Z [P2], 91
 Jury Z [P2], 8 [P3], 15
 — appointment Z [P2], 7 [P3], 553
 — verdict Z [P2], 7 [P3], 557
 Jute J [P], 741.
 — rope MJ7 [P], 5
 Kala-azar L62:4261
 Kalpa sutra Q [P], 1 [E], 4
 Kannada (LD), 33
 Kant's System TL2
 Kanva Q [P], 128
 Kapalika Q [P], 2312
 Kapisthala katha Q [P], 123
 Karma Yoga Δ [P], 24
 Karyolymph G [P], 1134
 Karyosome G [P], 11351
 Kashmir Saivism Q [P], 233

KAS COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Kashmiri (LD), 154
 Kashmirian advaita R663
 Katabolism G [E], 332
 Kathaka Q [P], 122
 Kaulacarin Q [P], 256
 Kausitakin Q [P], 112
 Keeping time NR [P3], 6
 Kegon Q [P], 453
 Kerr effect C5 [E], 38M
 Ketone E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 285
 Kettle-drum NR [M], 42
 Khas khas J [P], 531
 Kidnapping Y [E], 45125. Z [P2], 5125
 Kidney G [P], K [P2], L [P], 51
 Kinematics B7 [E], 31
 Kinetic theory CM
 Kinetics B7 [E], 32
 King V, W [P2], 1. Y [E], 45W1. Z [P2], 5W1
 King's Bench Z [P2], 832
 Kneec G [P], K [P2], L [P], 135
 Knot B6 [P], 39M
 Knowledge, Universe of 1
 Krypton (Kr), E [P], 104
 Kshatriya Y [P], 5924
 Kui (LD), 36
 Kusha Q [P], 41821
- Labium L [P], 55511
 Laboratory stage X [E], 89ZC
 Labour L 9F [E], 35. X [E], 9N4
 —, Forced Y [E], 451263. Z [P2], 51263
 —, market X [E], 991
 —, source X [E], 951
 —, type X [E], 9A
 Lac insect KZ [P], 811
 Lachrymal duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18571
 — gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1856
 — sac G [P], K [P2], L [P2], 18562
Laissez-faire V, W [E], 33. X [E], 73
 Lake D [P], 8518. H4228. Δ [P2], ND, NQ [P3], 254. X [P], 424. Z [P2] 2 [P3], 938
 Lakulisa-pasupata Q [P], 2311
 Lamaism, Mahayana (Tibet) Q [P], 43
 Lame's function B394M3
 Lamp Y [E], 83 (G5)
 Lamprophyres H2 [P], 1513
 Land X [E], 322. Z [P2], 211
 — lord Z [P2], 2 [P3], 3
 — mortgage bank X [P], 6261
 — slide H424
 — survey D [E], 22. U [P], 181
 — tax X [P], 723
- Land transport D, X [P], 41
 — vehicle D [P], 51
 Landscape NB [P4], 3. NQ [P3], 2 [P4], 3
 Language a [P], 2 [M], 3. V [E], 68
 Lanthanum (La) E [P], 136
 Lao-Tsoism Q [P], 8413
 Laplace function B394L
 Large scale industry X9D
 Larger intestine G [P], K [P2], L [P], 27
 — rural local body V, W [P2], 63
 Larynx G [P], K [P2], L [P], 42
 Latent heat of fusion C4 [E], 514
 — — — vaporisation C4 [E], 554
 Lateral interchange Y [E], 247
 Lathe D [P], 6 [P2], 821
 Latin (LD), 12
 Lattitude B9 [E], 24, 564. U [P], 1824
 Laughter S [E], 521
 Lavender J [P], 564
 Law, Z
 —, Against immaterial property Y [E], 45Z7. Z [P2], 5Z7
 —, Conflict of Z [P], 6
 — of chemical action E [E], 211
 Lay ministry Q [E], 6214
 — out X [E], 89L
 Lead (Pb) E [P], 148
 Leader Y [P], 48
 Leaf I [P2], J [P], 25, 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85
 Learned body (PCI. Asf), *f.* Z [P2], 1827
 Lease Z [P2], 333
 Least action B7 [E], 13
 Leather industry M97
 Leave X [E], 956
 Lebesgue integral B37 [E], 1N
 Lecture method (BN), *pl.* T [E], 3 [P2], 97
 Left bronchus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 445
 — handed S [P], 6916
 — — Saktaiism Q [P], 255
 — hypochondriac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1485
 — iliac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1415
 — intra pulmonary bronchus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 4455
 — lumbar G [P], K [P2], L [P], 145
 Leg L [P], 134
 Legation [P], 1 [P2], 145
 Legendre function B394L
 Legislative prevention Y [E], 4 [2E], 5(Z)
 Legislator Z [P2], 153

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX LYM

- Legislature V, W [P2], 3. Y [E], 45W3 Z [P2], 5W3
 Leisure MY. R4 [P], 96. T [E], 76
 Leisured class Y [P], 46
 Lemon grass J [P], 5511
 Lemurian Y [P], 71963
 Lethic (LD), 141
 Lending 2 [E], 62. X [P], 62 [E], 1
 Letter (ACI) *w* [P], 4. O [P2], 4
 — writing R4 [P], 345
 Lettuce J [P], 3521
 Leucitophyre H2 [P], 1152
 Leukaemia L35:4115
 Levelling D [E], 21
 Libel Y [E], 4572. Z [P2], 472, 572
 Liberty V, W [E], 511, 512
 Library building NA [P3], 22
 — catalogue *a* [P2], 2. 2 [E], 55
 — science 2
 — work T [E], 42 [2P2], 2
 Libretto NR [P3], 1
 Licence Z [P2], 27
 — fee X [P], 7293
 Lie function B393M
 Life G [P], 1
 — insurance X [P], 813
 Lift D [P], 6 [P2], 71
 Ligament G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8616
 Light C5, G [E], 5595. L [E], 5715.
 Y [E], 83 (C5). Z [P2], 258
 — railway D [P], 4152
 Lighting D [P], 3 [P2], 95. HZ [E], 55
 Lightning L [E], 4 [2P], 986
 Lignite H2 [P], 35402
 Lily J [P], 16911
 Limburgite H2 [P], 1153
 Lime-sand brick MD132
 — stone H2 [P], 231, 35221
 Limitation Z [P2], 7 [P3], 26
 Limited monarchy W [P], 46
 — ownership Z [P2], 2 [P3], 14
 Limnology G95574
 Line complex B6N
 — engraving NNB
 — spectrum C5 [E], 34
 Linear dimension C151
 — equation B23 [P], 1. B33 [P2], 1
 — form B25 [P2], 1
 — measurement Y [E], 221
 — transformation B25 [E], 1
 Lingualumina (LD), 99M7
 Linguistics P
 Linn G [P], 1132
 Lining membrane G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8611
 Link belting D [P], 6226
 Lipin E [P], 96
 Lipoma L [E], 4 [2P], 72462
 Liposarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 72562
 Lip G [P], K [P2], L [P], 211
 Liquefaction C4 [E], 551
 Liquid B7 [P], 5. C2 [P], 5. E [E], 225
 — film C9B6
 — soap F [P], 949695
 Literate T [P], 31
 Literature (ACI Atf), *u5*. O, V [E], 67
 Lithium (Li) E [P], 1109
 Lithography NNM
 Liver G [P], K [P2], L [P], 291
 Loan word P [P3], 305
 Local body V, W [P2], 6. Z [P], 186
 — — relation to V, W [E], 16
 — finance X [P], 79C
 — Library 2 [P], 2
 — purana Q [E], 38
 — time B9 [E], 162
 Location D [P], 65 [P2], 41. NA, NB [E], 1. S [E], 294. X [E], 89K
 Lock D [P], 42 [P2], 4
 Lockout X [E], 979W
 Logic R1
 Lokottaravadin Q [P], 413
 Longevity S [E], 791
 Longitude B9 [E], 23, 563. U [P], 1823
 Loss P [E], 14
 Lost property Z [P2], 2991
 — race Y [P], 7196
 Lottery MY93. X [P], 628. Z [P2], 3 [P3], 418
 Love S [E], 55
 Low Frisian (LD), 110153
 — temperature C9D1.
 L [E], 4 [2P], 941
 Lower arithmetic B11
 — class carriage D [P], 515333
 Loyalty V, W [E], 591
 Lu Q [P], 443
 Lubrication D [P], 627
 Lumbar G [P], K [P2], L [P], 145
 Lumber industry X [P], 8(JB)
 Luminiscence C5 [E], 73
 Lunar day B9 [E], 142
 — month B9 [E], 122
 — theory B9 [E], 75
 — year B9 [E], 112
 Lunatic Z [P2], 163
 Lung G [P], K [P2], L [P], 45
 Lute NR [M], 36
 Lutecium (Lu) E [P], 1379
 Lymph G [P], K [P2], L [P], 395
 Lymphatic gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 396
 — valve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 398

LYM COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Lymphatic vessel G [P], K [P2], L [P], 39
- μ Function B13 [P2], 9M
- Macadam D [P], 4113
- Macca sastra Δ [E], 8625
- Machine tool D [P], 6 [P2], 8
- Machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 6 to 9 Z [P2], 8
- Macro analysis E [E], 3 [2P2], 1
- Madhya Q [P], 2212
- Madhyamika R6 [P], 947
- Madhyandina Q [P], 127
- Magadhi (LD), 1517
- Magic Δ [E], 87
- Magnesium (Mg) E [P], 121
- Magnetic phenomenon U [P], 28627
- separation HZ [E], 27
- Magnetism C7
- Magneto-chemistry E [E], 27
- electricity C6 [E], 47
- engineering D [P], 67
- therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 627
- Mahabharatha R65-6893 [P2], 8
- Maharashtra (LD), 1512
- Mahasanghika Q [P], 411
- Mahavairocana yoga Δ [P], 47
- Mahayana R6 [P], 945
- , Chinese Q [P], 44
- , Indian Q [P], 42
- , Japanese Q [P], 45
- , Tibetan Q [P], 43
- yoga Δ [P], 42
- Mahisasaka Q [P], 412
- Main pipe D [P], 85641
- Maintenance 2 [E], 88. D [E], 82. Z [P2], 95993
- Maitrayaniya Q [P], 124
- Making of cast ND [E], 5
- Malaria L35:4261
- Malayalam (LD), 32
- Male G [P], K [P2], L [P], 56. S, T [P], 51
- Malicious prosecution Z [P2], 457, 557
- Malignant tumour L [E], 4 [2P], 725
- Maliki Q [P], 713
- Maltose E [P], 6821
- Man Δ [P2], 14. Q [E], 34. Y [P], 16
- Management T [E], 8. X [E], 28, 48, 58, 8
- Manbehu Q [P], 2222
- Mandamus Z [P2], 95981
- Mandatory policy V, W [E], 18
- state Z [P2], 1718
- Manganese (Mn) E [P], 172
- Mango J [P], 3751
- Manichæism Q [P], 8452
- Manifestation Δ [E], 83
- Manipulation E, G [E], 8
- Mann's System TL9
- Man-of-war D [P], 32534
- Man-slaughter Y [E], 45113. Z [P2], 5113
- Mantrayana yoga Δ [P], 428
- Manual labour X [E], 99B
- training TM
- Manure J [E], 2
- Manuscript a [P], 2 [M], 12
- Map a [P], 2 [M], 17
- Marathi (LD), 155
- Marble H2 [P], 2133. ND [M], 3
- Marginal sea Z [P2], 2153
- Marine biology G9555
- insurance X [P], 8195
- Marital status Z [P2], 517
- Market NB [P4], 5
- Marketing X [E], 51
- Marking T [E], 55 [2P2], 55
- nut J [P], 871
- Marl H2 [P], 335
- Marriage Q [E], 427. R4 [P], 217. Z [P2], 122
- insurance X [P], 815
- Married woman X [E], 9F5. Z [P2], 1152
- Marrow G [P], K [P2], L [P], 825
- Mars B9 [P], 43
- Marsh biology G9515
- Martial law Z [P2], A to D [P3], 2
- status Y [E], 4517. Z [P2], 517
- Masonry M92
- bridge D [P], 4163
- lining HZ [E], 18
- Mass B9 [E], 622
- spectroscopy E [E], 3 [2P2], T5
- Master Z [P2], 311
- Mastitis 9F [E], 5646
- Masurium (Ma) E [P], 174
- Match F [P], 5591
- Material control X [E], 89T
- noun P [P3], 316
- symbolism Y [E], 381
- vibration G [E], 33C2
- Materialisation Δ [E], 831
- Materialism R3 [P], 3
- Maternity benefit X [E], 95855
- insurance X [P], 816
- Mathematical calculation, B491
- geography U [P], 1
- logic R14
- sciences β
- Mathematics B
- Mathieu's function B394M7
- Matrix B245

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX MOG

- Matter C83
 Maxim, Legal Z [P2], 916
 Maximum and minimum principle
 B37, B38 [E], 7
 Mean solar day B9 [E], 1432
 — value B37, B38, [E], 8
 Meaning P [E], 4
 Measles L:4233
 Measure Y [E], 45X. Z [P2], 5X
 Meatus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1832
 Mechanical engineering D [P], 6
 — treatment D [P], 8551
 Mechanics B7
 Mechanism D [P], 62
 Medal ND [P3], 72
 Mediastinum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 48
 Mediation X [E], 975
 Medical benefit X [E], 95854
 — inspection T [E], 64
 Medicated soap F [P], 949696
 Medicine L [E], 526
 Meditation Δ [E], 36. Q [E], 412
 Medium of instruction T [E], 3 [2P2], 3
 Medula oblongata G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 7224
 Melting point C4 [E], 512
 Member of legislature Y [E], 45W3.
 Z [P2], 5W3
 Membrane G [P], 111, 1131
 —, Tympanic, G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 1834
 Membranum labyrinth L [P], 1838
 Memory S [E], 43
 Meninges G [P], K [P2], L [P], 721
 Mental chronometry S [E], 38
 — degeneration Y [E], 423
 — pastime MY4
 Mercury B9 [P], 41, [E] [P], 128
 Meridian B9 [E], 22
 Meridian I [P2], 197
 Merit rating X [E], 92
 Meromorphic function B399M
 Merrill Palmer test T [E], 5 [2P2], 1N31
 Merten function B13 [P2], 9M9
 Mesmerism S [E], 851
 Mesolithic Y [P], 7144
 Mesozoic H53
 Metabolism G [E], 33
 Metabolistic disorder J [E], L [E], 4
 [P2], 6
 Metal E [P], 191. M7 [P], 6. MJ7
 [P], 98. NQ [M], 5
 Metal age Y [P], 718
 Metamorphic rock H2 [P], 2
 Metaphysics R3
 Metaphyta L [E], 4 [2P], 25
 Metaplastic body G [P], 1124
 Metapsychology S [E], 8
 Metazoa L [E], 4 [2P], 27
 Meteor B9 [P], 51
 Meteorite H2 [P], 5
 Meteorology U [P], 28
 Metering transformer D [P], 66 [P2],
 133
 Methane E [P], 611
 Methodist Q [P], 68L6
 Metre gauge D [P], 41532
 Metropolis NB [P3], 17
 Mezzotint NNF
 Microanalysis E [E], 3 [2P2], 3
 Micro-copy a [P], 2 [M], 151
 — method E [E], 391
 — photography G, I, K, L [E], 1995
 Microscopic analysis H1, H2 [E], 5
 Microscopy G, H, I, K, L [E], 19
 Middle age S [P], 35
 — class Y [P], 53
 Migrant labour X [E], 9J2
 Migration G, I, K [E], 58. U [P], 42
 Military carriage D [P], 515334
 — class T [P], 9(Y54). Y [P], 54
 — geography U [P], 54
 — science MV41
 — service V, W [E], 594.
 Milk KZ [P], 31 [E], 7 [2P],
 — tooth G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 21431
 Milky way B9 [P], 641
 Millet J [P], 387
 Milling machine D [P], 6 [P2], 825
 Mimicry G, K [E], 5647. MY 37
 Mine fire HZ [E], 42
 Mineralogy H1
 Miniature book a [P], 2 [M], 9912
 Mining HZ
 Minister V, W [P2], 2. Y [E], 45W2.
 Z [P2], 152
 Minoan style NA51, A
 Minor Z [P2], 111
 Minority V, W [E], 48. Y [P], 58
 Miocene H543
 Misappropriation Y [E], 45232. Z
 [P2], 5232
 Mischief Y [E], 45212. Z [P2],
 5212
 Miscible oil F [E], 944
 Misrepresentation Z [P2], 3 [P3], 52
 Mission Q [E], 65
 Mithraism Δ [P], 8452
 Mixed vowel P [P3], 115
 Mixture E [E], 23
 Model NA [E], 8
 Modelling ND [E], 3
 Modesty R4 [P], 12. Y [E], 45152.
 Z [P2], 5152
 Moghul style NA44, J

MOL COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Molar, First G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21435
 —, Second G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21438
 Molecular weight E [E], 14
 Molecule C9B1
 Molybdenum (Mo) E [P], 164
 Moment of inertia B7 [E], 112
 Monarchy W [P], 4
 Monastery Y [P], 84
 Monastic order Q [E], 67
 Money X [P], 61
 — market X [P], 64
 Mongol Y [P], 73(P41)
 Monism R3 [P], 51
 Monkhood Q [E], 447
 Monochromatic C5 [P], 911
 Monoclinic H1 [E], 825
 Monopoly X [E], 517
 Monosaccharide E [P], 681
 Montessori school TN1
 Month B9 [E], 12
 Monument NB [P4], 7
 Mood P [E], 26, 306
 Moon B9 [P], 2
 Moral Y [E], 45R4. Z [P2], 5R4
 — degeneration Y [E], 425
 Morale maintenance X [E], 971
 Morphology G, H1, H2, K, L, P [E], 2
 Mortgage Z [P2], 331
 — bank X [P], 626
 Mosaic NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 994
 Mosque Z [P2], 192
 Mother tongue T [E], 3 [2P2], 31
 Motion B7 [E], 3. S [E], 42
 — study X [E], 89M1
 Motor D [P], 66 [P2], 38
 — car D [P], 5133
 — cycle D [P], 5135
 — driving MD5133
 — function S [E], 68
 — nerve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 77
 — ship D [P], 5253
 — transformation D [P], 66 [P2], 38
 — truck D [P], 5132
 — vehicle D [P], 513. X [P], 413
 Motoring MY227
 Mountain Δ [P2], ND, NQ [P3] 218.
 — Z [P2], 2 [P3], 936
 — building H36
 — climbing MY26
 — community Y [P], 396
 — railway D [P], 4156
 Mouth G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21
 — cavity G [P], K [P2], L [P], 212
 Movable Z [P2], 26
 Movement B9 [E], 611. H413. S [E], 6. U [E], 16. X [E], 9J2
 Moving load D [E], 114
 Mucous gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2164
 — tissue G [P], K [P2], L [P], 88113
 Mudstone H2 [P], 332
 Muhammadanism Q [P], 7
 Mulasarvastivadin Q [P], 415
 Mule KZ [P], 445
 Multi phase alternating current C6 [P], 248. D [P], 6648
 Mustard J [P], 681
 Multiple force B 7[E], 322
 — integral B328
 — pregnancy L 9F [E], 3135
 — punching machine D [P], 6 [P2], 8418
 — star B9 [P], 63
 Multiplicative function B13 [P2], 9N
 Mumps L2161:423
 Municipal engineering D [P], 8
 — investment X [P], 6526
 — refuse D [P], 88
 — security X [P], 652
 Murder Y [E], 45112. Z [P2], 5112
 Muscle G [P], K [P2], L [P], 83
 Museum NA [P3], 6
 Music NR
 Musical instrument making MNR
 — scale C3 [E], 33
 Muslim Y [P], 73(Q7)
 Mu'tazilite Q [P], 73
 Mutt Z [P2], 192
 Mycenaean style NA51, A
 Myoma L [E], 4 [P2], 7243
 Myosarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7255
 Mysticism Δ
 Mythology Q [E], 1
 Mytogenetic radiation G [E], 33C5
 Myxoedema L65:476
 Myxoma L [E], 6 [2P], 7245
 Myxosarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7255
 n dimension B6 [P], 7
 n -nary B25 [P], 7
 n transformation B25 [E], 7
 n th degree B23 [P], B25, B33 [P2], 7
 n th order B33 [P3], 7
 n variables B37, B38, [P], 7
 Nail G [P], K [P2], L [P], 883. KZ [P], 8
 Namavali Q [E], 4173
 Name Z [P2], 26717
 Naming Y [E], 3411
 Napthalene E [P], 712
 Narasimha Q [P], 223

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX NUM

- Narrow gauge D [P], 41531
 Nasal duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18572
 — fossæ G [P], K [P2], L [P], 412
 Natha Q [P], 2315
 Nation Y [P], 38
 National Z [P2], 131
 — income X [E], 31
 — library 2 [P], 13
 — trade union X [E], 97 K
 Nationality W [P], 94
 —, Without Z [P2], 134
 Natural boundary Z [P2], 2 [P3], 931
 — filter D [P], 855121
 — history G, I, K [E], 12
 — resources U [P], 671. X [E], 271
 — sciences G
 — selection G [E], 1351. 62
 Naturalisation Z [P2], 1351
 Nature ND, NQ [P3], 2
 — of electricity C6 [E], 8
 — — heat C4 [E], 8
 — — knowledge R22
 — — magnetism C7 [E], 8
 Naturopathy LM
Navagraha Q [E], 324
 Naval science MV45
 — war Z [P2], C
 Navigation MD525
 Navy Z [P2], 1945
 Nebula B9 [P], 64
 Neck H35. G [P], K [P2], L [P], 17.
 L [P], 21422
 Necklace Y [E], 867
 Negligence Y [E], 454. Z [P2], 44,
 54
 Negotiable instrument Z [P2], 985
 Negotiation X [E], 973
 Negro S [P], 76
 Neodymium (Nd) E [P], 156
 Neolithic Y [P], 7145
 Neon (Ne) E [P], 101
 Neoplatonic mysticism Δ [P], 8513
 Nepali (LD), 1595
 Nepheline, syenite H2 [P], 1751
 Nepelometry E [E], 3 [2P2], E 81
 Neptune B9 [P], 48
 Nerve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 74
 Nervous reaction S [E], 1
 — system G [P], K [P2], L [P], 7
 Net worth X [E], 8DB
 Neuralgia L73:417
 Neurasthenia L7:51
 Neutral property Z [P2], 293
 — state Z [P2], 173. Z [P2], A to D
 [P3], 193
 Neutron C 9B31
 New Church Q [P], 6314
 Newspaper a [P], 2 [M], 44.
 — office library 2 [P], 44
 Nichiren Q [P], 457
 Nickel (Ni) E [P], 1829
 Niobium (Nb) E [P], 154
 Nimbarka Q [P], 22152
 Nisi Prius Z [P], 9491
 Niton (Nt) E [P], 109
 Nitrogen (N) E [P], 150. J [E], 2
 [2P], 41
 — compound E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 5
 Noble metal E [P], 1911
 Nomadic Y [P], 73(MY6)
 Nomenclature E [E], 91. H1, H2, L
 [E], 11. T [E], 1
 Nomination V, W [E], 911
 Nomography B44
 Non-destructive analysis E[E], 3[2P2], 7
 Non-Euclidean B6 M
 — function L [E], 4 [2P], 56
 — malignant L [E], 4 [2P], 724
 — metal E [P], 195
 — paid labour X [E], 9N
 — violence W [P], 187
 Nordic Y [P], 73(P114)
 Normal equation B2813
 — illusion S [E], 46
 — solution B33 [E], 1
 — suggestion S [E], 46
 Norman style NA561, E
 Norwegian (LD), 115
 Nose G [P], K [P2], L [P], 41
 — ring Y [E], 8684
 Notation B112. NR [P3], 18
 Notification to neutral state Z [P2], A
 to D [P3], 193
 Noun P [P3], 31
 Nuclear acid G [P], 1133
 — engineering D [P], 7
 — membrane G [P], 1131
 — sap G [P], 1134
 Nucleoli G [P], 1135
 Nucleus C 9 B 3. G [P], 113
 Nuisance Y [E], 455. Z [P2], 45, 55
 Number B13, B311, P [E], 21, 301
 —, Abnormal G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 4715. Y [E], 245
 —, Concept of B12
 — defined by factor property B13
 [P], 2
 — — — partition property B13
 [P], 5
 —, Theory of B13
 Numeral adjective P [P3], 33
 Numeration B111
 Numerical solution B23, B33 [E], 1
 Numismatics ND [P3], 7. V [E], 73

NUN COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Nunnery Y [P], 85
 Nursing L [E], 4 [2E], 1
 — home L [E], 13
 Nut J [P], 389
 Nutmeg J [P], 683
 Nutrino C9B32
 Nutrition L [E], 4 [2P], 6
 Nux vomica J [P], 687
 Nyaya R6 [P], 25
- Oat J [P], 383
 Oath Z [P2], 7 [P3], 521
 Obesity L12:46
 Objection petition V, W [E], 915
 Oboe NR [M], 25
 Obsequy Q [E], 428
 Observation T [E], 37
 Observational institution (PCL. Asst)
 g2
 Obsidian H2 [P], 1131
 Obstetric operation L 9F [E], 357
 Obstetrics L 9F [E], 3
 Occlusion E [E], 2381
 Occultation B9 [E], 575
 Occultism Δ [E], 6
 Occupation Z [P2], 2 [P3], 47
 Occupational amusement MY34
 — prevention Y [E], 4 [2E], 5(X)
 Occurrence H1 [E], 155
 Ocean D, X [P], 425. H4225.
 Oceanic circulation U [P], 256
 — deposit U [P], 254
 — language (LD), 9
 — route U [P], 6425
 Oceanography U [P], 25
 Offending Y [E], 45152. Z [P2],
 5152
 Offer Z [P2], 3 [P2], 31
 Offertory NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 72
 Office building NA [P3], 7
 — management X [E], 8M
 Offset printing M1435
 Ohm meter D [P], 66, c11
 Oil F [E], 94. J [P], 5
 — cake J [E], 2 [2P], 95
 — colour NQ [E], 4
 — engine D [P], 6465
 — shale H2 [P], 35406
 — ship D [P], 525325
 Oiling M7 [E], 15
 Old age G, 9E, I9E, K.9E, L 9E, S
 [P], 38 Y [E], 344
 — book a [P], 2 [M], 61
 Olefine E [P], 63
 Oligarchy W [P], 5
 Oligocene H542
 Olive J [P], 571
 Omen Δ [E], 8692
- Onion J [P], 321
 Ontogenetic method Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8
 [2E], 77
 Ontogeny L [E], 7
 Oolite H2 [P], 35223
 Ooze H2 [P], 35224
 Opal H1 [P], 931
 Open truck D [P], 515321
 Opening, Abnormal KZ, L [E], 4 [2P],
 718
 Operation B113
 Operational calculus B48
 Opinion S [E], 47, 77. Y [E], 37
 Opium J [P], 471
 — habit Y [E], 413
 Optician's trade MC5
 Oral contract Z [P2], 3 [P3], 21
 — evidence Z [P2], 9441
 Orange J [P], 372
 — ray C5 [P], 13
 Oration O [P2], 5
 Orbit [E], 72
 Orchestral music NR [P3], 92
 Order 2 [E], 82. Z [P2], 9597
 Ordinal number B3111
 — numeral P [P3], 335
 Ordinary equation B33 [P], 1
 — railway D [P], 4153
 Ordovician H522
 Ore concentrator HZ [E], 25
 — dressing HZ [E], 2
 Organ NQ [M], 23
 Organic acid E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 3
 — manure J [E], 2 [2P], 5
 — sense S [E], 291
 — soil J [E], 1 [2P], 35
 — substance E [P], 5
 Organisation 2 [E], 2, T, X, [E], 8.
 Organiser X [E], 328
 Organotherapy L [E], 4 [2E], 67
 Orifice G [P], K [P2], L [P], 248
 Original side Z [P2], 832
 Ornament Y [E], 86
 Ornamental material J [P], 1
 Orogeny H36
 Orphanhood Y [E], 432
 Orthorhombic crystal H1 [E], 824
 Osmium (Os) E [P], 187
 Osmosis E [E], 237
 Osseous labyrinth G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 1837
 Osteoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7241
 Osteosarcoma L [E], 4 [2P], 7251
 Outernose G [P], K [P2], L [P], 411
 Ovary G [P], K [P2], L [P], 551
 Over employment X [E], 9912
 — feeding L [E], 5732
 — functioning L [E], 4 [2P], 52

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX PER

- Over head X [E], 8K9M
 — head transmission D [P], 66 [P2], 21
 — population Y [E], 52
 — sized book a [P], 2 [M], 9911
 — time X [E], 9511
 Ownership [P3], Z [P2], 2 [P3], 1
 Oxidase E [P], 9821
 Oxidation E [E], 81
 Oxide, Acidic E [P], 3
 —, Basic E [P], 2
 Oxygen (O) E [P], 160
 Oyster KZ [P], 3392
- Packaging M98
 Pain KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 17
 Paint F [E], 5895
 Painted decoration NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 995
 Painting E [E], 895. NQ
 Paippalada Q [P], 142
 Palaeobotany I [E], 8
 Palaeogeography U [E], 33
 Palaeolithic Y [P], 7143
 Palaeontology H6
 Palaeozoic H52
 Palanquin D [P], 5111
 Palate G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2125
 Palestine Judaism Q [P], 51
 Pali (LD), 1511
 Palladium (Pd) E [P], 1849
 Pallava style NA441, G
 Palmistry Δ [E], 8627
 Palmyra J [P], 412
 Pamphlet a [P], 2 [M], 9917
 Pancaratra Q [P], 222
 Pancreas G [P], K [P2], L [P], 293
 Pancreatic duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2937
 — secretion G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2935
 Papacy Q [E], 6212
 Paper NQ [M], 2
 — industry X [P], 8(M13)
 — making M13
 — money X [P], 61 [M], 4
 Papilloma L [E], 4 [2P], 7247
 Paraffin E [P], 61
 Parallax B9 [E], 522
 — Annual B9 [E], 532
 Paralysis L76:411
 Paramagnetism C7 [P], 3
 Parapet D [P], 416 [P2], 5
 Parasite L [E], 4 [2P], 3
 Parasitism G, I, K [E], 563
 Parathyroid G [P], K [P2], L [P], 64
 Parcel van D [P], 515322
 Pardanashin Z [P2], 1153
- Parent and child R4 [P], 221. Z [P2], 123
 Park NB [P4], 66
 Parotid duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21617
 — gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2161
 Parrot KZ [P], 546
 Part-timed X [E], 9G4
 Partial differential equation B33 [P], 4
 — differentiation B324
 Participial preposition P [P3], 373
 Participle P [P3], 357
 Particle B7 [P], 11
 Partition B13 [P], [P2], 5
 Partnership Z [P2], 315
 Party V, W [P2], 4
 — in opposition V, W [P2], 45
 Pass course T [P], 42
 Passenger carriage D [P], 51533
 — ship D [P], 52533
 Passive resistance W [P], 87
 Pastoral visitation Q [E], 53
 Pasupata Q [P], 231
 Patent a [P], 2 [M], 438. Z [P2], 2673
 Pathogenic protista G [P], 9194
 Pathology G, I, J, K, KZ [E], 4. L [E], 4 [2E], 4. S [E], 2, 3 [2E], 4. Y [E], 4
 — of pregnancy L9F [E], 314
 Pavement D [P], 411 [P2], 6
 Pawn X [P], 6266
 Payment Z [P2], 3 [P3], 72
 Peace V, W [E], 195. Z [P2], 58
 Pearl H1 [P], 98. KZ [P], 122
 Peat H2 [P], 35401
 Pectin E [P], 994
 Pelasgic style NA51, A
 Pell's equation B13 [P2], 3K
 Pelvic region G [P], K [P2], L [P], 137
 Penal servitude Z [P2], 9512
 Penance Q [E], 448
 Pendulum B7 [P], 196
 Penis G [P], K [P2], L [P], 567
 Pension X [E], 9581
 Pentane E [P], 615
 Pentosan E [P], 6891
 Pentose E [P], 6811
 Peppermint J [P], 652
 Percussion instrument NR [M], 4
 Prefereferal nerve L [P], 75
 Perfect liquid B7 [P], 51
 Perfection R4 [P], 965
 Perforating machine D [P], 6 [P2], 84
 Performance test T [E], 51N24
 Perfume F [P], 94972
 Pericardium G [P], K [P2], L [P], 31

PER COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Peridotite picrite H2 [P], 1758
Perineum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5552
 Periodic system E [E], 17
 Periodical (ACI) *m, a* [P], 2 [M], 46
 Periodogram analysis B286
 Periosteum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 821
 Peripheral nerve G [P], K [P2], L [P]
 75
 Permian H526
 Permutation B217
 Pernicious anaemia L35:4113
 Perpetuity Z [P2], 2 [P3], 64
 Persecution Q [E], 8
 Persian (LD), 164
 — style NA45, C
 Person P [E], 25, 305. X [P], 573,
 575, Y [E], 451. Z [P2], 1, 41, 51
 Personal distribution X [E], 31
 — ethics R4 [P], 1
 — hygiene L [E], 57
 — practice Q [E], 41
 — pronoun P [P3], 341
 Personality S, Y [E], 7
 Personnel management X (E), 9
 Perspective NA [E], 6
 Perturbation B9 [E], 74, 75
 Perturbed rotation B9 [E], 77
 Pestalozzi TL5
 Pestilence Y [E], 4354
 Petrol F [E], 5532
 Petroleum F [E], 555
 Petrology H2
 Peyer's gland G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 2663
 Ph measurement E [E], 3 [2P2], T6
 Pharmacognosy LZ
 Pharmacology LZ3
 Pharmacopia LZ5
 Pharmacotherapy L [E], 4 [2E], 63
 Pharmacy LZ8
 Pharynx G [P], K [P2], L [P], 22
 Phase rule E [E], 2133
 — transformation D [P], 66 [P2], 34
 Phenol E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 2
 Philanthropy R4 [P], 33
 Philately MYX46
 Philosophy R
 Phoenician (LD), 26
 Phoneme P [P3], 1
 Phonetics P [E], 1
 Phonolite H2 [P], 1151
 Phosphatic rock H2 [P], 3451
 Phosphorescence C5 [E], 75
 Phosphorus (P) E [P], 151
 Photo-chemistry E [E], 25
 — copy *a* [P], 2 [M], 15
 — electricity C6 [E], 45
 Photography M95
 Photomethod E [E], 3 [2P2], E
 Photometry C5 [E], 28
 Photostat *a* [P], 2 [M], 152
 Phrase P [P3], 4
 Phrenology Δ [E], 8628
 Phrygian (LD), 192
 Phylogenetic method Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8
 [2E], 76
 Phylogeny G, I, K [E], 6
 Physical astronomy B9 [E], 6
 — character KZ [E], 2
 — chemistry E [P], 2
 — degeneration Y [E], 421
 — education T [E], 6
 — effect G [E], 33C
 — feature Y [E], 2
 — fitness L [E], 8
 — geography U [P], 2
 — measurement Y [E], 22
 — method J, 5 L [E], 4 [2E], 32, 412
 — phenomenon U [P], 2862
 — property J [E], 7 [2E], 92
 — — of sea-water U [P], 255
 — sciences Γ
 — training 1MY1. T [E], 6
 — treatment D [P], 8552
 Physico-mathematics B8
 Physiotherapy L [E], 4 [2E], 62
 Physics C
 Physiognomy Δ [E], 862
 Physiological therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 64
 Physiology G, I, K, KZ, L [E], 3. S
 [E], 2, 3 [2E], 3
 —, Nonpregnant L9F [E], 393
 Phyto parasite L [E], 4 [2P], 31
 Pia mater G [P], K [P2], L [P], 7213
 Piano NR [M], 34
 Picrite H2 [P], 1758
 Pictorial method T [E], 3 [2P2], 95
 Piece of composition P [P3], 7
 — rate X [E], 934
 Pier D [P], 416 [P2], 4. D [P], 42
 [P2], 87
 Piezo-electricity C6 [P], 42
 Pig KZ [P], 334
 Pigment E [P], 95. G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 875
 Pilgrimage Q [E], 4198
 Pillar D [P], 3 [P2], 45. NA [P3], 2 to
 9 [P4], 45
 Pillow block D [P], 62122
 Pilot stage X (E), 89ZD
 Pine apple J [P], 3752
 Pineal gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 67
 Pinna G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1831
 Pipe D [P], 8564. D [E], 1551. NR
 [M], 21
 Piracy Y [E], 4595. Z [P2], 595

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX PRE

- Pisolithic lime stone H2 [P], 35223
 Piston engine D [P], 6353, 643
 Pit HZ [P2], 1
 Pitch C3 [E], 31
 — accent P [E], 123
 — stone H2 [P], 1141
 Pitsu Q [P], 41822
 Pivot bearing D [P], 62123
 Placcnta L9F [E], 333
 Plague L396:4241
 Plan (ACI. Atf.), t5. NA [E], 3
 Plane geometry B6 [P], 2
 — trigonometry B52
 Planer D [P], 6 [P2], 811
 Planet B9 [P], 4. Q [E], 324
 Planetary system B9 [P], 7
 — theory B9 [E], 74
 Planing machine D [P], 6 [P2], 81
 Planned economy X [E], 75
 Plant ND, NQ [P3], 4
 — engineering X [E], 89X
 Plantain J [P], 3731
 Plasmosome G [P], 11352
 Plastic F [P], 52
 Platform D [P], 415 [P2], 87
 Platinum [P1], E [P], 1879
 Platoon TN
 Play S [E], 62
 — ground NB, [P4], 65
 — method T [E], 3 [2P2], 96
 — with doll and toy MY35
 Plea Z [P2], 7 [P3], 412
 Pleading Z [P2], 7 [P3], 41
 Pleasantness S [E], 51
 Pledge Z [P2], 341
 Pleistocene H551
 Pleura G [P], K [P2], L [P], 4511
 — sac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 46
 Pliocene H544
 Pluralism R3 [P], 55
 Plutonic rock H2 [P], 17
 Plywood D [P], 391
 Pneumatic engineering D [P], 638
 Pneumatics D [E], 18
 Pneumonia L45:424
 Poetry O [P2], 1
 Point D [P], 415 [P2], 85
 Poison F [P], 594. L [E], 4 [2P], 4
 L [E], 524
 Polarisation C5 [E], 6. E [E], 856
 Pole B38 [E], 41
 Police Y [E], 4 [2E], 61. Z [P2], 193
 Policy V, W [E], 1
 Policy-making staff X [E], 99W
 Polish (LD), 145
 Political geography U [P], 5
 — science W
 Poll X [P], 721
 Polling V [E], 912
 Pollution D [P], 854. Q [E], 4284
 Polo MY2146
 Polonium (Po) E [P], 168
 Polarography E [E], 3 [2P2], T1
 Polygamy R4 [P], 2175
 Polysaccharide E [P], 688
 Pons G [P], K [P2], L [P], 7223
 Pooling institution (PCI Asf); f
 Pope Z [P2], 155
 —, Residence of Z [P2], 282
 Popular description G [E], 13
 Population U [P], 45. Y [E], 5
 Porphyries H2 [P], 1512
 Porphyrine E [P], 9814
 Port X [P], 428
 Portuguese (LD), 124
 Position B9 [E], 61. L [E], 4 [2P],
 713
 —, Abnormal Y [E], 243
 — of the pole B9 [E], 55
 Positive term series B362
 Possession Z [P2], 2 [P3], 2
 Post X [P], 31
 — adolescent S [P], 3
 — graduate T [P], 45
 — mortem examination L [E], 4
 [2E], 4798
 — Vedic Hinduism Q [P], 2
 Posterior hypophysis G [P], K [P2], L
 [P], 682
 Potassium (K) E [P], 112. J [E], 2
 [P2], 43
 Potato J [P], 341
 Potential C6 [E], 3
 — function B83
 Poverty Y [E], 434
 Power-factor meter D 66 e 52
 Power of attorney Z [P2], 314
 Pox L: 423
 Brabhakara mimamsa R6 [P], 45
 Practical geometry B6 [E], 4
 Prakrit (LD), 151
 Pranayama L [E], 4 [2E], 644
 Prarthana Samaj Q [P], 29M6
 Praseodymium (Pr) E [P], 1469
 Pratyabbijna R6 [P], 63
 Prayer Q [E], 4146
 Preaching Q [E], 51
 Pre-adolescent S [P], 15
 Pre-cambrian H51
 Precedent Z [P2], 98 [E], 12
 Precious stone H1 [P], 9
 Precognition Δ [E], 866
 Preconfucianism Q [P], 8411
 Predestination Q [E], 351
 Predicate P [P3], 335
 Pre-emption Z [P2], 2 [P3], 195

PRE COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Prefix P [P3], 203
Pregnancy L9F [E], 31
Pregnant woman X [E], 9F6
Prehistoric Y [P], 71
Prel G [E], 1, 51. H1, L, M7 [E], 1
Preparation 2 [E], 85. E [E], 11.
Preposition P [P3], 37
Presbyterian Q [P], 64
Pre-school T [P]; 13
Pre-secondary T [P], 1
Presentation L9F [E], 351
Preservation ND, NQ [E], 98
Pressing machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 74
Pressure C2 [E], 7
—, Atmospheric U [P], 282
Presumption R215
Prevention Y [E], 4 [2E], 5
— of accident L [E], 5497
— — disease G, L [E], 54
— — waste water D [P], 85698
Preventive detention Z [P2], 9531
— step L [2E], 5
Price X [E], 76
Pride R4 [P], 12
Primality B13 [P2], 1
Primary H52
— cell C6 [E], 11
— evidence Z [P2], 9471
— root I [P2], 133
— rural local body V, W [P2], 64
Prime cost X [E], 8K9J
— mover D [P], 66 [P2], 11
— number B13 [P], 1
Primitive commerce X [P], 511
— form W [P], 2
— race Y [P], 72
Primogeniture Z [P2], 2 [P3], 691
Principal T [E], 87
Principle of mechanism D [P], 62
Printed book a [P], 2 [M], 14
Printing M143
— machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 8 (M14)
Prison Y [E], 4 [2E], 62
— library 2 [P], 63
Prisoner X [E], 9Q
— of war Z [P2], A to D [P3], 6
Private international law Z [P2], 6
— library 2 [P], 97
— sector industry X9S
Privately printed book a [P], 2 [M], 58
Probability B281, R198
— method B13 [E], 28
Probate court Z [P2], 836
Probation Z [P2], 9534
Problem of three bodies B9 [E], 73
Procedure Z [P2], 7 [P3], 1
Process Z [P2], 7 [P3], 4113
Procuring abortion Y [E], 45153. Z [P2], 5153
Produce J [E], 7. Z [P2], 253
Production C6 [E], 1. X [E], 2
—, Artificial H1 [E], 164
— control X [E], 89Q
— engineering X [E], 89P
— management X [E], 89A
Profession (PCI. Asf.), b. Y [P], 41
— tax X [P], 725
Professional ethics R4 [P], 4
Profit X [E], 8DR
— and loss account X [E], 8HX
— sharing X [E], 936
Programme B288
Progress R4 [P], 961
Progression B216
Progressive taxation X [P], 72 [E], 19
Prohibited weapon Z [P2], A to D [E], 35
Prohibition Z [P2], 95984
Projection, Map U [P], 12
Projective geometry B6 [E], 7
Promenade NB [P4], 64
Promoting class hatred Y [E], 45W7. Z [P2], 5W7
Pronoun P [P3], 34
Proof Z [P2], 7 [P3], 51
Propaganda MY92
Propagation C3, C5, C6 [E], 2. J [E], 3
Propane E [P], 613
Propelling arrangement D [P], 5 [P2], 7
Proper adjective P [P3], 321
— noun P [P3], 312
Property Y [E], 452. Z [P2], 2, 42, 52
— of matter C2
— — sea water U [P], 255
—, Right of V, W [E], 52
— tax X [P], 722
Prophecy Δ [E], 86
Proportion B215. Y [E], 23
Proportional representation, V, W [E], 91M
— taxation X [P], 72 [E], 12
Proposition R 193
Propylene E [P], 633
Proscribed book a [P], 2 [M], 74
Prose O [P2], 6
Prospecting W1, H2, H7 [E], 15
Prospective servitude Z [P2], 2591
Prostate gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5661
Prosthesis L [E], 4 [2E], 75
Protecting membrane G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8613

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX RAI

- Protection E [E], 895. X [E], 531
 Protein E [P], 92 Z2
 Protestant Q [P], 63
 Protista G [P], 91
 Protoactinium (Pa) E [P], 159
 Proton C9B35
 Prototype X [E], 89ZE
 Protozoa L [E], 4 [2P], 26
 — railway X [P], 4153
 Provident fund X [E], 9582
 Prym function B392N
 Pseudosymmetry H1 [E], 844
 Psychic power S [E], 78
 Psycho-analysis SM9
 Psychology S
 Psycho-metry S [E], 2, 3 [2E], 6
 — physics S [E], 2, 3 [2E], 5
 — therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 691. S [E], 86
 Public bath NB [P4], 62
 — finance X [P], 7
 — health L [E], 5
 — hygiene L [E], 55
 — justice Y [E], 452. Z [P2], 52
 — loan X [P], 75
 — nuisance Y [P2], 445. Z [P2], 55
 — peace Y [P], 458. Z [P2], 58
 — relation X [E], 8N
 — resort NB [P4], 6
 — sector industry X9V
 — servant Y [E], 45W8. Z [P2], 148, 5W8
 — speech S [E], 6825
 — trust Z [P2], 2 [P3], 4145
 — utility X9N
 — worship NB [P4], 61. Q [E], 45
 Publishers' catalogue a [P2], 3
 Publishing M16
 Puerperal infection L9F [E], 3641
 — state L9F [E], 36
 Pujera Q [P], 311
 Pulley D [P], 6221
 Pulp cavity G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2146
 Pulse J [P], 385
 Pumping machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 8(D86)
 —, Sewage D [P], 865
 — station D [P], 8561
 Punching machine D [P], 6 [P2], 841
 Punctuation P [P3], 8
 Punjabi (LD), 153
 Purchasing X [E], 89U
 Pure geometry B6 [E], 6
 Purification D [P], 855, 8665
 Puritan Q [P], 65
 Purna-yoga Δ [P], 1
 Purva-mimamsa R6 [P], 4
 Pushtu (LD), 165
 Pyloric gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2463
 — orifice G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2482
 — valve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 24828
 Quadratic differential equation B33 [P2], 2
 — equation B23 [P], 2
 — form B25 [P2], 2
 — transformation B25 [E], 2
 Quadric surface B6 [P], 32
 Quaker Q{P}, 66
 Qualitative analysis E [E], 33
 Quality P [E], 123
 — control X [E], 89Q8
 Quantitative adjective P [P3], 323
 — analysis E [E], 34
 Quantity D [E], 5. P [E], 122
 — meter D [P], 66 e 4
 — of heat C4 [E], 282
 Quantum theory CN1
 Quarrying HZ [E], 12
 Quarters Z [P2], 284
 Quartic surface B6 [P], 34
 Quartzite H2 [P], 324
 Quasi analytic function B399N
 — contract Z [P2], 36
 — court Z [P2], 86
 — tort Z [P2], 496
 Quaternary B25 [P], 4. H55, Y [P], 7115
 Quaternion B45
 Queen's Bench Z [P2], 832
 Race S, Y [P], 7
 — distribution U [P], 41
 Radhaite Q [P], 2215
 Radiation B9 [E], 643. C4, C6 [E], 25. C5. G, I, K [E], 5595
 Radio T [E], 3I [2P2], 136
 — active metal E [P], 1917
 — activity CM96
 — astronomy B9 [E], 95
 — chemistry E [E], 296
 — therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 625
 Radish J [P], 334
 Radium (Ra) E [P], 129
 — therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 63129
 Radon (Rn) E [P], 109
 Rafter D [P], 3 [P2], 62
 Rahasyagana Q131:218
 Rail D [P], 415 [P2], 35
 Railway D [P], 415. U [P], 6415.
 X [P], 415
 — vehicle D [P], 515

RAI COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Rain H4221
 — fall U [P], 2855
 Raised type *a* [P], 2 [M], 18
 Rajayoga Δ [P], 26
 Rama sect Q [P], 224
 Raman effect C5 [E], 38N28
 Ranayaniya Q [P], 133
 Rape Y [P2], 45151. Z [P2], 5151
 Rare element E [P], 192
 Rasesvara Q [P], 2316
 Rashness Y [P2], 454. Z [P2], 54
 Rate of interest X [E], 446
 Ratification Z [P2], 3 [P3], 37
 Ratio B215
 Rationalism R3 [P], 4
 Rattan J [P], 7491
 Ray, Visible C5 [P], 1
 Reaction, Nervous S [E], 1
 — of organism and environment U [P], 37
 Reactor D7 [P2], 13
 Reader P [P3], 9
 Reading list *a* [P2], 7
 Reagent F [E], 891
 Real variable B37
 Realism R3 [P], 25
 Reasoning S [E], 44
 Rebirth Q [E], 366
 Recent H555
 Receiver Z [P2], 7 [P3], 4198. Z [P2], 8 [P3], 88
 Receiving stolen property Y [E], 45224. Z [P2], 5224
 Recission Z [P2], 3 [P3], 87
 Recognisance Z [P2], 9532
 Record X [E], 8 M8
 Recovery X [E], 746. F [E], 98
 — of waste E [E], 898
 Recreation L [E], 572. X [E], 967
 Recreative material *a* [P], 2 [M], 46
 Recruitment X [E], 952
 Rectification Z [P2], 3 [P3], 89. Z [P2], 98 [P3], 4
 Rectum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2723
 Red C5 [P], 12
 Reduction E [E], 81
 — to centre of earth B9 [E], 52
 Re-examination Z [P2], 7 [P3], 525
 Reference material *a* [P], 2 [M], 47
 — service 2 [E], 7
 Reflection C3, C5, C7 [E], 22. S [E], 45
 Reflex function S [E], 2, 3 [2E], 31
 Reflexology SN17
 Refractinn B9 [E], 521. C3, C5, C9A [E], 23
 Refractory material D [P], 324. F [E], 4414
 Refrigerating machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 8 (MC421)
 Refugee V, W [E], 44. X [E], 914. Y [E], 495. Y [P], 394. Z [P2], 1354
 Refuse disposal D [P], 886
 Regeneration Q [E], 355
 Regional library 2 [P], 14
 — organ G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1
 Registrar Z [P2], 8 [P3], 81
 Registration Z [P2], 98 [E], 3
 Regulation of diet L [E], 4 [2E], 642
 — — habit L [E], 576
 Regulative law Y [E], 45Z7. Z [P2], 5Z7
 Reindeer KZ [P], 449
 Reinforced concrete bridge D [P], 4166
 — — road D [P], 4116
 — — structure D [P], 36
 Relation with citizen V, W [E], 5
 — — special classes, V, W [E], 4
 — — government X [E], 8NV
 Relative R4 [P], 25
 — adverb P [P3], 365
 — pronoun P [P3], 345
 Relativity CN
 Release Z [P2], 3 [P3], 74
 Relevancy Z [P2], 94 [P3], 5
 Relevant selection from Purana Q [P], 2 [E], 22
 — — — Vedas Q [P], 2 [E], 21
 Relief map U [P], 13
 — of the ocean floor U [P], 253
 — work Y [E], 4 [2E], 67
 Religion Q. Y [E], 45 Q. Z [P2], 5Q
 — and other institutions Q [E], 61
 — — State V, W [E], 3Q
 Religious association Q [E], 68
 — institution Q [E], 6
 — library 2 [P], 4(Q)
 — practice Q [E], 4
 Religious prevention Y [E], 4 [2E], 5 (Q)
 — sect Q [E], 7
 — society for men and women Q [E], 681
 — treatment Y [E], 4 [E2], 6 (Q)
 Remedy Z [P2], 3 [P3], 8
 Remembering S [E], 43
 Renaissance style NA5, J
 Renal colic L51:481
 Renewal D [E], 825
 Rent X [E], 322
 Repair D [E], 85
 Repentance Q [E], 354
 Representation P [E], 18

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX RUR

- Representative democracy W [P], 61
 Reproductive method G, K, L [E], 67
 Reputation Y [E], 457. Z [P2], 47, 57
 Res judicata Z [P2], 7 [P3], 22
 Research T [P], 48
 — fellowship T [E], 894
 — library 2 [P], 36
 — worker X [E], 99R
 Reserve bank X [P], 621
 — fund X [E], 8DD. X [P], 62 [E], 2
 Reservoir D [P], 8518
 Residence L [E], 571. Y [E], 81. Y [P], 3. Z [P2], 2811
 — of diplomatic agent Z [P2], 2811
 — — Pope Z [P2], 282
 Residual clay H2 [P], 3316
 Resistance box D [P], 66, e12
 — meter D [P], e 1
 Resonance C3 [E], 35
 Resonator C3 [E], 358
 Resource U [P], 67. X [E], 27
 Respiratory remedy L [E], 4 [2E], 644
 — system G [P], K [P2], L [P], 4
 Rest X [E], 89M5
 Restaurant NA [P3], 43
 Restitution Z [P2], 9591
 Resultant B23 [E], 4
 Retail X [P], 512
 Retaining wall D [E], 115
 Reticular tissue G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8615
 Retina G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18517
 Retirement allowance X [E], 9581
 Retract Z [P2], 9542
 Returning officer V, W [E], 918
 Revelation Q [E], 396
 Revolution W [P], 81
 Reward T [E], 8356
 Rhenium (Re) E [P], 177
 Rhodium (Rh) E [P], 185
 Rhombohedral crystal H1 [E], 8235
 Rhubarb J [P], 3511
 Rhyolite H2 [P], 1132
 Rice J [P], 381
 — husking machine D [P], 6 [P2], 8 (M)381
 Rickets L81:463
 Rickshaw X [P], 4122
 Riemann function B398
 — integral B37 [E], 1M5
 Right and wrong R4 [P], 93
 — ascension B9 [E], 513
 — bronchus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 441
 — handed saktism Q [P], 251
 — hypochondriac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 148
 Right iliac G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1411
 — intrapulmonary bronchus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 4415
 — lumbar G [P], K [P2], L [P], 145
 — lymphatic duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 392
 — of legation Z [P2], 1 [P3], 16
 — — property V, W [E], 52
 — — way Z [P2], 254
 — thorax G [P], K [P2], L [P], 151
 Rigid body B7 [P], 13
 Rigvedic religion Q [P], 11
 — philosophy R65-6893 [P2], 1
 Ring Y [E], 8668
 Rioting Y [E], 4582. Z [P2], 582
 Ritual Q [E], 4192
 River Δ [P2], 256. ND, NQ [P3], 256. Z [P2], 2 [P3], 937. Z [P2], 2157
 — irrigation D [P], 26
 — training work D [P], 2 [P2], 8. D [P], 416 [P2], 8
 — transport D, X [P], 423
 — water D [P], 8517
 Road D, X [P], 411
 Robbery Y [E], 45222. Z [P2], 5222
 Rock H2 [P], 1 to 3
 Roller bearing D [P], 62125
 Roman Catholic Q [P], 62
 — style NA52, D
 Romanesque style NA5, D
 Roof D [P], 3 [P2], 6. NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 6
 — covering NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 63
 Root I [P2], 13. J [P], 33, 53, 63
 — Tooth G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21421
 Rope making MJ7
 — transmission D [P], 6224
 — way D [P], 44
 Rose window NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 73
 Rotation B7 [E], 39. B9 [E], 631
 — and surface B9 [E], 63
 — figure of equilibrium B9 [E], 76
 Rotary polarization C5 [E], 68
 Round worm L25:4373
 Rousseau TL
 Royalty Y [P], 51. Z [P2], 151
 Rubber J [P], 711
 Rubidium (Rb). E [P], 114
 Ruby H1 [P], 921
 Rudaceous rock H2 [P], 31
 Rugby MY2122
 Running MY225
 Rural community T [P], 9(Y31)
 — dwelling NA [P3], 31. Y [P], 31
 — education T [P], 9(Y31)
 — labour X [E], 9H1

RUS COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Russian (LD), 142
 — Church Q [P], 618
 Ruthenium (Ru) E [P], 184
 Rye J [P], 384
- Sacrament Q [E], 42
 Sacred formula Q [E], 418
 — furniture Q [E], 416, 456
 — law Z [P2], 921
 Sacrifice Q [E], 494
 Sad Q [P], 291
 Safe conduct Z [P2], A to D [P2] 54
 Safety measure X [E], 94
 Saffron f [P], 662
 Sahajayana yoga Δ [P], 426
 Sailing ship D [P], 5251
 Saint (consecrated) Q [E], 332
 Saiva siddhanta R6 [P], 73
 Saivism Q [P], 23
 Saktaism Q [P], 25
 Salaried worker X [E], 99N
 Salary tax X [P], 7244
 Sale Z [P2], 335, 345
 —, Compulsory Z [P2], 2 [P3], 46
 — tax X [P], 7291
 Salvaged material X [E], 89TX
 Salivary gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 216
 Saloon D [P], 515331
 Salt E [P], 4
 Salvation Q [E], 35
 Samaiya Panthi Q [P], 324
 Samarium (Sm) E [P], 166
 Sama Vedic Q [P], 13. R65-6893 [P2], 3
 Samhita Q [P], I [E], 21. Q [P], 2 [E], 23
 Samkhya R6 [P], 31
 Sammitiya Q [P], 417
 Sampling R2817
 Sanatorium L [E], 15
 Sanction Z [P2], 95
 Sanctity of private correspondence V, W [E], 56
 Sand and conglomerate H2 [P], 235
 — filter D [P], 855122
 — stone H2 [P], 321
 — structure D [P], 343
 Sandal wood J [P], 541
 Sanitary engineering D [P], 8
 — fitting D [P], 3 [P2], 98
 Sanmukhaism Q [P], 26
 Sanron Q [P], 452
 Sanskrit (LD), 15
 Sap G [P], 1134. J [P], 31, 41, 61, 71, 91
 Sapphire H1 [P], 922
 Saracenic style NA46
 Sarvastivadin Q [P], 414
 Sassanian style NA45, D
 Satellite B9 [P], 78
 Sati Q [E], 42891
 Saturn B9 [P], 46
 Saunakiya Q [P], 141
 Saurasim Q [P], 28
 Sautrantika R6 [P], 943
 Savings X [E], 176
 — bank X [P], 627
 Saw D [P], 6 [P2], 831
 Sayings Q [E], 25
 Scale G [P], K [P2], L [P], 882. U [P], 111
 Scalp G [P], K [P2], L [P], 187
 Scandium (Sc) E [P], 132
 Scattering C5 [E], 58
 Scene ND, NQ [P3], 6
 Schist, Crystalline H2 [P], 2131
 Scholarship T [E], 893
 School building T [E], 2
 — furniture T [E], 2
 — hygiene T [E], 5
 — library 2 [P], 31, 32
 Science A
 — of war MV4
 Scientific method R17
 Sclerotic G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18513
 Scope (ACI), 74
 Scotch (Gaelic) (LD), 1287
 Scottish style NA563
 Scouring [E], 12
 Scouting MY7
 Screening HZ [E], 24
 Screw D [P], 624
 — cutting machine D [P], 6 [P2], 824
 Script a [P], 2 [M], 2
 — Symbolism Y [E], 388
 Scripture Q [E], 2
 Scrotum G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5611
 Sculpture ND
 Scurvy L:4631
 Sea Z [P2], 215
 — farer's library 2 [P], 695
 — water U [P], 255
 Seal ND [P3], 74. V [E], 73
 Season L [E], 556. U [P], 16
 Seasonal labour X [E], 9G5
 Sebaceous gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8761
 Second favoured system R7
 — house V, W [P2], 32
 — molar G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21436
 — order B33 [P3], 2
 Secondary anaemia L35:4111
 — cell C6 [E], 18

- Secondary education T [P], 2
 — evidence Z [P2], 9472
 — root I [P2], 132
 — school library 2 [P], 32
 — stratiography H53
 Secret society Y [P], 81
 Section NA [E], 5
 Sectioning G, H, I, K, L [E], 192
 Security X [P], 652.
 Sedimentary rock H2 [P], 3
 Sedimentation E [E], 833
 Seed I [P2], 178. J [P], 38, 48, 58, 68, 78
 Seeing S [E], 685
 Seizure Z [P2], 2 [P3], 46
 Selection S [E], 315. (ACI), *
 Selenium (Se) E [P], 163
 Self-consciousness S [E], 45
 Seller X [P], 5181
 Selucid style NA45, D
 Semasiology P [E], 4
 Seminal vesicle G [P], K [P2], L [P], 565
 Semiskilled labour X [E], 99D
 Semitic (LD), 2. Y [P], 73(P2)
 Sensation S [E], 2
 Sense, Colour S [E], 255
 —, Cutaneous S [E], 28
 —, Direction S [E], 296
 —, Location S [E], 294
 —, Organic S [E], 291
 —, perception R211
 —, Static S [E], 21
 Sensory nerve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 76
 Sentence P [P3], 6
 Sentiment S [E], 57
 Septic tank D [P], 8666
 Sepulchre NA [P3], 8
 Sequence B361
 Sequential analysis B287
 Serf Y [P], 491. Z [P2], 141
 Serial (ACI), *
 Series B36
 Sermon Q [E], 52
 Serous tissue G [P], K [P2], L [P], 86111
 Serumtherapy L [E], 4 [2E], 662
 Servant Z [P2], 311
 Servian (LD), 1442
 Service condition X [E], 95
 Serving M32
 Servitude Z [P2], 25, 9512
 Servomechanism D [P], 6 [P2], 78
 Sesame J [P], 584
 Sessions case Z [P2], 755
 — court Z [P2], 85
 — trial Z [P2], 7 [P3], 552
 Set-off Z [P2], 3 [P3], 794
 Settlement X [E], 978
 Settling D [P], 85511
 Sewage D [P], 86
 Sewer D [P], 864
 Sex S [P], 5. T [P], 5
 — proportion: Y [E], 55
 Sextic B33 [P2], 6
 Sexual organ G [P], K [P2], L [P], 54
 — reproductive method G [P], 675
 Shaf'i Q [P], 712
 Shaft HZ [P2], 2. NA [P3], 2 to-9, [P4], 455
 —, Mining HZ [P2], 2
 —, sinking HZ [E], 15
 Shafting D [P], 621
 Shale H2 [P], 333
 — H2 [P], 233
 —, Calcareous H2 [P], 3522
 — oil H2 [P], 35406
 Shape Y [E], 242
 —, Abnormal L [E], 4 [2P], 712
 —, Elasticity C2 [E], 55
 Shaper, D [P], 6 [P2], 812
 Shear D [P], 6 [P2], 835
 She buffalo KZ [P], 312
 Sheep KZ [P], 333, 783
 She goat KZ [P], 313
 Sheriff Z [P2], 8 [P3], 82
 Shia'h Q [P], 72
 Shin Q [P], 456
 Shingon Q [P], 458
 — yoga Δ [P], 44
 Shintoism Q [P], 8421
 Ship D [P], 525. Z [P2], 265
 Shooting MY244
 Short circuit D [P], 66 [P2], 294
 — hand P(3)
 — life Y [E], 46
 — story O [P2], 3
 Shoulder L [P], 161
 Shutter D [P], 1 [P2], 78
 Sick S [P], 64. Z [P2], A to D [E], 4
 Sickness insurance X [P], 8194
 Siddha medicine LC
 Siddhar Δ [P], 28
 Siderial day B9 [E], 146
 — time B9 [E], 161
 Siege Z [P2], A to D [P2], 33
 Sight S [E], 25
 Sign L [E], 4 [P2], 31
 Signal D [P], 411 [P2], 94
 —, Aerodrome D [P], 43 [P2], 94
 —, Harbour D [P], 42 [P2], 94
 —, Railway D [P], 415 [P2], 94
 Sikhism Q [P], 8441
 Silixite H2 [P], 171
 Silicious H2 [P], 3541

SIL COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Silicious earth H2 [P], 35413
 Silicon (Si) E [P], 141
 Silk M7 [P], 3
 — worm KZ [P], 711
 Silt stone H2 [P], 327
 Silurian H523
 Silver (Ag) E [P], 115
 — money X [P], 61 [M], 2
 Simple adverb P [P3], 361
 — equation B23 [P], 1
 — preposition P [P3], 371
 — sentence P [P3], 601
 Simultaneous equation B23 [P], 5.
 B33 [P], 2
 Single force B7 [E], 321
 — variable B37, B38 [P], 1
 Singular solution B33 [E], 58
 Singularity B37, B38 [E], 4
 Sinhalese (LD), 15198
 Sinking fund X [P], 753
 Sinus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 513
 Sissal J [P], 751. MJ7 [P], 6
 Sixth order B33 [P3], 6
 Size, Abnormal J, KZ, L [E], 4 [2P],
 711. Y [E], 241
 Sizing M7 [E], 5
 Skating MY254
 Skilled labour X [E], 99C
 Skin G [P], K [P2], L [P], 87.
 Sky Δ [P2], 28
 Slab D [E], 116
 Slander R4 [P], 32. Y [E], 4571. Z
 [P2], 471, 571
 Slang P [P2], 4
 Slate H2 [P], 2132, 233
 Slav (LD), 1441. Y [P], 73P14
 Slave X [E], 9N2. Y [P], 492. Z
 [P2], 142
 Slavery Y [E], 451262. Z [P2],
 51262
 Slavonic (LD), 14. Y [P], 73P14
 Sleep L [E], 578. S [E], 81
 Sleeper D [P], 415 [P2], 33
 Sleeping sickness L35:4262
 Slime treatment \varnothing [E], 26
 Sloth R4 [4 P], 17
 Slotting machine D [P], 6 [P2], 813
 Slow depression H4131
 Slum Y [P], 57
 Small intestine G [P], K [P2]. L [P],
 26
 — pox L:4231
 — scale industry X9B
 Smartism Q [P], 21
 Smell C2 [E], 2. S [E], 24. Y [E],
 2924
 Smithy M4
 Smoke L [E], 4 [2P], 921
 Snake poison L [E], 4 [2P], 41
 Soap F [E], 9496
 Social assistance X [E], 9581
 — benefit X [E], 9585
 — credit X [E], 3N
 — ethics R4 [P], 3
 — evil Y [E], 44
 — insurance X [E], 9588
 — life G [E], 56
 — pathology Y [E], 4
 — psychology S [P], 8
 — sciences Σ
 — security X [E], 958
 — work YZ
 Socialism X [E], 3M. XM2
 Society for men Q [E], 6811
 — — parish work Q [E], 57
 — — women Q [E], 6815
 Sociology Y
 Sodium (Na) E [P], 111
 Soft palate G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21252
 Soil J [E], 1
 Soilless cultivation J9S
 Solar day B9 [E], 143
 — month B9 [E], 123
 — year B9 [E], 113
 Solicitor Z [P2], 8 [P3], 54
 Solid B7 [P], 1. C2 [P], 1. E [E],
 221
 — matter L [E], 4 [2P], 81
 Solidification C4 [E], 511
 Soliloquy S [E], 6821
 Solitary gland G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 2662, 276
 Sofresol (LD), 99M
 Solubility E [E], 2201
 Solution E [E], 22
 Son R4 [P], 2251
 Song S [E], 6828
 Sophism R194
 Sorrow R4 [P], 945
 Sorting M7 [E], 11
 Soul Q [E], 34
 Sound C3
 — book a [P], 2 [M], 13
 — symbolism Y [E], 383
 Source (ACL. Atf.) 2 [E], 811. D [P],
 2 [P2], 1. D [P], 851. V [E],
 6. Z [P2], 92
 — of knowledge R21
 Sovereign Z [P2], 171
 Space C1, C8 [P], 5. S [E], 42. U [P],
 298
 — vehicle D [P], 58
 Spanish (LD), 123
 Sparseness, Y [E], 581
 Spasm L [E], 4 [2P], 18
 Special class, Library for 2 [P], 6

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX STO

- Special equation B23 [P], 9
 — form P [P3], 359
 — function method B13 [E], 39
 — motor function S [E], 68
 Specific heat C4 [E], 283
 — performance Z [P2], 3 [P3], 83.
 Z [P2], 7 [P3], 7 [P4], 3
 — syllable P [P5], 27
 — taxation X [P], 72 [E], 124
 — word P [P3], 397
 Specification D [E], 5
 Spectroscopy B9 [E], 653. C5 [E], 3
 Spectrum C5 [E], 31
 Speed D [P], 6292
 Speech S [E], 682
 —, Figure of P [E], 75
 Spermatozoa G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 5655
 Spherical astronomy B9 [E], 5
 — harmonics B394L
 — trigonometry B53
 Spice F [E], 596
 Spinach J [P], 3512
 Spinal cord G [P], K [P2], L [P], 73
 — meninges G [P], K [P2], L [P],
 7311
 Spinel H1 [P], 96
 Spinning M7 [E], 2
 Spire NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 66
 Spiritual degeneration Y [E], 426
 — experience Δ
 Spleen G [P], K [P2], L [P], 62
 Splenic anaemia L35:4114
 Sports MY
 Spot analysis E [E], 3 [2P2], 5
 Spring D [P], 5 [P2], 5. D [P], 625.
 G, I, K, L [P], 5561. H412. U
 [P], 161
 — cart D [P], 5122
 Sputum L [E], 4 [2E], 4 [3P], 4
 Srivaisnava Q [P], 2221
 Stability, Elastic D [E], 35
 Stained glass NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 995
 Staining G, I, KZ, L [E], 198
 Stairway D [P], 3, [P2], 5, 65. NA
 [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 5
 Stammerer T [P], 673
 Stamp Y [E], 45X61. Z [P2], 5X61.
 — duty X [P], 7292
 Stamping engine HZ [E], 23
 Standard gauge D [P], 41533
 — of life X [E], 16
 — time B9 [E], 165
 Standards management X [E], 89C
 Starch E [P], 6892
 Stark effect C5 [E], 38N
 State 2 [P], 15. Y [E], 45W. Z [P2],
 17. Z [P2], 5W. Z [P2], 2 [E], 45
 State and education V, W [E], 3 (T)
 — control V, W [E], 35
 — — of public health L [E], 52
 — ethics R4 [P], 3W
 — finance X [P], 79D
 — investment X [P], 6521
 — owned property X [P], 73
 — policy. Loan X [P], 751
 — and railway V, W [E], 3 (X415)
 — — religion V, W [E], 3 (Q)
 — to state commerce X [P], 577
 — transport facility V, W [E], 3
 (X4)
 Static sense S [E], 21
 Statical electricity C6 [P], 3
 Statics and dynamics of chemical ac-
 tion E [E], 213
 Station yard D [P], 415 [P2], 8
 Statistical mechanics CN2
 — periodical (ACI. Asf.), s
 Statistics B28
 —, Stray (ACI. Atf.), s
 —, Vital L [E], 51
 Status X [E], 953. Y [P], 5. Z [P2],
 15
 Statutory body Z [P2], 187
 Steam boat D [P], 523
 — engine D [P], 641
 — ship D [P], 5253
 Steatite H2 [P], 2134
 Steel bridge D [P], 4168
 — structure D [P], 38
 Stem I [P2], 14. J [P], 34, 54, 64, 74
 Step D [P], 5 [P2], 61
 — daughter R4 [P], 2258
 — father R4 [P], 2214
 — mother R4 [P], 2218
 — son R4 [P], 2254
 Stereochemistry E [E], 28
 Sterol E [P], 996
Sthala Purana Q [E], 38
 Stilt walking MY223
 Stimulant J [P], 4. L [E], 574
 Stipple engraving NND
 Stock X [P], 651
 — exchange contract Z [P2], 3 [P3],
 414
 — ownership X [E], 937
 Stolen property Y [E], 45224. Z [P2],
 5224
 Stomach G [P], K, KZ [P2], L [P], 24
 Stone D [P], 34. ND, NQ [M], 4
 — age Y [P], 714
 — bridge D [P], 4164
 — paved road D [P], 4114
 Stopping HZ [E], 17
 Storage C6 [E], 18. D [P], 66 [P2],
 18

STO COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Storage region L [P], 198
Stores management X [E], 89V
Storing J, KZ [E], 7 [2E], 8
— utensil Y [E], 828
Storm U [P], 2835
Story method T [E], 3 [2P2], 93
Straightening machine D [P], 6 [P2], 86
Strained relation X [E], 979A
Stratagem Z [P2], A to D [E], 32
Stratification H31
Stratigraphy H5
Stratosphere U [P], 294
— vehicle D [P], 54
Straubosphere U [P], 27
Streamline B7 [E], 351
Street cleaning D [P], 885
— railway D, X [P], 4151
Strength Y [E], 293
— of material D [E], 32
Stress accent P [E], 122
Stridhana Z [P2], 2 [P3], 1456
Strike X [E], 979D
Stringed instrument NR [M], 3
Strontium (Sr) E [P], 124
Structural abnormality L [E], 4 [2P], 71
— geology H3
— mechanics D [E], 11
Structure C2 [E], 8. H1 [E], 82. P [E], 2. X [P], 52
Struggle for independence V, W [E], 51
Student's organisation T [E], 71
— social life T [E], 7
— study method T [E], 4 [2P2], 3
— work T [E], 4
Sub-conscious S [E], 815
Subdivision of day B9 [E], 15
Subject P [E], 331
Sublimation C4 [E], 52. E [E], 832
Sublingual gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2163
Submarine D [P], 5254
— transmission D [P], 66 [P2], 254
— transport D [P], 4254
Submaxillary duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21627
— gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 2162
Subordinate P [P3], 381
— court Z [P2], 84
Subscription library 2 [P], 5
Subsoil drainage D [P], 284
Substance, Inorganic E [P], 1
—, Organic E [P], 5
Substantial bone G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8221
Substation D 6 [P2], 191
Succession G [E], 566. Z [P2] 33 [P2], 6
Sudden change P [E], 14
Suddhadvaita R6 [P], 893
Sudra Y [P], 5926
Suffix P [P5], 203
Sufism Δ [P], 73
Sugar J [P], 94
Sugar cane J [P], 311
Suggestion S [E], 852
—, Normal S [E], 46
Suicide Y [E], 45111. Z [P2], 5111
Suit Z [P2], 7
—, Bar of Z [P2] 7 [E], 4
Sulphur (S) E [P], 161
— compound E [P], 5 to 8 [P2], 6
Sulvasutra Q [E], 416
Sumerian (LD), 467
Summer G, I, K [E], 5563. U [P], 162
— time B9 [E], 1652
Summary trial Z [P2], 751
Summon's case Z [P2], 753
Sun B9 [P], 3
Sunnī Q [P], 71
Superficial action H41
Superior vena cava G [P], K [P2], L [P], 331
Superstition Y [E], 354
Supervising staff X [E], 99G
Supply X [E], 732
Support D [P], 3 [P2], 4. D [P], 5 [P2], NA [P3] 2 to 9 [P4], 4. Z [P2], 251
Suprarenal gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 61
Supreme Court Z [P2], 81
Surety Z [P2], 3 [P3], 543. 2 [P2], 3213
Surface B7 [P], 12. B9 [E], 635. D [P], 411 [P2], 3. D [P], 415 [P2], 3. U [P], 252
— of the second degree B6 [P], 32
— phenomena E [E], 232
— tension C2 [E], 62
— transport HZ [P2], 8
Surgery L [E], 4 [2E], 7
Surplus work D [P], 2 [P2], 3
Survey (ACI. aff.) t4. U [P], 18. X [E], 511
Surveying D [E], 2
Suspension bridge D [P], 4162
Svetambara Q [P], 31
Sweat gland G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8762
Swedish (LD), 114
Sweetness R4 [P], 14
Swimming MY251
Switchgear D [P], 66 [P2], 125, 15

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX THE

- Syenite H2 [P], 1741
 Syllable P [P3], 2
 Syllabus (ACI) y2
 Sylow equation B23 [P], 9M7
 Symbiosis G, I, K [E], 567
 Symbiotic fermentation E [E], 877
 Symbolic logic R14
 Symbolism M [E], 13. Q [E], 415.
 Y [E], 38
 Symmetric function B23 [E], 3
 Sympathetic magic Δ [E], 872
 — nerve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 781
 Symptom L [E], 4 [2E], 3
 Syndicalism XN1
 Synopsis (ACI) y3
 Synovial tissue L [P], 86112
 Syntax P [E], 3
 Synthesis E [E], 4
 Syphilis L [E], 4 [2P], 22
 Syriac (LD), 21
 Syrian style NA492
- Table (ACI) d
 Tablet a [P], 2 [M], 11
 Tachylyte H2 [P], 1145
 Taittiriya Q [P], 125
 Talam NR [P3], 6
 Talavakara Q [P], 132
 Talkie NX
 Tamil (LD), 31
 Tandin Q [P], 131
 Tan J [P], 8
 Tank D [P], 27, 8518
 Tannin E [P], 998
 Tanning material F [E], 5897
 Tantalum (Ta) E [P], 157
 Tantra Q [P], 2 [E], 23
 Taoism Q [P], 8413
 Tapeworm L25:4371
 Tar bound macadam D [P], 41132
 Tariff X [E], 53
 Taste C2 [E], 2. S [E], 22. Y [E],
 2922
 Tautoing Y [E], 8697
 Tautochrone B7 [E], 61
 Tax X [P], 72
 Tea J [P], 451
 Teaching technique T [E], 3
 Tear L [P], 18565
 Technical worker X [E], 99T
 Technique C5 [E], 31. Δ [E], 3
 Technocracy XN19
 Technology F
 Telegraph X [P], 35
 Telegraphy D [P], 66 [P2], 47
 Teleology R3, R4 [P], 6
 Telepathy Δ [E], 834
 Telephone X [P], 36
 Telephony D [P], 66 [P2], 48
 Television D [P], 65 [P2], 45
 Tellurium (Te) E [P], 165
 Telugu (LD), 35
 Temperament S [E], 75
 Temperance R4 [P], 13
 Temperature B9 [E], 642. E [E], 84.
 U [P], 284. Y [E], 294
 Temple priest Q [E], 458
 Tenant Z [P2], 2 [P3], 3
 Tendai Q [P], 454
 Tendon G [P], K [P2], L [P], 8617
 Tengalai Q [P], 22212
 Tennis MY2131
 Tense P [E], 27, 307
 Tension C2 [E], 62
 Tensor B463
 Terapanthi Q [P], 313, 323
 Terpium (Tb) E [P], 1769
 Term T [E], 895
 Terman test T [E], 51N1
 Termination X [E], 957
 Ternary B25 [P], 3
 Terracotta ND [M], 7
 Terrestrial magnetism C7 [P], 5
 Territorial division Y [P], 73 to 79
 Territory Z [P2], 21
 Tertiary H54, Y [P], 7114
 Tescheite H2 [P], 1753
 Testamentary succession Z [P2], 2
 [P3], 63
 Testes G [P], K [P2], L [P], 561
 Test Paper E [E], 85
 Testing D [E], 81
 Tetanus L72:4241
 Tetragonal crystal H1 [E], 822
 Teutonic (LD), 11. Y [P], 73P11
 Textile F [E], 57, M7
 — Implement Y [E], 83M7
 — industry X [P], 9M7
 — machinery D [P], 6 [P2], (8M7)
 — printing M7 [E], 8
 Thallium (Tl) E [P], 183
 Theatre NB, [P4], 691. NT
 Theft Y [E], 45223. Z [P2], 5223
 Theodolite survey D [E], 221
 Theology Q [E], 3
 Theoretical astronomy B9 [E], 7
 Theosophy QM
 Therallite H2 [P], 1752
 Therapeutics L [E], 4 [2E], 6
 Thermal characteristic H1 [E], 24
 — effect E [E], 2204
 Thermo-chemistry E [E], 24
 — dynamics C4 [E], 7
 — electricity C6 [E], 44
 — method E [E], 3 [2P2], D
 — metry C4 [E], 3

THE COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Thermo-therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 624
 Thesis *a* [P], 2 [M], 494
 Thigh G [P], K [P2], L [P], 136
 Thinking S [E], 44
 Third order B33 [P2], 3
 — party Z [P2], 35
 Thoracic duct G [P], K [P2], L [P], 391
 Thorax G [P], K [P2], L [P], 15
 Thorium (Th) E [P], 149
 Thread worm L25:4374
 Three bodies B9 [E], 73
 — phase C6 [P], 243. D [P], 6643
 Throwing game MY222
 Thulium (Tm) or (Tu) E [P], 1279
 Thymus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 63
 Thyroid G [P], K [P2], L [P], 65
 Tide B9 [E], 78
 T'ien L'ai Q [P], 444
 Tile NA [P4], 631
 Timbering HZ [E], 18
 Time C16, C81, C86. Δ [P2], 6
 — reckoning B9 [E], 16
 — relations of consciousness S [E], 38
 — table T [E], 896
 Tin (Sn) E [P], 145
 Tinguaité H2 [P], 1543
 Tissue G [P], K [P2], L [P], 12
 Titanium (Ti) E [P], 142
 Title of distinction Y [P], 591
 Titrimetry E [E], 3 [2P2], N
 Tobacco J [P], 456
 — habit Y [E], 412
 Toddler S [P], 12
 Toc G [P], K [P2], L [P], 131
 — ring Y [E], 8631
 Toilet G, L [E], 575
 Tolerance R4 [P], 14
 Tomato J [P], 37943
 Tonalite H2 [P], 1733
 Tongue G [P], K [P2], L [P], 213
 Tonsil G [P], K [P2], L [P], 219
 Tooth G [P], K [P2], L [P], 214
 — gearing D [P], 623
 Top B7 [P], 192
 — management X [E], 81
 Topaz H1 [P], 95
 Topographical survey U [P], 18
 Topology B316
 Torbanite H2 [P], 35404
 Torts Z [P2], 4
 Total absence Y [E], 246
 — differential equation B33 [P], 3
 Totapanthi Q [P], 326
 Totemism Y [E], 381
 Touch C2 [E], 2. S [E], 27. Y [E], 2927
 Tourist carriage D [P], 515336
 Tower NA [P4], 67
 Town planning NB
 Towpath D [P], 42 [P2], 7
 Toy-making NK
 Trachea G [P], K [P2], L [P], 43
 Trachyte H2 [P], 1142
 Track D [P], 4
 Traction D [P], 6 [P2], 4. HZ [P], 4
 Trade X [E], 5
 — dispute X [E], 979C
 — mark Y [E], 35275. Z [P2], 2675, 5275
 — name Z [P2], 2676
 — restraint Z [P2], 3 [P3], 46
 — route U [P], 641
 — Union X [E], 97D
 Trader X [E], 325
 Tradition (ACI. Atf.), *u6*. M [E], 6, Q [E], 26. R2133, V [E], 66. Y [E], 356
 Traffic regulation MX411
 Tram car D [P], 5151
 Transcendental curve B6 [P], 28
 — equation B23 [P], 8
 — number B18
 Transfer Z [P2], 2 [E], 4
 — of ability [SE], 7395
 Transference C4 [E], 2
 Transfinite number B3114
 Transformation B25, C6 [E], 4. D [P], 6 [P2], 3. Δ [E], 84. P [E], 28
 Transformer D [P], 66 [P2], 14
 Transit B9 [E], 578
 Translating machine D [P], 6 [P2], 8 P:795
 Translation *a* [P], 2 [M], 95
 Transmission D [P], 6 [P2], 2
 Trans-neptunian B9 [P], 49
 Transpiration Q [E], 56
 Transport D [E], 3 [E], 8. D [P], 66 [P2], 4. X [P], 4. X [E], 4
 — track D [P], 14. Y [E], 84
 — vehicle D [P], 5. Y [E], 85
 Transportation Z [P2], 9512
 Trap D [P], 411 [P2], 8
 Travel R4 [P], 346. U [P], 8
 —, Ceremonial Y [E], 348 U8
 Treasure trove Z [P2], 24
 Treatment L, Y [E], 4 [2E], 6
 Treaty Z [P2], 3
 Trespass Y [E], 4524. Z [P2], 524
 Trial Z [P2], 7 [P3], 5
 Triassic H531
 Tribal institution W [P], 2. Z [P2], 172
 Triclinic (crystal) H1 [E], 826

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX VAI

- Trigonal (crystal) H1 [E], 8235
 Trigonometry B5
 Trisaccharide E [P], 683
 Tropical medicine L9H
 Truce Z [P2], A to D [E], 51
 Truck D [P], 5132, 51532
 True solar day B9 [E], 1431
 Trumpet NR [M], 28
 Truss D [P], 3 [P2], 61
 Trust Y [E], 45238. Z [P2], 2 [P3], 414; Z [P2], 324
 Trustee Z [P2], 1718
 Truth R292. R4 [P], 32, 921
 Tube, Pneumatic D [E], 1851
 Tuberculosis L [E], 4 [2P], 21
 Tudor style NA561, J
 Tug of war MY221
 Tulip J [P], 16912
 Tulu (LD), 34
 Tumour L [E], 4 [2P], 72
 Tungsten (W) E [P], 167
 Tunnel HZ [P2], 3. D [P], 4194
 Tunnelling HZ [E], 16
 Turbilometry E [E], 3 [2P2], E 82
 Turbine D [P], 6355, 6385, 645
 Turbulent motion B7 [E], 353
 Turkey KZ [P], 337
 Turmeric J [P], 646
 Turning machine D [P], 6 [P2], 82
 Turnip J [P], 332
 Tuscanian style NA 52, E
 Twice-born Y [P], 5922
 Twilight B9 [E], 5215
 Twining H1 [E], 841
 Twisting M7 [E], 3
 Two-phase C6 [P], 242. D [P], 6642
 — variable B37, B38 [P], 2
 Tympanic cavity G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1833
 — membrane G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1834
 — ossicle G [P], K [P2], L [P], 1836
 Type-founding M141
 — writing P(6)
 Typhoid L25:4241
 Typhus L35:4231
 Typological psychology SN2
 Tyre D [P], 5 [P2], 1
 Tz'u en Q [P], 446
 Uberinae fideli Z [P2], 3 [P3], 54
 Ulcer L [E], 4 [P2], 74
 Ultra micro analysis E [E], 3 [2P2], 5
 — sound C3 [P], 5
 — violet ray C5 [P], 2. D [P], 85525
 — — therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 6252
 — vires Z [P2], 1 [P3], 15
 Umbilical G [P], K [P2], L [P], 144
 — cord L 9F [E], 334
 Umlaut P [E], 13
 Unani medicine LD
 Unconditional change P [E], 16
 Unconscious S [E], 815
 Underfeeding L [E], 5731
 Underemployment X [E], 9911
 Underground railway D [P], 4154
 — road HZ [P2], 4
 — transmission D [P] 66 [P2], 24
 — vehicle HZ [P2], 5
 — water D [P], 8514. H4224
 — irrigation D [P], 24
 Under-population Y [E], 51
 Unemployment X [E], 95851. Y [E], 433
 — benefit X [E], 9585
 Ungratefulness R4 [P], 16
 Uniformisation B38 [E], 6
 Unincorporate body Z [P2], 182
 Universe Q [E], 37
 — of knowledge 1
 University 2 [P], 34. T [P], 4
 Unlawful assembly Y [P2], 4581. Z [P2], 581
 Unpleasantness S [E], 51
 Unmarried woman Z [P2], 1151
 Unskilled labour X [E], 99C
 Unvoiced consonant P [P3], 17
 Upanisad R65-6893 [P2], 0
 —, Post vedic Q [P], 2 [E], 24
 —, Vedic Q [P] 1 [E], 24
 Upheaval H4131
 Uranium (U) E [P], 1691
 Uranus B9 [P], 47
 Urban body V, W [P2], 61
 — dwelling NA [P3], 33 Y [P], 33
 Urdu (LD), 168
 Ureter K [P2], L [P], 517
 Urethra G [P], K [P2], L [P], 53
 Urine G [P], K [P2], L [P], 515
 —, Examination of L [E], 4 [2E], 45
 Uriya (LD), 1591
 Useful arts M
 Using forged document Y [E], 452774.
 Z [P2], 52774
 Utensil Y [E], 82
 Uterus G [P], K [P2], L [P], 553
 Utopia W [P], 7
 Uvula G [P], K [P2], L [P], 21251
 Vaccine therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 663
 Vacuum C2 [E], 76
 Vadagalai Q [P], 22211
 Vagina G [P], K [P2], L [P], 554
 Vaibhashika R6 [P], 942
 Vaiseshika R6 [P], 21

VAI COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

- Vaisnava visistadvaita R6 [P], 72
 Vaisnavism Q [P], 22
 Vaisya Y [P], 5925
 Vajasaneyin Q [P], 126
 Vajrayana yoga Δ [P], 421
 Valency E [E], 215
 Validity R24. Z [P2], 947
 Vallabhaism Q [P], 2213
 Value D [E], 6. R3 [P], 7. X [E], 7
 —, Distribution of B37, 38 [E], 5
 —, Exceptional B38 [E], 59
 Valve G [P], K [P2], L [P], 248
 — gear D [P], 626
 Van, Parcel D [P], 515322
 —, Animal D [P], 515233
 —, Oil D [P], 515325
 Vanadium (V), E [P], 152
 Vaporisation C4 [E], 55
 Variation B215, 342, G [E], 62. Y [E], 1, 3, 7, 8 [2E], 62
 Varices, Pregnancy L9F [E], 3143
 Vas deferens G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5622
 Vector B466
 Vedanta R6 [P], 5
 Vedic religion Q [P], 1
 — Sanskrit P [P], [P2], 15A
 Vegetable alkaloid E [P], 92J
 — fibre. M7 [P], 5. M]7 [P], 97
 — protein E [P], 92Z21
 Vehicle, Mechanical power D [P], 513
 —, Muscular power D [P], 511, 512. X [P], 412
 —, Space D [P], 58
 —, Stratosphere D [P], 54
 —, Transport D [P], 5
 Vein H35, G [P], K [P2], L [P], 36
 Velocity C3. C5 [E], 21. U [P], 2831
 Vena cava G [P], K [P2], L [P], 33
 Vencering NA [P4], 993
 Venetian window NA [P4], 74
 Ventilation D [P], 3, [P2], 93. HZ [E], 53. L [E], 5713
 Venus B9 [P], 42
 Verb P [P3], 35
 Verbal testimony R213
 Vermes J, KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 36
 Vermiform appendix G [P], K [P2], L [P], 27219
 Verner's law P [E], 13
 Vertex. Labour L9F [E], 3511
 Vibration B7, [E]5. G [E], 5593
 Viceroy V. W [P2], 11
 Vigil Q [E], 437
 Village god Q [P], 2998
 — planning NB [P3], 1
 Vina NR [M], 31
 Vinegar F [E], 5964
 Violet ray C5 [P], 18
 Violin NR [M], 32
 Virasaivism Q [P], 234. R6 [P], 634
 Virtual velocity B7 [E], 162
 — work B7 [E], 163
 Virus L [E], 4 [2P], 23
 Vismajor Z [P2], 3 [P3], 61
 Viscosity C2 [E], 63
 Viscous liquid B7, 56
 Vishnuswamin Q [P], 22151
 Visible ray C5 [P], 1
 Vision Δ [E], 5
 Visistadvaita R6 [P], 7
 Visual T [E], 3 [2P2], 15
 Vital statistics L [E], 51
 Vitality S [E], 71
 Vitamin E [P], 97
 Viterous humour G [P], K [P2], L [P], 18523
 Viva voce T [E], 5 [2P2], 7
 Vocal NR [M], 491
 Vocational S [P], 4
 — education T [P], 9(Y4)
 Voice Δ [P], 893
 Voiced consonant P [P3], 16
 Voidability Z [P2], 3 [P3], 5
 Volapuk (LD), 99M 8
 Volcanic clay H2 [P], 3315
 — rock H2 [P], 11
 Volcano H411
 Volition S [E], 65
 Volley ball MY2116
 Voltage detector D [P], 66, e211
 — meter D [P], 66, e2
 — transformation D [P], 66 [P2], 31
 Voltmeter D [P], 66, e21, e34
 Volume C153
 — Elasticity C2 [E], 53
 — measurement Y [E], 223
 Volumetric analysis E [E], 3 [2P2]. C3
 Vomiting. Pregnancy L9F [E], 3142
 Vowel P [P3], 11
 Voyage U [P], 8
 Vulva G [P], K [P2], L [P], 5551
 Wage X [E], 93
 — differential X [E], 932
 — earner X [E], 99B
 Waging Z [P2], 3 [P2], 417
 — war against state Y [E], 45W4. Z [P2], 5W4
 Wahabi Q [P], 77
 Waist cord Y [E], 8637
 Walking S [E], 683
 Wall D [P], 3 [P2], 41. L [E], 5711. NA [P3], 2 to 9 [P4], 41
 Walnut J [P], 38911

COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX YAJ

- War Y [E], 438. Y [E], 45W4, 45ZA.
 Z [P2], A. Z [P2], 5W4. Z [P2], 3 [P3], 77
 — crime Z [P2], 5ZA
 — economics XB
 — medicine L9V
 — policy V, W [E], 194
 —, Prisoners of Z [P2], A to D [P2], 6
 — risk insurance X [P], 81994
 Ward R4 [P], 235
 Wardha TN3
 Warehousing X [E], 45. X [P], 88
 Waring's problem B13 [P], 5L5
 Warrant case Z [P2], 754
 Washing HZ [E], 28. F [E], 94966.
 M7 [E], 15
 Waste D [P], 88. D7 [P2], 74 E [E], 898
 Water Z [P2], 255
 — bound macadam D [P], 41131
 — colour NQ [E], 3
 — fasting C [E], 345
 — polo MY256
 — supply D [P], 85. L [E], 5712
 — tower D [P], 8562
 — transport D, X [P], 42
 — vehicle D [P], 52
 — wheel D [P], 6351
 Watt hour meter D [P], 66, c51
 — meter D [P], 66, e41
 Wave B7 [E], 55
 — function B85
 — mechanics CN2
 — theory C5 [E], 8K9
 Wax F [E], 9491
 Way Z [P2], 254
 Weak current C6 [P], 25. D [P], 665
 Weakness R4 [P], 18
 Weapon, Prohibited Z [P2], A to D [P2], 35
 Weather U [P], 281
 — forecasting U [P], 2891
 Weaving M7 [E], 7
 Wedding R4 [P], 342
 Week B9 [E], 13
 Weight C131. Y [E], 21. Y [E], 45X. Z [P2], 5X. Z [P2], 94 [P3], 7
 —, Atomic and molecular E [E], 14
 Well D [P], 85141
 Welsh (LD), 1283
 'We' Psychology SN36
 Wheat J [P], 382
 Wheatstone's, bridge D [P], 66, e16
 Wheel. Vehicle D [P], 5 [P2], 1
 Whipping Z [P2], 9514
 White Yajurvedic Q [P], 126
 Wholesale X [P], 518
 Whooping cough L4:4242
 Widow Z [P2], 1154
 Widowhood Y [E], 431
 Wife R4 [P], 215. Z [P2], 1221
 Will Z [P2], 2 [E], 41
 Wind U [P], 283. J, KZ, L [E], 4 [2P], 983
 — bracing D [P], 416 [P2], 5
 — instrument NR [M], 2
 — mill D [P], 6381
 — stress D [E], 118
 Window NA [P4], 7
 — frame D [P], 3 [P2], 72
 — grating D [P], 3 [P2], 75
 — shutter D [P], 3 [P2], 78
 —, Building D [P], 3 [P2], 7
 —, Vehicle D [P], 5 [P2], 67
 Wine F [P], 547
 Wing wall. Bridge D [P], 416 [P2], 4
 Winter G, I, K, L [E], 5567. U [P], 164
 Wireless D [P], 65 [P2], 4
 Witchcraft Δ [E], 87
 Woman L9F X [E], 9F. Y [P], 15. Y [E], 4515. Z [P2], 115, 515
 Woman's estate Z [P2], 2 [P3], 145
 Wood D [P], 31, 4111, 4161. ND, NQ [M], 1
 Wool M7 [P], 2
 Word NR [P3], 1. P [P3], 3
 Work S [E], 34. V [E], 58Y5
 — house Y [E], 4 [2E], 66
 — relief Y [E], 4 [2E], 67
 — study X [E], 89M
 Working D [E], 83
 — class Y [P], 49
 — condition X [E], 89MA
 Workmen's compensation X [E], 9583
 Workshop machinery D [P], 6 [P2], 8
 World 2 [P], 11. W [P], 95
 Worship Q [E], 414, 454
 Wound L [E], 4 [2P], 77
 Wounded Z [P2], A to D [P2], 4
 Wrestling MY245
 Wrist G [P], K [P2], L [P], 166
 Writing Δ [E], 838
 — implement Y [E], 83P18
 Writ Z [P2], 9598
 Wrong R4 [P], 935
 X-ray C5 [P], 3
 — therapy L [E], 4 [2E], 6253
 Xenon (Xe) E [P], 106
 Yajurvedic Q [P], 12. R65-6898 [P2], 2

YEA COLON CLASSIFICATION: INDEX

Year B9 [E], 11	Yttrium (Yt) or Y [E], [P], 134
Yam J [P], 3391	
Yellow fever L35:4263	Zeman effect C5 [E], 38M9
— ray C5 [P], 14	Zen Q [P], 4596. Δ [P], 46
Yoga R6 [P], 35	Zeta function B396M5
— technique Δ [E], 3	Zinc (Zn) E [P], 123
Yogacara R6 [P], 946	Zionism Q [P], 58
Yogic institution (PCI. Asf), g7	Zirconium (Zr) E [P], 144
Yolk KZ [P2], 356	Zodiacal light B9 [P], 55
Young one K [E], 591	Zone NB [P4], 1
Youth Y [P], 12	Zoology K
Ytterbium (Yb) E [P], 137	Zoroastrianism Q [P], 8451

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S R RANGANATHAN

PART 3

SCHEDULES OF CLASSICS AND SACRED BOOKS
WITH SPECIAL NAMES



ASIA PUBLISHING HOUSE

BOMBAY • CALCUTTA • NEW DELHI • MADRAS

LONDON • NEW YORK

Shiyali Ramamrita RANGANATHAN (1892)

First Edition 1933

Second Edition 1939

Third Edition 1950

Fourth Edition 1952

Fifth Edition 1957

Sixth Edition 1960

Reprinted 1963

(with amendments)

Reprinted 1964

Reprinted 1969

2:51N3

qN57.3

The Author is indebted to Mahāmahopadhyāya
Professor **S. Kuppuswami Sastriar** (1880-1943)
for help in constructing this Schedule

L MEDICINE

LA Systems of Medicine

LB Ayurveda System

Divisions by the Classic Device (*Illustrative*)

LBx1,1	<i>Caraka-samhitā</i>
LBx1,1,1	Patañjali's commentary
LBx1,1,2	Cakra-pāṇi-datta: <i>Caraka-tātparya-dīpikā</i> or <i>Āyur-veda-dīpikā</i>
LBx1,1,3	Hari-candra's commentary
LBx1,1,4	Siva-dāsa: <i>Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā</i>
LBx1,1,5	Gaṅgā-dhara: <i>Ājā-kalpa-taru</i>
LBx2,1	Vāg-bhaṭa I: <i>Aṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha</i>
LBx2,1,1	Aruṇa-datta's commentary
LBx3,1	Vāg-bhaṭa II: <i>Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya</i>
LBx3,1,1	Aruṇa-datta: <i>Sarvāṅga-sundara</i>
LBx3,1,2	Hemādri or Kāma-deva: <i>Āyur-veda-darśana</i>
LBx3,1,3	Āśādhara-sallakṣaṇa: <i>Aṣṭāṅga-hṛda-yoddyota</i>
LBx3,1,4	Candra-candana: <i>Padārtha-candrikā</i>
LBx3,1,5	Dāmodara: <i>Saṅketa-mañjarī</i>
LBx3,1,6	Rāma-nātha Vaidya: <i>Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-tīkā</i>
LBx3,1,7	<i>Bāla-prabodhikā</i>
LBx3,1,8	<i>Hṛdaya-bodhikā</i>
LBx3,1,M80	Hari-kṛṣṇa Mullick: <i>Vāg-bhaṭārtha-kaumudī</i>
LBx3,1,M90	Yaśodānandan Sarkār: <i>Pradīpa</i>
LBx4,1	Bhela: <i>Bhela-samhitā</i>
LBx5,1	Sārṅga-dhara: <i>Sārṅgadhara-samhitā</i>
LBx5,1,1	Ādha-malla: <i>Sārṅgadhara-dīpikā</i>
LBx6,1	Bhāva Mīrśa: <i>Bhāva-prakāśā</i>
LBx7,1	<i>Nava-nāvanītakam</i>
LBx8,1	Yogānanda-nātha: <i>Āyur-veda-sūtra</i>
LBxD40,1	Nāgārjuna: <i>Rasa-vaiśeṣika-sūtra</i>
LBxM13,1	Parameśvara: <i>Hṛdaya-priyā</i>

L COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

	LB:4 Disease
LB:4x1,1	Mādhava-kara: <i>Mādhava-nidāna</i>
	LB:4:6 Therapeutics
LB:4:6x1,1	Cakra-pāṇi-datta: <i>Cikitsā-sāra-saṁhitā</i>
	LB:4:7 Surgery
LB:4:7x2,1	<i>Suśruta-saṁhitā</i>
LB:4:7x2,1,1	Cakra-pāṇi-datta: <i>Bhānu-matī</i>
LB:4:7x2,1,2	Gayādāsa: <i>Nyāya-candrikā</i> or <i>pañjikā</i>
LB:4:7x2,1,3	Jejjaṭcārya's commentary
LB:4:7x2,1,4	Bhāskara's commentary
LB:4:7x2,1,5	Mādhava's commentary
LB:4:7x2,1,6	Brahma deva's commentary
LB:4:7x2,1,7	Dallaṅcārya: <i>Nibandha-saṅgraha</i>
LB:4:7x2,1,8	Ubhalta's commentary
LB:4:7x3,1	<i>Bhoja-tantra</i> or <i>Bhoja-saṁhitā</i>
	LB:4:91 After-Care
LB:4:91x1,1	<i>Jivaka-tantra</i>
LB:4:91x2,1	<i>Parvataka-tantra</i>
LB:4:91x3,1	<i>Bandhaka-tantra</i>
LB:4:91x4,1	<i>Hīraṇyākaṣya-tantra</i>
LB:4:91xM90,1	Rama-varier: <i>Arogya-kalpa-druma</i>
	LB:4:441 Snake-Poison
LB:441:6x1,1	<i>Kāśyapa-saṁhitā</i>
	LB:6 Pharmacognasy
LB:6x2,1	<i>Kāka-candīsvara-tantra</i>
LB:65x1,1	<i>Muktāvalī</i>
LB:67x1,1	Cakra-pāṇi-datta: <i>Cakra-datta</i> or <i>Dravya-guṇa-saṅgraha</i>
LB:68x1,1	Vāg-bhaṭa (son of Siṃha Gupta); <i>Rasa-ratna-samuccaya</i>
LB:68x2,1	<i>Rasādhyāya</i>

△SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

	△2 Hindu	△28x23	Patañjali
△2x4	Yōga Upaniṣads	△28x24	Nandi-deva
△2x5,11	<i>Avadhūta-gītā</i>	△28x25	Bodha-guru
	△22 Hatha-Yoga	△28x26	Pāmbātti
△22x3,1	<i>Gheraṇḍa-saṃhitā</i>	△28x27	Cattai-muni
△22x4,1	Svātmārāmā- svāmin: <i>Haṭha- yōga-pradīpikā</i>	△28x28	Sundarānanda- devar
	△25 Bhakti-Yoga	△28x31	Kuṇḍumbai Sittar
△25x1,1	Nārada: <i>Bhakti- sūtra</i>	△28x32	Gorakkar
△25x2,1	Sāṅḍilya	△28x33	Ahappey Sittar
△25xD60,1	Paṭṭinattu Pillai	△28x41	Sattiya-nāthar
△25xD65,1	Pattiragiriyaṛ	△28x42	Saṭoka-nāthar
△25xK00,1	Tāyumānavar	△28x43	Ādi-nāthar
△25xM23,1	Rāmalingaswāmi- gal	△28x44	Anādi-nāthar
	△26 Raja-Yoga	△28x45	Vahuli-nāthar
△26x4	Rāja-yoga Upani- ṣads	△28x46	Mataṅga-nāthar
△26x4,11	<i>Maṇḍala-Brahma- nopaniṣad</i>	△28x47	Maccendra- nāthar
	△28 Siddhars of South India	△28x48	Kaṭendra-nāthar
△28x12	Rāma-devar	△3xD50,1	△3 Jain Yōgīndu-dēva: <i>Paramātma- prakāśa</i>
△28x13	Kumba-muni		△4 Buddhistic
△28x14	Iḍaikkāḍar	△41:3x1,1	△41 Hīna-Yana Yōgāvacāra: <i>Manual</i>
△28x15	Dhanvantiri		△42 Maha-Yana
△28x16	Vālmūki	△42:3x2,1	Dharmēndra: <i>Yōgāvatārōpadeśa</i>
△28x17	Kamala-muni	△42:87x1,1	<i>Tathāgata-guhyaka</i> or <i>Guhya-samāja</i>
△28x18	Bhoga-nāthar	△42:87x2,1	<i>Pañca-krama</i>
△28x21	Macca-muni		
△28x22	Koṅkanār		

△ COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

△42:87x4,1	<i>Mañjusvīmūla-kalpa</i>	△73 Sufi
△42:87x5,1	<i>Caṇḍa-mahāroṣana-</i> <i>tantra</i>	△73xD40,1 Abu Bakr-al- Kala-badhi
△42:87x6,1	<i>Śrī-cakra-sambhāra-</i> <i>tantra</i>	△73xE58,1 Al-Ghazzali △73xG07,1 Jalal-ud-din Muhammad
△42:87x7,1	Indra-bhūti: <i>Ḍnāna-siddhi</i>	Rumi
△42:87x8,1	<i>Sādhana-mālā</i>	△73xI14,1 Nūruddin-Abdur- Rahman Jami
△42:87x91,1	<i>Tisavastik</i>	
△42:87x92,1	<i>Dākārṇava</i>	△841 Chinese
	△47 Maha-Vairocana	△841xD77,1 <i>Secret of golden Jower</i>
△47x1,1	<i>Mahā-vairōcana-</i> <i>sūtra</i>	△8513 Neo-Platonic
	△5 Judaic	△8513x1,1 Hermes: <i>Hermetica</i>
△5:8x1,1	<i>Zohar</i>	△8513xD20,1 Plotinus △8513xI60,1 Ebreo (Leone)

N FINE ARTS

NA Architecture

NA44x1,1

Mānasāra

NR Music

NR44x1,1

Sārṅgadeva: *Saṅgīta-ratnākara*

NR44x2,1

Dattila-muni: *Dattila*

NR44x3,1

Mātāṅga-muni: *Bṛhad-deśi*

NR44x4,1

Pārsava-deva: *Saṅgīta-samaya-sāra*

NR44x5,1

Nārada: *Saṅgīta-makaranda*

NR44xJ20,1

Rāmā-mātya: *Svara-mela-kalā-nidhi*

NR44xK12,1

Ahobala: *Saṅgīta-pārijāta*

NR44,Kx6,1

Venkaṭā-makhin: *Catur-daṇḍi-prakāśikā*

NR441,Kx09,1

Soma-nātha: *Rāgā-vibodha*

NS Dance

NS44x1,1

Nandikeśvara: *Abhinayā-darpaṇa*

O LITERATURE

O111,2J64:g(w) Shakespeare Controversy

O111,2J64:g(w1)	Bacon—Shakespeare
O111,2J64:g(w2)	Rutland—Shakespeare
O111,2J64:g(w3)	Derby—Shakespeare
O111,2J64:g(w4)	Oxford—Shakespeare

O13,1:g Greek Literary Criticism

O13,1:gx1,1	Aristotle: <i>Poetics</i>
-------------	---------------------------

O15:g Sanskrit Literary Criticism (Alamkara)

O15:gx1,1	Bharata: <i>Nāṭya-śāstra</i>
O15:gx1,1,3	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Abhinava-bhāratī</i> or <i>Nāṭya-veda-vivṛti</i>
O15:gx2,1	Bhamaha: <i>Bhāmahālaṅkāra</i> or <i>Kāvya-lāṅkāra</i>
O15:gx3,1	Dandin: <i>Kāvya-darśa</i>
O15:gx3,1,1	Taruṇā-vācaspati: <i>Kāvya-darśa-ṭīkā</i>
O15:gx3,1,2	<i>Hṛdayaṅ-gama</i>
O15:gx3,1,3	Vādi-jaṅghāla: <i>Śrutānupālinī</i>
O15:gx3,1,4	Hari-nātha Mahopādhyāya: <i>Mārjana</i>
O15:gx3,1,8	Jivānanda-vidyā-sāgara Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Kāvya-darśa-ṭīkā</i>
O15:gx4,1	Udbhata: <i>Kāvya-lāṅkāra-sāra-saṃgraha</i>
O15:gx4,1,1	Pratīhārendu-rāja: <i>Laghu-vṛtti</i>
O15:gx4,1,3	Rājānaka Tilaka: <i>Vivṛti</i>
O15:gx5,1	Vamana: <i>Kāvya-lāṅkāra-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
O15:gx5,2	Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla: <i>Kāmadhenu</i>
O15:gx6,1	Rudrata: <i>Rudraṭālaṅkāra</i>
O15:gx6,1,2	Nami Sādhu: <i>Rudraṭālaṅkāra-tippaṇa</i>
O15:gx6,1,5	Āśādhara's commentary
O15:gx7,1	Ananda-varadhana: <i>Dhvanyāloka</i>
O15:gx7,1,3	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Kāvya-loka-locana</i>
O15:gx7,1,3,1	Paramēśvarācārya: <i>Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī</i>
O15:gx7,1,3,2	S. Kuppu-svāmi Śāstri: <i>Upa-locana</i>
O15:gx8,1	Mammata: <i>Kāvya-prakāśa</i>

O15:gx8,1,1	Ruyyaka: <i>Saṅketa</i>
O15:gx8,1,2	Māṅikya-candra: <i>Saṅketa</i>
O15:gx8,1,3	Bhaṭṭa-gopāla: <i>Sāhitya-cūḍāmaṇi</i>
O15:gx8,1,4	Ratneśvara's commentary
O15:gx8,1,5	Viśva-nātha: <i>Darpaṇa</i>
O15:gx8,1,6	Vidyā-cakravartin: <i>Bṛhat-ṭikā</i> or <i>Sampradāya-prakāśini</i>
O15:gx8,1,7	Govinda Thakkūra: <i>Pradīpa</i>
O15:gx8,1,7,1	Vaidya-nātha: <i>Pradīpa-prabhā</i>
O15:gx8,1,7,2	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa: <i>Pradīpoddyota</i>
O15:gx8,1,8	Vāmanācārya's commentary
O15:gx85,1	Rudra Bhaṭṭa: <i>Śṛṅgāra-tilaka</i>
O15:gx89,1	Ajita-senācārya: <i>Alaṅkāra-cintāmaṇi</i>
O15:gx89,1	Raja-sekhara: Kāvya-mimāṃsā
O15:gx89,1	Mukula Bhaṭṭa: <i>Abhidhāurtti-māṭṛkā</i>
O15:gx89,1	Ksemendra: Aucitya-vicāra-carcā
O15:gx89,1	Kuntala: <i>Vakrokti-jīvita</i>
O15:gx89,1	Mahima-bhatta: Vyakti-viveka
O15:gx89,1,1	<i>Vyakti-viveka-vyākhyā</i>
O15:gx89,1	Bhoja: Sarasvatī-kaṅṭhābharaṇa
O15:gx89,1,1	Ratneśvara: <i>Ratna-darpaṇa</i>
O15:gx89,1,2	Jagadhara: <i>Tikā</i>
O15:gx89,2	Bhoja: <i>Śṛṅgāra-prākāśa</i>
O15:gx89,1	Mammaṭa: <i>Śabda-vyāpāra vicāra</i>
O15:gx89,1	Hema-candra: Kāvyaṅśāsana
O15:gx89,1	Ruyyaka: Alaṅkāra-sarvasva
O15:gx89,1,1	Jaya-ratha: <i>Alaṅkāra-sarvasva-vimarśini</i>
O15:gx89,1,2	Samudra-bandha: <i>Alaṅkāra-sarvasva-vyākhyā</i>
O15:gx89,1,3	Vidyā-cakravartin: <i>Saṅjivini</i>
O15:gx89,1,4	Maṅkhuka: <i>Alaṅkāra-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
O15:gx89,2	Ruyyaka: <i>Sāhitya-mimāṃsā</i>
O15:gx89,1	Vag-bhata 1: Vāghaṭālaṅkāra
O15:gx89,1,2	Simha-deva-gaṇi's commentary
O15:gx89,1	Sāradā-tanaya: <i>Bhāva-prākāśa</i>
O15:gx89,1	Arisiṃha: <i>Kavitā-rahasya</i> or <i>Kāvya-kalpa-latā</i>
O15:gx89,1,1	Amara-candra: <i>Kavi-sikṣā-vṛtti</i>

O15 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

O15:gxG90,1	Vag-bhata II: Kāvyaṅuśāsana
O15:gxG90,1,1	Vāg-bhaṭa: <i>Alaṅkāra-līlaka</i>
O15:gxH00,1	Deveśvara: <i>Kavi-kalpa-latā</i>
O15:gxH00,1,1	Vecārāma Sārvabhauma's commentary
O15:gxH00,1,2	Rāma-gopāla Kavi-ratna's commentary
O15:gxH10,1	Jaya-deva: Candrāloka or Pīyūṣa-varṣa
O15:gxH10,1,1	Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa: <i>Candrāloka-prakāśa-śaradāgama</i>
O15:gxH10,1,2	Viśveśara or Gāgā-bhaṭṭa: <i>Rākāgama</i> or <i>Sudhā</i>
O15:gxH10,1,3	Vaidya-nātha Pāyagunde: <i>Ramā</i>
O15:gxH10,1,4	Virūpākṣa: <i>Śaradā-sarvarī</i>
O15:gxH15,1	Vidya-dhara: Ekāvalī
O15:gxH15,1,1	Malli-nātha: <i>Taralā</i>
O15:gxH16,1	Vidya-natha Pratiāpa-rudra-yaśo-bhūṣaṇa
O15:gxH16,1,1	Kumāra-svāmin: <i>Ratnā-phaṇa</i>
O15:gxH30,1	Singa-bhūpāla: <i>Rasārṇava-sudhākara</i>
O15:gxH35,1	Visva-natha: Sāhitya-darphaṇa
O15:gxH35,1,2	Rāma-caraṇa Tarka-vāgīśa: <i>Vivṛti</i>
O15:gxH35,1,4	Gopī-nātha: <i>Prabhā</i>
O15:gxH50,1	Bhanu-datta: Rasa-taraṅginī
O15:gxH50,1,1	Gaṅgā-rāma Jadi: <i>Naukā</i>
O15:gxH50,2	Bhanu-datta: Rasa-maṅjarī
O15:gxH50,2,1	Ānanda Paṇḍita: <i>Vyaṅgyārtha-kaumudī</i>
O15:gxH50,2,2	Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Prakāśā</i>
O15:gxH50,2,3	Śeṣa-cintāmaṇi: <i>Parimala</i>
O15:gxH50,2,4	Gopālācārya: <i>Vikāsa</i>
O15:gxH50,2,5	Dravida Gopāla Bhaṭṭa: <i>Rasikaraṅjanī</i>
O15:gxH50,2,7	<i>Āmoda</i>
O15:gxH50,2,M80	Badari-nātha Sarma: <i>Surabhī</i>
O15:gxJ24,1	Kavi-karna-pura: Alaṅkāra-kaustubha
O15:gxJ24,1,1	Viśva-nātha-cakravartin: <i>Alaṅkāra-kaustu</i> <i>bhasāra-bodhinī</i>
O15:gxJ24,1,2	<i>Alaṅkāra-kaustubha-kiraṇa</i>
O15:gxJ32,1	Rūpa Gosvāmin: <i>Ujjvala-nilamaṇi</i>
O15:gxJ32,1,1	Jīva Gosvāmin: <i>Locana-rocanī</i>

SANSKRIT LITERARY CRITICISM O15

O15:gxJ32,1,2	Viśva-nātha-cakravartin: <i>Ānanda-candrikā</i> or <i>Ujjvala-nīlamanī-kiraṇa</i>
O15:gxJ35,1	Gaṅgānanda Maithila: <i>Karṇa-bhūṣaṇa</i>
O15:gxJ50,1	Appaya Diksita: <i>Kuvalayānanda</i>
O15:gxJ50,1,1	Vaidya-nātha Tatsat: <i>Alaṅkāra-candrikā</i>
O15:gxJ50,1,2	Āśādhara: <i>Alaṅkāra-dīpika</i>
O15:gxJ50,1,3	Gaṅgā-dharādhvarin or Gaṅgā-dhara-vāja- peyin: <i>Rasika-ramani</i>
O15:gxJ50,1,4	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa: <i>Alaṅkāra-sudhā</i>
O15:gxJ50,2	Appaya Diksita: <i>Citra-mīmāṃsā</i>
O15:gxJ50,3	Appaya Diksita: <i>Vṛtti-vārtika</i>
O15:gxJ60,1	Keśava Miśra: <i>Alaṅkāra-śekara</i>
O15:gxJ64,1	Prabhā-kara Bhaṭṭa: <i>Rasa-pradīpa</i>
O15:gxJ90,1	Kavi-candra: <i>Kāvya-candrikā</i>
O15:gxK36,1	Rāja-cūḍāmaṇi Diksita: <i>Kāvya-darpaṇa</i>
O15:gxK40,1	Nṛsimha-kavi: <i>Nañja-rāja-yaśo-bhuṣaṇa</i>
O15:gxK75,1	Jagan-natha: <i>Rasa-gaṅgādhara</i>
O15:gxK75,1,1	Nāgeśa-Bhaṭṭa: <i>Guru-marma-prakāśikā</i>
O15:gxK75,2	Jagan-nātha: <i>Citra-mīmāṃsā-khaṇḍana</i>
O15:gxL00,1	Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa: <i>Alaṅkāra-kaustubha</i>
O15:gxL10,1	Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Kāvya-vilāsa</i>
O15:gxL20,1	Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Śṛṅgāradākini</i>
O15:gxL30,1	Kṛṣṇa Sarman: <i>Mandāra-maranda-campū</i>
O15:gxM31,1	Acutarāya: <i>Śāhitya-sāra</i>
O15:gxM50,1	Kṛṣṇa Brahma-tantra Para-kāla-svāmin: <i>Alaṅkāra-maṇi-hāra</i>
O15,1A Ancient Sanskrit Poetry	
O15,1A1	Rāmāyaṇa
O15,1A2	Mahābhārata
O15,2:g Criticism of Sanskrit Drama	
O15,2:gxD98,1	Dhanañjaya: <i>Daśa-rūpaka</i>
O15,2:gxD98,1,1	Dhanika: <i>Ava-loka</i>
O15,2:gxG43,1	Sāgara-nandin: <i>Nāṭaka-lakṣaṇa-ratnakōśa</i>
O31,1A	Sanganul
O31,1B	<i>Eṭṭut-tokai</i>
O31,1B1	<i>Narṇinai</i>

O31 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

O31,1B2	<i>Kurun-tokai</i>
O31,1B3	<i>Ainguru-nūrū</i>
O31,1B4	<i>Patirrup-pattu</i>
O31,1B5	<i>Pari-pādal</i>
O31,1B6	<i>Kalit-tokai</i>
O31,1B7	<i>Aga-nānūru</i>
O31,1B8	<i>Pura-nānūru</i>
O31,1B9	<i>Pattup-pāṭṭu</i>
O31,1B911	<i>Tirumurukār-rup-pāḍai</i>
O31,1B912	<i>Porunārārrup-paḍai</i>
O31,1B921	<i>Ciru-pānarrup-paḍai</i>
O31,1B922	<i>Perum-pānarrup-paḍai</i>
O31,1B931	<i>Mullaip-pāṭṭu</i>
O31,1B932	<i>Maturaik-kāñchi</i>
O31,1B941	<i>Nedunal-vāḍai</i>
O31,1B942	<i>Kuruñchip-pāṭṭu</i>
O31,1B951	<i>Paṭṭinaṭ-pālai</i>
O31,1B952	<i>Malaiṭaṭu-kaṭām</i>
O31,1C	<i>Paḍinen-kīzhk-kaṇakku</i>
O31,1C21	<i>Nāladiyār</i>
O31,1C22	<i>Nān-maṇik-kaṭikai</i>
O31,1C3	<i>Nā-nāṭpatu</i>
O31,1C31	<i>Innā-nāṭpatu</i>
O31,1C32	<i>Iniyavai-nāṭpatu</i>
O31,1C33	<i>Kār-nāṭpatu</i>
O31,1C34	<i>Kala-va zhi-nāṭpatu</i>
O31,1C4	<i>Ain-tiṇai</i>
O31,1C41	<i>Ain-tiṇai-aiṃpatu</i>
O31,1C42	<i>Ain-tiṇai-e zhuṭpatu</i>
O31,1C43	<i>Tiṇai-mo zhi-aiṃpatu</i>
O31,1C44	<i>Tiṇai-mālai-nūṅṅaiṃpatu</i>
O31,1C5	<i>Tiruk-kural</i>
O31,1C51	<i>Arattup-pāl</i>
O31,1C52	<i>Porut-pāl</i>
O31,1C53	<i>Kāmattup-pāl</i>
O31,1C61	<i>Tiru-katukam</i>

O31,1C62	<i>Acāra-kovai</i>
O31,1C63	<i>Pazha-mozhi</i>
O31,1C64	<i>Ciru-panca-mūlam</i>
O31,1C65	<i>Mutu-mozhik-kānchi</i>
O31,1C66	<i>Elādi</i>
O31,1C67	<i>Kainilai</i>
O31,1C9	Pancha-kavyam
O31,1C91	<i>Civaka-cintāmani</i>
O31,1C92	<i>Cilap-padikāram</i>
O31,1C93	<i>Maṇi-mekalai</i>
O31,1C94	<i>Valaiyāpaṭi</i>
O31,1C95	<i>Kundala-keci</i>

O33,1:g Kanarese Poetics and Prosody

O33,1:g x1,1	<i>Kavirāja-mārgam</i>
O33,1:g(P) x1,1	<i>Nāga-varma: Chandombudhi</i>
O33,1:g(P) x2,1	<i>Nandi-chandas</i>

O35,1:g(P) Telugu Prosody

O35,1:g(P) x1,1	<i>Bhīma-kavi (Vemula-vāda): Kavi-janāstrayamu</i>
O35,1:g(P) x2,1	<i>Ananta: Anantuni-chandamu or Chandodarṣanam</i>
O35,1:g(P) x3,1	<i>Tātam-bhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇakavi): Sulakṣaṇa-sāramu</i>
O35,1:g(P) x4,1	<i>Kastūri-raṅgayya: Anandaraṅga-rāṭchandamu</i>
O35,1:g(P) x94,1	<i>Subrahmaṇya Śāstri (A): Kavyā-darśamu</i>
O35,1:g(P) x145,1	<i>Rāma-badra Kavi: Kavi-jana-sanjivini</i>

P LINGUISTICS

Vedic Sanskrit

P15,10A Rg-Vedic

P15,10Ax1,1	Saunaka: <i>Rgveda-prāṭisākhya</i>
P15,10A3:28x1,1	Yāska: <i>Nirukta</i>
P15,10A3:28x1,1,2	Durgācārya: <i>Rjvartha</i>
P15,10A3:28x1,1,4	Skanda-svāmin's commentary
P15,10A3:28x1,1,5	Maheśvara's commentary
P15,10A3:28x1,1,6	Deva-rāja-yajvan's commentary
P15,10A4:28x1,1	<i>Nīghantu</i>

P15,20A Yajur Vedic

P15,25A Taittirīya

P15,25Ax1,1	<i>Taittirīya-prāṭisākhya</i>
P15,25A:1x1,1	Vyāsa: <i>Vyasa-sikṣā</i>
P15,25A:1x8,1	Śrīvatsān̄kara: <i>Sapta-lakṣaṇa</i>

P15,26A Vajasaneya

P15,26Ax1,1	Kātyāyana: <i>Vājasa-nēya-prāṭisākhya</i>
-------------	---

P15,30A Sama-Vedic

P15,30A Sama-Vedic

P15,30Ax1,1	<i>Sāma-veda-prāṭisākhya</i>
P15,30Ax2,1	<i>Puṣpa-sūtra</i>
P15,30Ax3,1	<i>Pañca-vidha-sūtra</i>

P15,40A Atharva-Vedic

P15,40A Atharva-Vedic

P15,40Ax1,1	<i>Atharva-veda-prāṭisākhya</i>
-------------	---------------------------------

Classical Sanskrit

Panini: *Aṣṭādhyāyī*

P15,Cx1,1,1	Kātyāyana or Vararuci: <i>Vṛtti</i>
-------------	-------------------------------------

Patanjali: *Mahā-bhāṣya*

P15,Cx1,1,2,1	Kaiyyāṭa: <i>Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpa</i>
P15,Cx1,1,2,1,1	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpoddīpta</i>

P15,Cx1,1,2,1,2	Īśvarānanda: <i>Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpa-vivarāṇa</i>
-----------------	--

P15,Cx1,1,3 Jayaditya or Vamana-jayaditya:

Kāśika-vṛtti

P15,Cx1,1,3,1	Hara-datta Miśra: <i>Pada-mañjari</i>
---------------	---------------------------------------

P15,Cx1,1,3,2	Jinendra: <i>Kāśikā-vṛtti-pañcīkā</i> or <i>Nyāsa</i>
---------------	---

P15,Cx1,1,4	Bhartrhari: <i>Dīpikā</i>
P15,Cx1,1,5	Bhattoji Dikṣita: <i>Sabda-Kaustubha</i>
P15,Cx1,1,5,1	Bālam-bhaṭṭa or Vaidya-nātha Pāyagunḍe: <i>Prabhā</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6	Bhattoji Dikṣita: <i>Siddhānta-kaumudī, Laghu-kaumudī, Madhya-kaumudī</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,1	Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita: <i>Mano-ramā, Prauḍha-mano-ramā</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1	Haṛi Dikṣita: <i>Śabdha-ratna, Laghu-śabdha-ratna</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1,1	Bālam-bhaṭṭa or Vaidya-nātha Pāyagunḍe: <i>Bhāva-prakāśikā</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,1,2	Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Prauḍha-mano-ramā-khaṇḍana</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,2	Jñānendra Sarasvati: <i>Tattvabodhinī</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,3	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Śabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,3,1	Bālam-bhaṭṭa or Vaidya-nātha Pāyagunḍe: <i>Cidasthi-mālā</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,4	Jayakṛṣṇa: <i>Subodhinī</i>
P15,Cx1,1,6,5	Vāsudeva Dikṣita: <i>Bāla-manoramā</i>
P15,Cx1,1,7	Rama-candracarya: <i>Prakriyā-kaumudī</i>
P15,Cx1,1,7,1	Viṭṭhalācārya: <i>Prakriyā-kaumudī-prasāda</i>
P15,Cx1,1,7,2	Jayanta: <i>Tattva-candra</i>
P15,Cx1,1,E00	Dharma-kīrti: <i>Rupāvatāra</i>
P15,Cx1,1,F90	Puruṣottama-deva: <i>Bhāṣā-ṛtī</i>
P15,Cx1,1,K10	Annam-bhaṭṭa: <i>Vyākaraṇa-mitā-kṣara</i>
P15,Cx1,1,M40	Oram-bhaṭṭa: <i>Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā</i>
	P15,Cx19, Paribhasas
P15,Cx191,1	Śiradeva: <i>Paribhāṣā-ṛtī</i>
P15,Cx192,1	Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa: <i>Laghu-paribhāṣā-ṛtī</i>
P15,Cx193,1	<i>Paribhāṣārthā-saṁgraha</i>
P15,Cx193,1,1	Svayam-prakāśānanda: <i>Candrikā</i>
P15,Cx194,1	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Paribhā-ṣendu-śekhara</i>
P15,Cx194,1,1	Bālam-bhaṭṭa or Vaidya-nātha Pāyagunḍe <i>Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kausika</i>

P15 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

P15,Cx195,1	Nīla-kaṅṭha Dīṣita: <i>Paribhāṣā-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx2,1	Candra-gomin: <i>Candra-vyākaraṇa</i>
P15,Cx2,1,1	Candra-gomin: <i>Candra-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx2,1,5	Kāśyapa: <i>Bālāvabodha</i>
P15,Cx3,1	Jainendra or Indra or Deva-nandi or Pujya-pada-svami: <i>Jainendra-vyākaraṇa</i>
P15,Cx3,1,1	Deva-nandi: <i>Mahāvṛtti</i>
P15,Cx3,1,2	Soma-deva: <i>Śabdārṇava-candrikā</i>
P15,Cx3,1,3	Abhaya-nandi: <i>Mahāvṛtti</i>
P15,Cx3,1,4	Sruta-kīrti: <i>Pañca-vastu</i>
P15,Cx4,1	Saka-tayana: <i>Sabdānuśāsana</i>
P15,Cx4,1,1	Sāka-tāyana: <i>Amogha-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx4,1,2	Prabha-candrācārya: <i>Nyāsa</i>
P15,Cx4,1,3	Yakṣa-varmā: <i>Cintāmaṇi</i>
P15,Cx4,1,3,1	Ajita-senācārya: <i>Maṇi-prakāśikā</i>
P15,Cx4,1,3,2	Maṅga-rāsa: <i>Cintāmaṇi-pratipada</i>
P15,Cx4,1,3,3	Sāmanta-bhadra: <i>Tīppani</i>
P15,Cx4,1,3,5	Abhaya-candrācārya: <i>Prakriyā-saṅgraha</i>
P15,Cx4,1,3,6	Daya-pāla: <i>Rupa-siddhi</i>
P15,Cx5,1	Hema-candra: <i>Śabdānuśāsana</i>
P15,Cx5,1,1	Hema-candra: <i>Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhad-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx5,1,1,1	<i>Nyāsa</i>
P15,Cx5,1,1,2	<i>Dhūṅḍhikā</i> or <i>Bṛhad-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx5,1,1,3	Devendra-sūri: <i>Haima-laghu-nyāsa</i>
P15,Cx5,1,1,4	<i>Śabda-mahārṇava-nyāsa</i>
P15,Cx5,1,5	Vinaya-vijaya-gaṇi: <i>Haima-laghu-prakriyā</i>
P15,Cx5,1,5,1	Vimala-vijaya-gaṇi: <i>Haima-prakāśa</i>
P15,Cx5,1,6	Megha-vijaya: <i>Haima-kaumudī, Candra-prabhā</i>
P15,Cx5,1,7	Puṇya-sundara-gaṇi's commentary
	P15,Cx59, Paribhasas
P15,Cx591,1	Hema-hamśa-vijaya-gaṇi's commentary
P15,Cx591,1,1	Hema-hamśa-vijaya-gaṇi: <i>Nyāyārtha-mañjūṣa</i>
P15,Cx6,1	Sarva-varman: <i>Kātantra-sūtra-pāṭha</i>
P15,Cx6,1,1	Durga-simha: <i>Kātantra-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx6,1,1,1	Vardha-māna: <i>Kātantra-vistāra</i>

P15,Cx6,1,1,1,1	Prthvī-dhara's commentary
P15,Cx6,1,1,2	Trilocana-dāsa: <i>Kātantra-ṛtti-ṭācīkā</i>
P15,Cx6,1,1,2,1	Jina-prabha-sūri: <i>Jina-prabodha</i>
P15,Cx6,1,1,2,2	Kuśala's commentary
P15,Cx6,1,1,2,3	Rāma-candra's commentary
P15,Cx6,1,1,3	Mahā-deva: <i>Śabda-siddhi</i>
P15,Cx6,1,6	Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara: <i>Bāla-bodhini</i>
P15,Cx6,1,6,1	Ugra-bhūti: <i>Bāla-bodhini-nyāsa</i>
P15,Cx6,1,7	Chichu-bhaṭṭa: <i>Laghu-ṛtti</i>
P15,Cx7,1	Narendracarya: Sārasvata-sūtra
P15,Cx7,1,1	Anubhūti-svarūpācārya: <i>Sārasvata-prakriyā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,1	Kuñjarā's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,2	Amṛta-bhārati: <i>Subodhikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,3	Kṣemendra's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,4	Candra-kīrti: <i>Dīpikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,5	Mādhava's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,6	Vāsu-deva Bhaṭṭa: <i>Sārasvata-prakāśa</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,7	Maṇḍana's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,8	Megha-ratna's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,J50	Dhaneśvara's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,J70	Jagan-nātha: <i>Śāra-pradīpikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,J90	Kāśinātha: <i>Sārasvata-bhāṣya</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,J95	Bhaṭṭa Goṣāla's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,1,K20	Sahaja-kīrti: <i>Sārasvata-prakriyā-vārtikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,K50	Harṣa-vijaya-gaṇi: <i>Śabdārtha-candrikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,1,K80	Rāma-bhaṭṭa: <i>Rāmabhāṭṭi</i> or <i>Vidvat-prabodhini</i>
P15,Cx7,1,2	Rāma-candrāśrama: <i>Siddhānta-candrikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,2,1	Lokeśa-kara: <i>Tattova-dīpikā</i>
P15,Cx7,1,2,2	Sadānanda-gaṇi: <i>Subodhini</i>
P15,Cx7,1,3	Tarka-tilaka Bhaṭṭācārya's commentary
P15,Cx7,1,4	Jinendu or Jina-ratna: <i>Siddhānta-ratna</i>
P15,Cx7,1,5	Raghu-nātha: <i>Laghu-bhāṣya</i>
P15,Cx7,1,5	Vopa-deva or Bopa-deva Mugdhabodha
P15,Cx7,1,5	Rāma-tarka-vāgīśa's commentary
	P15,Cx7,1,5 Paribhasas
P15,Cx7,1,5	Rāma-candra Vidyā-bhūṣaṇa: <i>Paribhāṣāvṛtti</i>

P15 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

P15,CxK20,1	Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Prakriyā-sarvasvam</i>
P15,CxK20,1,3	<i>Prakāśikā</i>
	P15,C:22 Gender
P15,C:22x1,1	Panini: <i>Līngānuśāsana</i>
P15,C:22x1,1,1	Vara-ruci: <i>Līngā-viśeṣa-ṛtti</i>
P15,C:22x1,1,3	Vāmana: <i>Līngānuśāsana</i>
P15,C:22x2,1	Candra-gomin: <i>Līngānuśāsana</i>
P15,C:22x4,1	Saka-tayana: <i>Līngānuśāsana</i>
P15,C:22x5,1	Hema-candra: <i>Līngānuśāsana</i>
P15,C:22x5,1,1	Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya: <i>Durgapada-pra-</i> <i>bodha</i>
P15,C:22xD50,1	Harsa-varadhana: <i>Līngānuśāsana</i>
	P15,C:3 Syntax
P15,C:3x4,1	Bhartr-hari: <i>Vākya-pradīpa</i>
P15,C:3x5,1	Konda-Bhatta: <i>Vaiyākaraṇa-bhūṣaṇa</i>
P15,C:3x5,1,1	Harivallabha: <i>Bhūṣaṇa-sāradarpaṇa</i>
P15,C:3x5,1,1,1	Vaidya-nātha Pāyaguṇḍe or Bālaṃbhaṭṭa: <i>Laghu-bhūṣaṇa-kānti</i>
P15,C:3x6,1	Nagesa Bhatta or Nagoji Bhatta: <i>Vaiyā-</i> <i>karaṇa-siddhānta-māñjūṣā</i>
P15,C:3x6,1,1,1	Vaidya-nātha Pāyaguṇḍe or Bālaṃbhaṭṭa: <i>Kalā</i>
	P15,C:4 Meaning
P15,C:4x1,1	Amara-simha: <i>Amra-kośa</i> or <i>Nāmaṅgānu-</i> <i>śāsana</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,1,1	Kṣīra-swāmin: <i>Amara-kośodghāṭana</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,2	Sarvānanda Vandyā-gatīya: <i>Tikāsarvasva</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,3	Subhūti or Subhūti-candra: <i>Kāmādhenu</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,4	Bṛhaspati or Rāya-mukāṭa: <i>Pada-candrikā</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,5	Bhānuji Dikṣita: <i>Vyākhyā-sudhā</i> or <i>Rāmā-</i> <i>śrami</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,6	Nārāyaṇa Śarman: <i>Amara-kośa-pañjikā</i> or <i>Padārtha-kaumudī</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,F90	Maheśvara: <i>Amara-viveka</i>
P15,C:4x1,1,L90	<i>Guru-bāla-prabodhikā</i>
P15,C:4x2,1	Yadava-prakasa: <i>Vaijayanti</i>

- P15,C:4x3,1**
P15,C:4x4,1
P15,C:4x5,1
P15,C:4x6,1
P15,C:4xF60,1
P15,C:4xF90,1
- P15,C301x1,1**
P15,C301x1,1,1
- P15,C301x1,1,2
P15,C301x1,1,3
P15,C301x1,1,4
- P15,C301xF60,1
P15,C301xF60,1,1
P15,C302x1,1
P15,C302x1,1,2
P15,C302x1,1,3
P15,C303x1,1
P15,C303x5,1
P15,C303xL70,1
P15,C31:2x5,1,1
P15,C35:2x5,1,1
- P151x2,1**
P151x2,1,1
- P31,Ax1
- P31,Dx1,1
P31,Dx1,1,1
P131,Dx1,1,2
P31,Dx1,1,3
P31,Dx1,1,4
- Mahesvara:** *Viśva-prakāśa*
Sasvata: *Anekārtha-samuccaya*
Hala-yudha: *Abhidhāna-ratna-mālā*
Trikanda-sesa: *Kośa-samuccaya*
Keśava: *Kalpadru-kośa*
Keśava-svāmin: *Nānāsthārṇava-śaṅkṣeṣa*
- P15,C:3 Word**
- Panini:** *Dhātu-pāṭha*
Maitreya-rakṣita: *Dhātu-pradīpa* or *Tantra-pradīpa*
Bhīma-sena's commentary
Kṣīra-svāmin: *Dhātu-vṛtti*
Mādhavācārya or Śāyanācārya: *Mādhavīya-dhātu-vṛtti*
Bopa-deva or Vopa-deva: *Kavikalpa-druma*
Bopa-deva or Vopa-deva: *Kāmadhenu*
Panini: *Gaṇa-pāṭha*
Kṣīra-svāmin: *Gaṇa-vṛtti*
Vardha-māna: *Gaṇa-ratna-mahodadhī*
Panini: *Uṇādi-sūtra*
Hema-candra: *Uṇādi-sūtra*
Bharata Mallika: *Kāraḥollāsa*
Amara-candra: *Syādi-samuccaya*
Guṇa-ratna-sūri: *Kriyā-ratna-samuccaya*
- Prakṛta**
- Vara-ruci:** *Prākṛta-sūtras*
Bhāmaha: *Prākṛta-prakāśā*
- Tamil**
- P31,A Ancient Tamil**
Agastyar or Agattiyar
- P31,D Middle Tamil**
Tolkāppianar: *Tolkāppiam*
Ilampūraṇar: *Commentary*
Kallāḍanār: *Commentary*
Perāśiriyar: *Commentary*
Senā-varaiyar: *Commentary*

P31 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

P31,Dx1,1,5	Naccinārkkiniyar: <i>Commentary</i>
P31,Dx1,11	<i>Ezhut-adhikāram</i>
P31,Dx1,13	<i>Sol-adhikāram</i>
P31,Dx1,14	<i>Porul-adhikāram</i>
P31,Dx2	Iraiyānār
P31,Dx2,1	<i>Ahapporul</i>
P31,Dx2,1,1	Nakkirar: <i>Commentary</i>
	P31,D:4 Meaning
P31,D:4x1,1	<i>Adi-divākaram</i>
P31,D:4x1,1,1	Divā-karar: <i>Sendan-divākaram</i>
P31,D:4x2,1	Gaya-karar: <i>Gayakaram</i>
P31,D:4x3,1	Piṅgaḷar: <i>Piṅgaḷa-niḡhaṅṅu</i>
P31,D:4x4,1	Aṅḍip-pulavar: <i>Āsīria-niḡhaṅṅu</i>
P31,D:4x5,1	Maṅḍala-puruḍar or Vīra Maṅḍalavar: <i>Cūdāmani-niḡhaṅṅu</i>
	P31,J Modern Tamil
P31,Jx1,1	Pava-nandi Munivar: <i>Nannūl</i>
P31,Jx1,1,1	Mayilai-nāthar: <i>Urai</i>
P31,Jx1,1,2	<i>Nannūl-āśīriya-virutti</i>
P31,Jx1,1,3	Subrahmanya Dīksitar: <i>Prayoga-vivekam</i>
P31,Jx1,1,4	Swāmi-nātha Deśikar: <i>Ilakkaṅak-kottu</i>
P31,Jx1,1,5	Sankara-nama-sivāyar: <i>Urai</i>
P31,Jx1,1,8	Narkavi Rājanambī: <i>Ahap-porul-vilakkam</i>
P31,JxK40,1	Vaidya-nātha Deśikar: <i>Ilakkaṅa-vilakkam</i>
	P31,J:4 Meaning
P31,J:4xJ96,1	Cidambara-revaṅa Siddhar: <i>Akarādi-niḡhaṅṅu</i>
P31,J:4xL95,1	Subrahmanya Bhārati: <i>Poruṭṭogai-niḡhaṅṅu</i>
P31,J:4xM00,1	Muttu-swami Pillai: <i>Nānārtha-dīpikai</i>
	Kanarese
	P33:E Ancient Kanarese
P33,E:4x1,1	Nāga-varma: <i>Abhidhāna-vastu-kōśa</i>
P33,E:4xH50,1	<i>Karnāṭaka-śabda-sāra</i>
	Telugu
	P35,E Ancient Telugu
P35,Ex1,1	Nannaya-bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Andhra-śabdha-cintamani</i>

P35,Ex1,1,1	Ahobala-panḍita: <i>Ahobala-panḍitīyamu</i> or <i>Kavi-śiro-bhūṣaṇamu</i>
P35,Ex1,1,2	Narasimha-rāja Simhudu Balārisimha: <i>Kavi-janāñjanamu</i>
P35,Ex1,1,3	Appa-kavi: <i>Appa-kāvīyamu</i>
P35,Ex1,1,7	Bāla-saraswati: <i>Bāla-sarasvatīyamu</i>
P35,Ex1,1,8	Rāma-śāstry: <i>Udyotini</i>
P35,Ex2,1	Atharvaṇācārya: <i>Atharvana-kārikāvāli</i>
P35,Ex3,1	Ketana-kavi: <i>Andhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu</i>
P35,Ex4,1	Peddanna: <i>Kāvyaḷankāra-cūḍamaṇi</i>
P35,Ex5,1	Timmaya: <i>Sarva-lakṣṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu</i>
P35,Ex6,1	Sūra-kavi or Sūraya (Aḍidamu): <i>Kavi- śamsaya-vicchedamu</i>
P35,ExM60,1	Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu): <i>Bālavākaraṇamu</i>
P35,ExM60,1,1	Saṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Sāstri (Kalluri): <i>Bālavākaraṇa-guṭtārtha- prakāśikā</i>
	P35,E:4 Meaning
P35,E:4x1,1	Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paidipāṭi): <i>Andhra-nāma- saṅgrahamu</i>
P35,E:4x2,1	Kastūri Raṅgayya: <i>Sāmba-nighaṇṭu</i>
P35,E:4x3,1	Venkanna (Koti): <i>Andhra-bhāṣār-ṇavamū</i>
P35,E:4x6,1	Sūrya (Aḍidamu): <i>Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu</i>

Q RELIGION

Q 1 Vedic		Q 127 Madhyandina	
	Q 11 Rg-Veda		<i>Brahmana</i>
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>	Q127:22	Satapātha
Q11:4x1,1	Āśvalāyana		<i>Upanishad</i>
	Kauṣītakin	Q127:24	Bṛhadāranyaka
	<i>Brahmana</i>	Q127:25	Isāvaśya
Q112:22	Śāṅkhyāyana		<i>Kalpasūtra</i>
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>	Q127:4x1,1	Kātyāyana
Q112:4x2,1	Śāṅkhyāyana	Q127:4x2,1	Pāraskara
	Q12 Yajur-Veda		Q 131 Sama Veda
Q124	Maitrāyaṇīya	Q131	Tāndin
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>		<i>Samhita</i>
Q124:4x1,1	Mānava	Q131:211	Arcika
Q124:4x2,1	Kāṭhaka	Q131:212	Aranyaka
Q124:4x3,1	Varāha	Q131:213	Uttarācika
	Q125 Taittirīya	Q131:214	Ṣṭobha
	<i>Samhita</i>	Q131:215	Veyagāna
Q125:214	Ekāgnikānda	Q131:216	Aranyagāna
	Mantrapraśna	Q131:217	Uhgāna
	Mantrapātha	Q131:218	Rahasyagāna
	<i>Upanishad</i>		<i>Brahmana</i>
Q125:25	Narāyana,	Q131:22	Samvidhana
	Yajnik	Q131:221	Pancaviṃsa
Q125:26	Svetāśvatarā	Q131:222	Sadviṃsa
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>	Q131:224	Arseya
Q125:4x1,1	Baudhāyana	Q131:225	Chāndogya
Q125:4x2,1	Āpastamba	Q131:226	Devatādhyāya
Q125:4x3,1	Bhāradvāja		<i>Upanishad</i>
Q125:4x4,1	Hiraṇyakeśin	Q131:24	Chāndogya
Q125:4x5,1	Vādhūla		<i>Kalpasūtra</i>
	Q126 Vajasaneya	Q131:4x1,1	Māṣaka
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>	Q131:4x2,1	Lāṭyāyana
Q126:4x6,1	Vaikhānasa	Q131:4x3,1	Gobhila

RELIGION

Q2

Q131:4x5,1	Chāndogya	Q133:4x5,1	Gautama
	Q132 Talavakara		Q14 Atharva-Veda
	<i>Upaniṣad</i>		Q141 Saunakiya
Q132:24	Kena		<i>Upaniṣad</i>
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>	Q141:24	Prasna
Q132:4x1,1	Jāininiya	Q141:25	Mundaḳa
	Q133 Ranayaniya	Q141:26	Māndūkya
	<i>Kalpasūtra</i>		<i>Kalpasūtra</i>
Q133:4x2,1	Drāhyāyana	Q141:4x1,1	Kauṣika
Q133:4x3,1	Khādira	Q141:4x2,1	Vaitāna

Q 2 Hinduism (Post-Vedic)

Dharma-sastras

Q2:4x1,1	Manu	Q2:4x2,1,2,1	Subodhini
Q2:4x1,1,1	Medhātithi	Q2:4x2,1,2,2	Pramitākṣara
Q2:4x1,1,2	Kullūkabhaṭṭa	Q2:4x2,1,2,3	Bālabhaṭṭi
Q2:4x1,1,3	Govindarāja	Q2:4x2,1,3	Aparārka or Aparāditya
Q2:4x1,1,4	Nandana		
Q2:4x1,1,5	Sarvajña Nārāyana	Q2:4x2,1,4	Sūlapāni
		Q2:4x2,1,5	Mitramiśra
Q2:4x1,1,6	Nārāyana	Q2:4x3,1	Vāsistha
Q2:4x1,1,7	Rāghavendra	Q2:4x4,1	Parāśara
Q2:4x1,1,8	Rāmacandra	Q2:4x5,1	Nārada
Q2:4x2,1	Yajñavalkya	Q2:4x6,1	Hārīta
Q2:4x2,1,1	Viśvarūpa	Q2:4x7,1	Viṣṇu
Q2:4x2,1,2	Mitākṣara	Q2:4xD75,1	Asahāya
Q2:4xH80,1	Vidyā-kara Vāja-peyi:		<i>Nityācāra-paddhati</i>
Q2:4xK26,1	Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa:		<i>Nirṇaya-sindhu</i>
Q2:4xL50,1	Kāsi-nātha:		<i>Dharma-sindhu</i>

Q2:4y8 Digest

Q2:4y8x6,1	Gopi-nātha: <i>Saṃskāra-ratna-mālā</i>
Q2:4y8xF50,1	Devana Bhaṭṭa: <i>Smṛti-candrikā</i>
Q2:4y8xI50,1	Nara-simha Vāja-peyi: <i>Nityācāra-pradīpa</i>
Q2:4y8xJ20,1	Raghu-nātha: <i>Smṛti-tattva</i>
Q2:4y8xJ30,1	Viśvabhara Tripāṭhi: <i>Smṛti-sārod-dhāra</i>

Q2 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Q2:4y8xK20,1 Mitra Miśra: *Vira-mitrodaya*
Q2:4y8xK70,1 Ratnākara: *Jayasimha-kalpa-druma*
Q2:4y8xL25,1 Ananta Bhaṭṭa: *Vidhāna-pārijāta*
- Q2:41 Personal Religious Practice**
Q2:41y8xG60,1 Hemādri: *Catur-varga-cintāmaṇi*
Q2:41y8xI60,1 Gadā-dhara: *Gadādhara-paddhati*
Q2:41y8xK30,1 Vaidya-nātha Dikṣita: *Smṛti-muktā-phala*
- Q2:4193 Religious Gift**
Q2:4193y8xJ40,1 Govindānanda: *Dāna-kriya-kaumudī*
Q2:4193y8xJ61,1 Bhaṭṭa Nīla-kaṇṭha: *Dāna-mayūkha*
- Q2:4195 Expiation**
Q2:4195y8xJ50,1 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: *Vrātya-prāyaścitta-nirṇaya*
Q2:4195y8xK60,1 Nāgojī Bhaṭṭa: *Prayaś-cittendu-śekhara*
- Q2:4198 Pilgrimage**
Q2:4198y8xH30,1 Vācas-pati Miśra: *Tīrtha-cintāmaṇi*
Q2:4198y8xI82,1 Dala-pati Rāja: *Nṛsimha-prasāda-tīrtha-sāra*
Q2:4198y8xJ80,1 Bhaṭṭojī Dikṣita: *Tri-sthali-setu*
- Q2:42 Sacrament**
Q2:42y8xE55,1 Sridharācārya: *Smṛtyārtha-sāra*
Q2:42y8xH25,1 Caṇḍeśvara Thakūra: *Gṛhastha-ratnākara*
Q2:42y8xH75,1 Madana-pāla: *Madana-pārijāta*
Q2:42y8xJ61,1 Saṅkara Bhaṭṭa: *Samskāra-mayūkha*
- Q2:428 Obsequies**
Q2:428y8xF70,1 Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa: *Hāra-laiā*
Q2:428y8xK80,1 Divā-kara Bhaṭṭa: *Srāddha-candrikā*
- Q2:4284 Pollution**
Q2:4284y8xI96,1 Adityācārya: *Saḍaśīti*
Q2:4284y8xL20,1 Bhaṭṭa Raghu-nātha: *Tṛṃśac-chloki*
- Q2:4288 Anniversary Rite**
Q2:4288y8xL25,1 Seṣa-kṛṣṇa Paṇḍita: *Dharmānu-bandhi-sloka-caturdaśī*
- Q2:43 Holy Day**
Q2:43y8xF10,1 Jimūta-vāhana: *Kāla-viveka*
Q2:43y8xL50,1 Vāsudeva-ratha: *Smṛti-prakāśa*
- Q2:45 Public Worship**
Q2:45y8xI26,1 Nārāyaṇa: *Tantra-samuccaya*

Q21 Smartaism	Q22wx1,1	Mahī-pati:
<i>Relevant Selections</i>		<i>Bhakta-vijaya</i>
<i>from Vedas</i>	Q22wx1,2	Mahī-pati: <i>Bhakta-</i>
Q21:21x1,1 Puruṣa-sūktam		<i>līlāmyta</i>
Q21:22 Purāna	Q22wx2,1	Candra-datta:
Q21:221 Brahma		<i>Bhakta-mālā</i>
Q21:222 Mārkaṇḍeya		Q22:22 Purāna
Q21:223 Bhaviṣya	Q22:221	Padma
Q21:2231 Bhaviṣyottara	Q22:2211	Siva-gītā
Q21:224 Vāmana	Q22:222	Viṣṇu
Q21:225 Brahmāṇḍa	Q22:223	Bhāgavata
Q21:2251 Adhyātma	Q22:224	Nārada
Rāmāyaṇa	Q22:2241	Nārada-upa-
Q21:2252 Rāma-gītā		purāna
Q21:226 Yoga-vāsiṣṭha	Q22:225	Brahma-vaivarta
Rāmāyaṇa,	Q22:226	Varāha
Jñāna-vāsiṣṭha	Q22:227	Garuḍa
Q21:227 Ānanda	Q22:2271	Viṣṇu-dhar-
Rāmāyaṇa		mottara
Q21:228 Adbhuta	Q22:228	Hari-varṇa
Rāmāyaṇa	Q22:2291	Kalki
Q22 Vaisnavism	Q22:2292	Narasirṇha
Q22w Devotee	Q22:2293	Bhārgava
	Q22:417	<i>Hymn</i>
Q22:417x1 Nalayira-dīvyā-prabandham		
Q22:417x1		First thousand
Q22:417x1,11		Tirup-pallāṇḍu (Periyāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,12		Tiru-mozhi (Periyāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,13		Tirup-pāvai (Āṇḍāl)
Q22:417x1,14		Nācchiyār-tiru-mozhi (Āṇḍāl)
Q22:417x1,15		Perumāl-tiru-mozhi (Kula-sēkhara Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,16		Tiru-chanda-viruttam (Tirumazhiśai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,17		Turi-mālai (Toṇḍaraḍip-poḍi-Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,18		Tirup-palli-ezhucci (Toṇḍaraḍip-poḍi- Āzhvār)

Q22 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

Q22:417x1,191	Amalanādippirān (Tiruppāṇ Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,192	Kaṇṇinuṇ-śirut-tāmbu (Madurakavi Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,2	Second thousand
Q22:417x1,21	Periya-tiru-mozhi (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,22	Tiruk-kurun-tāṇḍagam (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,23	Tiru-neḍun-tāṇḍagam (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,3	Third thousand
Q22:417x1,31	Mudal-tiru-vandādi (Poigai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,32	Iraṇḍān-tiru-vandādi (Pūḍattāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,33	Mūnrān-tiru-vandādi (Pēyāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,34	Nān-mungan-tiru-vandādi (Tirumazhiśai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,35	Tiru-viruttam (Nammāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,36	Tiru-vāsiriyam (Nammāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,37	Periya-tiru-vandādi (Nammāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,38	Tiru-vezhuzkūr-ṛirukkai (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,391	Siriya-tiru-maḍal (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,392	Periya-tiru-maḍal (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1,4	Fourth thousand
Q22:417x1,41	Tiru-vāy-mozhi (Nammāzhvār)
Q22:417x1,42	Irā-mānuśa <i>Nūr-ṛāṇḍādi</i> Q22:417 <i>Nāmāvali</i>
Q22:4173x1	<i>Viṣṇu-sahasra-nāma</i>
Q22:4173x1,1	Saṅkara: <i>Commentary</i>
Q222	Pancarata Q222:2392 Nārada
Q222:23	<i>Samhitā</i> Q222:23921 Bṛhad-dharma
Q222:231	Pauṣkara Q222:2393 Ānanda
Q222:232	Sāttvata Q23 Saivism
Q222:233	Ahribudhnya Q23w <i>Devotee</i>
Q222:234	Jaya Q23wx1 Śekkizār: <i>Periya-</i>
Q222:235	Padma <i>purāṇam</i>
Q222:236	Parameśwara Q23:21 <i>Relevant Selections</i>
Q222:237	Iśwara <i>from the Vedas</i>
Q222:2391	Brahma Q23:21x1 Rudra

RELIGION

Q233

Q23:21x2	Camaka	Q232:2317	Sūkṣma
	Q23:22 <i>Purāṇa</i>	Q232:2318	Sahasraka
Q23:221	Vāyu	Q232:2321	Amśumān
Q23:222	Agni	Q232:2322	Suprabhā
Q23:223	Linga	Q232:2331	Vijaya
Q23:224	Gaṇeśa	Q232:2332	Niśvāsa
Q23:2244	Gaṇeśa-gītā	Q232:2333	Svāyambhuva
Q23:225	Matsya	Q232:2334	Āgneyaka (Āgney, Anala-Anila)
Q23:226	Skanda		
Q23:2261	Sūta-samhitā	Q232:2335	Bhadra (Vīra)
Q23:2262	Brahma-gītā	Q232:2336	Raurava
Q23:227	Kūrma	Q232:2337	Mākuṭa
Q23:2271	Īśwara-gītā	Q232:2338	Vimala
Q23:28	Saura	Q232:2341	Candra-hāsa (Candra-jñāna)
Q23:2291	Siva		
	Q23:417 <i>Hymn</i>	Q232:2342	Mukha-yug- bimba (Bimba)
Q23:417x1	Tevāram		
Q23:417x2	Sambandar	Q232:2343	Udgīta (Prodi- Gītā)
Q23:417x3	Appar		
Q23:417x4	Sundarar	Q232:2344	Lalita
Q23:417x5	Mānikka-vācagar	Q232:2345	Siddha
Q23:417x6	Tiru-visaip-pa	Q232:2346	Santāna
Q23:417x7	Tirup-pal-lāṇḍu	Q232:2347	Narasimha (Sarvokta, Sar- vottra)
Q23:417x8	Tirumūlar: <i>Tiru- mandīram</i>		
Q23:417x93	Eleventh Tiru- murai (padino- ran-tīru-murai)	Q232:2348	Parameśvara
		Q232:2351	Kiraṇa
		Q232:2352	Para (Pārahita, Vātuḷa)
Q232	Āgamic Saivism	Q233	Kasmir Saivism
	Q232:23 <i>Āgama</i>		
Q232:2311	Kāmika	Q233:231	Mālini-vijaya
Q232:2312	Yogaja	Q233:231,1	Abhinava- gupta: <i>Vārttika</i>
Q232:2313	Cintya		
Q232:2314	Kāraṇa	Q233:232	Svac-chanda
Q232:2315	Ajita	Q233:232,1	<i>Uddyota</i>
Q232:2316	Dipta	Q233:233	Vijñā-Bhairava

Q233 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

Q233:234	Ucchūsmara- Bhairava	Q25x1,1,1	Lakṣmī-dhara's commentary
Q233:235	Ānanda-Bhairava	Q25:21	<i>Relevant selections from the Vedas</i>
Q233:236	Mṛgendra		
Q233:237	Mātanga	Q25:21x5	Śrī-sūktam
Q233:237,1	<i>Vṛtti</i>	Q25:21x6	Durgā-sūktam
Q233:238	Śiva-sūtra	Q25:22	<i>Purāṇa</i>
Q233:238,1	<i>Vṛtti</i>	Q25:221	Devī-bhāgavata
Q233:238,2	Bhāskara: <i>Vārtika</i>	Q25:222	Bṛhad-dharma
		Q25:223	Kālikā
Q233:238,5	Kṣema-rāja: <i>Vimarsini</i>	Q25:225	Lalitopākhyāna
		Q25:2291	Devī-māhātmya
Q233:2391	Netra	Q25:4	Religious Practices
Q233:2392	Naiśvāsa	Q25:4x1,1	Mahīdhara: <i>Mantra-mahodadhi</i>
Q233:2393	Svāyam-bhuva		
Q233:2394	Rudra-yāmala		
Q233:2395	Spanda-sūtra (Spanda- kārikā)	Q25:4173	<i>Nāmāvali</i>
		Q25:4133x1	<i>Lalitā-sahasra- nāma</i>
Q233:2395,1	Kallata: <i>Vṛtti</i> (<i>Spanda-sarvasva</i>)	Q25:4173x1,1	Bhāskara: <i>Com- mentary</i>
Q233:2895,2	Rāmakanṭha: <i>Vivṛti</i>	Q26	Sanmukhaism
		Q26:417x150,1	Arunagiri- nāthar: <i>Tirup-pugazh</i>
Q233:2395,3	Utpala II: <i>Pra- dīpika</i>		
Q233:2395,4	Kṣemarāja: <i>Spanda-sadoha</i>	Q28	Sauraism
		Q28:22	<i>Purāṇa</i>
Q233:2395,5	Kṣemarāja: <i>Spanda-nirṇaya</i>	Q28:221	Āditya
		Q28:223	Sāmba
Q234	Virasaivism	Q3	Jainism
Q234xK50,1	Prabhu-linga-lila	Q31	Svetambara
Q234:22	Padma-rāja purāṇam	Q31y5x1,1	Śubhavijaya- gaṇi: <i>Praśna- ratnākara</i>
Q25	Saktaism		
Q25x1,1	Śaṅkara: <i>Saun- darya-lahari</i>	Q31:21	Canonical works

RELIGION

Q31

Q31:211	Anga	Q31:21215	Sūrya-prajñāpati
Q31:21111	Acāra (Āyāra)		(Sūriya-pan-
Q31:21112	Sūtra-kṛta	Q31:21216	ṇatti)
	(Sūryagaḍa)		Jambū-dvipa-
Q31:21113	Sthāna		prajñāpti
	(Thāna)		(Jambūd-diva-
Q31:21114	Samavāya	Q31:21217	pañṇatti)
Q31:21115	Bhagavati		Candra-prajñāpti
Q31:21116	Jñāta-dharma-	Q31:21218	(Candapaṇ-
	katha (Nāya-		ṇatti)
	dhamam-		Nirayāvali
	kahā)		(Nirayāvali-
Q31:21117	Upāsaka-		yāo) or Kal-
	dāsā (Uvā-		pika (Kappi-
	sagadasāo)		yāo)
Q31:21118	Antakṛta-dasā	Q31:21221	Kalpāvataṁsīkā
	(Antagada-		(Kappavadiṁ-
	dasāo)		siāo)
Q31:21121	Anutta-raupa-	Q31:21222	Puṣpikā
	pātikadaśā		(Pupphiyāo)
	(Anutta-rova	Q31:21223	Puṣpa-cūḍā
	vāiya-dasāo)		(Puppha-
Q31:21122	Praśna-vyākaraṇa	Q31:21224	cūlao)
	(Pamhā-vā-		Vṛṣṇi-dasā
	garaṇa)		(Vaṅhidasāo)
Q31:21123	Vipāka (Vivāga)	Q31:213	Prakirna
Q31:21124	Drṣṭi-vāda		(Painna or
Q31:212	Upangas		Payanna)
Q31:21211	Aupa-pātika	Q31:21311	Virabhadra
	(Ovāiya)		Catuḥśaraṇa
Q31:21212	Rāja-praśniya	Q31:21312	(Causaraṇa)
	(Rāya-pase-		Ātura-pratyā-
	naiyya)		khyāna
Q31:21213	Jivābhigama	Q31:21313	Bhakta-parijña
Q31:21214	Prajñāpanā	Q31:21314	Samstāra (San-
	(Paṇṇavaṇā)		thāra)

Q31 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

Q31:21315	Tandula-vaita- lika; Tandula- vaicarika (Tandula- veyāliya)	Q31:2162 Q31:2163 Q31:2164 Q31:2167	Avaśyaka Daśa-vaikālika, Dasa-veyāliya Piṇḍa-niryukti Ogha-niryukti
Q31:21316	Candā-viyyaya	Q31:4x6,1	<i>Śrāddha-prati- kramaṇa- sūtram</i>
Q31:21317	Devendra-stava (Devin- datthā)	Q31:41x3,11	Haribhadra Sūri: <i>Dharma- bindu-pra- kaṇa</i>
Q31:21318	Gaṇita-vidyā (Gaṇiviyya)		
Q31:21321	Mahā-pratyā- khyāna	Q4	Buddhism
Q31:21322	Vīra-stava (Viratthaa)	Q41	Hinayana
Q31:21323	Gacchācāra prakīrṇaka	Q41x	General treat- ises
Q31:214	Cheda-sutra	Q41x1,1	Milinda-panha
Q31:2141	Nisītha	Q41x2,1	Netti-pakaṇa
Q31:2142	Mahā-Nisītha	Q41x3	Dhammapāla: <i>Mahāṅkā or Paramattha- manjūṣā</i>
Q31:2143	Vyavahāra		
Q31:2144	Acara-daśāh or Daśāśrutas kanda or Dasāh-kappa- vahaṛ	Q41x5,1 Q41x6,1	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Visuddhi- magga</i> Buddha-datta: <i>Abhidhammā- vatāra</i>
Q31:2145	Bṛhat-kalpa		
Q31:2146	Pañca-kalpa		
Q31:215	Nandi and Anuyogad- vara	Q41x6,2	Buddha-datta: <i>Rūparūpa- vibhāga</i>
Q31:2151	Nandi-sūtra	Q41x6,3	Buddha-datta: <i>Vinaya-vinic- caya</i>
Q31:2152	Anuyogadvāra		
Q31:216	Mula-sutra		
Q31:2161	Uttarādhyā- yana	Q41:2	Sacred book (Tripitaka)

Q41:21	Vinaya- pitaka	Q41:22511	Khuddaka- pāṭha
Q41:21:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Sāmantā-pāsā- dika</i>	Q41:22511:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Paramattha- jotikā</i>
Q41:211	Sutta-vibhanga	Q41:22512	Dhammapada
Q41:2111	Pārājika	Q41:22512:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Dhamma- padaṭṭha-kathā</i>
Q41:2112	Pācittiya		
Q41:212	Khaṇḍakās		
Q41:2121	Māhā-vagga	Q41:22513	Udāna
Q41:2122	Culla-vagga	Q41:22513:gx3	Dhammapāla: <i>Paramattha- dīpanī</i>
Q41:2123	Parivāra		
Q41:22	Sutta-pitaka		
Q41:221	Digha-nikāya	Q41:22514	Itivuttaka
Q41:221:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Sumangala- vilāsini</i>	Q41:22514:gx3	Dhammapāla: <i>Itivuttakathā- katha</i>
Q41:222	Majjhima- nikāya	Q41:22515	Sutta-nipāta
Q41:222:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Papañca-sūdani</i>	Q41:22515:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Paramatthajotikā</i>
Q41:223	Samyutta- nikāya	Q41:22516	Vimāna-vatthu
Q41:223:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Sāratthapakā- sini</i>	Q41:22516:gx3	Dhammapāla <i>Paramattha- dīpanī</i>
Q41:224	Anguttara- nikāya	Q41:22517	Peta-vatthu
Q41:224:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Manoratha- pūraṇī</i>	Q41:22517:gx3	Dhamma-pāla: <i>Paramattha- dīpanī</i>
Q41:225	Khuddaka- nikāya	Q41:22518	Thera-gāthā
Q41:225:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Khuddaka- nikāyatthakathā</i>	Q41:22521	Therī-gāthā
		Q41:22522	Jātaka
		Q41:22523	Niddeśa
		Q41:22523:gx7	<i>Sad-dhamma- pajjotikā</i>
		Q41:22524	Paṭi-sambhida- maggā

Q41 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

Q41:22525	Apadāna	Q5:22411	Baba Kamma
Q41:22526	Buddha-varṇsa	Q5:22412	Baba Mezia
Q41:22527	Cariyā-piṭakā	Q5:22413	Baba Battra
Q41:23	Abhidhamma-pitaka	Q5:225	Kodashim
		Q5:226	Tabaroth
Q41:231	Dhamma-sangaṇi	Q6	Christianity
Q41:231:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Aṭṭha-sālini</i>	Q6:21	Bible
		Q6:22	Old Testament
Q41:232	Vibhaṅga	Q6:221	Historical books
Q41:232:gx5	Buddha-ghoṣa: <i>Sammoha-vinodini</i>	Q6:222	Poetic books
		Q6:2225	Canticles
		Q6:223	Prophetic books
Q41:233	Kathā-vatthu	Q6:23	New Testament
Q41:234	Puggala-paññatti	Q6:231	St. Matthew
Q41:235	Dhātu-kathā	Q6:232	St. Mark
Q41:236	Yamaka	Q6:233	St. Luke
Q41:237	Patthāna	Q6:234	St. John
	Q41:6 Tradition	Q6:235	Acts
Q41:6x6,1	Dhamma-kitti: <i>Dāṭṭhā-varṇsa</i>	Q6:236	Epistles
		Q6:2361	St. Paul
Q41:6x7,1	<i>Thūpa-varṇsa</i>	Q6:2362	James
Q41:6xE50,1	Upatissa: <i>Mahā-bodhi-varṇsa</i>	Q6:2363	Peter
		Q6:2364	John
Q41:6xM20,1	Śāsana-varṇsa	Q6:2365	Jude
Q42	Mahayana	Q6:237	Sermon on the Mount
Q42x5,1	<i>Sad-dharma-puṇḍarika</i>	Q6:238	Revelation
Q42xD65,1	Śānti-deva: <i>Śikṣā-samuccaya</i>	Q6:294	Apocrypha
		Q8412	Confucianism
Q42xD65,2	Śānti-deva: <i>Bodhi-caryāvatāra</i>	Q8412:211	Yi Ching
		Q8412:212	Shi Ching
Q5	Judaism	Q8412:213	Shu Ching
Q5:221	Seder Zeraim	Q8412:214	Li He
Q5:222	Seder Moed	Q8412:215	Chun Chin
Q5:223	Seder Nashim	Q8412:216	Analects
Q5:224	Seder Nezikin	Q8451	Zoroastrianism

RELIGION

Q8451

Q8451x1,1	Bundahis	Q845:24	The Sirozahs,
Q8451x2,1	Selections of Zad Sparam	Q8451:25	I and II The Yasts
Q8451x3,1	Bahman Yast	Q8451:2511	Ormazd
Q8451x4,1	Shayast-La- Shayast	Q8451:2512 Q8451:2513	Haptan Ardebehist
Q8451x5,1	Andaz-i-Atar- pat-i-Maras- pand	Q8451:2514 Q8451:2515 Q8451:2516	Khordad Aban Khorshed
Q8451x6,1	Arda Viraf	Q8451:2517	Mah
Q8451x7,1	Dinkard	Q8451:2518	Tir
Q8451x8,1	Gangi-i-Syay-igan	Q8451:2521	Gos
Q8451x91,1	Menuk-i-Khrat	Q8451:2522	Mihir
Q8451x92,1	Sad Dar	Q8451:2523	Srosh Yast
Q8451:2	Avesta		Hadhokht
Q8451:21	Gāthas	Q8451:2524	Rashn
Q8451:22	Vendidad	Q8451:2525	Farvardin
Q8451:23	Fragments of the Nasks	Q8451:2526 Q8451:2527	Bahram Ram
Q8451:231	Westergard's Fragments	Q8451:2528 Q8451:2531	Din Ashi
Q8451:232	Zend Fragments	Q8451:2532	Ashtad
Q8451:233	Tahmura's Fragments	Q8451:2533 Q8451:2534	Zamyad Vanant
Q8451:234	Fragments of the Erpatistan Nask	Q8451:2535 Q8451:2536 Q8451:2537	XXI, a Fragment XXII, a Fragment Afrin Paighambar
Q8451:235	Fragments of the Nirangistan Nask	Q8451:2538 Q8451:261	Zartust Vistasp Khorshed Nyasis
Q8451:236	Sundry Frag- ments	Q8451:262 Q8451:263	Mihir Nyasis Mah Nyasis
Q8451:237	Aogemaide Nask	Q8451:264 Q8451:265	Aban Nyasis Atas Nyasis

R6 INDIAN PHILOSOPHY

R6x1,1	Hari-bhadra: <i>Ṣaḍ-darśana-samuccaya</i>
R6x2,1	Mādhavācārya: <i>Sarva-darśana-saṅgraha</i>
R6x3,1	Śaṅkarācārya: <i>Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha</i>
R6x4,1	<i>Sarva-mata-saṅgraha</i>
R6x5,1	<i>Prapañca-hṛdaya</i>

R621 Vaisesika

R621x1,1	Kanada: Vaisesika-sutra
R621x1,1,1	Prāśasta-pāda Ācārya: <i>Padārtha-saṅgraha</i>
R621x1,1,1,1	<i>Padārtha-tattva-nirṇaya</i>
R621x1,1,1,2	<i>Dravya-bhāṣya-ṭikā</i>
R621x1,1,1,4	Śrīdhara: <i>Nyāya-kandaḷi</i>
R621x1,1,1,5	Udayanācārya: <i>Kiraṇāvali</i>
R621x1,1,1,5,1	Vardha-mānopādhyāya: <i>Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa</i>
R621x1,1,1,5,1,2	Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi: <i>Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa-dīdhiti</i>
R621x1,1,1,5,2	Padma-nābha-miśra: <i>Kiraṇāvali-bhāskara</i>
R621x1,1,1,5,3	Bhaṭṭa Vādindra: <i>Rasa-sāra</i>
R621x1,1,1,190	Śaṅkara-miśra: <i>Prāśastapāda-bhāṣyaṭikā</i>
R621x1,1,1,K30	Jagadīśa Tarkālakāra: <i>Prāśasta-pāda-bhāṣya-sukṭi</i>
R621x1,1,1,M50	Jaya-nārāyaṇa Tarka-pañcānana: <i>Vivṛti</i>
R621x1,1,2	Śaṅkara-miśra: <i>Upaskāra</i>
R621x2,1	Vallabhacārya: Nyaya-lilavati
R621x2,1,1	Vardha-māna: <i>Nyāya-lilāvati-prakāśa</i>
R621x2,1,1,1	<i>Nyāya-lilāvati-prakāśa-viveka</i>
R621x2,1,2	Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi: <i>Nyāya-lilāvalīdīdhiti</i>
R621x2,1,4	Śaṅkara Miśra: <i>Nyāya-lilāvati-kaṇṭhābharaṇa</i>
R621x2,1,8	Bhaḡi-ratha Ṭhakūra: <i>Nyāya-lilāvati-vivṛti</i>
R621xD95,1	Sivāditya: <i>Sapta-padārthi</i>
R621xD95,1,1	Jina-varadhana Śuri: <i>Commentary</i>
R621xD95,1,2	Mādhava Sarasvatī: <i>Mita-bhāṣiṇi</i>
R621xD95,1,3	Śeṣānanda: <i>Padārtha-candrikā</i>

R621xD95,1,4	Bhairavendra: <i>Śiṣu-bodhini</i>
R621xD95,1,5	Bala-bhadra: <i>Sandarbha</i>
R621xJ70,1	Sārva-deva Śūri: <i>Pramāṇa-mañjarī</i>
R621xK30,1	Gaṅgā-dhara-Śūri: <i>Kānāda-siddhānta-candrikā</i>
R621xL50,1	Veṇī-datta: <i>Padārtha-mañḍana</i>

R625 Nyaya

R625x1,1	Gautama: Nyaya-sutra
R625x1,1,1	Vātsyāyana: <i>Nyāya-bhāṣya</i>
R625x1,1,1,1	Uddyota-kara: <i>Nyāya-vārttika</i>
R625x1,1,1,1,1	Vācaspati-miśra: <i>Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-ṭikā</i>
R625x1,1,1,1,1,1	Udayaṇācārya: <i>Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-pari-suddhi</i>
R625x1,1,2	Jayanta Bhaṭṭa: <i>Nyāya-mañjarī</i>
R625x1,1,3	Viśva-nātha Pañcānana: <i>Nyāya-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
R625x1,1,M10	Rādhā-mohan Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Nyāya-sūtra-vivarāṇa</i>
R625x2,1	Bhasarvajña: Nyaya-sara
R625x2,1,1	Vāsudeva: <i>Nyāya-sāra-pada-pañcikā</i>
R625x2,1,2	Jaya-simha-Śūri: <i>Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā</i>
R625x3,1	Udayana: Nyaya-kusumanjali or Kusumanjali
R625x3,1,1	Varada-rāja: <i>Bodhini</i>
R625x3,1,2	Vardha-māna: <i>Nyāya-kusumañjali-prakāśa</i>
R625x3,1,2,2	Ruci-datta-miśra: <i>Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa-makaranda</i>
R625x3,1,3	Hari-dāsa: <i>Nyāya-kusumāñjali-kārikā-uyākhya</i>
R625x4,1	Varada-raja Tarkika-raksa
R625x4,1,1	Varada-rāja: <i>Sāra-saṅgraha</i>
R625x4,1,2	Jñāna-pūrṇa: <i>Laghu-dīpikā</i>
R625x4,1,3	Malli-nātha-Śūri: <i>Niṣkaṅṭaka</i>
R625x5,1	Kesava-misra: Tarka-bhasa
R625x5,1,1	Cennu Bhaṭṭa: <i>Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśika</i>
R625x5,1,2	Govardhana-miśra: <i>Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśā</i>
R625x5,1,3	Gauri-kānta Sārva-bhauma Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Bhāvārtha-dīpikā</i>

R625 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R625x5,1,4	Bāla-candra: <i>Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā</i>
R625x5,1,5	Mādhava-deva: <i>Tarkabhāṣā-sāramañjari</i>
R625x5,1,6	Gopi-nātha: <i>Tarkabhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā</i>
R625x5,1,7	Kauṇḍinya Dikṣita: <i>Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā</i>
R625x5,1,8	Viśva-karman: <i>Nyāya-pradīpa</i>
R625x6,1	Gangesa Upadhyaya: Tattva-cintamani
R625x6,1,1	Vardha-mānopādhyāya: <i>Prakāśa</i>
R625x6,1,2	Jaya-deva: <i>Aloka</i>
R625x6,1,3	Ruci-datta-miśra: <i>Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa</i>
R625x6,1,4	Vāsu-deva-miśra: <i>Tattva-cintāmaṇi-ṭīkā</i>
R625x6,1,5	Raghu-nātha Śiromani Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Didhiti</i>
R625x6,1,5,1	Mathurā-nātha: <i>Commentary on Didhiti</i>
R625x6,1,5,2	Bhavānanda Śiddhānta Vāgīśa: <i>Tattva-cintāmaṇi-didhiti-prakāśa</i>
R625x6,1,5,3	Jagadīśa: <i>Jāgadīśi</i>
R625x6,1,5,4	Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Tattva-cintāmaṇi-didhiti-vivṛti</i>
R625x6,1,5,4,1	Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar: <i>Gādā-dhara-Pañca-lakṣaṇi</i>
R625x6,1,5,J70	Kṛṣṇa-dāsa Sārvabhauma: <i>Anumāna-didhiti-prasāriṇi</i>
R625x6,1,6	Mathurā-nātha Tarka-vāgīśa: <i>Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya</i>
R625x6,1,K36	Rāja-cūḍāmaṇi Makhin: <i>Maṇi-darpaṇa</i>
R625x6,1,K40	Gopi-nātha: <i>Maṇi-sāra</i>
R625x6,1,M80	Sangameśvara Śāstri: <i>Sangameśvara-kroḍam</i>
R625x7,1	Viśva-nātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya:
	Karikavali or Bhasa pariccheda
R625x7,1,1	Viśva-nātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Muktāvāḥi</i>
R625x7,1,1,1	Mahā-deva and Dina-kara: <i>Prakāśa</i>
R625x7,1,1,1,1	Rāma-rudra: <i>Rāmarudriya</i>
R625x7,1,1,2	Rāma-rudra: <i>Prabhā</i>
R625x7,1,1,3	Rāma-rudra: <i>Mañjūṣā</i>
R625x7,1,1,4	Gaṅgā-rāma: <i>Gaṅgārāma-jhaṭīya</i>
R625x8,1	Annāma-bhatta: Tarka-sangraha

R625x8,1,1	Annam-bhaṭṭa: <i>Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā</i>
R625x8,1,1,1	Nīla-kaṇṭha: <i>Prakāśikā</i>
R625x8,1,1,1,1	Lakṣmī-narasimha Śāstri: <i>Bhāskārodaya</i>
R625xD87,1	Jayanta: <i>Nyāya-kalikā</i>
R625xH50,1	Nigamānta Mahā-deśika: <i>Nyāya-parisuddhī</i>
R625xI50,1	Vācas-pati-miśra: <i>Khandanoddhāra</i>
R625xJ40,1	Raghu-nātha: <i>Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa</i>
R625xJ40,1,1	Raghu-deva: <i>Nyāyāṅkāra</i>
R625xJ40,2	Raghu-nātha: <i>Padārtha-mālā</i>
R625xJ50,1	Jānakī-nātha Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Nyāya-siddhānta- mañjarī</i>
R625xJ50,1,2	Yādavācārya: <i>Nyāya-mañjarī-sāra</i>
R625xK50,1	Jaya-rāma Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Nyāya-siddhānta- mālā</i>
R625xM10,1	Rādha-mohan Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Nyāyasūtra- vivarāṇa</i>
R625xM30,1	Rākhāl-dās: <i>Tattva-sāra</i>
R625,13x1,1	Gokula-nātha: <i>Pada-vākya-ratnākara</i>
R625,13x2,1	Giri-dhara: <i>Vibhaktiyartha-nirṇaya</i>
R625,13x3,1	Jagadīśa: <i>Śabda-takti-prakāśa</i>
R625,13x4,1	Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Vyūtpatti-vāda</i>
R625,13x4,1,1	Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Vyūtpatti-vāda-vyākhyā</i>
R625,13x4,1,2	Bacca Śarmā: <i>Vyūtpatti-vāda-vyākhyā</i>
R625,13x4,1,3	Sudarśanācārya: <i>Vyūtpatti-vāda-vyākhyā</i>
R625,13x4,2	Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Sakti-vāda</i>

R631 Sankhya

R631x1,1	Tattva-samasa
R631x2,1	Isvara-kṛṣṇa: Sankhya-karika
R631x2,1,1	Māṭhara: <i>Māṭhara-vṛtti</i>
R631x2,1,2	Gauḍa-pāda: <i>Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya</i>
R631x2,1,3	Vācas-pati-miśra: <i>Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī</i>
R631x2,1,3,8	Vamśī-dhara-miśra: <i>Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī- vibhākara</i>
R631x2,1,4	Śāṅkarārya: <i>Jaya-maṅgaḷa</i>
R631x2,1,5	Nārāyaṇa-tīrtha: <i>Candrikā</i>

R631 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R631x2,1,8	<i>Tukti-dīpikā</i>
R631x3,1	Kapila: Sankhya-sutra
R631x3,1,1	Aniruddha: <i>Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
R631x3,1,2	Vijñāna-bhikṣu: <i>Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya</i>
R631x3,1,3	Mahā-deva: <i>Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti</i>

R635 Yoga

R635x1,1	Patanjali: Yoga-sutra
R635x1,1,1	Vyāsa: <i>Bhāṣya</i>
R635x1,1,1,1	Vācas-pati-miśra: <i>Pātañjala-sūtra-bhāṣya-vyākhyā</i> or <i>Tattva-vaiśārādī</i>
R635x1,1,2	Vijñāna-bhikṣu: <i>Yoga-vārttika</i>
R635x1,1,3	Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Pātañjala-bhāṣya</i>
R635x1,1,4	Hari-harānanda Āraṇya: <i>Bhāṣvati</i>
R635x1,1,L00	Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: <i>Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
R635x1,1,L50	Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī: <i>Yoga-sutra-vṛtti</i> or <i>Yoga-sudhākara</i>
R635x1,1,M10	Rāmānanda-yati: <i>Maṇi-prabha</i>
R635x1,1,M20	Nārāyaṇa-tīrtha: <i>Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā</i>
R635x1,1,M21	<i>Sūtrārtha-bodhini</i>
R635x1,1,M30	Ananta Paṇḍita: <i>Pātañjala-darśana</i>
R635x1,1,M40	<i>Bhāva-gaṇeśīya</i>
R635x2,1	Bhoja-deva: <i>Rāja-mārtāṇḍa</i>
R635x3,1	Vijñāna-bhikṣu: <i>Yoga-sāra-saṅgraha</i> or <i>Jñāna-pradīpa</i>

R64 Purva Mimamsa

R64x1,1	Jaiminī: <i>Mimāṃsā-sūtra</i>
R64x1,1,1	Śabara: <i>Śabara-bhāṣya</i>
R64x1,1,1,1	Maṇḍana: <i>Mimāṃsānūkramaṇīka</i>
R64xL40,1	Satya-jñānānanda: <i>Veda-prakāśa</i>

R641 Bhatta Mimamsa

R641x1,1	Kumarila Bhatta: Sloka-varttika
R641x1,1,1	Umbeka or Umveka and Jaya-miśra: <i>Sloka-vārttika-vyākhyā</i>

R641x1,1,2	Sucarita-misra: <i>Kāśikā</i>
R641x1,1,3	Pārtha-sārathi-misra: <i>Nyāya-ratnākara</i>
R641x1,2	Kumarila Bhatta: Tantra-varttika
R641x1,2,1	Bhaṭṭa Someśvara: <i>Nyāya-sudhā</i> or <i>Raṇakam</i>
R641x1,3	Kumarila Bhatta: Tup-tika
R641x1,3,1	Pārtha-sārathi-misra: <i>Tantra-ratna</i>
R641x4,1	Maṇḍana-misra: <i>Vidhi-viveka</i>
R641x4,1,1	Vācas-pati: <i>Nyāya-kaṇikā</i>
R641x5,1	Maṇḍana-misra: <i>Bhāvanā-viveka</i>
R641x5,1,1	Umbeka or Umveka: <i>Bhāvanā-viveka- vyākhyā</i>
R641x6,1	Pārtha-sārathi-misra: <i>Nyāya-ratnamāla</i>
R641x6,1,1	Rāmānujācārya: <i>Nāyaka-ratna</i>
R641x7,1	Pārtha-sārathi-misra: <i>Śāstra-dīpikā</i>
R641x7,1,1	Rāma-kṛṣṇa-misra: <i>Yukti-sneha-prapūraṇi</i>
R641x7,1,1,1	Rāma-kṛṣṇa-misra: <i>Gūḍhārtha-vivarāṇa</i>
R641x7,1,2	Somanātha: <i>Mayukha-mālikā</i>
R641x8,1	Mādhavācārya: <i>Jaiminiya-nyāya-mālā</i> or <i>Mīmāṃsādhikarāṇa-nyāya-mālā</i>
R641x8,1,1	Mādhavācārya: <i>Nyāya-mālā-vistāra</i>
R641x91,1	Khaṇḍa-deva: <i>Bhāṭṭa-dīpikā</i>
R641x91,1,1	Sambhu Bhaṭṭa: <i>Prabhā-valī</i>
R641x91,1,L80	Vāncheśvara Yajvan: <i>Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi</i>
R641x91,2	Khaṇḍa-deva: <i>Mīmāṃsā-kaustubha</i>
R641x91,3	Khaṇḍa-deva: <i>Bhāṭṭa-rahasya</i>
R641xJ50,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Vidhi-rasāyana</i>
R641xJ50,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Citra-pāṭha</i>
R641xJ90,1	Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita: <i>Mānameyodaya</i>
R641xK20,1	Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara: <i>Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa</i>
R641xK30,1	Āpa-deva: <i>Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa</i> or <i>Apadevī</i>
R641xK30,1,1	Ananta-deva: <i>Bhāṭṭālanākārā</i>
R641xK30,1,8	Cinna-svāmi Śāstrī: <i>Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa- vyākhyā</i>
R641xK40,1	Gāgā Bhaṭṭa: <i>Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi</i>
R641xK60,1	Laughākṣi Bhāskara: <i>Artha-saṅgraha</i>

R641 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R641xK70,1	Rāma-kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya: <i>Adhikaraṇa-kaumudī</i>
R641xK90,1	Vaidya-nātha Bhaṭṭa: <i>Nyāya-bindu</i>
R641xK95,1	Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa: <i>Bhāṭṭa-candrikā</i> (a Comm. on Saṁkarṣa-kāṇḍa of <i>Mīmāṃsā-sūtra</i>)
R641xL00,1	Kṛṣṇa Yajvan: <i>Mīmāṃsā-paribhāṣā</i>
R641xL10,1	Nārāyaṇa-tīrtha: <i>Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa</i>
R641xL30,1	Vāsu-deva Dīkṣita: <i>Advāra-mīmāṃsā-kulūhala-vṛtti</i>
R641xM50,1	Rāmeśvara-sūri: <i>Subodhini</i>
R641,24x1,1	Vācas-pati-miśra: <i>Tattva-bindu</i>

R645 Prabhakara Mimamsa or Gurumata

R645x1,1	Prabhākara: <i>Bṛhati</i>
R645x1,1,1	Śālika-nātha: <i>Rju-vimala</i>
R645x5,1	Śālika-nātha: <i>Prakaraṇa-pañcikā</i>
R645x6,1	Bhava-nātha: <i>Naya-viveka</i>
R645xK50,1	Nandiśvara: <i>Prabhākara-vijaya</i>
R645xL00,1	Rāmanujācārya: <i>Tantra-rahasya</i>

R65 Vedanta

R65xK08,1	Rāma-dāsa: <i>Dāsa-bodha</i>
-----------	------------------------------

R66 Advaita

R66x1,11	Sankara: Upadesa-sahasri
R66x1,12	Śaṅkara: <i>Viveka-cūdāmaṇi</i>
R66x1,13	Śaṅkara: <i>Aparokṣānubhūṭi</i>
R66x1,14	Śaṅkara: <i>Dāśa-sloki</i>
R66x1,14,1	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Siddhānta-bindu</i>
R66x1,15	Śaṅkara: <i>Pañci-karaṇa</i>
R66x1,16	Śaṅkara: <i>Dakṣiṇāmūrti-stotra</i>
R66x1,17	Śaṅkara: <i>Vākya-sudhā</i>
R66x2,1	Mandana-misra: Brahma-siddhi
R66x2,1,1	Vācas-pati-miśra: <i>Brahma-tattva-samikṣā</i>
R66x2,1,2	Śaṅkha-pāṇi: <i>Samikṣā-phakkikā</i>
R66x2,1,3	Cit-sukha: <i>Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā</i>

R66x2,1,4	Ānanda-pūrṇa: <i>Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā</i>
R66x3,1	Suresvaracarya: Naiskarmya-siddhi
R66x3,1,1	Ānandānubhava: <i>Naiṣkarmya-siddhi-vyākhyā</i>
R66x3,1,2	Jñānottama-miśra: <i>Candrikā</i>
R66x3,1,3	Cit-sukhācārya: <i>Comm. on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi</i>
R66x3,1,4	Jaya-kṛṣṇa-brahma-tīrtha: <i>Comm. on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi</i>
R66x4,1	Vimuktatman: Ista-siddhi
R66x4,1,1	Jñānottama: <i>Vivarāṇa</i>
R66x4,1,2	Ānandānubhava: <i>Commentary</i>
R66x5,1	Sarvajnatman: Sanksepa-sariraka
R66x5,1,1	Rāma-tīrtha: <i>Anvayārtha-prakāśikā</i>
R66x5,1,2	Puruṣottama-miśra or Puruṣottama Dikṣita: <i>Subodhini</i>
R66x5,1,3	Nṛsimhāśrama: <i>Tattva-bodhini</i>
R66x5,1,4	Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Vidyānanda-varṣiṇī</i>
R66x5,1,5	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Commentary</i>
R66x6,1	Ananda-bodha: Advaita-makaranda or Nyaya-makaranda
R66x6,1,1	Cit-sukhācārya: <i>Comm. on Advaita-makaranda</i>
R66x6,2	Ānanda-bodha: <i>Pramāṇa-mālā</i>
R66x6,2,1	<i>Pramāṇa-mālā-vyākhyā</i>
R66x6,3	Ānanda-bodha: <i>Nyāya-dīpāvali</i>
R66x6,3,1	Cit-sukhācārya: <i>Comm. on Nyāya-dīpāvali</i>
R66x7,1	Sriharsa: Khandana-khanda-khadya or Anirvacaniyata-sarvasva
R66x7,1,1	Cit-sukhācārya: <i>Commentary</i>
R66x7,1,2	Varada-rāja: <i>Commentary</i>
R66x7,1,3	Śaṅkara-miśra: <i>Commentary</i>
R66x7,1,4	Ānanda-pūrṇa: <i>Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana or Vidyā-sāgarī</i>
R66x7,1,5	Raghu-nātha: <i>Commentary</i>
R66x8,1	Cit-sukhācārya: Advaita-pradīpa or Citsukhi

R66 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R66x8,1,1	Pratyag-rūpa Bhagavān: <i>Nayana-prasādinī</i>
R66x91,1	Madhu-sudana Sarasvati: Advaita-siddhi
R66x91,1,1	Brahmānanda Sarasvati: <i>Laghu-candrikā</i>
R66x91,1,1,1	Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya: <i>Comm. on Laghu-candrikā</i>
R66x91,1,2	Brahmānanda Sarasvati: <i>Guru-candrikā</i>
R66x91,1,3	Bala-bhadra: <i>Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā</i>
R66x91,1,4	Sadānanda Vyāsa: <i>Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha</i>
R66xD70,1	Totakācārya: <i>Śruti-sāra-samuddharaṇa</i>
R66xD95,1	Prakāśātman: <i>Śabda-nirṇaya</i>
R66xD95,1,1	Ānanda-bodha: <i>Comm. on Śabda-nirṇaya</i>
R66xG70,1	Sukha-prakāśa: <i>Commentary</i>
R66xG80,1	Ānanda-giri: <i>Tarka-saṅgraha</i>
R66xH10,1	Bhāratī-tīrtha: <i>Vaiyāsika-nyāya-mālā</i>
R66xH10,1,1	Vidyāraṇya: <i>Vaiyāsika-nyāya-mālā-vistāra</i>
R66xH50,1	Vidyāraṇya: <i>Pañca-daśī</i>
R66xH50,2	Vidyāraṇya: <i>Jīvan-mukti-viveka</i>
R66xH50,3	Vidyāraṇya: <i>Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha</i>
R66xI50,1	Lakṣmī-dhara: <i>Advaita-makaranda</i>
R66xI50,1,1	Svayaṃ-prakāśānanda: <i>Commentary</i>
R66xI90,1	Śaṅkara-Miśra: <i>Bheda-ratnam</i>
R66xJ10,1	Raṅga-rājādihvarin: <i>Advaita-mukura</i>
R66xJ25,1	Sadānanda: <i>Vedānta-sāra</i>
R66xJ25,1,1	Āpa-deva: <i>Bāla-bodhinī</i>
R66xJ25,1,3	Rāma-tīrtha: <i>Vidvan-mano-rañjanī</i>
R66xJ40,1	Narasimhāśrama: <i>Advaita-dīpikā</i>
R66xJ40,2	Narasimhāśrama: <i>Bheda-dhukkāra</i>
R66xJ40,3	Narasimhāśrama: <i>Nṛsimha-vijñā-pana</i>
R66xJ40,4	Narasimhāśrama: <i>Vedānta-taitva-viveka</i>
R66xJ50,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Śārīraka-nyāya-rakṣamaṇi</i>
R66xJ50,2	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Śiddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha</i>
R66xJ50,2,1,1	Acyuta-kṛṣṇānanda: <i>Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā</i>
R66xJ50,3	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Vāda-nakṣatra-mālā or Nakṣatra-vādā-vali</i>

R66xJ80,1	Kāśmiraka Sadānanda Yogi: <i>Advaita-brahma-siddhi</i>
R66xJ85,1	Dharma-rāja Dikṣita: <i>Vedānta-paribhāṣā</i>
R66xK00,1	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Advaita-ratna-rakṣaṇa</i>
R66xK00,2	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Prasthāna-bheda</i>
R66xK00,3	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Vedānta-kalpa-latikā</i>
R66xK00,4	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Īsvara-pratīpatti prakāśa</i>
R66xK50,1	Raṅgoji-bhaṭṭa: <i>Advaita-cintāmaṇi</i>
R66xK60,1	Ananta-deva: <i>Siddhānta-tattva</i> or <i>Vedānta-prakarāṇa</i>
R66xK70,1	Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Siddhānta-siddhāñjana</i>
R66xK70,1,1	Bhāskara Dikṣita: <i>Ratna-tūlikā</i>
R66xK85,1	Gaṅgā-dharendra Sarasvatī: <i>Vedānta-siddhānta-sūkti-mañjarī</i>
R66xK90,1	<i>Svā-rājya-siddhi</i>
R66xL20,1	Brahmānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Advaita-siddhānta-vidyotana</i>
R66xL40,1	Tāṇḍavar: <i>Kaivalyā-nava-nītam</i>
R66xL40,1,4	Govindar: <i>Tātparya-dīpikā</i>
R66xL50,1	Śadāśivendra Sarasvatī: <i>Siddhānta-kalpa-vallī</i>
R66xM00,1	Ayyaṅṇā Dikṣita: <i>Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya</i>
R66xM10,1	Narahari: <i>Bodha-sāra</i>
R66xM40,1	Cidāmbara-svāmi: <i>Advaita-sāstirat-tiraṭṭu</i>

R66,5 BRAHMA-SŪTRA

R66,5x1,1	Sankara: Brahmasutra-bhasya
R66,5x1,1,1	Padma-pāda: <i>Pañca-pādīkā</i>
R66,5x1,1,1,1	Prakāśātman: <i>Pañca-pādīkā-vivaraṇa</i>
R66,5x1,1,1,1,1	Akhaṇḍānanda-muni: <i>Tattva-dīpana</i>
R66,5x1,1,1,1,2	Cit-sukha: <i>Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā</i>
R66,5x1,1,1,1,3	Nṛsiṃhāśrama-muni: <i>Bhāva-prakāśikā</i>
R66,5x1,1,1,1,4	Rāmānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Vivaraṇopanyasā</i>
R66,5x1,1,1,2	Amalānanda: <i>Pañca-pādīkā-darpaṇa</i>

R66 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R66,5x1,1,1,3	Ānanda-pūrṇa-yati: <i>Pañca-pādika-ṭikā</i>
R66,5x1,1,2	Vācas-pati-miśra: <i>Bhāmati</i>
R66,5x1,1,2,1	Amalānanda: <i>Kalpa-taru</i>
R66,5x1,1,2,1,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Pari-maḷa</i>
R66,5x1,1,2,1,2	Lakṣmī-nṛsimha: <i>Abhoga</i>
R66,5x1,1,3	<i>Prakaṣārtha-vivarāṇa</i>
R66,5x1,1,4	Cit-sukha: <i>Bhāṣya-bhāvā-prakāśa</i>
R66,5x1,1,5	Ānanda-giri: <i>Sārīraka-bhāṣya-vyākhyā</i> or <i>Nyāya-nirṇaya</i>
R66,5x1,1,6	Rāmānanda Sarasvatī or Govindānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā</i>
R66,5x1,1,6,1	Acyuta-kṛṣṇānanda: <i>Ratna-prabhā-vyākhyā</i>
R66,5x1,1,7	Kṛṣṇānanda-yati or Advaitānanda: <i>Brah- ma-vidyābharāṇa</i>
R66,5x2,1	Vijñāna-bhikṣu: <i>Vijñānāmyta</i>
R66,5x3,1	Rāmānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Brahmāmyta-varṣiṇī</i>
R66,5x4,1	Hari Dikṣita: <i>Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
R66,5x5,1	Brahmānanda Sarasvatī: <i>Vedānta-sūtra-muk- tāvālī</i>
R66,5x6,1	Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī: <i>Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
R66,5xJ50,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Nyāya-rakṣamaṇi</i>
R66,5xM50,1	Raghu-nātha Sūri: <i>Saṅkara-pāda-bhūṣana</i>

R66,6 BHAGAVAD-GĪTA

R66,6x1,1	Saṅkara: Gitabhāṣya
R66,6x1,1,1	Ānanda-giri: <i>Vivecana</i>
R66,6x1,1,2	Dhana-pati: <i>Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā</i>
R66,6x2,1	Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: <i>Gūdhārtha-dīpikā</i>
R66,6x6,1	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Brahmānanda-giri</i>
R66,6x7,1	Hanumān: <i>Paiśāca-bhāṣya</i>
R66,6xG90,1	Jñāneśvara: <i>Jñāneśvari</i>
R66,6xI20,1	Bhaṭṭar: <i>Bhagavad-gītai</i>
R66,6xI20,2	Bhaṭṭar: <i>Gūdhārtha-dīpikai</i>

R66,8 PORTIONS OF MAHABHARATA

R66,8x1	Śaṅkara: <i>Sanatsūjātīya bhāṣya</i>
---------	--------------------------------------

R663 Praty-abhijna (Kasmirian)

R663x1,1	Somananda: Śiva-drstī
R663x1,1,1	Somānanda: <i>Vṛtti</i>
R663x1,1,3	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Sulocana</i>
R663x2,1	Utpala: Praty-abhijna-sutra
R663x2,1,1	Utpala: <i>Vṛtti</i>
R663x2,1,1,1	Utpala: <i>Tikā (Vivṛti)</i>
R663x2,1,2	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Praty-abhijñā-vimarśinī (La-ghu-vṛtti)</i>
R663x2,1,3	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Praty-abhijñā-vivṛti-vimarśinī (Bṛhadvṛtti)</i>
R663x2,1,4	Bhāskara: <i>Śiva-sūtra-vārttika</i>
R663x2,1,5	Ksema-rāja: <i>Praty-abhijñā-hṛdaya</i>
R663x3,1	Abhinava-gupta: Tantra-loka
R663x3,1,1	Jaya-ratha: <i>Commentary</i>
R663x3,2	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Tantra-sāra</i>
R663x3,3	Abhinava-gupta: <i>Paramārtha-sāra</i>
R663x3,3,1	Yoga-rāja: <i>Commentary</i>

R6634 Virasaiva advaita

R6634,5x1,1	Śrīpati-pañḍitācārya: <i>Śrīkara-bhāṣya</i>
-------------	---

R672 Visistadvaita (Vaisnava)

R672x1,1	Yāmuna: <i>Siddhi-traya</i>
R672x2,1	Ramanuja: Vedanta-sara
R672x2,2	Rāmānuja: <i>Vedānta-dīpa</i>
R672x2,3	Rāmānuja: <i>Vedārthā-saṅgraha</i>
R672x2,3,1	Sudarśana: <i>Tātparya-dīpikā</i>
R672x2,3,1,1	Rāma Miśra: <i>Sneha-pūrti</i>
R672x3,1	Nāthamuni: <i>Nyāya-tattva</i>
R672x4,1	Parāśara Bhaṭṭa: <i>Tattva-ratnākara</i>
R672x5,1	Rāma Miśra: <i>Vivaraṇa</i>
R672xG68,1	Vedanta-desika or Venkata-natha:
	Adhi-karana-saravali
R672xG68,1,1	Varada-nātha or Kumāra-varadācārya: <i>Adhi-karaṇa-cintāmaṇi</i>

R672 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R672xG68,2	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Tattva-muktā-kalāpa</i>
R672xG68,2,1	<i>Tattva-muktā-kalāpa-vyākhyā</i>
R672xG68,3	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Nyāya-pariśuddhi</i>
R672xG68,3,1	Śaṭhakopa-yati: <i>Commentary</i>
R672xG68,3,2	Śrīnivāsa-dāsa: <i>Nyāya-sāra</i>
R672xG68,4	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Nyāya-siddhāñjana</i>
R672xG68,4,1	Raṅga-rāmānuja: <i>Nyāya-siddhāñjana-vyākhyā</i>
R672xG68,5	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Vādi-traya-khaṇḍana</i>
R672xG68,6	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Śata-dūṣaṇi</i>
R672xG68,6,1	Rāmānuja-dāsa or Mahācārya: <i>Caṇḍa-māruta</i>
R672xG68,6,2	Nṛsimha-rāja: <i>Śata-dūṣaṇi-vyākhyā</i>
R672xG68,6,3	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Sahasra-kiraṇi</i>
R672xG80,1	Pillai Lokācārya: <i>Tattva-trayam</i>
R672xG80,2	Pillai Lokācārya: <i>Tattva-śekhara</i>
R672xG90,1	Jñāneśvara: <i>Amytānubhava</i>
R672xK20,1	Venkaṭācārya: <i>Śiddhānta-ratnāvali</i>
R672xK50,1	Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa-tātācārya: <i>Ānanda-tāratamya-khaṇḍanam</i>
R672xK80,1	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Arunā-dhikaraṇa-saraṇa-vivaraṇi</i>
R672xK80,2	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Oṅkāra-vadārtha</i>
R672xK80,3	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Jijñāsādarpaṇa</i>
R672xK80,4	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Jñāna-ratna-prakāśikā</i>
R672xK80,5	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Nalva-darpaṇa</i>
R672xK80,6	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Tattva-mūrtāṇḍa</i>
R672xK80,7	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Praṇava-darpaṇa</i>
R672xK80,8	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Virodha-nirodha</i>
R672xK80,9	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Yatindra-mata-dīpika</i>
R672xK90,1	Mahācārya or Rāmānujadāsa: <i>Pārā-śarya-vijaya</i>
R672xK90,2	Mahācārya: <i>Vedānta-vijaya</i>
R672xK90,3	Mahācārya: <i>Advaita-vidyā-vijaya</i>
R672xK90,4	Mahācārya: <i>Sad-vidyā-vijaya</i>
R672xK95,1	Bucci Venkaṭācārya: <i>Vedānta-kārikā-vali</i>
R672xL20,1	Para-vastu Vedāntācārya: <i>Vedānta-kaustubha</i>
R672xL25,1	Nṛsimha-deva: <i>Ānanda-vallari</i>

R672xL40,1	Raṅga-rāmānuja: <i>Parapakṣa-nirākṛta</i>
R672xL50,1	Śaṭhakopa-muni: <i>Brahma-lakṣaṇa-vākyārtha</i>
R672xM20,1	Anantācārya: <i>Śārīra-vāda</i>
R672xM20,2	Anantācārya: <i>Samvidekat-vānumāna-nirāsa-vādārtha</i>
R672xM20,3	Anantācārya: <i>Samāsa-vāda</i>
R672xM20,4	Anantācārya: <i>Brahmapada-śakti-vāda</i>
R672xM56,1	Ānandāzhvār: <i>Vedānta-vādā-vali</i>

R672,5 BRAHMA-SŪTRA

R672,5x2,1	Ramanuja: Sri-bhasya
R672,5x2,1,1	Sudarśana: <i>Śrī-bhāṣya-vyākhyā</i> , <i>Śruta-prakāśa</i>
R672,5x2,1,1,1	Varada-viṣṇu: <i>Śruta-prakāśa-vyākhyā</i> , <i>Bhāva-prakāśikā</i>
R672,5x2,1,1,2	Lakṣmaṇa: <i>Guru-bhāva-prakāśā</i>
R672,5x2,1,2	Sudarśana: <i>Śruta-pradīpikā</i>
R672,5x2,1,3	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Tattva-ṭikā</i>
R672,5x2,1,4	Sundara-rāja: <i>Commentary</i>
R672,5x2,1,5	<i>Nyāya-prakāśikā</i>
R672,5x2,1,6	Raṅga-rāmānuja: <i>Mūla-bhāvā-prakāśikā</i>
R672,5x3,1	Raṅga-rāmānuja: <i>Śārīraka-śāstrārtha-dīpikā</i>
R672,5xJ50,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Naya-mayūkha-mālikā</i>

R672,6 BHAGAVAD-GĪTA

R672,6x1,1	Yāmuna: <i>Gītārtha-saṅgraha</i>
R672,6x1,1,1	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Gītārtha-saṅgraha-rakṣā</i>
R672,6x2,1	Rāmānuja: <i>Bhagavad-gītā-bhāṣya</i>
R672,6x2,1,1	Vedānta-deśika: <i>Tātparya-candrikā</i>

R673 Saiva Siddhantam

R673x1,1	Uyya-vanda-devar I: <i>Tiru-vundiyār</i>
R673x1,1,1	Uyya-vanda-devar II: <i>Tiruk-kalirrupādiyār</i>
R673x2,1	Mey-kanda-devar: Sivajñana-bodham
R673x2,1,1	Aruṇandi Śivācārya: <i>Śivajñā-siddhi</i>
R673x2,1,6	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Śiva-prakāśa</i>
R673x2,1,7,1	Śiva-jñāna Yogin: <i>Drāviḍa-mahā-bhāṣya</i>

R673 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R673x2,1,7,2	Śiva-jñāna Yogin: <i>Laghu-tikā</i>
R673x3,1	Aruṇandi Śivācārya: <i>Irupādirupadu</i>
R673x4,1	Mana-vācakam-kaṇḍandān: <i>Uṇmai-vilakkam</i>
R673x5,1	Marai Jñāna-sambandar: <i>Śiva-samaya-neri</i>
R673x6,1	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Tiru-varuṭ-ṭayan</i>
R673x6,2	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Vinā-venbā</i>
R673x6,3	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Porṟipahroḍai</i>
R673x6,4	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Kodik-kavi</i>
R673x6,5	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Nenju-vidu-tūdū</i>
R673x6,6	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Uṇmai-neri-viḷakkam</i>
R673x6,7	Umā-pati Śivācārya: <i>Sankalṭa-nirā-karaṇam</i>
R673x7,1	Kaṇṇuḍaya Vaḷḷal: <i>Ozhivil-odukkam</i>
R673x8,1	Śambu-deva: <i>Śaiva-siddānta-dīpikā</i>
R673x91,1	Śiva-jñāna Yogi: <i>Tattuva-prakāśa</i>
R673x91,1,1	Śiva-jñāna Yogi: <i>Tattuva-kaṭṭalai</i>

R673,5 BRAHMA-SŪTRA

R673,5x1,1	Srikantha Sivacarya: Brahma-sutra-bhasya
R673,5x1,1,1	Appaya Dikṣita: <i>Śivārkamaṇi-dīpikā</i>
R673,5x1,1,2	Nīla-kaṇṭha: <i>Kriyā-sāra</i>

R68 Dvaita

R68x1,1	Ananda-tīrtha or Madhvacarya: Tattva-sankhyana
R68x1,1,1	Jaya-tīrtha: <i>Tattva-saṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa</i>
R68x1,2	Ānanda-tīrtha: <i>Aṇu-bhāṣya</i>
R68x1,3	Ānanda-tīrtha: <i>Sarva-mūla</i>
R68x3,1	Jaya-tīrtha: <i>Vādā-valī</i>
R68xI20,1	Calāri Seṣācārya: <i>Pramāṇa-candrikā</i>
R68xI67,1	Vyāsa-tīrtha: <i>Nyāyāmṛta</i>
R68xI67,1,1	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Nyāyāmṛta-prakāśa</i>
R68xI67,1,2	Rāmācārya: <i>Nyāyāmṛta-taranginī</i>
R68xI67,2	Vyāsa-tīrtha: <i>Bhedoj-jīvana</i>
R68xI67,2,1	Śrīnivāsa: <i>Śarkara</i>
R68xI67,3	Vyāsa-tīrtha: <i>Tarka-tāṇḍava</i>

- R68xJ20,1 Vana-māli Miśra: *Mādhva-mukhāntara*
R68xK30,1 Viśva-nātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭacārya: *Bheda-siddhi*
R68xL50,1 Veni-dattācārya: *Bheda-jayaśrī*
- R68,5 BRAHMA-SŪTRA
- R68,5x1,1 Ananda-tīrtha: Brahma-sutra-bhasya**
R68,5x1,1,1,1 Jaya-tīrtha: *Tattva-prakāśika*
R68,5x1,1,1,1 Vyāsa-tīrtha: *Tātparya-candrikā*
R68,5x1,1,1,1,1 Rāghavendra-tīrtha: *Tātparya-candrikā-prakāśā*
R68,5x1,1,1,2 Rāghavendra-tīrtha: *Tattva-prakāśikā-bhāva*
**R68,5x1,2 Ananda-tīrtha: Brahma-sutranu-
vyakhyana**
R68,5x1,2,1 Jaya-tīrtha: *Nyāya-sudhā*
R68,5x1,2,1,1 Rāghavendra-tīrtha: *Nyāya-sudhā-parimala*
R68,5x1,2,1,2 Keśava: *Śeṣa-vākyārtha-candrikā*
R68,5x1,2,1,4 Yadupadācārya: *Yādupadīya*
R68,5x1,2,1,8 Śrinivāsa: *Nyāya-sudhā-ṭīppaṇi*
- R68,6 BHAGAVAD-GĪTA
- R68,6x1,1 Ānanda-tīrtha: *Bhagavad-gītā-bhāṣya*
R68,6x3,1 Rāghavendra: *Vivṛti*
- R68,7 BHAGAVATA
- R68,7x1,1 Ānanda-tīrtha: *Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya*
R68,7xK20,1 Vāmana: *Śruti-kalpa-latā*
- R68,8 MAHABHARATA
- R68,8x1,1 Ānanda-tīrtha: *Mahābhārata-tātparya-nirṇaya*
- R6891 Bheda-Bheda**
R6891,5x1,1 Bhāskarācārya: *Brahma-sūtra-bhāṣya*
R6891,5x2,1 Bala-deva: *Vedānta-sūtra-bhāṣya* or *Govinda-bhāṣya*

R6892 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R6892 Dvaitadvaita

- R6892x1,1 Nimbārka: *Daśa-sloki* or *Vedānta-siddhānta-sāra*
R6892x1,1,1 Bhagavat-puruṣottamācārya: *Vedānta-ratna-mañjūṣā*
R6892x2,1 Ananta-rāma: *Vedānta-tattva-bodha*

R6892,5 BRAHMA-SŪTRA

- R6892,5x1,1 Nimbarka: Vedanta-parijata-saurabha**
R6892,5x1,1,1 Śrīnivāsācārya: *Vedānta-kaustubha*
R6892,5x2,1 Devācārya: *Siddhānta-jāhnāvi*
R6892,5x2,1,1 Sundara Bhaṭṭa: *Dvaitādvaita-siddhānta-setukā*

R6892,6 BHAGAVAD-GĪTA

- R6892,6x3,1 Keśava-kāśmīrin: *Tattva-prakāśika*

R6893 Suddhadvaita

- R6893x1,1 Vallabhācārya: *Tattvārtha-dīpikā*
R6893x1,1,1 *Vidyā-vaijayanti*

R6893,5 BRAHMA-SŪTRA

- R6893,5x1,1 Vallabhacarya: Anubhasya**
R6893,5x1,1,1 Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee: *Bhāṣya-prakāśā Bāla-bodhini*
R6893,5x1,1,2 Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee: *Vedāntā-dhī-kāraṇa-mālā*
R6893,5x1,1,8 Vraja-nātha Bhaṭṭa: *Marīcikā*

R6893,7 BHAGAVATA

- R6893,7x1,1 Vallabhācārya: *Bhāgavata-ṭīkā, Subhodhini*

R693 Jain Philosophy

- R693x1,1 Umasvati: Tattvarthadhigama-sutra**
R693x1,1,1 Siddha-sena Gani: *Tattvārtha-ṭīkā*
R693x1,1,2 Sāmanta-bhadra: *Gandahasti-maha-bhāṣyā*

R693x1,1,3	Pūjya-pāda: <i>Sarvārtha-siddhi</i>
R693x1,1,4	Akalaṅka: <i>Tattvārtha-tikā-uyākhyā-laṅkāra</i>
R693x1,1,5	<i>Rāja-vārttika</i>
R693x1,1,6	Vidyā-nanda: <i>Śloka-vārttika</i>
R693x1,1,7	Śrivaraddha-deva: <i>Cūḍāmaṇi</i>
R693x2,1	Kunda-kunda: <i>Saḍ-prābhṛta</i>
R693x2,1,1	Sruta-sāgara: <i>Commentary</i>
R693x2,2	Kunda-kunda: <i>Samaya-sāra-prābhṛta</i>
R693x2,2,1	Amṛta-candra: <i>Commentary</i>
R693x2,3	Kunda-kunda: <i>Aṣṭa-prābhṛta</i>
R693x2,4	Kunda-kunda: <i>Pancāsti-kāya (Pancatthiyasāra)</i>
R693x2,4,1	Amṛta-candra: <i>Commentary</i>
R693x2,5	Kunda-kunda: <i>Prābhṛta-sāra</i>
R693x2,6	Kunda-kunda: <i>Pravacana-sāra</i>
R693x2,6,1	Amṛta-candra: <i>Commentary</i>
R693x2,7	Kunda-kunda: <i>Niyama-sāra</i>
R693x2,8	Kunda-kunda: <i>Pavolini</i>
R693x2,91	Kunda-kunda: <i>Rayana-sāra</i>
R693x7,1	Malli-ṣeṇa: <i>Syād-vāda-manjari</i>
R693xD90,1	Amṛta-candra: <i>Tattvārtha-sāra</i>
R693xD90,2	Amṛta-candra: <i>Puruṣārtha-siddhyupāya</i>
R693xD98,1	Nemi-candra: <i>Dravya-saṅgraha</i>
R693xD98,2	Nemi-candra: <i>Tri-loka-sāra</i>
R693xD98,3	Nemi-candra: <i>Gommaṭa-sāra</i>
R693xD98,4	Nemi-candra: <i>Labdhi-sāra</i>

R694 Buddhistic Philosophy

R694kx1	Kenjiu Kasavara: <i>Dharma-saṅgraha</i>
R694x8,1	Advayavajra: <i>Advaya-vajra-saṅgraha</i>

R6941 Hinayana

R6941x3,1	Vasu-bandhu: <i>Abhidharma-kośa</i>
R6941x3,1,1	Yaśo-mitra: <i>Sphutarthā-abhidharma-kośa-uyākhyā</i>

R6941 COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

R6941x3,2	Vasu-bandhu: <i>Gāthā-saṅgraha</i>
R6941x3,3	Vasu-bandhu: <i>Paramārtha-saptati</i>
R6941x4,1	Anuruddha: <i>Abhidhammattha-saṅgraha</i>
R6941x4,2	Anuruddha: <i>Nāmarūpa-pariccheda</i>

R6945 Mahayana

R6945x1,1	<i>Prajñapti-mata</i>
R6945x2,1	<i>Buddhāvataṃsaka</i> including <i>Gaṇḍavyūha</i>
R6945x3,1	<i>Daśa-bhūmika</i>
R6945x4,1	<i>Ratna-kūṭa</i>
R6945x4,6,3	<i>Kāśyapa-parivartā</i>
R6945x5,1	<i>Samādhirāja</i> or <i>Candrapradīpa-sūtra</i>
R6945x6,1	<i>Suvarṇaprabhāsa</i>
R6945x7,1	<i>Aśva-ghoṣa: Śraddhotpāda-sāstra</i> (<i>Awakening of faith</i>)

R6946 Yogacara

R6946x1,1	Maitreya-nātha: <i>Abhisamayālaṅkāra, Kārikā</i> or <i>Prajñā-pāramitopadeśa-sāstra</i>
R6946x1,2	Maitreya-nātha: <i>Yogācāra Bhūmi-sāstra</i> or <i>Saptadaśa-bhūmi-sāstra</i> including <i>Bodhi-sattva-bhūmi</i>
R6946x1,3	Maitreya-nātha: <i>Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṅkāra</i>
R6946x2,1	Assanga: <i>Mahāyāna-samparigraha</i>
R6946x2,2	Assanga: <i>Prakarāṇa-āryavācā</i>
R6946x2,3	Assanga: <i>Mahāyānabhidharma-saṅgīti-sāstra</i>
R6946x3,1	Vasu-bandhu: <i>Vimśatikā</i>
R6946x3,2	Vasu-bandhu: <i>Trīṃśatikā</i>
R6946x4,1	Śānta-rakṣita: <i>Tattva saṅgraha</i>
R6946x4,1,1	Kamala-sīla: <i>Pañcika</i>
R6946x5,1	<i>Lankāvatāra Sūtra</i>

R6947 Madhyamikas

R6947x1,1	Nāgārjuna: <i>Mādhyamika sūtras</i>
R6947x1,1,1	Nāgārjuna: <i>Akuṭobhaya</i>
R6947x1,1,2	Buddha-pālita: <i>Mūlamādhyamikavṛtti</i>
R6947x1,1,3	Bhāva-viveka: <i>Prajñapradīpa</i>

R6947x1,1,7	Candra-kīrti: <i>Prasannapadā</i>
R6947x1,2	Nāgārjuna: <i>Yukti-ṣaṣṭika</i>
R6947x1,3	Nāgārjuna: <i>Śūnyatā-saptati</i>
R6947x1,4	Nāgārjuna: <i>Pratītya-samutpāda-hṛdaya</i>
R6947x1,5	Nāgārjuna: <i>Mahāyāna-vimśaka</i>
R6947x1,6	<i>Prajñā-pāramita-sūtra-śāstra</i>
R6947x1,7	<i>Daśa-bhūmi-vibhāṣā-śāstra</i>
R6947x1,8	<i>Eka-śloka-śāstra</i>
R6947x2,1	Ārya-deva: <i>Catuh-śataka</i>
R6947x2,1,7	Candra-kīrti: <i>Commentary</i>
R6947x2,2	Ārya-deva: <i>Citta-viśuddhi-prakarāṇa</i>
R6947x2,4	Ārya-deva: <i>Hasta-vala-prakarāṇa</i> or <i>Muṣṭi-prakarāṇa</i>
R6947x2,5	Ārya-deva: <i>Akṣar-śataka</i>
R6947x3,1	<i>Sthira-mayī</i>
R6947x4,1	Diñnāga: <i>Nyāya-preveśa</i>
R6947x4,2	Diñnāga: <i>Pramāṇa-samakhyā</i>
R6947x5	Dharma-pāla
R6947x6,1	Dharma-kīrti: <i>Nyāya-bindu</i>
R6947x6,1,1	Dharmottari: <i>Nyāya-bindu-ṭīkā</i>
R6947x6,2	Dharma-kīrti: <i>Santānāntara-siddhi</i>
R6947x6,3	Dharma-kīrti: <i>Vāda-nyāya</i>
R6947x7,1	Candra-kīrti: <i>Mādhyaṃakāvātāra</i>

INDEX

- Aban-Nyasis* Q8451:264
Aban-Yusi Q8451:2515
Abhaya-candrācārya: Prakriyā-saṅgraha P15,Cx4,1,3,5
Abhaya-nandi: Mahā-vṛtti P15,Cx3,1,3
Abhi-dhammatthā-saṅgraha by Anuruddha R6941x4,1
Abhi-dhamma-pītakā Q41:23
Abhi-dhammāvatāra Q41x6,1
Abhi-dhāna-ratnamālā by Halāyudha P15,C4x5,1
Abhi-dharma-kośa by Vasu-bandhu R6941x3,1
Abhidhā-vṛtti-māṭṛkā by Mukula Bhaṭṭa O15:gx D92,1
Abhinava-bhāratī by Abhinava-gupta O15:gx1,1,3
Abhinava-gupta: Abhinava-bhāratī or *Nāṭya-veda-vivṛti* O15:gx1,1,3
 — *Kāvya-loka-lōcana* O15:gx7,1,3
 — *Paramārtha-sāra* R663x3,3
 — *Pratyabhijñā-vimarśinī (Laghu-vṛtti)* R663x2,1,2
 — *Pratyabhijñā-vivṛti-vimarśinī (Bṛhad-vṛtti)* R663x2,1,3
 — *Sulocana* R663x1,1,3
 — *Tantrāloka* R663x3,1
 — *Tantra-sāra* R663x3,2
 — *Vārttika* Q233:231,1
Abhinaya-darpaṇa by Nandikeśvara NS144x1,1
Abhi-samayālaṅkāra-karikā by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,1
Abhoga by Lakṣmī-nṛsimha R66,5x1,1,2,1,2
Abu Bakar-al-kalabadhi △73xD40,1
Acāra-aṅga Q31:21111
Acāra-daśāh-cheda-sūtra Q31:2144
Ācāra-kovai O31,1C62
Acyuta-kṛṣṇānanda: Ratna-prabhā-vyākhyā R66:5x1,1,6,1
 — *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā* R66xJ50,2,1
Acyuta-rāya: Sāhitya-sāra O15:gxM31,1
Adbhuta-Rāmāyaṇa Q21:228
Ādha-malla: Sārṅgadhara-dīpikā LBx5,1,1
Adhikaraṇa-cintāmaṇi by Varada-nātha or Kumāra-varadācārya
 R672xG68, 1, 1

- Adhikaraṇa-kaumudī* by Rama-kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya R641xK70,1
Adhikaraṇa-sārā-vaḷi by Vedānta-Deśika R672xG68,1
Adhvara-mīmāṃsā-kutūhala-vṛtti R641xL30,1
Adhyātma-Rāmāyaṇa Q21:2251
 Aḍidamu Sūraya: *Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu* P35,E:4x6,1
 — *Kavi-saṃśaya-vicchedamu* P35,Ex6,1
Ādi-dīvākaram P31,D:4x1,1
 Ādi-nāthar Δ 28x43
 Ādityācārya: *Saḍ-aṣīti* Q2:4284y8x196,1
Āditya-purāṇa Q28:221
Advaita-brahma-siddhi by Kāśmīraka Sadānanda-yogin R66xJ80,1
Advaita-cintāmaṇi by Raṅgoji Bhaṭṭa R66xK50,1
Advaita-dīpika by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40,1
Advaita-makaranda by Ānanda-bodha R66x6,1
Advaita-makaranda by Lakṣmi-dhara R66xI50,1
Advaita-mukura by Raṅga-rājādhvarin R66xJ10,1
Advaita-pradīpa by Cit-sukha R66x8,1
Advaita-ratna-rakṣaṇa by Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00,1
Advaita-śāstirat-tiraṭṭu by Cidambara-svāmi R66xM40,1
Advaita-siddhānta-vidyotana by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66xL20,1
Advaita-siddhi by Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī R66x91,1
Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha by Sadānanda Vyāsa R66x91,1,4
Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā by Bala-bhadra R66x91,1,3
Advaita-vidyā-vijaya by Mahācārya R672xK90,3
 Advaitānanda: *Brahma-vidyābharāṇa* R66,5x1,1,7
Advaya-vajra-saṅgraha by Advaya-vajra R694x8,1
Afrin-Paighambar-Zartust Q8451:2537
Aga-nānūru O31,187
 Agappai Śittar Δ 28x33
 Agastyar or Agattiyar P31,Ax1
Āgneya-āgama Q232:2334
Āgni-purāṇa Q222:2334
Ahaḥ-porul by Iraiyanar P31,Dx2,1
Ahaḥ-porul-vaḷakkam by Narkavi Rājanambi P31,Jx1,1,8
Ahīr-budhnya-saṃhitā Q222:233
 Ahobala: *Saṅgita pārijāta* NR44xK12,1

AHO COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Ahobala-panḍita: *Ahobala-panḍīyamu* or *Kaviśiro-bhūṣaṇamu*
P35,Ex1,1,1
Ahobala-panḍīyamu by Ahobala-panḍita P35,Ex1,1,1
Aiṅguru-nūru O31,IB3
Aiñ-tiṇai O31,1C4
Aiñ-tiṇai-aṁpatu O31,1C42
Aiñ-tiṇai-eṣhupatu O31,1C42
Ajita-āgama Q232:2315
Ajita-senācārya: *Alaṅkāra-cintāmaṇi* O15:gxD90,1
—— *Maṇi-prakāśika* P15:Cx4,1,3,1
Akalaṅka: *Tattoārtha-ṭikā-vyākhyālaṅkāra* R693x1,1,4
Akarādi-niḡhaṇṭu by Cidambara-revaṇa Siddhar P31,J:4xJ96,1
Akhaṇḍānanda-muni: *Tattva-dīpana* R66,5x1,1,1,1,1
Akṣara-śataka by Ārya-deva R6947x2,5
Akuto-bhaya by Nāgārjuna R6947x1,1,1
Alaṅkāra-candrikā by Vaidya-nātha Tatsat O15:gxJ50,1,1
Alaṅkāra-cintāmaṇi by Ajita-senācārya O15:gxD90,1
Alaṅkāra-dīpikā by Āśādhara O15:gxJ50,1,2
Alaṅkāra-kaustubha by Kavi-karṇa-pūra O15:gxJ24,1
—— by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa O15:gxL00,1
Alaṅkāra-kaustubha-kiraṇa O15:gxJ24,1,2
Alaṅkāra-kaustubha-sāra-bodhinī by Viśva-nātha Cakravartin O15:
gxJ24,1
Alaṅkāra-maṇi-hāra by Kṛṣṇa Brahma-tantra Para-kālasvāmin
O15:gxM50,1
Alaṅkāra-sarvasva by Ruyyaka O15:gxF20,1
Alaṅkāra-sarvasva-vimarśinī by Jaya-ratha O15:gxF20,1,1
Alaṅkāra-sarvasva-vyākhyā by Samudra-bandha O15:gxF20,1,2
Alaṅkāra-śekhara by Keśava Miśra O15:gxJ60,1
Alaṅkāra-sudhā by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa O15:gxJ50,1,4
Alaṅkāra-sūtra-urtti by Maṅkhuka O15:gxF20,1,4
Alaṅkāra-tilaka by Vāg-bhaṭṭa O15:gxG90,1,1
Aloka by Jaya-deva R625x6,1,2
Al-ghazzali △73xE58,1
Amalanāḍippirān by Tiruppāṇāzhvār Q22:417x1,1,91
Amalananda: Kalpa-ṭaru R66:5x1,1,2,1

- Amalānanda: *Pañca-pādikā-darpaṇa* R66,5x1,1,1,2
 Amara-candra: *Kavi-sikṣā-vṛtti* O15:gxG42,1,1
 ——— *Syādi-samuccaya* P15,C31:2x5,1,1
Amara-kośa by Amara-simha P15,C:4x1,1
Amara-kośa-pañjikā by Nārāyaṇa-Śarman P15,C4:x1,1,6
Amara-kośod-ghāṭana by Kṣīra-svāmin P15,C:4x1,1,1
 Amara-simha: *Amāra-kośa* or *Nāma-līṅgānuśāsana* P15,C:4x1,1
Amara-viveka by Maheśvara P15,C:4x1,1,F90
Āmoda, commentary on *Rasa-mañjarī* O15:gxH50,2,7
Amogha-vṛtti by Sākaṭāyana P15,Cx4,1,1
 Amṛta-bhārati: *Subodhikā* P15,Cx7,1,1,2
 Amṛta-candra: *Comm. on Pañcāstikāya* R693x2,4,1
 ——— *Comm. on Pravacana-sāra* R693x2,6,1
 ——— *Comm. on Samaya-sāra-prābhṛta* R693x2,2,1
 ——— *Tattvārtha-sāra* R693xD90,1
 ——— *Puruṣārtha-siddhyu-pāya* R693xD90,2
Amṛtānubhava by Jnāneśvara R672xG90,1
Amsumān-āgama Q232:2321
 Anādi-nāthar Δ 28x44
Anala-anila-āgama Q232:2334
Analects Q8412:216
Ānanda-bhairava-āgama Q233:235
 Ānanda-bodha: *Advaita-makaranda* or *Nyāya-makaranda* R66x6,1
 ——— *Comm. on Śabda-nirṇaya* R66xD95,1,1
 ——— *Nyāya-dīpāvālī* R66x6,3
 ——— *Pramāna-mālā* R66x6,2
Ānanda-candrikā by Viśva-nātha Cakravartin O15:9xJ32,1,2
 Ānanda-giri: *Śāriraka-bhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Nyāya-nirṇaya* R66:5x1,1,5
 ——— *Tarka-saṅgraha* R66xG80,1
 ——— *Vivecana* R66x 6x1,1,1
 Anandanubhava: *Commentary on Iṣṭa-siddhi* R66x4,1,2
 ——— *Naiṣkarmya-siddhi-vyākhyā* R66x3,1,1
 Ānanda Paṇḍita: *Vyangyārtha-kaumudī* O15:gxH50,2,1
 Ānanda-pūrna: *Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā* R66x2,1,4
 ——— *Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana* or *Vidyā-sāgara*
 R66x7,1,4

ANA COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Ānanda-pūrṇa-yati: *Pañca-pādikā-ṭikā* R66,5x1,1,1, 3
Ānanda-Rāmāyaṇa Q21:227
Ānanda-raṅgarāi-chandamu by Kastūri-rangayya O35,1:g(P)x4,1
Ānanda-samhitā Q222:2393
Ānanda-tāratamya-khaṇḍana by Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa R672xK50,1
 Ānanda-tīrtha: *Aṇubhāsyā* R68x1,2
 — *Bhagavad-gītā-bhāsyā* R68,6x1,1
 — *Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya* R68,7x1,1
 — *Brahma-sūtra-bhāsyā* R68,5x1,1
 — *Brahma-sūtrānuvākyāna* R68,5x1,2
 — *Mahābhārata-tātparya-nirṇaya* R68,8x1,1
 — *Sarva-mūla* R68x1,3
 — *Tattva-saṃkhyāna* R68x1,1
Ānanda-vallari by Nṛsimha-deva R67xL25.1
 Ānanda-varadhana: *Dhvanyāloka* O15:gx7,1
 Ānandāzhvār: *Vedānta-vādā-vali* R672xM56,1
 Ananta: *Anantuni-chandamu* or *Chando-darṣanam* O35,1:g(P)x2,1
 Ananta Bhaṭṭa: *Vidhāna-pārijāta* Q2,4y8xL25,1
 Anantācārya: *Brahma-padā-śakti-vāda* R672xM20,4
 — *Samāsa-vāda* R672xM20,3
 — *Samvidekat-vāṇumāna-rasa-vādārtha* R672xM20,2
 — *Śarīra-vāda* R672xM20,1
 Ananta-deva: *Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra* R641xK30,1,1
 — *Siddhānta-tattva* or *Vedānta-prakarana* R66xK60,1
 Ananta Paṇḍita: *Pātañjala-darśana* R635x1,1,M30
 Ananta-rāma: *Vedānta-tattva-bodha* R6892x2,1
Anantuni-chandamu by Ananta O35,1:g(P)x2,1
 Āṇḍāl: *Nācciyār-tiru-mozhi* Q22,417x1,14
 — *Tiruppāvai* Q22:417x1,13
Andaz-i-Atarpati-maraspaṇḍ Q8451x5,1
Andhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu by Ketana-kavi P35,Ex3,1
Andhra-bhāṣā-sāraṇamu by Venkanna (Koti) P35,E:4x3,1
Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu by Lakṣmaṇudu (Paidīpāti) P35,E:4x1,1
Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu by Sūraya (Aḍidamu) P35,E:4x6,1
Andhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi by Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya P35,Ex1,1
 Āṇḍip-pulavar: *Asīria-nighaṇṭu* P31,D:4x4,1

- Anekārtha-samuccaya* by Śaśvata P15,C:4x4,1
Anguttara-nikāya Q41:224
 Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa: *Hāra-latā* Q2:428y8xF70,1
 Aniruddha: *Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti* R631x3,1,1
Anirvacaniyatā-sarvasva by Harṣa R66x7,1
 Annam-bhaṭṭa: *Tarka-saṅgraha* R625x8,1
 — *Tarkasaṅgraha-dīpikā* R625x8,1,1
 — *Vyākaraṇa-mitākṣara* P15,Cx1,1,K10
Anta-gada-daśāo Q31:21118
Anta-kytā-daśā Q31:21118
Aṅu-bhāṣya by Ānanda-tīrtha R68x1,2
 — by Vallabhācārya R6893,5x1,1
 Anubhūti-svarūpācārya: *Sārasvaṭa-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1
Anumāna-dīdhiti-prasārīṇi by Kṛṣṇa-dāsa Śārva-bhauma
 R625x6,1,5, J70
 Anuruddha R6941x4
Anutta-rauṣa-pāṭika-daśā Q31:21121
Anutta-rova-vāiṣya-daśāo Q31:21121
Anu-yogādvara Q31:2152
Anvayārtha-prakāśika by Rāma-tīrtha R66x5,1,1
Aogemaide-Nask Q8451:237
Āpadāna Q41:22525
 Āpa-deva: *Bāla-bodhini* R66xJ25,1,1
 — *Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa* or *Āpadevi* R641xK30,1
 Āpa-devi by Āpadeva R641xK30,1
 Aparāditya Q2:4x2,1,3
 Aparārka Q2:4x2,1,3
Aparokṣānubhūti by Śankara R66x1,13
 Āpastamba Q125:4x2,1
Apocrypha Q6:294
 Appa-kavi: *Appa-kavīyamu* P35,Ex1,1,3
Appa-Kavīyamu by Appa-kavi P35,Ex1,1,3
 Appar Q23:417x3,1
 Appaya Dīkṣita: *Citra-mīmāṃsā* O15,gxJ50,2
 — *Citra-pāṭha* R641xJ50,2
 — *Kuvalayānanda* O15:gxJ50,1

- Aṣṭādhyāyī* by Pāṇini P15,Cx1,1
Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-tikā by Rāma-nātha Vaidya LBx3,1,6
Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-yoddyota by Āśādhara-sallakṣaṇa LBx3,1,3
Aṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha by Vāgbhaṭa I LBx2,1
Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya by Vāgbhaṭa II LBx3,1
Aṣṭa-prābhṛta R693x2,3
 Āsvaghōṣa: *Śrāddhotpāda Śāstra* R6945x7,1
 Āśvalāyana Q111:4x1,1
Atas-Nyāsīs Q8451:265
 Atharvaṇācārya: *Atharvaṇa-kārikāvalī* P35,Ex2,1
Atharvaṇa-kārikāvalī by Atharvaṇācārya P35,Ex2,1
Atharva-veda-prātiśākhya P15,40Ax1,1
Aṭṭha-sālinī by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:231,9x1,5
Atura-pratyā-yāna Q31:21312
Aucitya-vicāra-caracā by Kṣemendra O15:gxĒ25,1
Auṣa-pātika-upāṅga Q31:21211
Avadhūta-gītā Δ2x5,11
Avaloka: Commentary on Daśa-rūpaka, by Dhanika O15,2:gxD98,1,1
Avāśyaka-mūla-sūtra Q31:2162
Avesta Q8451:2
Āyārā-anga Q31:21111
Āyur-veda-darśana by Hemādri LBx3,1,2
Āyur-veda-dīpikā by Cakra-pāṇi-datta LBx1,1,2
Āyur-veda-sūtra by Yogānanda-nātha LBx8,1
 Ayyaṅṅā Dikṣita: *Vyāṣa-tātparya-nirṇaya* R66xM00,1
 Baba Battrā Q5:22413
 — Kamma Q5:22411
 — Mazia Q5:22412
 Bacca Śarmā: *Vyutpatti-vāda-vyākhyā* R625,13x4,1,2
 Badri-nātha-Śarmā: *Surabhi* O15:gx50,2,M80
Bahman Yast Q8451x3,1
Bahram Yast Q8451:2526
 Bala-bhadra: *Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā* R66x9,2,1,3
 — *Sandarbhā* R621xD95,1,5
Bāla-bodhinī: Commentary on Aṅu-bhāṣya R6893,5x1,1,2
 — by Āpadeva R66xJ25,1,1

BAL COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Bāla-bodhini*: by Bhaṭṭa Jagad-dhara P15,Cx6,1,6
Bālabodhini-nyāsa by Ugra-bhūti P15,Cx6,1,6,1
Bālacandra: *Tarka-bhāṣā prakāśikā* R625x5,1,4
Bala-deva: *Vedānta-sūtra-bhāṣya* or *Govindha-bhāṣya* R6891,5x2,1
Bāla-manoramā by Vāsu-deva Dikṣita P15,Cx1,1,6,5
Bālam-bhaṭṭa: *Bhāva-prakāśikā* P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1,1
 ——— *Cidasthi-mālā* P15,Cx1,1,6,3,1
 ——— *Laghu-bhūṣaṇa-kānti* P15,C3x5,1,1,1
 ——— *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kaufika* P15,Cx194,1,1
Bālam-bhaṭṭa: *Prabhā* P15,Cx1,1,5,1
Bālam-bhaṭṭi Q2:4x2,1,2,3
Bāla-prabodhikā: LBx3,1,7
Balārisimha: *Kavi-janānjanamu* P35,Ex1,1,2
Bālāvabodha by Kāśyapa P15,Cx2,1,5
Bāla-vyākaraṇa by Cinnaya-sūri (Para-vastu) P35,ExM60,1
Bāla-vyākaraṇa-guṇātārtha-prakāśikā by Saṅkara Rangayya and Venkata-rāma Śāstri (Kalluri) P35,ExM60,1,1
Bandhaka-tantra LB:4:91x3,1
Bansidhara-miśra: *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara* R631x2,1,3,8
Baudhāyana Q125,4x1,1
Bhadra-āgāma Q232:2335
Bhāgavad-gītā-bhāṣya by Ānanda-tīrtha R68,6x1,1
 ——— by Rāmānuja R672,6x2,1
 ——— by Saṅkara R66,6x1,1
Bhāgavata-purāṇa Q22:223
Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ānanda-tīrtha R68,7x1,1
Bhāgavata-ṭīkā-subodhini by Vallabhācārya R6893,7x1,1
Bhagavati-anga Q31:21115
Bhagavat-puruṣottamācārya: *Vedānta-ratna-mañjūṣā* R6892x1,1,1
Bhāgī-ratha Thakūra: *Nyāya-līlāvati-vivṛti* R621x2,1,8
Bhairavendra: *Śiśu-bodhini* R621xD95,1,4
Bhakta-līlamṛta by Mahī-patī Q22wx1,2
Bhakta-mālā by Candra-datta Q22wx2,1
Bhakta-parijña Q31:21313
Bhakta-vijaya by Mahī-patī Q22wx1,1
Bhakti-sūtra by Nārada Δ25x1,1

- Bhakti-sūtra* by Sāṅḍilya Δ 25x2,1
 Bhāmaha: *Bhāmahālaṅkāra* or *Kāvyaḷaṅkāra* O15:gx2,1
 ——— *Prākṛta-prakāśa* P151x2,1,1
Bhāmati by Vācas-pati Miśra R66,5x1,1,2
 Bhānudatta: *Rasa-mañjari* O15:gxH50,2
 ——— *Rasa-taraṅgiṇi* O15:gxH50,1
 Bhānuji Dikṣita: *Vyākhyā-sudhā* or *Rāmāśrami* P15,C:4x1,1,5
Bhānu-matī by Cakra-pāṇi-datta LB:4:7x2,1,1
 Bhāradvāja Q125:4x3,1
 Bharata: *Nāṭya-śāstra* O15:gx1,1
Bhārgava-purāṇa Q22:2293
 Bharṭṛ-hari *Dīpikā* P15,Cx1,1,4
 ——— *Vākya-pradīpa* P15,C:3x3,1
 Bhārati-tīrtha: *Vaiyāsika-nyāya-mālā* R66xH10,1
Bhāṣā-paricceda by Viśva-nātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7,1
 Bhāsarvajña: *Nyāya-sāra* R625x2,1
Bhāṣā-vṛtti by Puruṣottama-deva P15,Cx1,1,F90
 Bhāskara: *Commentary on Suśruta-saṁhitā* LB:4:7x2,1,4
 ——— *Siva-sūtra-vārttika* R663x2,1,4
 Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa: *Bhāṭṭa-candrikā* R641xK95,1
 ——— *Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15,Cx192,1
 Bhāskarācārya: *Brahma-sūtra-bhāṣya* R6891,5x1,1
 Bhāskara Dikṣita: *Ratna-ūḷikā* R66xK70,1,1
Bhāskarodaya by Lakṣmī-narasimha Śāstri R625x8,1,1,1,1
Bhāsvatī by Hari-harānanda Āraṇya R635x1,1,4
Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa by Cit-sukha R66,5x1,1,4
Bhāṣya-prakāśa by Gosvāmi Sri Puruṣottamjee R6893,5x1,1,1
Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā by Ramānanda Sarasvatī R66,5x1,1,6
Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā by Dhana-pati R66,6x1,1,2
Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Nārāyana Tīrtha R641xL10,1
 Bhaṭṭa Jagad-dhara: *Bāla-bodhini* P14,Cx6,1,6
 Bhaṭṭa Kumārila *See* Kumārila Bhaṭṭa
 Bhaṭṭa Nīla-kaṇṭha: *Dāna-mayūkha* Q2:4193y8xJ61,1
 Bhaṭṭa Raghu-nātha: *Trimsac-chloki* Q2:4284y8xL20,1
Bhāṭṭa-candrikā by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa R641xK95,1
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Cirañjīvi) *See* Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya

BHA COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Bhaṭṭācārya (Gadā-dhara) *See* Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Gaurī-kānta Sārva-bhauma) *See* Gaurī-kānta Sārva-
 bhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Jānakī-nātha) *See* Jānakī-nātha Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Jaya-rāma) *See* Jaya-rāma Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Jivānanda Vidyā-sāgara) *See* Jivānanda Vidyā-sāgara
 Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi) *See* Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi
 Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Tarka-tilaka) *See* Tarka-tilaka Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭācārya (Viśva-nātha Pancānana) *See* Viśva-nātha Pancānana
 Bhaṭṭācārya
 Bhaṭṭā-cintāmaṇi by Gāgā-bhaṭṭa R641xK40,1
 ——— by Vāncheśvara Yajvan R641x91,1,I,80
 Bhaṭṭā-dīpikā by Khaṇḍa-deva R641x91,1
 Bhaṭṭa-gopāla: *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,J95
 ——— *Sāhitya-cūdāmaṇi* O15:gx8,1,3
 Bhaṭṭālaṅkāra by Ananta-deva R641xK30,1,1
 Bhaṭṭar: *Bhagavad-gīta* R66,6xI20,1
 ——— *Gūḍhārtha-dīpikā* R66,6xI20,1,1
 Bhaṭṭa-rahasya by Khaṇḍa-deva R641x91,3
 Bhaṭṭa Saṅkara: *Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa* R641xK20,1
 Bhaṭṭa Someśvara: *Nyāya-sudhā* or *Raṇakam* R641x2,1,1
 Bhaṭṭa-vādīndra: *Rasa-sāra* R621x1,1,1,5,3
 Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita: *Manoramā, Praudha-manoramā* P15,Cx1,1,6,1
 ——— *Śabda-kaustubha* P15,Cx1,1,5
 ——— *Śiddhānta-kaumudī, Laghu-kaumudī, Madhya-kaumudī*
 P15,Cx1,1,6
 ——— *Trishali-setu* Q2:4198y8xJ80,1
 Bhāva Gaṇeśīya R635x1,1,M40
 Bhāva Mīśra: *Bhāva-prakāśā* LBx6,1
 Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa: *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa*
 R625x6,1,5,2
 Bhāva-nātha: *Naya-viveka* R645x6,1
 Bhāvanā-viveka by Maṇḍana Mīśra R641x5,1
 Bhāvanā-viveka-vyākhyā by Umbeka R641x5,1,1

- Bhāva-prakāśā* by Bhāva Miśra LBx6,1
 ——— by Śāradā-tanaya O15:gx F90,1
Bhāva-prakāśikā by Bālam-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1,1
 ——— by Nṛsimhāśrama Muni R66,5x1,1,1,1,3
Bhāvārtha-dīpikā by Gaurī-kānta Sārva-bhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
 R625x5,1,3
 Bhāva-viveka: *Prajñā-pradīpa* R6947x1,1,3
 Bhavisya-purāṇa Q21:223
 Bhavisyottara-purāṇa Q21:2231
Bheda-dhikkara by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40,2
Bheda-jayaśrī by Veṇī-dattācārya R68xL50,1
Bheda-ratnam by Śaṅkara Miśra R66xI90,1
Bheda-siddhi by Viśva-nātha-pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R68xK30,1
Bhedoj-jīvana by Vyāsa-tīrtha R68xI67,2
 Bhela: *Bhela-samhitā* LBx4,1
 Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar: *Gādadhari-pañca-lakṣaṇī* R625x6,1,5,4,1
 Bhīma-kavi (Vemulavāḍa): *Kavi-janāśrayamu* O35,1:g(P)x1,1
 Bhīmasena: *Commentary on Dhātu-pāṭha* P15,C301x1,1,2
 Bhoganāthar Δ28x18
 Bhoja: *Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharāṇa* O15:gx E55,1
 — *Śṛṅgāra-prakāśā* O15:gx E55,2
 Bhoja-deva: *Rāja-mūrtāṇḍa* R635x2,1
Bhoja-samhitā LB:4:7x3,1
Bhoja-tantra LB:4:7x3,1
 Bhūpāla (Gopendra Tippa) *See* Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla
Bhūṣaṇa-sāra-darpaṇa by Hari-vallabha P15,C:3x5,1,1
 Bible Q6:21
Bimba-āgama Q232:2342
 Boda-guru Δ28x25
Bōdha-sāra by Nara-hari R66xM10,1
Bodhicaryāvatāra Q42xD65,2
Bodhīni by Varada-rāja R625x3,1,1
Bhodisatva-bhūmi by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,2
 Bopa-deva: *Kāma-dhenu* P15,C,301xF60,1,1
 ——— *Kavi-kalpa-druma* P15,C301xF60,1
 ——— *Mugdha-bodha* P15,CxF60,1

BRA COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Brahadāraṇyaka* Q127:24
Brahma-deva: Commentary on Suśruta-saṁhitā LB:4:7x2,1,6
Brahma-lakṣaṇa-vākyārtha by Śaṭhakopa-muni R672xL50,1
Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī by Rāmānanda Sarasvatī R66,5x3,1
Brahmānanda Sarasvatī: Advaita-siddhānta-vidyotana R66xL20,1
 ——— *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66,5x5,1
 ——— *Guru-candrikā* R66x91,1,2
 ——— *Laghu-candrikā* R66x91,1,1
Brahmānanda-giri by Venkaṭa-nātha R66,6x6,1
Brahma-pada-śakti-vāda by Anantācārya R672xM20,4
Brahma-purāṇa Q21:221
Brahma-saṁhitā Q222:2391
Brahma-siddhi by Maṇḍana Mīśra R66x2,1
Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā by Ānanda-pūraṇa R66x2,1,4
 ——— by Cit-sukha R66x2,1,3
Brahma-sūtra-bhāṣya by Ānanda-tīrtha R68,5x1,1
 ——— by Bhāskarācārya R6891,5x1,1
 ——— by Rāmānuja R672,5x2,1
 ——— by Śankara R66,5x1,1
 ——— by Śrikanṭha Śivācārya R673,5x1,1
Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66,5x5,1
 ——— by Hari Dikṣita R66,5x4,1
 ——— by Śadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66,5x6,1
Brahma-sūtrānuvyākhyāna by Ānanda-tīrtha R68,5x1,2
Brahma-tantra Para-kāla-svāmin (Kṛṣṇa) See Kṛṣṇa-Brahma-tantra Para-kāla-svāmin
Brahma-tattva-samikṣā by Vācas-pati Mīśra R66x2,1,1
Brahma-tīrtha (Jaya Kṛṣṇa) See Jaya-kṛṣṇa Brahma-tīrtha
Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇa Q22:225
Brahma-vidyābharaṇa by Kṛṣṇānanda-yati R66,5x1,1,7
Bṛhaddeśi by Mataṅga-muni NR44x3,1
Bṛhad-dharma-purāṇa Q25:222
Bṛhad-dharma-saṁhitā Q222:23921
Bṛhat-kalpa-cheda-sūtra Q3:2145
Bṛhad-vṛtti P15,Cx5,1,1,2
Bṛhaspati: Pada-candrikā P15,C:4x1,1,4

- Bṛhatī* by Prabhākara R64x1,1
Bṛhatīkī by Vidyā-cakravartin O15:gx8,1,6
 Bucci Venkaṭācārya *Vedānta-kārikāvali* R672xK95,1
 Buddha-datta Q41x6,1
 Buddha-ghoṣa: *Aṭṭha-sālini* Q41:231:gx5
 — *Dhammapadattha kathā* Q41:22512:gx5
 — *Khuddaka-nikāyattha-kathā* Q41:225:gx5
 — *Manorathapūraṇi* Q41:224:gx5
 — *Papañcasūdanī* Q41:222:gx5
 — *Paramattha Jotikā* Q41:22511:gx5
 — *Paramattha Jotikā* Q41:22515:gx5
 — *Śāmanā pāsādikā* Q41:21:gx5
 — *Sammohavinodini* Q41:232:gx5
 — *Sāratthavakāsini* Q41:223:gx5
 — *Sumaṅgala-vilāsini* Q41:221:gx5
 — *Visuddhi-magga* Q41x5,1
 Buddhapālita: *Mūla-mādhyamika-vṛtti* R6947x1,1,2
Buddha-vamsa Q41:22526
Buddha-vatamsāka R6945x2,1
 Bundahis Q8451x1,1

Cakra-datta by Cakra-pāṇi-datta LB:67x1,1
 Cakra-pāṇi-datta: *Bhānumatī* LB:4:7x2,1,1
 — *Cakra-datta* LB:67x1,1
 — *Caraka-tātparya-dīpikā* or *Āyurveda-dīpikā* LBx1,1,2
 — *Cikitsā-sāya-samhitā* LB:4:6x1,1
 Cakravartin (Viśvanātha) *See* Viśvanātha Cakravartin
 Calāri Śeṣācārya: *Pramāṇā-candrikā* R68xI20,1
Camaka Q23:21x2
Canda-mahārosara tantra Δ42:87x5,1
Caṇḍa-māruta by Rāmānuja-dāsa R672xG68,3,1
Canda-pannati Q31:21217
Candā-viyyaya Q31:21316
 Caṇḍeśvara: *Gṛhaśtha-ratnākara* Q2:423xH25,1
 Candra-candana: *Padārtha-candrikā* LBx3,1,4
 Candra-datta: *Bhakta-mālā* Q22wx2,1

CAN COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Candra-gomin: *Candra-ṛtti* P15,Cx2,1,1
 ——— *Candra-vyākaraṇa* P15,Cx2,1
 ——— *Līngānuśāsana* P15,C22x2,1
Candrahāsa-āgama Q232:2341
 Candra-kīrti: *Comm. on Catuḥśataka* R6947x2,1,7
 ——— *Dīpīhā* P15,Cx7,1,1,4
 ——— *Mādhyamakāvatāra* R6947x7,1
 ——— *Prasanna-pāda* R6947x1,1,7
Candrāloka by Jayadeva O15:gxH10,1
Candrāloka-prakāśa-saradāgama by Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa O15:gxH10,1,1
Candra-prabhā by Megha-vijaya P15,Cx5,1,6
Candra-pradīpa-sūtra R6945x5,1
Candra-prajñāpti Q31:21217
Candra-jñāna-āgama Q232:2341
Candra-ṛtti by Candra-gomin P15,Cx2,1,1
Candra-vyākaraṇa by Candra-gomin P15,Cx2,1
Candrikā by Jñānottama Mīśra R66x3,1,2
 — by Nārāyaṇa-tīrtha R631x2,1,5
 — by Svayam-prakāśānanda P15,Cx193,1,1
Canticles Q6:2225
Caraka-saṃhitā LBx1,1
Caraka-tātparyā-dīpīkā by Cakra-pāṇi-datta LBx1,1,2
Caraka-tattva-pradīpīkā by Śiva-dāsa LBx1,1,4
Cariya-pīṭakā Q41:22527
 Caṭṭai-muni Δ28x27
Catuḥśataka by Ārya-deva R6947x2,1
Catur-daṇḍi-prakāśikā by Venkaṭa-makhin NR441,Kx6,1
Catur-varga-cintāmaṇi by Hemādri Q2:41y8xG60,1
Catusarana-prakīrṇa Q31:21311
 Cennu Bhaṭṭa: *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* R625x5,1,1
Chando-darpaṇamu by Ananta O35,1:g(P)x2,1
Chandogya Brāhmaṇa Q131:225
 ——— *Upaniṣad* Q131:24
Chandombudhi by Nāga-varma O33,1:g(P)x1,1
Cheda-sūtra Q31:214
 Chichu-bhaṭṭa: *Laghu-ṛtti* P15,Cx6,1,7

- Chun Chin* Q8412:215
Cidambara-revaṇa Siddhar: Akarādi-nighaṇṭu P31,J:4xJ96,1
Cidambara-svāmi: Advaita-śāstirat-tirāṅṭu R66xM40,1
Cidasthi-mālā by Bālam-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,6,3,1
Cikistā-sāra-saṃhitā by Cakra-pāṇi-datta LB:4:6x1,1
Cilap-pādikāram O31,1C92
Cinna-swāmi Śāstri: Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā R641xK30,1,2
Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu): Bāla-vyakaraṇamu P35,ExM60,1
Cintāmaṇi by Yakṣa-varma P15,Cx4,1,3
Cintāmaṇi-pratīpoda by Maṅga-rāsa P15,Cx4,1,3,2
Cintya-āgama Q232:2313
Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya: Kāvya-vilāsa O15:gxL10,1
Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya: Śṛṅgāra-dākinī O15:gxL20,1
Ciru-pāṇarruṭ-paḍai O31,1B921
Ciru-panca-mūlam O31,1C64
Citra-mīmāṃsā by Appaya Dikṣita O15:gxJ50,2
Citra-mīmāṃsā-khaṇḍana by Jagan-natha O15:gxK75,2
Citra-pāṭha by Appaya Dikṣita R641xJ50,2
Cit-sukha: Advaita-pradīpa or *Cit-sukhī* R66x8,1
 — *Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa* R66,5x1,1,4
 — *Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā* R66x2,1,3
 — *Commentary on Advaita-makaranda* R66x6,1,1
 — *Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya* R66x7,1,1
 — *Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhī* R66x3,1,3
 — *Commentary on Nyāyadīpāvalī* R66x6,3,1
 — *Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpika* R66,5x1,1,1,1,2
Cit-sukhī by Cit-sukha R66x8,1
Citta-viśuddhi-prakarṇa by Ārya-deva R6947x2,2
Civika-cintāmaṇi O31,1C91
Cūḍāmaṇi by Śrīvardha-deva R693x1,1,7
Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu by Mandala-puruḍar P31,D:4x5,1
Culla-vagga Q41:2122

Dākārṇava Δ42:87x92
Dakṣiṇāmūrti-stotra by Śaṅkara R66x1,16
Dalapati Rāja: Nṛsimha-prasāda Tīrtha-sāra Q2:4198y8xI82,1

DAL COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Dallaṅācārya: *Nibandha-saṅgraha* LB:4:7x2,1,7
Dāmodara: *Saṅketa-mañjari* LBx3,1,5
Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī by Govendānanda Q2:4193y8xJ40,1
Dāna-mayūkha by Bhaṭṭa Nīla-kaṅṭha Q2:4193y8xJ61,1
Daṇḍin: *Kāvya-darśa* Q15:gx3,1
Darpaṇa by Viśva-nātha O15:gx8,1,5
Daśa-bhūmika R6945x3,1
Daśa-bhūmi-vibhāṣā-śāstra R6947x1,7
Daśa-bodha by Rāma-dāsa R65xK08,1
Dasāh-kappa-vahar Q31:2144
Daśa-rūpaka by Dhanañ-jaya O15,2:gxD98,1
Daśa-śloki by Nimbārka R6892x1,1
— by Saṅkara R66x1,14
Daśāśruta-skandha Q31:2144
Daśa-vaikālika Q31:2163
Daśa-veyāliya Q31:2163
Dāthā-vaṃśa by Dhamma-kitti Q41:6x6,1
Dattīla NR44x2,1
Dattīla-muni NR44x2,1
Daya-pāla: *Rūpa-siddhi* P15,Cx:4,1,3,6
Devācārya: *Siddhānta-jāhnavī* R6892,5x2,1
Devana Bhaṭṭa: *Smṛti-candrikā* Q2:4y8xF50,1
Deva-nandi *See* Jainendra
— *Mahāvṛtti* P15,Cx3,1,1
Deva-rāja-yajvan: *Commentary on Nirukta* P15,10A3:28x1,1,6
Devatādhyāya Q131:226
Devendra-sūri: *Haima-laghu-nyāsa* P15,Cx5,1,1,3
Devendra-stava-prakīrṇa Q31:21317
Deveśvara: *Kavi-kalpa-latā* O15:gxH00,1
Devī-bhāgavata Q25:221
Devī-mahātmyam Q25:2291
Devīdatthan-prakīrṇa Q31:21317
Dhamma-kitti: *Dāthā-vaṃśa* Q41:6x6,1
Dhamma-pada Q41:22512
Dhamma-padaṭṭha-kathā by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:22512:gx5
Dhamma-pāla: *Itivutta-katṭha-kathā* Q41:22514:gx3

- Dhamma-pāla: *Mahāṭikā* Q41:3
 ——— *Paramattha-dīpani* Q41:22513:gx3
 ——— *Paramattha-dīpani* Q41:22516:gx3
 ——— *Paramattha-dīpani* Q41:22517:gx3
Dhamma-sangaṇi Q41:231
 Dhanika: *Avaloka* O15,2:gxD98,1,1
 Dhanañ-jaya: *Daśa-rūpaka* O15,2:gxD98,1
 Dhana-pati: *Bhāsyotkarṣa-dīpikā* R66,6x1,1,2
 Dhaneśvara: *Commentary on Sārasavata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,J30
 Dhanvantari Δ28x15
Dharma-bindu-prakarāṇa by Hari-bhadra Sūri Q31:41x3,1,1
 Dharma-kīrti: *Rūpāvatāra* P15,Cx1,1,E00
Dharmānubandhi-śloka-caturdaśi by Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita
 Q2:4288y8xL25,1
 Dharma-pāla R6947x5,1
 Dharma-rāja Dikṣita: *Vedānta-paribhāṣā* R66xJ85,1
Dharma-saṅgraha by Kengin Kasawara R694kx1,1
Dharma-sindhu by Kāśi-nātha Q2:4xL50,1
 Dharmendra: *Yogāvatāropadeśa* Δ42:3x2,1
 Dharmottari: *Nyāya-bindu-tikā* R6947x6,1,1
Dhātu-kathā Q41:235
Dhātu-pāṭha by Pāṇini P15,C301x1,1
Dhātu-pradīpa by Maitreya-rakṣita P15,C301x1,1,1
Dhātu-ṛtti by Kṣīra-svāmin P15,C301x1,1,3
Dhūṇḍhikā or *Bṛhadṛtti* P15,Cx5,1,1,2
Dhvanyāloka by Ānanda-varadhana O15:gx7,1
Dīdhiti by Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya R625x6,1,5
Dīga-nikāya Q41:221
Dina-kariya R625x7,1,1,1
Dinkard Q8451x7,1
 Dinnāga R6947x4,1
Din-Yast Q8451:2528
Dīpikā by Bhartṛhari P15,Cx1,1,4
Dīpta-āgama Q232:2316
 Divā-kara Bhaṭṭa: *Śrāddha-candrikā* Q2:428y8xK80,1
 Divākara: *Sendan-divākaram* P31,D:4x1,1,1

DRA COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Drāhyayāṇa Q132:4x2,1
 Draviḍa Gopāla Bhaṭṭa: *Rasika-rañjanī* O15:gxH50,2,5
Drāviḍa-mahābhāṣya by Sivajñāna-yogi R673x2,1,7,1
Dravya-bhāṣya-ṭīkā R621x1,1,1,2
Dravya-guṇa-saṅgraha by Cakra-pāni-datta LB:67x1,1
Dravya-saṅgraha by Nemi-candra R693xD98,1
Dṛṣṭi-vada-anga Q31:21124
 Durgācārya: *Rjvartha* P15,10A3:28x1,1,2
Durga-pada-prabodha by Srivallabha Vācanācārya P15,C:22x5,1,1
 Durga-simha: *Kātantra-vṛtti* P15,Cx6,1,1
Durgā-sūkta Q25:21x6
Dvaitādvaita-siddhānta-setukā R6892,5x2,1
- Ebreo (Leone) Δ8513x160,1
Ekāgnikānda Q125:214
Eka-śloka-sāstra R6947x1,8
Ekāvālī by Vidyā-dhara O15:gxH15,1
Elādi O31,1C66
Elut-tadhikāram P31,Dx101
Epistles Q6:236
Erapatistan-nask Q8451:234
Eṭṭut-tokai O31,1B
Ezhut-adhikāram P31,Dx1,11
- Farvardīn-Yask* Q8451:2525
- Gaccācāra-prakīrnaka* Q31:21323
 Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya: *Śakti-vāda* R625,13x5,1
 ——— *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-didhiti-vṛtti* R625x6,1,5,4
 ——— *Vyutpatti-vāda* R625,13x4,1
 Gadā-dhara: *Gadā-dhara-paddhati* Q2:41y8xI60,1
Gadā-dhara-paddhati by Gadā-dhara Q2:41y8xI60,1
Gadā-dhara-pañcalakṣaṇī by Bhimācārya Ottangadkar R625x6,1,5,4,1
 Gāgā-bhaṭṭa: *Bhaṭṭa-cintāmaṇi* R641xK40,1
 ——— *Rākāgama* O15:gxH10,1,2
Gaṇa-pāṭha by Pāṇini P15,C302x1,1

- Gaṇa-ratna-mahodadhī* by Vardha-māna P13,C302x1,1,3
Gaṇa-ur̥tti by Kṣīra-svāmin P15,C302x1,1,2
Gaṇḍa-vyūha R6945x2,1
Gaṇḍha-hastī-mahā-bhāṣya by Sāmanta-bhadra R693x1,1,2
Gaṇesa-gīta Q23:2244
Gaṇesa-purāṇa Q23:224
Gaṅgā-dhara: Jalpa-kalpa-taru LBx1,1,5
Gaṅgā-dharādhvarin: Rasika-rañjani O15:gxJ50,1,3
Gaṅgā-dhara-sūri: Kāṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā R621xK30,1
Gaṅgā-dhara Vājapeyin: Rasika-ramani O15:gxJ50,1,3
Gaṅgā-dharendra Sarasvatī: Vedānta-Siddhānta-sūkti-mañjarī
R66xK'85,1
Gaṅgānanda Maithila: Karṇa-bhūṣaṇa O15:gxJ35,1
Gaṅgā-rāma: Gaṅgā-rāma-jhātīya R625x7,1,1,4
— *Naukā* O15:gxH50,1,1
Gaṅgā-rama-jhātīya by Gaṅgā-rāma R625x7,1,1,4
Gaṅgeśa Upādhāya: Tattva-cintāmaṇi R625x6,1
Gaṅgi-i-Shayigam Q8451x8,1
Gaṇita-vīdyā-prakīrṇa Q31:21318
Gaṇi-viyya Q31:21318
Garuḍa-purāṇa Q22:227
Gaṅendra-nāthar Δ28x48
Gāthas Q8451:21
Gāthā-saṅgraha by Vasu-bandhu R6941x3,1
Gauḍa-pāda: Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya R631x2,1,2
Gaurī-kānta Sārva-bhauma Bhaṭṭācārya: Bhāvārta-dīpikā R625x5,1,3
Gautama Q133:4x5,1
— *Nyāya-sūtra* R625x1,1
Gayā-dāsa: Nyāya-candrikā or *Pañjikā* LB:4:7x2,1,2
Gayakarar: Gayakaram P31,D:4x2,1
Gheraṇḍa Samhitā Δ22x3,1
Ġiri-dhara: Vibhaktiyārtha-nirṇaya R625,13x2,1
Gītā-bhāṣya See *Bhagavad-gītā-bhāṣya*
Gītārtha-saṅgraha by Yāmuna R672,6x1,1
Gītārtha-saṅgraha-rakṣā by Vedānta-deśika R672,6x1,1,1
Gobhila Q131:4x3,1

GOK COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Gokula-nātha: *Padavākya-ratnākara* R625,13x1,1
Gommaṭa-sāra by Nemi-candra R693xD98,3
Gopada Q14:22
Gopālācārya: *Vikāsa* O15:gxH50,2,1,4
Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla: *Kāma-dhenu* O15:gx5,1,2
Gopinātha: *Maṇi-sāra* R625x6,1,K40
— *Prabhā* O15:gxH35,1,4
— *Samskāra-ratna-mālā* Q2:4y8x6,1
— *Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā* R625x5,1,6
Gorakkar Δ28x32
Go-svāmi Srī Puruṣottamjee: *Bhāṣya-prakāśa* R6893,5x1,1,1
— *Vedāntādhikaraṇa-mālā* R6893,5x1,1,4
Go-svāmin (Jīva) *See* Jīva Go-svāmin
Go-svāmin (Rūpa) *See* Rūpa Go-svāmin
Gos-Yask Q8451:2521
Govardhana Mīśra: *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R625x5,1,2
Govinda: *Tātparya-dīpikā* R66xL40,4
Govinda Ṭhakkura: *Pradīpa* O15:gx8,1,7
Govinda-bhāṣya by Baladeva R6891,5x2,1
Govindānanda: *Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī* Q2:4197y8xJ40,1
Govindānanda Sarasvatī: *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66,5x1,1,6
Govinda-rāja Q2:4x1,1,3
Gṛhasṭha-ratnākara by Caṇḍeśvara Q2:42y8xH25,1
Gūḍhārṭha-dīpikā by Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī R66,6x2,1
Gūḍhārṭha-dīpikā by Bhaṭṭar R66,6xI20,1,1
Gūḍhārṭha-vivarāṇa by Rāma-kṛṣṇa Mīśra R641x7,1,1,1
Guhya-samāja Δ42:87x1,1
Guṇa-ratna Sūri: *Kriyā-ratna-samuccaya* P15,C35:2x5,1,1
Guru-bāla-prabodhikā P15,C:4x1,1,L90
Guru-bhāva-prakāśa by Lakṣmaṇa R672,5x2,1,1,2
Guru-candrikā by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66x91,1,2
Guru-marma-prakāśikā by Nāgeśa-bhaṭṭa O15:gxK75,1,1,1

Haima-kaumudī by Megha-vijaya P15,Cx5,1,6
Haima-laghu-nyāsa by Devendra Sūri P15,Cx5,1,1,3
Haima-laghu-prakriyā by Vinaya-vijayagaṇi P15,Cx5,1,5

- Haima-prakāśa* by Vimala-vijayagaṇi P15,Cx5,1,1,1
 Halāyudha: *Abhidhāna-ratna-mālā* P15,C:4x5,1
 Hariṅsa-vijayagaṇi: *Śabdārtha-candrikā* P15,Cx7,1,1K50
 Hanumān: *Paiśāca-bhāṣya* R66,6x7,1
Haptan-Yask Q8451:2512
Hāra-latā by Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa Q2:428y8xF70,1
 Hara-datta Mīśra: *Pada-mañjari* P15,Cx1,1,3,1
 Hari-bhadra Sūri: *Dharma-bindu-prakarāṇa* Q31:41x3,1,1
 Hari-bhadra: *Śad-darśana-samuccaya* R6x1,1
 Hari-candra: *Commentary on Caraka-samhitā* LBx1,1,3
 Hari-dāsa: *Nyāya-kusumāñjali* R625x3,1,3
 Hari-Dikṣita: *Brahma-sūtra-ṛtti* R66,5x4,1
 — *Sabda-ratna, Laghu-sabda-ratna* P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1
 Hari-harānanda Āraṇya: *Bhāsvatī* R635x1,1,4
 Hari-kṛṣṇa Mullick: *Vāg-bhaṭṭartha-kaumudī* LBx3,1,M80
 Hari-nātha Mahopādhyāya: *Mārjana* O15:gx3,1,4
 Hārta Q2:4x6,1
 Hari-vallabha: *Bhūṣaṇa-sāra-darpaṇa* P15,C:3x5,1,1
Hari-vaṁśa-purāṇa Q22:228
 Harṣa: *Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya* or *Anirvacanīyata-sarvasva* R66x7,1
 Harṣa-vardhana: *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15,C:22xD50,1
Hasta-vāla-prakarāṇa by Ārya-deva R6947x2,1
Haṭha-yoga-pradīpikā by Svātmā-rāmā Swāmin Δ22x4,1
 Hema-candra: *Kāvyaṅuśāsana* O15:gxE89,1
 — *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15,C:22x5,1
 — *Śabdānuśāsana* P15,Cx5,1
 — *Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhad-ṛtti* P15,Cx5,1,1
 — *Uṇādi-sūtra* P15,C303x5,1
 Hemādri: *Āyur-veda-darśana* LBx3,1,2
 — *Caturvarga-cintāmaṇi* Q2:41y8xG60,1
 Hema-haṁsa-vijayagaṇi: *Commentary on the Paribhāṣās of the Hema-candra school* P15,Cx591,1
 — *Nyāyārtha-mañjūṣā* P15,Cx591,1,1
 Hermes: *Hermetica* Δ8513x1,1
Hermetica by Hermes Δ8513x1,1
 Hiraṇya-kesin Q125:4x4,1

HIR COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Hiranyākṣava-tantra* LB:4:91x4,1
Hṛdaya-bodhikā LBx3,1,8
Hṛdayaṅgama O15:gx3,1,2
Hṛdaya-priyā by Parameśvara LBxM13,1
- Iḍaik-kādār Δ28x14
Ilakkaṇak-kottu by Swāmi-nātha Deśikar P31,Jx1,1,4
Ilakkaṇa-ṅilakkam by Vaidya-nātha Deśikar P31,JxK40,1
Ilam-pūraṇar: *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31,Dx1,1,1
Indra *See* Jainendra
Indra-bhūti: *Jñāna-siddhi* Δ42:87x7,1
Iniyavai-nāṛpatu O31,1C33
Innā-nāṛpatu O31,1C31
Iraiyānār P31, Dx2
Irāmānuśa: *Nūr-ṛandādi* Q22:417x1,42
Iraṇḍān-tiruvantādi by Pūḍattāzhwār Q22:417x1,32
Irupā-Irupadu by Aruṇandi Sivācārya R673x3,1
Īśāvāsya Q127:25
Iṣṭa-siddhi by Vimuktātman R66x4,1
Īśvara-gīta Q23:2271
Īśvara Kṛṣṇa: *Sāṅkhya-kārikā* R631x2,1
Īśvara-prati-patti-prakāśa by Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00,4
Īśvarānanda: *Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpa-vivarāṇa* P15,Cx1,1,2,1,2
Īśvara-samhitā Q222:237
Itivuttaka Q41:22514
Itivuttakaṭṭha-kathā by Dhamma-pāla Q41:2254:gx3
Jagaddhara: *Tikā on Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharāṇa* O15:gxE55,1,2
Jagadīśa: *Jāgadīśi* R625x6,1,5,3
—— *Śabda-śakti-prakāśa* R625,13x3,1
Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra: *Praśasta-pāda-bhāṣya-sūkti* R621x1,1,1,K30
Jāgadīśi by Jagadīśa R625x6,1,5,3
Jagan-nātha: *Citra-mīmāṃsā-khaṇḍana* O15:gxK75,2
—— *Rasa-gaṅgādhara* O15:gxK75,1
—— *Sāra-pradīpikā* P15,Cx7,1,1,J70
Jaimini Q132:4x1,1
—— *Mīmāṃsā-sūtra* R64x1,1

- Jaimīniya-nyāya-mālā* by Mādhavācārya R641x8,1
Jainendra-uyākaraṇa by Jainendra P15,Cx3,1
 Jalalud-din Muhammad Rumi Δ 73xG07,1
Jaḷpa kalpa-taru by Gaṅgā-dhara LBx1,1,5
 Jambud-diva-paṇṇatti Q31:21216
Jambū-dvīpa-prajñāpti Q31:21216
 James: *Epistles* Q6:2362
 Jānaki-nātha Bhaṭṭācārya: *Nyāya-siddhānta-mañjarī* R625xJ50,1
 Jātaka Q41:22522
 Jaya-deva: *Āloka* R625x6,1,2
 ——— *Candrā-loka* or *Pīyūṣa-varṣa* O15:gxH10,1
 Jayāditya: *Kāśikā-vṛtti* P15,Cx1,1,3
 Jaya-kṛṣṇa: *Subodhinī* P15,Cx1,1,6,4
 Jaya Kṛṣṇa Brahma Tīrtha: *Commentary on Naiṣkar mya-siddhī*
 R66x3,1,4
Jaya-maṅgala by Śaṅkarārya R631x2,1,4
 Jaya-mīśra: *Sloka-vārttika-vyākhyā* R641x1,1,1
 Jaya-nārāyaṇa Tarka Pañcānana: *Vivṛti* R621x1,1,M50
 Jayanta: *Nyāya-kalikā* R625xD87,1
 ——— *Tattva-candra* P15,Cx1,1,7,2
 Jayanta Bhaṭṭa: *Nyāya-mañjarī* R625x1,1,2
 Jaya-rāma Bhaṭṭācārya: *Nyāya-siddhānta-mālā* R625xK50,1
 Jaya-ratha: *Alaṅkāra-sarvasva-vimarśinī* O15:gxF20,1,1
 ——— *Comm. on Tantrāloka* R663x3,1,1
Jaya-samhitā Q222:234
Jaya-simha-kalpa-druma by Ratnā-kara Q2:4y8xK70,1
 Jaya-simha Sūri: *Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā* R625x2,1,2
 Jaya-tīrtha: *Nyāya-sudhā* R68,5x2,1,1
 ——— *Tattva-prakāśikā* R68,5x1,1,1
 ——— *Tattva-saṅkhyāna-vivarāṇa* R68x1,1,1
 ——— *Vādā-vali* R68x3,1
 Jejjatācārya: *Commentary on Suśruta samhitā* LB,4,7x2,1,3
Jigñāsā-darpana by Śrinivāsa R672xK80:3
 Jīmūta vāhana: *Kāla-viveka* Q2:43y8xF10,1
 Jina-prabha Sūri: *Jina-prabodha* P15,Cx6,1,2,1
Jina-prabodha by Jina-prabha Sūri P15,Cx6,1,2,1

JIN COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Jina-varadhana Sūri: *Comm. on Sapta-padārthi* R621xD95,1,1
 Jina-ratna: *Siddhānta-ratna* P15,Cx7,1,4
 Jinendra: *Kāśikā-vṛtti-pañcīkā* or *Nyāsa* P15,Cx1,1,3,2
 Jinendu: *Siddhanta-ratna* P15,Cx7,1,4
Jivābhigama Q31:21213
 Jīva Go-svāmin: *Locana-rocanī* O15:gxJ32,1,1
Jivaka-tantra LB:4:91x1,1
 Jīvananda Vidya-sāgara Bhaṭṭacarya: *Kāvya-darśa-ṣikā* O15:gx3,1,8
Jivan-mukti-viveka by Vidyāranya R66xH50,2
Jñāna-dharma-katha Q31:21116
Jñāna-pradīpa by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x3,1
Jñāna-pūrṇa: *Laghu-dīpikā* R625x4,1,2
Jñāna-ratna-prakāśika by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80,4
Jñāna-siddhi by Indrabhūti Δ42:87x7,1
Jñāna-vāśiṣṭha Q21:226
 Jñānendra Sarasvatī: *Tattva-bodhinī* P15,Cx1,1,6,2
 Jñāneśvara: *Amṛtānubhava* R672xG90,1
 — *Jñāneśvari* R66,6xG90,1
Jñāneśvari by Jñāneśvara R66,6xG90,1
 Jñānottama: *Vivaraṇa* R66x4,1,1
 Jñānottama-mīśra: *Candrikā* R66x3,1,2
 John: Epistles Q6:2364
 Jude: Epistles Q6:2365
- Kāmilai* O31,1C67
Kaivalya-navanitam by Tāṇḍavar R66xL40,1
 Kaiyyāṭa: *Maha-bhāṣya pradīpa* P15,Cx1,1,2,1
Kāka-caṇḍīśvara-tantra LB,6x2,1
Kalā by Bālam-bhaṭṭa P15,C:3x6,1,1
Kala-vazhi-nāṭ patu O31,1C34
Kāla-viveka by Jimūtavāhana Q2:43y8xF10,1
Kālikā-purāṇa Q25:223
Kalki-purāṇa Q22:2291,
Kalit-tokai O31,1B6
 Kallata: *Vṛtti* Q233:2395,1
 Kallāḍanār: *Commentary on Tolkāppian* P31,Dx1,1,2

- Kallūri Venkatarāma Śāstri: *Bāla-vyākaraṇa-guṇṭhārtha-prakāśikā*
P35,E:M60,1,1
- Kalpadru-kośa* by Kesava P15,C:4xK60,1
- Kalpa-taru* by Amalānanda R66,5x1,1,2,1
- Kalpāvatm-śikā* Q31:21221
- Kalpika* Q31:21218
- Kāma-deva: *Āyur-veda-darśana* LBx3,1,2
- Kāma-dhenu* by Bopa-deva P15,C:301xF60,1,1
- by Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla O15:gx5,1,2
- by Subhūti P15,C:4x1,1,3
- Kamalā-kara Bhaṭṭa: *Nirṇaya-sindhu* Q2:4xK26,1
- Kamala-muni Δ28x16
- Kamala-śīla: *Pañcikā* R6946x4,1,1
- Kāmattup-pāl* O31, 1C53
- Kāmika-āgama* Q232:2311
- Kaṇāda: *Vaiśeṣika-sūtra* R621x1,1
- Kaṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā* by Gaṅgā-dhara Sūri R621xK30,1
- Kaṇṇinun-siruttāmbu* by Madura-kavi-yāzhwār Q22:417x1,192
- Kaṇṇuḍaya Vallal: *Ozhivi-oḍukkam* R673x7,1
- Kaṇṇi: *Sāṅkhya-sūtra* R631x3,1
- Kappavadimsiāo* Q31:21221
- Kappiyāo* Q31:21218
- Kārikā-vali* by Visva-nātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7,1
- Kārṇa-bhūṣaṇa* by Gaṅgānanda Maithila O15:gxJ35,1
- Kāraṇa-āgama* Q232:2314
- Kār-nāṣṭatu* O31,1C33
- Kāśikā* by Sucarita Miśra R641x1,1,2
- Kāśikā-ṛttī* by Jayāditya P15,Cx1,1,3
- Kāśikā-ṛttī-pañcika* by Jinendra P15,Cx1,1,3,2
- Kāśi-nātha: *Dharma-sindhu* Q2:4y8xL50,1
- *Sārasvata-bhāṣya* P15,Cx7,1,1,J90
- Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi: *Advaita-brahma-siddhi* R66xJ80,1
- Kāstūri-raṅgayya: *Ānanda-raṅgarāṭ-chandamu* O35,1:g(P)x4,1
- *Sāmba-nighanṭu* P35,E:4x2,1
- Kāśyapā: *Bālāvabodha* P15,Cx2,1,5
- Kāśyapa-parivarta* R6945x4,6,3

KAS COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Kāśyapa-saṃhitā* LB:441:6x1,1
Kātantra-sūtra-pāṭha by Śarva-varman P15,Cx6,1
Kātantra-vistāra by Vardha-māna P15,Cx6,1,1,1
Kātantra-ṛtti by Durga-simha P15,Cx6,1,1
Kātantra-ṛtti-pañcikā by Tri-locana-dāsa P15,Cx6,1,1,2
Katā-vattu Q41:233
Kāṭhaka Q124:4x2,1
Kātyāyana Q127:4x1,1
 — *Vṛtti* P15,Cx1,1,1
 — *Vājasaneyā-prātiśākhya* P15,26Ax1,1
Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa: Prauḍha-manoramā-khaṇḍana P15,Cx1,1,6,1,2
Kauṇḍinya-Dikṣita: Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā R625x5,1,7
Kauśika Q14:4x1,1
Kavi-candra: Kāvya-candrikā O15:gxJ90,1
Kavi-janāñjanamu by Narasimharāja Simhodu P35,Ex1,1,2
Kavi-jana-saṅgīnī by Rāma-bhadra Kavi O35,1:g(P)xJ45,1
Kavi-janāśrayamu by Bhīma Kavi (Vemulavāda) O35,1:g(P)x1,1
Kavi-kalpa-druma by Bopa-deva P15,C:301xF60,1
Kavi-kalpa-latā by Deveśvara O15:gxH00,1
Kavi-karṇapūra: Alankāra-kaustubha O15:gxJ24,1
Kavi-rāja-mārgam O33,1:gx1,1
Kavi-samsaya-vicchedamu by Sūra-kavi P35,Ex6,1
Kavi-sikṣā-ṛtti by Amara-candra O15:gxG42,1,1
Kavi-śiro-bhūṣaṇamu by Ahobala Paṇḍita P35,Ex1,1,1
Kavitā-rahasya by Arisimha O15:gxG42,1
Kāvya-candrikā by Kavi-candra O15:gxJ90,1
Kāvya-darpaṇa by Rāja-cūdāmaṇi Dikṣita O15:gxK36,1
Kāvya-darśa by Daṇḍin O15:gx3,1
Kāvya-darśamu by A. Subrahmaṇya Śāstri O35,1:8g(P)x94,1
Kāvya-darśa-tikā by Jivānanda Vidyā-sāgara Bhaṭṭācārya
 O15:gx3,1,8
 — by Taruṇa-vācaspati O15:gx3,1,1
Kāvya-kalpa-latā by Arisimha O15:gxG42,1
Kāvya-lankāra by Bhāmaha O15:gx2,1
Kāvya-lankāra-cūdāmaṇi by Peddanna P35,Ex4,1
Kāvya-lankāra-sāra-saṅgraha by Udbhata O15:gx4,1

- Kāvya-lankāra-sūtra-ṛtti* by Vāmana O15:gx5,1
Kāvya-loka-locana by Abhinava-gupta O15:gx7,1,3
Kāvya-mimāṃsā by Rāja-śekhara O15:gxD91,1
Kāvya-nuśāsana by Hema-candra O15:gxE89,1
 ————— by Vāg-bhaṭa II O15:gxG90,1
Kāvya-prakāśa by Maṃmata O15:gx8,1
Kāvya-vilāsā by Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:gxL10,1
Kena Q132:24
 Kenjiu Kasawara: *Dharma-saṅgraha* R694kx1,1
 Keśava: *Kalpādrū-kośā* P15,C:4xK60,1
 ————— *Śeṣa-vākyārtha-candrikā* R68,5x2,1,1,2
 Keśava Miśra: *Alaṅkāra-śekhara* O15:gxJ60,1
 ————— *Tarka-bhāṣā* R625x5,1
 Keśava-kāśmīrin: *Tattva-prakāśikā* R6892,6x2,1
 Keśava-svāmin: *Nānārthārṇava-saṃkṣepa* P15,C:4xF90,1
 Ketana-kavi: *Andhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu* P35,Ex3,1
 Khādīra Q133:4x3,1
 Khaṇḍa-deva: *Bhāṭṭa-dīpikā* R641x91,1
 ————— *Bhāṭṭa-rahasya* R641x91,3
 ————— *Mīmāṃsā-kaustubha* R641x91,2
Khaṇḍakās Q41:212
Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya by Harṣa R66x7,1
Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana by Ānanda-pūrṇa R66x7,1,4
Khaṇḍanodhāra by Vācaspati Miśra R625xI50,1
Khorad-yask Q8451:2514
Khorshed-Nyasis Q8451:261
Khoshed-Yask Q8451:251
Khuddaka-nikāya Q41:225
Kuddaka-nikāyattha-kathā by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:225:gx5
Kīraṇa-āgama Q232:2351
Khuddaka-patha Q41:22511
Kīraṇāvali by Udayanācārya R621x1,1,1,5
Kīraṇāvali-bhāskara by Padma-nābha Miśra R621x1,1,1,5,2
Kīraṇāvali-prakāśa by Vardha-mānopādhyāya R621x1,1,1,5,1
Kīraṇāvali-prakāśa-dīdhiti by Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi R621x1,1,1,5,1,2
Kodashim Q5:225

KOD COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Koḍik-kavi* by Umā-pati Sivācārya R673x6,4
 Koṇḍa-bhaṭṭa *Vaiyākaraṇa-bhūṣaṇa* P15,C:3x5,1
 Koṅkaṇar Δ 28x22
Kośa-samuccaya by Trikāṇḍaśeṣa P15,C:4x6,1
 Koti Venkaṇṇa: *Āndhra-bhāṣārṇavam* P35,E:4x3,1
Kriyā-sāra by Nīla-kāṇṭha R673,5x1,1,2
 Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa: *Vyutpatti-vāda-vyākhyā* R625,13x4,1,1
 Kṛṣṇa Brahmaṇṭra Para-kāla-svāmin: *Alaṅkāra-maṇihāra*
 O15:gxM50,1
 Kṛṣṇa-dāsa Sārva-bhauma: *Anumāna-dīdhiti-prasāriṇi* R625x6,1,5,J70
 Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī: *Siddhānta-siddhāṅjana* R66xK70,1
 Kṛṣṇānanda-yati: *Brahma-vidyābharaṇa* R66,5x1,1,7
 Kṛṣṇa Śarman: *Mandāra-makaranda-campū* O15:gxL30,1
 Kṛṣṇa Yajvan: *Mīmāṃsā-paribhāṣā* R641xL00,1
Kriyā-ratna-samuccaya by Guṇa-ratna Sūri P15,C35:2,x5,1,1
 Kṣema-rāja: *Pratyabhijñā-hṛdaya* R663x2,1,5
 ——— *Spanda-nirṇaya* Q233:2395,5
 ——— *Spanda-sandoha* Q233:2395,4
 ——— *Vimarśini* Q233:238,5
 Kṣemendra: *Aucitya-vicāra-caracā* O15:gxE25,1
 ——— *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,3
 Kṣīra-svāmin: *Amara-kośodghāṭana* P15,Cx4,1,1,1
 ——— *Dhātu-vṛtti* P15,C301x1,1,3
 ——— *Gaṇa-vṛtti* P15,C302x1,1,2
 Kuḍumbai Śittar Δ 28x31
 Kula-śekhara Āzhwār: *Perumāl-tiru-mozhi* Q22:417x1,15
 Kullūka Bhaṭṭa Q2:4x1,1,2
 Kumāra-svāmin: *Ratnāpaṇa* O15:gxH16,1,1
 Kumāra-varadācārya: *Adhikaraṇā-cintāmani* R672xG68,1,1
 Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa: *Ślokā-vārttika* R641x1,1
 ——— *Tantra-vārttika* R641x1,2
 ——— *Ṭup-tikā* R641x1,3
 Kumba-muni Δ 28x13
 Kunda-kunda R693x2
Kuṇḍala-keci O31,c95
 Kuṅja-rāja: *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,1

- Kuntala: *Vakrokti-jīvita* O15:gxE50,1
 Kuppu-swamī Śāstri (S): *Upalocana* O15:gx7,1,3,2
Kūrma-purāṇa Q23:227
Kuruñchip-pāṭṭu O31,1B942
Kurun-tokai O31,1B2
 Kuśala: *Commentary on Kātantra-ṛtti-pañcikā* P15,Cx6,1,1,2,2
Kusumāñjali by Udayana R625x3,1
Kutūhala-ṛtti by Vāsu-deva Dikṣita R641xL30,1
Kuvalayānanda by Appaya Dikṣita O15:gxJ50,1

Labdhi-sāra by Nemi-candra R693xD98,4
Laghu-bhāṣya by Raghu-nātha P15,Cx7,1,5
Laghu-bhūṣaṇa-kānti by Vaidya-nātha Pāyaguṇḍe P15,C:3x5,1,1,1
Laghu-candrikā by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66x91,1,1
Laghu-dīpikā by Jñāna-pūrṇa R625x4,1,2
Laghu-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita P15,Cx1,1,6
Laghu-paribhāṣā-ṛtti by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx192,1
Laghu-śabda-ratna by Hari Dikṣita P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1
Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,6,3
Laghu-ṭikā by Siva-jñāna Yogi R673x2,1,7,2
Laghu-ṛtti by Pratīhārendu-rāja O15:gx4,1,1
 — by Chīchu-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx6,1,7
 Lakṣmaṇa: *Guru-bhāvā-prakāśa* R67,5x2,1,1,2
 Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Pāidipāṭi): *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35,E:4x1,1
 Lakṣmī-dhara: *Advaita-makaranda* R66xI50,1
 — *Comm. on Saundarya-lahari* Q25x1,1,1
 Lakṣmī-narasimha Śāstri: *Bhāskarodaya* R622x8,1,1,1,1
 Lakṣmī-nṛsiṁha: *Ābhoga* R66,5x1,1,2,1,2
 Lalita-āgama Q242:2344
Lalitā-sahasra-nāma Q25:4173x1,1
 Lalitopākhyāna Q25:225
Lankāvatāra-sūtra R6946x5,1
 Lātyāyana Q13:4x2,1
 Laugakṣi-bhāskara: *Artha-saṅgraha* R641xK60,1
Li-He Q8412:214
Liṅgānuśāsana by Candra-gomin P15,C:22x2,1

LIN COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Liṅgānuśāsana* by Harṣa-varadhana P15,C:22xD50,1
 ——— by Hema-candra P15,C:22x5,1
 ——— by Pāṇini P15,C:22x1,1
 ——— by Śākaṭāyana P15,C:22x4,1
 ——— by Vāmana P15,C:22x1,1,3
Liṅga-purāna Q23:223
Liṅga-viśeṣa-ṽṽṽṽ by Vararuci P15,C:22x1,1,1
Locana-rocanī by Jīva Go-svāmin O15:gxJ32,1,1
Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī by Parameśvarācārya O15:gx7,1,3,1
 Lokeśakara: *Tattva-dīpikā* P15,Cx7,1,2,1
- Macca-muni* Δ28x21
 Maccendra-nāthar Δ28x47
 Madana-pāla: *Madana-pārijāta* Q2:42y8xH75,1
Madana-pārijāta by Madana-pāla Q2:42y8xH75,1
 Mādhava: *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,5
 Mādhava: *Commentary on Suśruta-saṁhitā* LB:4:7x2,1,5
 Mādhava Sarasvatī: *Mīta-bhāṣiṇī* R621xD95,1,2
 Mādhavācārya: *Jaiminīya-nyāya-mālā* or *Mīmāṁsādhi-karaṇa-nyāya-mālā* R641x8,1
 ——— *Nyāya-mālā-vistāra* R641x8,1,1
 ——— *Sarva-darśana-saṅgraha* R6x2,1
 ——— *Mādhavīyā-dhātu-ṽṽṽṽ* P15,C301x1,1,4
 Mādhava-deva: *Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-maṅjarī* R625x5,1,5
 Mādhavākara: *Mādhava-nidāna* LB:4x1,1
Mādhava-nidāna LB:4x1,1
Mādhavīyā-dhātu-ṽṽṽṽ by Mādhavācārya P15,C301x1,1,4
 Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī: *Advaita-rātna-rakṣaṇa* R66xK00,1
 ——— *Advaita-siddhi* R66x91,1
 ——— *Commentary on Samkṣepa-Śārīraka*
 R66x5,1,5
 ——— *Gūdhārtha-dīpikā* R66,6x2,1
 ——— *Īsvara-pratī-patti-prakāśa* R66xK00,4
 ——— *Prasthāna-bheda* R66xK00,2
 ——— *Siddhānta-bindu* R66x1,14,1
 ——— *Vedānta-kalpa-latikā* R66xK00,3

- Madhvācārya *See* Ānanda-tīrtha
Madhva-mukhālamkāra by Vanamāli Mīśra R68xJ20,1
Madhya-kaumudī by Bhattoji-Dīkṣita P15,Cx1,1,6
Mādhyamakāvatāra by Candra-kīrti R6947x7,1
Mādhyamika-sūtras by Nāgārjuna R6947x1,1
Madura-kaviyāzhwār: *Kaṇṇinun-Śiruttāmbu* Q22:417x192
Mahābhārata-tātparyā-nirṇaya by Ānanda-tīrtha R68,8x1,1
Mahā-bhāṣya by Patañjali P15,Cx1,1,2
Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpa by Kaiyyaṭa P15,Cx1,1,2,1
Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpoddyota by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,2,1,1
Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpa-ivaraṇa by Iśvarānanda P15,Cx1,1,2,1,2
Mahā-bodhi-vamśa Q41:6xE50,1
Mahācārya: *Advaita-vidyā-vijaya* R672xK90,3
— *Caṇḍa-māruta* R672xG68,6,1,1
— *Pārāśarya-vijaya* R672xK90,1
— *Sad-vidyā-vijaya* R672xK90,4
— *Vedānta-vijaya* R672xK90,2
Mahādeva: *Śabda-siddhi* P15,Cx6,1,1,3
— *Sāṅkhya-sūtra-ṛtti* R631x3,1,3
— and Dina-kara: *Prakāśa* R625x7,1,1,1
Mahā-niśīta-cheda-sūtra Q31:2142
Mahā-pratyākhyana Q31:21321
Mahā-tīkā by Dhamma-pāla Q41x5,1,3
Mahā-vagga Q41:2121
Mahā-vairocana-sūtra Δ47x1,1
Mahā-ṛtti by Abhaya-nandi P15,Cx3,1,3
— by Deva-nandi P15,Cx3,1,1
Mahā-yānābhi-dharma-saṃgīti-śāstra R6946x2,3
Mahā-yāna-saṃparigraha R6946x2,1
Mahā-yāna-sūtrālamkāra by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,3
Mahā-yāna-vimśaka by Nāgārjuna R6947x1,5
Maheśvara: *Amara-viveka* P15,C:4x1,1,F90
— *Commentary on Nirukta* P15,10A3:28x1,1,5
— *Viśva-prakāśa* P15,C:4x3,1
Mahidhara: *Mantra-mahodadhī* Q25:4x1,1
Mahima-bhaṭṭa: *Vyakti-viveka* O15:gx E51,1

MAH COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Mahī-pati: *Bhakta-lilāmṛta* Q22w1,2
 — *Bhakta-vijaya* Q22w1,1
Mah-Nyasis Q8451:263
Mah-Task Q8451:2517
 Maithila (Gaṅgānanda) *See* Gaṅgānanda Maithila
 Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,1
 Maitreya-rakṣita: *Dhātu-pradīpa* or *Tantra-pradīpa* P15,C301x1,1,1
Majjima-nikāya Q41:222
Makuta-āgama Q232:2337
Malaiṣaṭu-kaṭam O31,1B952
Mālini-vijaya-āgama Q233:231
 Malli-nātha: *Taralā* O13:gxH15,1,1
 — *Niṣkaṅṭaka* R625x4,1,3
 Malli-ṣena: *Syād-vāda-mañjari* R693x7,1
 Mammaṭa: *Kāvya-prākāśa* O15:gx8,1
 — *Sabda-vyāpāra-vicāra* O15:gxE60,1
Mānameyodaya by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita
 R641xJ90,1
Māna-sāra NA44x1,1
 Mana-vācakam-kaḍandān: *Uṅmai-viḷakkam* R673x4,1
 Maṇḍala-brāhmanopaniṣad Δ 26x4,11
 Maṇḍala-puruḍar: *Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu* P31,D:4x5,1
 Maṇḍana: *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,7
 — *Mīmāṃsānukramaṇikā* R64x1,1,1,1
 Maṇḍanamīśra: *Bhāvanā-viveka* R641x5,1
 — *Brahma-siddhi* R66x2,1
 — *Vidhi-viveka* R641x4,1
Mandāra-makaranda campu by Kṛṣṇa Sarman O15:gxL30,1
Māṇḍukya Q141:26
 Maṅga-rāsa: *Cintāmaṇi-pratīpada* P15,Cx4,1,3,2
 Māṇikka-vācakar Q23:417x5,1
 Māṇikya-candra: *Saṅketa* O15:gx8,1,2
Maṇi-mekalai O31,1C93
Maṇi-prabhā by Rāmānanda Yati R635x1,1,M10
Maṇi-prakāśikā by Ajitasenācārya P15,Cx4,1,3,1
Maṇi-sāra by Gopi-nātha R625x6,1,K40

- Mañjūsā* by Rāma-rudra R625x7,1,1,3
Mañjuśrī-mūla-kalpa Δ 42,87x4
 Mañkhuka: *Alaṅkara sūtra-vṛtti* O15:gx F20,1,4
 Mannu-lakṣana Kavi (Tātambhaṭṭa): *Sulakṣaṇa-sāramu*
 O35,1:g(P)x3,1
Mano-ramā by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita P15,Cx1,1,6,1
Manoratha-pūraṇi by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:224:gx5
Mantra-mahodadhī Q25:4x1,1
Mantrapāṭha Q125:214
Mantrapraśna Q125:214
 Manu Q124:4x1; Q2:4x1,1
 Marai-jñāna Sambandar: *Śaiva-samaya-neri* R673x5,1
Marīcikā by Vraja-nātha Bhaṭṭa R6893,5x1,1,8
Mārjana by Hari-nāthā Mahopādhyāya O15:gx3,1,4
Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa Q21:222
 Māṣaka Q131:5x1,1
Mātanga-āgama Q233-237
 Mataṅga-muni: *Bṛhaddeśi* NR44x3,1
 Mataṅga-nāthar Δ 28x46
 Māthara: *Māthara-vṛtti* R631x2,1,1
 Mathurā-nātha: *Commentary on Dīdhiti* R625x6,1,5,1
 ——— *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya* R625x6,1,6
Matsya-purāṇa Q23:225
Maturaik-kāñchi O31,1B932
 Mayilai-nāthar: *Urai on Nannūl* P31,Jx1,1,1
Mayūkha-mālikā by Soma-nātha R641x7,1,2
 Medhātithi Q2:4x1,1,1
 Megha-ratna: *Commentary on Śārasvata-prakriyā* P15,Cx7,1,1,8
 Megha-vijaya: *Haima-kaumudī, Candra-prabhā* P15,Cx5,1,6
Menak-i-Khrat Q8451x9,1
 Mey-kaṇḍar: *Śivajñāna-bodham* R673x2,1
Mihir-Nyasis Q8451:262
Mihir-Yask Q8451:2522
Milinda-panha Q41x1,1
Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa by Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara R641xK20,1
Mīmāṃsādhikaraṇa-nyāya-mālā by Mādhavācārya R641x8,1

MIM COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Mīmāṃsā-kaustubha* by Khaṇḍa-deva R641x91,2
Mīmāṃsānukramaṇikā by Maṇḍana R64x1,1,1,1
Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa by Āpadeva R641xK30,1
Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā by Cinnasvāmi Sāstri R641xK30,1,2
Mīmāṃsā-paribhāṣā by Kṛṣṇa Yajvan R641xL00,1
Mīmāṃsā-sūtras by Jaimini R64x1,1
Mīta-bhāṣiṇi by Mādhava Sarasvati R621xD95,1,2
Mitākṣara Q2:4x2,1,2
Miṭramiśra Q2:4x2,1,5
 — *Viramitrodaya* Q2:4y8xK20,1
Mrgendra-āgama Q233:236
Mudal-tiru-vandādi by Poigai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,31
Mugdha-bodha by Vopa-deva P15,Cx F60,1
Mukha-yuga-bimba-āgama Q232:2342
Muktā-vali LB:65x1,1
 — by Visva-nātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7,1,1
Mukula Bhaṭṭa: Abhidha-ṛtti-māṭṭikā O15:gx D92,1
Mūla-bhāva-prakāśikā by Raṅga-rāmānuja R672,5x2,1,6
Mūla-mādhyaṃika-ṛtti by Buddha-pālita R6947x1,1,2
Mūla-sūtra Q31:216
Mullaip-pāttu Q31,1B931
Mullick (Harī-kṛṣṇa) See Harī-kṛṣṇa Mullick
Muṇḍaka Q141:25
Mūnṛn tiru-vandādi by Peyāzhwār Q22:417x1,33
Muṣṭi-prakarāṇa by Ārya deva R6947x2,1
Mutu-mozhik-kanchi O31,1C65
- Naccinārk-kiniyar: Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31,Dx1,1,5
Nācciyār-tiru mozhi by Āṇḍāḷ Q22:417x1,1,4
Nāgārjuna R6947x1,1
 — *Rasa-vaiśeṣika-sūtra* LBxD40,1
Nāga-varma: Chandombudhi O33,1:g(P)x1,1
Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: Alankāra-sudhā O15:gxJ50,1,4
 — *Guru-marma-prakāśikā* O15:gxK75,1,1
 — *Mahā-bhāṣya-pradīpoddyota* P15,Cx1,1,2,1,1
 — *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara* P15,Cx194,1

- Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa: *Pātañjala-sūtra-ṛtti* R635x1,1,L00
 — *Pradīpoddyota* O15:gx8,1,7,2
 — *Prakāśā* O15:gxH50,2,2
 — *Prāyascittendu-śekhara* Q2:4195y8xK60,1
 — *Śabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara*
 P15,Cx1,1,6,3
 — *Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā* P15,C:3x6,1
 — *Vrātyā-prāyaścitta-nirṇaya* Q2:4195y8xJ50,1
- Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa *See* Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa
- Naiṣkarmya-siddhi* by Sureśvarācārya R66,3,1
Naiṣkarmya-siddhi-vyākhyā by Ānandānubhava R66x3,1,1
Naiṣvasa-āgama Q233:2392
Nakkīrar Commentary on Ahap-porul P31,Dx2,1,1
Nakṣatra-vādā-vali by Appaya Dīksitā R66xJ50,3
Nāladīyār O31,1C21
Nālayīra-divya-prabandham Q22:417x1,1
Nāma-liṅgānuśāsana by Amara-śimha P15,C:4x1,6
Nāmarūpa-pariccheda by Anuruddha R6941x4,2
Nāmi Sādhu *Rudratālaṅkāra-ṭippaṇa* O15:gx6,1,2
Nammāzhwār: *Periya-tīru-vandādi* Q22:417x1,37
 — *Tīru-vāi-mozhi* Q22:417x1,41
 — *Tīru-vāṣīriyam* Q22:417x1,36
 — *Tīru-viṇṇom* Q22:417x1,35
- Nā-nārpatu* O31,1C3
Nānārthārṇava-saṅkṣepa by Keśava-svāmin P15,C:4xF90,1
Nandana Q2:4x1,1,4
Nandī-chandas O33:1:g(P)x2,1
Nandī-deva Δ28x24
Nandikeśvara: *Abhinaya-darpana* NS44x1,1
Nandī-sūtra Q31:2151
Nandīśvara: *Prabhākara-vijaya* R645xK50,1
Naiṣya-rāja-yaśo-bhūṣaṇa by Nṛsimha Kavi O15:gxK40,1
Nān-maṅik-kaṭikai O31,1C22
Nān-mugaṇ-tīru-vandādi by Tirumizhiśai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,34
Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya: *Āndhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi* P35,E1,1
Nannūl by Pava-ṇandi Munivar P31,Jx1,1

NAN COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Nannūl-āśīriya-virutti* P31,Jx1,1,2
 Nārada: *Dharma-sāstra* Q2:4x5,1
 — *Bhakti-sūtra* Δ25x1,1
 — *Saṅgīta-makaranda* NR44x5,1
Nārada-purāṇa Q22:224
Nārada-samhitā Q222:2392
Nārada-upa-purāṇa Q22:2241
 Narahari: *Bodha-sāra* R66xM10,1
Narasimha-āgama Q232:2347
Nārasimha-purāṇa Q22:2292
 Narasimha-rāja Siṃhudu (Balārisiṃha): *Kavi-jañāñ-janamu*
 P35,Ex1,1,2
 Narasimhāśrama: *Advaita-dīpikā* R66xJ40,1
 — *Bheda-dhikkāra* R66xJ40,2
 — *Nṛsiṃha-vijñāpana* R66xJ40,3
 — *Vedānta-tatva-viveka* R66xJ40,4
 Narasimha-vājapeyi: *Nityācāra-pradīpa* Q2:4y8xI50,1
 Nārāyaṇa Q2:1x1,1,6
 — *Tantra-samuccaya* Q2:45xI26,1
 Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita: *Mānameyodaya* R641xJ90,1
 Nārāyaṇa Śarman: *Amara-koṣa-pañjikā* or *Padārtha-kaumudī*
 P15,C:4x1,1,6
 Nārāyaṇa-tirtha: *Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R641xL10,1
 — *Candrikā* R631x2,1,5
 — *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā* R635x1,1,M20
Nārāyaṇa-upaniṣad Q125:25
 Narendrācārya: *Sārasvata-sūtrās* P15,Cx7,1
 Narkavi Rājanambī: *Ahaṇ-ṇorul-viḷakkam* P31,Jx1,1,8
Narṇinai O31,1B1
Nasks Q8451:23
Naṭaka-lakṣaṇa-ratna-kośa by Sāgara-nandin O15,2:gxG43,1
 Nāthamuni: *Nyāya-tattva* R672x3,1
Nāṭya-darpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80,5
Nāṭya-sāstra by Bharata O15:gx1,1
Nāṭya-veda-viṃtī by Abhinava-gupta O15:gx1,1,3
Naukā by Gaṅgā-rāma O15:gxH50,1,1

INDEX

NRS

- Nava-nāvanitakam* LBx7,1
Nāya-dhamamkahā Q31:21116
Nāyaka-ratna by Ramānujācārya R641x6,1,1
Naya-mayūkha-mālikā by Appaya Dikṣita R672,5xJ50,1
Nayana-prasādini by Pratyag-rūpa Bhagavān R66x8,1,1
Naya-viveka by Bhāva-nātha R645x6,1
Nedunal-vāḍai O31,1B941
Nemi-candra R693xD98
Nenju-vidu-tūdu R673x6,5
Netra-āgama Q233:2391
Netti-pakaraṇa Q41x2,1
New Testament Q6:23
Nibandha-saṅgraha by Dallaṅācārya LB:4:7x2,1,7
Niddeśa Q41:22523
Nigamānta Mahā Deśika: Nyāya-pariśuddhi R625xH50,1
Nighaṇṭu by Yāska P15,10A4:28x1,1
Nilā-kaṇṭha: Kriyā-sāra R673,5x1,1,2
 ——— *Prakāśikā* R625x8,1,11
Nilā-kaṇṭha Dikṣita: Paribhāṣā-vṛtti P15,Cx195,1
Nimbārka: Daśaśloki or Vedānta-siddhānta-sāra R6892x1,1
 ——— *Vedānta-pārijāta-saurabha* R6892,5x1,1
Nirangistan-Nask Q8451:235
Niraya-vali Q31:21218
Niraya-valiyao Q31:21218
Nirṇaya-sindhu by Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa Q2:4xK26,1
Nirukta by Yāska P15,10A3:28x1,1
Niśitha-cheda-sūtra Q31:2141
Niṣkaṇṭaka by Malli-nātha Sūri R625x4,1,3
Niśvāsa-āgama Q232:2323
Nityācāra-paddhati by Vidyākara-vāḷapeyi Q2:4xH80,1
Nityācāra-pradīpa by Narasimha-vāḷapeyi Q2:4y8xI50,1
Niyama-sāra R693x2,7
Nṛsimha Kavi: Nāṅja-rāja-yaśo-bhūṣaṇa O15:gxK40,1
Nṛsimha-deva: Ananda-vallari R672xL25,1
Nṛsimha-prasāda-tīrthasāra by Dalapati Rāja Q2:4198y8xI82,1
Nṛsimha-vijñāpana by Narasimhaśrama R66xJ40,3

NRS COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Nṛsiṃha-rāja: *Śata-dūṣaṇi-vyākhyā* R672xG68,6,2
 Nṛsiṃhāśrama-muni: *Bhāva-prakāśikā* R66,5x1,1,1,1,3
 Nṛsiṃhāśrama: *Tattva-bodhinī* R66x5,1,3
 Nuru-dīn Abdur Rahman Jami △73xI14,1
Nūr-ṛandādi by Irāmānuśa Q22:417x1,42
Nyāsa by Jinendra P15,Cx1,1,3,2
 — by Prabha-candrācārya P15,Cx4,1,2
 — *Commentary on Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhad-vṛtti* P15,Cx5,1,1,1
Nyāya-bhāṣya by Vātsyāyana R625x1,1,1
Nyāya-bindu by Dharmā-kīrti R6947x6,1
 — by Vaidyā-nātha Bhaṭṭa R641xK90,1
Nyāya-bindu-tikā by Dharmottari R6947x6,1,1,1
Nyāya-candrikā by Gayādāsa LB:4:7x2,1,2
Nyāya-dīpāvali by Ānanda-bodha R66x6,3
Nyāya-kalikā by Jayanta R625xD87,1
Nyāya-kandaḷi by Śrīdhara R621x1,1,1,4
Nyāya-kaṇikā by Vācaspati R641x4,1,1
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Harī-dāsa R625x3,1,3
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625x3,1
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakaraṇa by Ruci-datta Mīśra R625x3,1,2,1
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa by Vardha-māna R625x3,1,2
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa-makaranda by Ruci-datta Mīśra
 R625x3,1,2,1
Nyāyāṅkārā by Raghū-deva R625xJ40,1,1
Nyāya-lilāvati by Vallabhācārya R261x2,1
Nyāya-lilāvati-dīdhiti by Raghū-nātha Śīromaṇi R621x2,1,2
Nyāya-lilāvati-kaṇṭhābharāṇa by Śaṅkara Mīśra R621x2,1,4
Nyāya-lilāvati-prakāśa by Vardha-māna R621x2,1,1
Nyāya-lilāvati-prakāśa-viveka R621x2,1,1,1
Nyāya-lilāvati-vivṛti by Bhagī-ratha Thakūra R621x8,1
Nyāya-makaranda by Ānanda-bodha R66x6,1
Nyāyamālā-vistāra by Mādhavācārya R641x8,1,1
Nyāya-mañjarī by Jayanta Bhaṭṭa R625x1,1,2
Nyāya-mañjarī-sāra by Yādavācārya R625xJ50,1,2
Nyāyamṛta by Vyāsa-tirtha R68xI67,1
Nyāyamṛta-prakāśa by Śrinivāśa R68xI67,1,1

- Nyāyāmṛta-taraṅ-giṇī* by Rāmācārya R68xI67,1,2
Nyāya-nirṇaya by Ānanda-giri R66,5x1,1,5.
Nyāya-pariśuddhi by Vedānta-deśika R672xG68,3
Nyāya-pradīpa by Viśwa-karman R625x5,1,8
Nyāya-prakāśikā R672,5x2,1,5
Nyāya-praveśa by Dinnāga R6947x4,1
Nyāya-rakṣāmaṇi by Appaya Dikṣita R66,5xJ50,1
Nyāya-ratnākara by Pārtha-sārathi Miśra R641x1,1,3
Nyāya-ratna-mālā by Pārtha-sārathi Miśra R641x6,1
Nyāyārtha-mañjūṣā by Hemahamsa-vijayagaṇi P15,Cx591,1
Nyāya-sāra by Bhāsarvajña R625x2,1
 — by Śrinivāsa-dāsa R672xG68,3,2
Nyāya-sāra-pada-pañcikā by Vāsu-dēva R625x2,1,1
Nyāya-siddhāntjāna by Vedānta-deśika R672xG68,4
Nyāya-siddhāntjāna-vyākhyā by Raṅga-rāmānuja R672xG68,4,1
Nyāya-siddhānta-mālā by Jaya-rāma Bhaṭṭācārya R625xK50,1
Nyāya-siddhānta-mañjari by Jānaki-nātha Bhaṭṭācārya R625xJ50,1
Nyāya-sudhā by Bhaṭṭa Someśwara R641x2,1,1
 — by Jaya-tīrtha R68,5x2,1,1
Nyāya-sudhā-parimala by Rāghavendra-tīrtha R68,5x2,1,1,1
Nyāya-sudhā-tīppaṇi by Śrinivāsa R68,5x2,1,1,8
Nyāya-sūtras by Gautama R625x1,1
Nyāya-sūtra-vivaraṇa by Radhā-mohana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x1,1,M10
Nyāya-sūtra-ṛtti by Viśwa-nātha Pañcānana R625x1,1,3
Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā by Jaya-simha Sūri R625x2,1,2
Nyāya-tatva by Nātha-muni R672x3,1
Nyāya-vārttika by Uddyōta-kara R625x1,1,1,1
Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-pariśuddhi by Udayanācārya R625x1,1,1,1,1,1
Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-ṭika by Vācas-pati Miśra R625x1,1,1,1,1
- Ogha-niryukti-mūla-sūtra* Q31:2167
Old Testament Q6:22
Ōṅkāra-vādārtha by Śrinivāsa R672xK80,2
Oram-bhaṭṭa: Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā P15,Cx1,1,M40
Ormazd Q8451:254
Ottangadkar (Bhīmācārya) See Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar

OVA COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

Ovāya-upāṅga Q31:21211

Ozhivil-oḍukkam by Kaṅṅudaya-vallal R673x7,1

Pācittiyā Q31:2112

Pada-candrikā by Bṛhaspati P15,C4x1,1,4

Pada-mañjari by Hara-datta Miśra P15,Cx1,1,3,1

Padārtha-candrikā by Candra-candana LBx3,1,4

— by Śeṣānanda R621xD95,1,3

Padārtha-kaumudī by Nārāyaṇa-śarman P15,C4x1,1,6

Padārtha-mālā by Raghu-nātha R625xJ40,2

Padārtha-maṇḍana by Veṇi-datta R621xL50,1

Padārtha-saṅgraha by Praśasta-pāda Ācārya R621x1,1,1

Padārtha-tattva-nirṇaya R621x1,1,1,1

Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa by Raghu-nātha R625xJ40,1

Padavākya-ratnākara by Gokula-nātha R625,13x1,1

Padineṅ-kizhk-kaṇakku O31,1C

Padinorān-tiru-murai Q23:417x93

Padmanābha Miśra: *Kīranāvali-bhāskara* R621x1,1,1,5,2

Padmapāda: *Pañca-pādikā* R66,5x1,1,1

Padma-purāṇa Q22:221

Padma-rāja-purāṇa Q234:22

Padma-saṃhitā Q222:235

Paiḍipāṭi Lakṣmaṇuḍu: *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35,E:4x1,1

Painna Q31:213

Paiśāca-bhāṣya by Hanuman R66,6x7,1

Pāmbāṭṭi Δ28x26

Pamhā-vāgarāṇa Q31:21122

Pañca-daśī by Vidyārāyaṇa R66xH50,1

Pañca-kalpa-cheda-sūtra Q31:2146

Pañca-krama Δ42,87x2,1

Pañca-pādikā by Padma-pāda R66,5x1,1,1

Pañca-pādikā-ṭikā by Ānanda-pūrṇa Yati R66,5x1,1,1,3

Pañca-pādikā-darpaṇa by Amalānanda R66,5x1,1,1,2

Pañca-pādikā-vivaraṇa by Prakāśātman R66,5x1,1,1,1

Pañcāṣṭi-kāyo R693x2,4

Pañcatthiya-sāra R693x2,4

- Pañca-vastu* by Śrutakīrti P15,Cx3,1,4
Pañca-vidha-sūtra P15,30Ax3,1
Pañca-vimsa Q131:221
Pañcikā by Kamala-śīla R6946x4,1,1
Pañcī-karaṇa by Śaṅkara R66x1,15
 Pāṇini: *Aṣṭādhyāyī* P15,Cx1,1
 — *Dhātu-pāṭha* P15,C301x1,1
 — *Gaṇa-pāṭha* P15,C302x1,1
 — *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15,C22x1,1
 — *Unādi-sūtra* P15,C303x1,1
Paṇṇa-vaṇa-upāṅga Q31:21214
Pañjika by Gaya-dāsa LB:4:7x2,1,2
Papañca-sūdani by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:222:gx5
Para-āgama Q232:2352
Pārahita-āgama Q232:2352
Pārājika Q41:2111
 Parakāla-svāmin (Kṛṣṇa Brahma-tantra) *See* Kṛṣṇa-Brahma-tantra
 Parakāla-svāmin
Paramārtha-saptati by Vasu-bandhu R6941x3,3
Paramārtha-sāra by Abhinava-gupta R663x3,3
Paramātma-prakāśa by Yogīndu-deva Δ3xD50,1
Paramattha-dīpani by Dhamma-pāla Q41:22513:gx3
 — by Dhamma-pāla Q41:22516:gx3
 — by Dhamma-pāla Q41:22517:gx3
Paramattha-jotikā by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:22511:gx5
 — by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:22515:gx5
Paramattha-mañjūṣā Q41x5,1,3
 Parameśvara: *Hṛdaya-priyā* LBxM13,1
 Parameśvarācārya: *Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī* O15:gx7,1,3,1
Parameśvara-āgama Q232:2348
Parameśvara-samhitā Q222:236
Parapakṣa-nirākṛta by Raṅga-rāmānuja R672xL40,1
Parāśara Q2:4x4,1
 Parāśara Bhaṭṭa: *Tattva-ratnākara* R672x4,1
Parāśarya-vijīya by Mahācārya R672xK90,1
Pāraskara Q127:4x2,1

PAR COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Para-vastu Cinnaya Sūri: *Bālā-vyākaraṇamu* P35,ExM60,1
 Para-vastu Vedāntācārya: *Vedānta-kaustubha* R672xL20,1
Paribhāṣārtha-saṃgrahā P15,Cx19,3
Paribhāṣā of Hema-candra School P15,Cx59
 — of Pāṇini School P15,Cx19
 — of Vopa-deva P15,Cx609
Paribhāṣā-ṛtti by Nīla-kaṇṭha Dīkṣita P15,Cx195,1
Paribhāṣā-ṛtti by Rāma-candra Vidyā-bhūṣaṇa P15,Cx609,1
 — by Siradeva P15,Cx191,1
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx194,1
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kaufika by Bālam-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx194,1,1
Parimaḷa by Appaya Dīkṣita R66,5x1,1,2,1,1
 — by Śeṣa Cintāmaṇi O15:gxH50,2,3
Pari-pādal O31,1B5
Parivara Q41:2123
 Pārśva-deva: *Saṅgīta-samayasāra* NR44x4,1
 Pārtha-sārathi Mīśra: *Nyāya-ratnākara* R641x1,1,3
 ————— *Nyāya-ratna-mālā* R641x6,1
 ————— *Śāstra-dīpikā* R641x7,1
 ————— *Tantra-ratna* R641x3,1,1
Parvataka-tantra LB:4:91x2,1
 Patañjali Δ28x23
Pātañjala-bhāṣya by Rāghavānanda Sarasvati R635x1,1,3
Pātañjala-darśana by Ananta Paṇḍita R635x1,1,M30
Pātañjala-sūtra-bhāṣya-vyākhyā by Vācaspatī Mīśra R635x1,1,1,1
Pātañjala-sūtra-ṛtti by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa R635x1,1,L00
 Patañjali: *Commentary on Cārika-saṃhitā* LBx1,1,1
 — *Mahā-bhāṣyā* P15,Cx1,1,2
 — *Yoga-sūtra* R635x1,1
Pati-sabhida-magga Q41:22524
Patthāna Q41:237
Paṭṭinap-pālai O31,1B951
 Paṭṭinattup-pillai Δ23xD60,1
 Pattira-giriyār Δ25xD65,1
Paṭṭirrup-pattu O31,1B4
Pattup-pāṭṭu O31,1B9

- Pauṣkara-samhitā Q222:231
 Pavaṇandi Munivar: *Nannūl* P31,Jx1,1
Pavolini R693x2,8
Payanna Q31:213
Pazha-mozhi O31,1C63
 Peddanna: *Kāvyaḷaṅkāra-cūdāmaṇi* P35,Ex1
 Perāṣiriyar: *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31,Dx1,1,3
Periya-tiru-mudal by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,392
Periya-tiru-mozhi by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,21
Periya-tiru-vandādi by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1,37
Periya-purāṇam Q23wx1
 Periyāzhwār: *Tiru-mozhi* Q22:417x1,12
 ——— *Tirup-pallāṇḍu* Q22:417x1,11
Perum-pāṇarrup-padaḷai O31,1B922
Perumāl-tiru-mozhi by Kula-śekhara Āzhwār Q22:417x1,15
Peta-vattu Q41:22517
 Peter: *Epistles* Q6:2363
 Peyāzhwār *Mūnraṅ tiru-vandādi* Q22:417x1,33
 Pillai-lokācārya: *Tattva-sekhara* R672xG80,2
 ——— *Tattva traya* R672xG80,1
Pinda-niryukti-mūla-sūtra Q31:2164
 Plotinus Δ8513xD20,1
 Piṅgaḷar: *Piṅgaḷa-niḅhaṅṅu* P31,D:4x3,1
Piyūṣa-varṣa by Jaya-deva O15:gxH10,1
Poetics by Aristotle O13,1:gx1,1
 Poigai Āzhwār: *Mudal-tiru-vandādi* Q22:417x1,31
Porṅṅippaḅroḍai by Umā-pati Sivācārya R673x6,3
Porul-adhikāram P31,Dx1,14
Porunārārrup-padaḷai O31,1B912
Poruṅ-pāl O31,1C52
Poruṅ-togai-niḅhaṅṅu P31,J:4xL95,1
Prabhā by Bālam-bhaṅṅa P15,Cx1,1,5,1
 — by Gopi-nātha O15:gxH35,1,4
 — by Rāma-rudra R625x7,1,1,2
 Prabha-candrācārya: *Nyāsa* P15,Cx4,1,2
 Prabhā-kara Bhaṅṅa: *Rasa-pradīpa* O15:gxJ64,1

PRA COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Prabhā-kara: *Bṛhatī* R645x1,1
Prabhākara-vijaya by Nandiśvara R645xK50,1
Prabhā-vali by Śambhu Bhaṭṭa R641x91,1,1
Prabhṛta-sāra R693x2,5
Prabhu-liṅgalīla Q234xK50,1
Pradīpa by Govinda Ṭhakkūra O15:gx8,1,7
— by Yaśodā-nandan Sarkār LBx3,1,M90
Pradīpa-prabhā by Vaidya-nātha O15:gx8,1,7,1
Pradīpoddyota by Nāgesa Bhaṭṭa O15:gx8,1,7,2
Pradīpikā by Utpala II Q233:2395,3
Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa: Candrāloka-prakāśa-śaradāgama O15:gxH10,1,1
Prajñāpāna-upāṅga Q31:21214
Prajñā-pāramita-sūtra-śāstra R6947x1,6
Prajñā-pāramitopadeśa-śāstra by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,1
Prajñā-pradīpa by Bhāva-viveka R6947x1,1,3
Prajñāpti-mata R6945x1,1
Prakarāṇa-ārya-vācā by Asaṅga R6946x2,2
Prakarāṇa-pañcikā by Sālika-nātha R645x5
Prakāśa by Mahā-deva and Dina-kara R625x7,1,1,1
— by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa O15:gxH50,2,2
— by Vardha-mānopādhyāya R625x6,1,1
Prakāśātman: Pañca-pādikā-vivarāna R66,5x1,1,1,1
— *Sabda-nirṇaya* R66xD95,1
Prakāśikā by Nīla-kāṅṭha R625x8,1,1,1
Prakāṣārtha-vivarāṇa R66,5x1,1,3
Prakriyā-kaumudī by Rāma-candrācārya P15,Cx1,1,7
Prakriyā-kaumudī-prasāda by Viṭṭhalācārya P15,Cx1,1,7,1
Prakriyā-saṅgraha by Abhaya-candrācārya P15,Cx:4,1,3,5
Prākṛta-prakāśa by Bhāmaha P151x2,1,1
Prākṛta-sūtras by Vara-ruci P151x2,1
Pramāṇa-candrika by Calāri Seśācārya R68xI20,1
Pramāṇa-mālā by Ānanda-bodha R66x6,2
Pramāṇa-mālā-vyākhyā R66x6,3,1
Pramāṇa-mañjari by Sarva-deva Sūri R621xJ70,1
Pramāṇa-samkhyā by Diñnāga R6947x4,2
Pramitākṣara Q2:4x2,1,2,2

- Praṇava-darpaṇa* by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80,7
Prakīrṇa Q31:213
Prapañca-hṛdaya R6x5,1
Praśanna-pāda by Candra-kīrti R6947x1,1,7
Praśasta-pāda Ācārya: Padārtha-saṅgraha R621x1,1,1
Praśasta-pāda-bhāṣya-sūkti by Jagadīśa Tarkālaṃkāra R621x1,1,1,K30
Praśasta-pāda-bhāṣya-ṭīkā by Saṅkara Mīśra R621x1,1,1,1,I90
Praśna Q141:24
Praśna-ratnākara by Śubha-vijayagaṇi Q31y5x1
Praśna-vyakarṇa-anga Q31:21122
Prasthāna-bheda by Madhu-sūdana Saraswatī R66xK00,2
Pratāpa-rudra-yaśo-bhūṣaṇa by Vidyānātha O15:gxH1b,1
Pratīhārendu-rāja: Laghu-vṛtti O15:gx4,1,1
Pratītya-samutpāda-hṛdaya by Nāgārjuna R6947x1,4
Praty-abhijñā-hṛdaya by Kṣema-rāja R663x2,1,5
Praty-abhijñā-sūtra by Utpala R663x2,1
Praty-abhijñā-vimarsinī (Laghu-vṛtti) by Abhinava-gupta R663x2,1,2
Praty-abhijñā-vivṛti-vimarsinī by Abhinava-gupta R663x2,1,3
Pratyag-rūpa Bhagavān: Nayana-prasādīni R66x8,1,1
Praudha-manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita P15,Cx1,1,6,1
Praudha-manoramā-khaṇḍana by Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,6,1,2
Pravacana-sāra R693x2,6
Prāyaṣ-cittendu-sekhara by Nagoji Bhaṭṭa Q2:4195xK60,1
Prodi-gīta-āgama Q232:2343
Prayoga-vivekam by Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣitar P31,Jx1,1,3
Prthvī-dhara: Commentary on Kātantra-vistāra P15,Cx6,1,1,1,1
Pūdattāzhwār: Iraṇḍān-tīru-vandādī Q22:417x1,32
Puggala-pannatti Q41:234
Pūjya-pāda: Sarvārtha-siddhi R693x1,1,3
Pūjya-pāda-swāmi See Jainendra
Puṇya-sundara-gaṇi: Commentary on Hema-candra's Śabdānuśāsana
P15,Cx5,1,7
Puṣpā-culāo-upāṅga Q31:21223
Puṣpīyāo-upāṅga Q31:21222
Pura-nānūru O31,1B8
Puruṣārtha-siddhyuṣāya by Amṛta-candra R693xD90,2

PUR COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

Puruṣa-sūkta Q21:21x1

Puruṣottama: *Vedāntā-dhikaraṇa-mālā* R6893,5x1,1,4

Puruṣottama Dikṣita: *Subodhinī* R66x5,1,2

Puruṣottama Miśra: *See* Puruṣottama Dikṣita

Puruṣottama Deva: *Bhāṣā-vṛtti* P15,Cx1,1,F90

Puruṣottamjee (Go-svāmi) *See* Go-svāmi Srī Puruṣottamjee

Puṣpa-chūda-upāṅga Q31:21223

Puṣpa-sūtra P15,30Ax2,1

Puṣpika-upāṅga Q31:21222

Rādhāmohana-Bhaṭṭācārya: *Nyāya-sūtra-vivarāṇa* R625x1,1,M10

Rāga-vibodha by Somanātha NR441,KxK09,1

Rāghavananda Śarasvatī: *Pātañjala-bhāṣya* R635x1,1,3

— *Vidyānanda-varṣinī* R66x5,1,4

Rāghavendra: *Comm. Manu-dharma-śāstra* Q2:4x1,1,7

Rāghavendra-tīrtha: *Nyāya-sudhā-parimalā* R68,5x2,1,1,1

— *Tālparya-candrikā-prakāśa* R68,5x1,1,1,1,1

— *Tattva-prakāśikā-bhāva* R68,5x1,1,1,2

— *Vivṛti* R68,6x3,1

Raghu-deva: *Nyāyalāṅkāra* R625xJ40,1,1,1

Raghu-nātha: *Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya* R66x7,1,5

— *Laghu-bhāṣya* P15,Cx7,1,5

— *Padārṭha-mālā* R625xJ40,2

— *Padārṭha-tattva-nirūpaṇa* R625xJ40,1

— *Smṛti-tattva* Q2:4y8xJ20,1

Raghu-nātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya: *Didhiti* R625x6,1,5

— *Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa-didhiti* R621x1,1,1,5,1,2

— *Nyāya-lilāvati-didhiti* R621x2,1,2

Raghunātha Śūri: *Śaṅkara-pāda-bhūṣana* R66,5xM50,1

Rahasyagāna Q131:218

Rāja-cūdāmaṇi Dikṣita: *Kāvya-darpaṇa* O15:gxK36,1

— *See also* Rāja-cūdāmaṇi Makhin

Rāja-cūdāmaṇi Makhin: *Maṇi-darpaṇa* R625x6,1,K36

— *See also* Rāja-cūdāmaṇi Dikṣita

Rāja-mārttāṇḍa by Bhoja-deva R635x2,1

Rājānaka Tilaka: *Vivṛti* O15:gx4,1,3

- Rāja-praśnya-upāṅga* Q31:21212
Rāja-ṣekhara: Kāvya-mīmāṃsā O15:gxD91,1
Rāja-vārttika R693x1,1,5
Rāja-yoga Upaniṣads Δ26x1
Rākāgama by Viśveṣvara O15:gxH10,1,2
Rākhāl-dāsa: Tattva-sāra R625xM30,1
Ramā by Vaidya-nātha Pāyaguṇḍe O15:gxH10,1,3
Rāma-bhaṭṭa: Rāmabhaṭṭi on Vivdat-prabodhini P15,Cx7,1,1,K80
Rāma-candra Commentary on Manu-dharma-Śāstra Q2:4x1,1,8
 ——— *Commentary on Kātantra-vṛtti-pañcīkā* P15,Cx6,1,1,2,3
Rāma-candrācārya: Prakriyā-kaumudī P15,Cx1,1,7
Rāmachandra-kavi: Kavi-jana-sañjivini O35,1:g0PxJ45,1
Rāma-candrāśrama: Siddhānta-candrikā P15,Cx7,1,2
Rāma-candra Vidyā-bhūṣaṇa: Paribhāṣā-vṛtti P15,Cx6091,1
Rāma-carāṇa Tarkavāgiṣa: Vivṛti O15:gxH35,1,2
Rāmacārya: Nyāyāmṛta-taraṅgiṇi R68xI67,1,2
Rāma-dāsa: Dāsa-bodha R65xK08,1
Rāma-devar Δ28x12
Rāma-gīta Q21:2252
Rāma-gopāla Kaviratna: Commentary on Kavi-kalpa-latā
 O15:gxH00,1,2
Rāma-kaṇṭha: Vivṛti Q23:2395,2
Rāma-linga-swāmigaḷ Δ25xM23,1
Rāma-kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya: Adhikarāṇa-kaumudī R641xK70,1
Rāma-kṛṣṇa Miśra: Gūḍhārtha-vivaraṇa R641x7,1,1
 ——— *Yukti-sneha-prapūraṇi* R641x7,1,1
Rāmā-mātya: Svāra-mela kalā-nidhi NR44xJ20,1
Rāma-miśra: Sneha-pūrti R672xE20,2,1,1
 ——— *Vivaraṇa* R672x5,1
Rāmānanda Sarasvatī: Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā R66,5x1,1,6
 ——— *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇi* R66,5x3,1
 ——— *Vivaraṇopanyāsa* R66,5x1,1,1,1,5
Rāmānanda Yati: Maṇi-prabhā R635x1,1,M10
Rāma-nātha Vaidya: Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-ṭīkā LBx3,1,6
Rāmānuja: Bhagavad-gītā-bhāṣya R672,6x2,1
 ——— *Nāyaka-ratna* R641x6,1,1

RAM COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Rāmānuja: *Śrī-bhāṣya* R672,5x2,1
 — *Vedānta-dīpa* R672x2,2
 — *Vedānta-sāra* R672x2,1
 — *Vedārtha-saṅgraha* R672x2,3
 Rāmānujācārya: *Tantra-rahasya* R645xL00,1
 Rāmānuja-dāsa *See* Mahācārya
 Rāma-rudra: *Mañjūṣā* R625x7,1,1,3
 — *Prabhā* R625x7,1,12
 — *Rāmarudriya* R625x7,1,1,1,1
 Rāma Sāstry: *Uddyotini* P35,Ex1,1,8
 Rāmāśrami by Bhānuji Dīkṣita P15, C:4x1,1,5
 Rāma-tarka-vāgīśa: *Commentary on Mugdha-bodha* P15,Cx F60,1,5
 Rāma-tīrtha: *Anvayārtha-prakāśikā* R66x5,1,1
 — *Vidvan-mano-rañjani* R66xJ25,1,1,3
 Rāma Vārier: *Ārogya-kalpa-druma* LB:4:91xM90,1
 Rāmeśwara Śūri: *Subodhini* R641xM50,1
Ram-Yast Q8451:2527
Raṇaka by Bhaṭṭa Someswara R641x2,1,1
 Raṅga-rājādhvarin: *Advaita-mukura* R66xJ10,1
 Raṅga-rāmānuja: *Mūla-bhāva-prakāśikā* R672,5x2,1,6
 — *Nyaya-siddhāntjana-vyākhyā* R672xG68,4,1
 — *Para-pakṣa-nirākṛta* R672xL40,1
 — *Śāriraka-sāstrārtha-dīpikā* R672,5x3,1
 Raṅgoji-bhaṭṭa: *Advaita-cintāmaṇi* R66xK50,1
 Rasādhyāya LB:68x2,1
Rasa-gaṅgādhara by Jagan-nātha O15:gxK75,1
Rasa-mañjari by Bhānu-datta O15:gxH50,2
Rasa-pradīpa by Prabhā-kara Bhaṭṭa O15:gxJ64,1
Rasa-ratna-samuccaya by Vāg-bhaṭṭa (son of Simha Gupta) LB:68x1,1
Rasarṇava-sudhākara by Śiṅga-bhūpāla O15:gxH30,1
Rasa-sāra by Bhaṭṭa-vādīndra R621x1,1,1,5,3
Rasa-taraṅgiṇi by Bhānu-datta O15:gxH50,1
Rasa-vaiśeṣika-sūtra by Nāgārjuna LBxD40,1
Rushm-Yast Q8451:2524
Rasika-rañjani by Draviḍa Gopāla Bhaṭṭa O15:gxH50,2,5
 — by Gaṅgā-dharādhvarin O15:gxJ53,1,3

- Ratna-darpaṇa* by Ratneśvara O15:gxE55,1,1
Ratnākara: Jaya-simha kalpa-druma Q2:4y8xK70,1
Ratna-kūṭa R6945x4,1
Ratnāpaṇa by Kūmāra-svāmin O15:gxH16,1,1
Ratna-prabhā-vyākhyā by Acyutā-kṛṣṇānanda R66,5x1,1,6,1
Ratna-tūlikā by Bhāskara Dīkṣita R66xK70,1,1
 Ratneśvara: *Commentary on Kāvya-prakāśa* O15:gx8,1,4
 — *Ratna-darpaṇa* O15:gxE55,1,1
Raurava-āgama Q232:2336
Rāya-mukuṭa: Pada-candrikā P15,C:4x1,1,4
Rayana-sāra R693x2,91
Rāyā-pasenaiyya Q31:21212
Revelation Q6:238
Ṛgveda-prātiśākhya by Śaunaka P15,10Ax1,1
Ṛjvārtha by Durgācārya P15,10A3:28,1,1,2
Ṛju-vimāla by Śālika-nātha R645x1,1,1
 Ruci-datta Miśra: *Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakarāṇa or makaranda*
 R625x3,1,2,1
 — *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa* R625x6,1,3
Rudra Q23:21x1,1
Rudra-bhaṭṭa: Śyngāra-tilaka O15:gxD85,1
Rudraṭa: Rudraṭālaṅkāra O15:gx6,1
Rudraṭālaṅkāra-ṭippaṇa by Namisādhu O15:gx6,1,2
Rudra-yamaḷa-āgama Q233:2394
Rūpa Gosvāmin: *Ujjvala-nīlamanī* O15:gxJ32,1
Rūpārūpa-vibhāga Q41x6,2
Rūpa-siddhi by Daya-pāla P15,C:4x,1,3,6
Rūpāvatāra by Dharmā-kīrti P15,Cx1,1,E00
Ruyyaka: Alaṅkāra-sarvaśva O15:gxF20,1
 — *Sāhitya-mīmāṃsa* O15:gxF20,2
 — *Sāṅketa* O15:gx8,1,1

Śabara: Śābara-bhāṣya R64x1,1,1
Śabda-kaustubha by Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita P15,Cx1,5,1
Śabda-mahārṇava-nyāsa P15,Cx5,1,1,4
Śabda-nirṇaya by Prakāśātman R66xD95,1

SAB COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Śabdānuśāsana* by Hema-candra P15,Cx5,1
Śabdānuśāsana by Śākaṭāyana P15,Cx4,1
Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhad-vṛtti by Hema-candra P15,Cx5,1,1
Śabda-ratna by Hari Dikṣita P15,Cx1,1,6,1,1
Śabdārṇava-candrikā by Soma-deva P15,Cx3,1,2
Śabdārtha-candrikā by Hamsa-vijaya-gaṇi P15,Cx7,1,1,K50
Śabda-śakti-prakāśa by Jagadīśa R625,13x3,1
Śabda-siddhi by Mahādeva P15,Cx6,1,1,3
Śabda-vyāpāra-vicāra by Mammāṭa O15:gxE60,1
Śabdendu-śekhara by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,6,3
 Śadānanda: *Subodhīni* P15,Cx7,1,2,2
 — *Vedānta-sāra* R66xJ25,1
 Śadānanda Vyāsa: *Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha* R66x94
 Śadānanda Yogī (Kāśmīraka) *See* Kāśmīraka Śadānanda Yogī
 Śadāśivendra Sarasvatī: *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66,5x6
 — *Siddhānta-kalpa-vallī* R66xL50,1
 — *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or *Yoga-sudhākara* R635x1,L50
Sad-dar Q8451x92
Sad-dhammapaj-jotikā Q41:22523:gx7
Sad-dharma-puṇḍarika Q42x5
Sādhana-mālā Δ42:87x8
Śaḍ-darśana-samuccaya by Hari-bhadra R6x1,1
Śaḍ-prabhṛta by Kunda-kunda R693x2,1
Śaḍvimsa Q131:222
Sad-vidyā-vijaya by Mahācārya R672xK90,4
 Sāgara-nandin: *Nōṭaka-lakṣaṇa-ratnakośa* O15,2:gxG43,1
 Sahaja-kīrti: *Śārasvata-prakriyā-vārtika* P15,Cx7,1,1,K20
Sahasroka-āgama Q232:2318
Sahasra-kiraṇi by Śrīnivāsa R672xG68,6,3
Sāhitya-cūḍāmaṇi by Bhaṭṭa Gopāla O15:gx8,1,8
Sāhitya-darpaṇa by Viśva-nātha O15:gxH35,1
Sāhitya-mīmāṃsā by Ruyyaka O15:gxF20,2
Sāhitya-sāra by Acyuta-rāya O15:gxM31,1
 Saint John Q6:234
 — Luke Q6:233
 — Mark Q6:232

- Saint Matthew Q6:231
 — Paul: *Epistles* Q6:2361
Śaiva-samaya-neri by Marai-jñāna-sambandar R673x5
Śaiva-siddhānta-dīpikā by Sambu-deva R673x8
Śāka-tāyana: Amogha-vṛtti P15,Cx4,1
 ——— *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15,C:22x4
 ——— *Śabdānuśāsana* P15,Cx4
Śakti-vāda by Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625,13x5
Sālika-nātha: Prakaraṇa-pañcikā R645x5
 ——— *Rju-vimāla* R645x6,1
Samādhi-rāja R6945x5
Sāmanta-bhadra: Gandha-hasti-mahā-bhāṣya R693x1,2
 ——— *Ṭippaṇi* P15,Cx4,3,3
Śāmanta-pāsādikā by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:21:gx5
Samāsa-vāda by Anantācārya R672xM20,3
Sāmavaya-anga Q31:21114
Sāma-veda-prāṭisākhya P15,30Ax1,1
Sāmavidhana Q131:22
Samaya-sāra-prābhṛta by Kunda-kunda R693x2,2
Sambandar Q23:417x2
Sāmba-nighaṇṭu by Kastūri Raṅgayya P35,E:4x2
Sāmba-purāṇa Q28:223
Śambhu Bhaṭṭa: Prabhā-vaḥi R641x91,1,1
Śambu-deva: Śaiva-siddhānta-dīpikā R673x8
Samikṣā-phakkikā by Śaṅkha-pani R66x2,1,2
Samkṣepa-sārīraka by Sarvajñātman R66x5,1
Sammoha-vinodini by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:232:gx5
Sampradāya-prakāśini by Vidya-cakravartin O15:gx8,1,6
Samskāra-mayūkha by Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa Q2:42y8xJ61,1
Samskāra-ratna-mālā by Gopī-nātha Q2:4y8x6,1
Samstāra-prakīrṇa Q31:21314
Samudra-bandha: Alankāra-sarvasva-vyākhyā O15:gxF20,1,2
Sam-videkatv-ānumāna-nirāsa-vādārtha by Anantācārya R672xM20,2
Samyutta-nikāya Q41:223
Sanatsu-jatīya-bhāṣya by Śaṅkara R6678x1
Sandarbha by Balabhadra R621xD95,1,5

SAN COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Śaṅḍilya: *Bhakti-sūtra* △25x2,1
Saṅgameśvara-kroḍa by Saṅgameśvara Śāstri R625x6,1,M80
 Saṅgameśvara Śāstri: *Saṅgameśvara-kroḍa* R625x6,1,M80
 Saṅga-nul O31, IA
Saṅgīta-makaranda by Nārada NR44x5,1
Saṅgīta-pārijāta by Ahobala NR44xK12,1
Saṅgīta-ratnākara by Śārṅga-deva NR44x1,1
Saṅgīta-samayasāra by Pārśva-deva NR44x4,1
Sañjīvani by Vidyā-cakravartin O15:gx F20,1,3
Saṅkalpa-nirākaraṇa R673x6,7
 Saṅkara: *Aparokṣā-nubhūti* R66x1,13
 — *Brahma-sūtra-bhāṣya* R66,5x1,1
 — *Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-stotra* R66x1,16
 — *Daśa-sloki* R66x1,14
 — *Gītā-bhāṣya* R66,6x1,1
 — *Pañci-karaṇa* R66x1,15
 — *Sanatsu-jātīya-bhāṣya* R66,8x1
 — *Saundarya-lahari* Q25x1,1
 — *Upadeśa-sāhasrī* R66x1,1
 — *Vākya-sudhā* R66x1,17
 — *Viṣṇu-sahasra-nāma-bhāṣya* Q22:4173x1,1
 — *Viveka-cūḍāmaṇi* R66x1,12
 Saṅkara-bhaṭṭa: *Samskāra-mayūkha* Q2:42y8xJ61,1
 Saṅkarācārya: *Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha* R6x3.1
 Saṅkara-miśra: *Bheda-ratna* R66xI90,1
 — *Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya* R66x7,1,3
 — *Nyāya-līlāvati-kaṅṭhābhāṣya* R621x2,1,4
 — *Praśasta-pāda-bhāṣya-tīkā* R621x1,1,1,I90
 — *Upaskāra* R621x1,1,2
Saṅkara-pāda-bhūṣaṇa by Raghu-nātha-sūri R66,5xM50,1
 Saṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭa-rāma Śāstri (Kallūri): *Bāla-
 vyākaraṇa-guṇārtha-prakāśikā* P35,ExM60,1,1
 Saṅkararya: *Jaya-maṅgala* R631x2,1,4
Saṅketa by Māṅikya-candra O15:gx8,1,2
 — by Ruyyaka O15:gx8,1,1
Saṅketa-mañjari by Dāmodara LBx3,1,5

- Sañkha-pāṇi: *Samikṣā-phakkikā* R66x2,1,2
 Sāñkhāyana Q112:4x2,1
Sāñkhya-kārikā by Īsvara Kṛṣṇa R631x2,1
Sāñkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya by Gauḍa-pāda R631x2,1,2
Sāñkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R631x3,1,2
Sāñkhya-sūtra by Kapila R631x3,1
Sāñkhya-sūtra-vṛtti by Aniruddha R631x3,1,1
 ————— by Mahādeva R631x3,1,3
Sāñkhya-tattva-kaumudī by Vācas-pati-mīśra R631x2,1,3
Sāñkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhāṅgā by Vamsi-dhara-mīśra R631x2,1,3,8
 Sāñkhya Q112:22
Santāna-āgama Q232:2346
Santānāntara-siddhi R6947x6,2
 Śānta-rakṣita: *Tattva-saṅgraha* R6946x4,1
Santhāra-prakīrṇa Q31:21314
 Śānti-deva Q42xD65,1
Sapta-daśa-bhūmi śāstra by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,2
Sapta-lakṣaṇa by Śrīvatsāṅka P15,25A:1x8,1
Sapta-padārthi by Śivāditya R621xD95,1
Śārada-śarvarī by Virūpākṣa O15:gxH10,1,4
Śārada-tanaya: Bhāva-prakāśa O15:gxF90,1
Sāra-pradīpikā by Jagan-nātha P15,Cx7,1,1,J70
Sāra-saṅgraha by Varada-rāja R625x4,1,1
Sārasvata-bhāṣya by Kāśi-nātha P15,Cx7,1,1,J90
Sārasvata-prakāśa by Vasu-deva Bhaṭṭa P15,Cx7,1,1,6
Sārasvata-prakriyā by Anubhūti-svarūpācārya P15,Cx7,1,1
Sārasvata-prakriyā-vāyrttika by Sahaja-kīrti P15,Cx7,1,1,K20
Sārasvata-sūtra by Narendrācārya P15,Cx7,1
Sarasvatī-kañṭhābharaṇa by Bhoja O15:gxE55,1
Sāratthapakāsinī by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:223:gx5
Śārīraka-bhāṣya-vyākhyā by Ānanda-giri R66,5x1,1,5
Śārīraka-nyāya-rakṣamaṇi by Appaya Dikṣita R66xJ50,1
Śārīraka-śāstrārtha-dīpika by Raṅga-rāmānuja R672,5x3,1
Śārīra-vāda by Anantācārya R672xM20,1
 Sarkār (Yaśodānandan) *See* Yaśodānandan Sarkār
 Sārṅga-deva: *Saṅgīta-ratnākara* NR44x1,1

SAR COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Sārṅga-dhara: *Śārṅga-dhara-saṃhitā* LBx5,1
Śārṅga-dhara-dīpikā by Adhamalla LBx5,1,1
Śārṅga-dhara-saṃhitā by Śārṅga-dhara LBx5,1
Sārva-bhauma Bhaṭṭācārya (Gaurī-kānta) *See* Gaurī-kānta Sārva-
bhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
Sarva-darśana-saṅgraha by Mādhavācārya R6x2,1
Sārva-deva-sūri: *Pramāṇa-mañjarī* R621xJ70,1
Sārvajānā-nārāyaṇa Q2:4x1,1,5
Sārvajānātman: *Samkṣepa-sarīraka* R66x5,1
Sarva-lakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu by Timmaya P35,Ex5,1
Sarva-mata-saṅgraha R6x5,1
Sārvānanda Vandyaghātiya: *Tikā-sarvasva* P15,C:4x1,1,2
Sārvāṅga-sundara by Aruṇa-daṭṭa LBx3,1,1
Sārvārtha-siddhi by Pūjya-pāda R693x1,1,3
Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha by Śaṅkarācārya R6x3,1
Sārva-varman: *Kātantra-sūtra-pāṭha* P15,Cx6,1
Sārvokta-āgama Q232:2347
Sārvottara-āgama Q232:2347
Sāsana-vamsa Q41:6xM20,1
Śāstra-dīpikā by Pārtha-sārathi Miśra R641x7,1
Śāśvata: *Anekārtha-samuccaya* P15,C:4x4,1
Sata-dūṣaṇi by Vedānta Deśika R672xG68,6
Śata-dūṣaṇi-vyākhyā by Nṛsimharāja R672xG68,6,2
Satapatha Q127:22
Śaṭhakopa-muni: *Brahma-lakṣaṇa-vākyaṛtha* R672xL50,1
Śaṭhakopa-yati: *Commentary on Nyāya-parisuddhi* R672xG68,3,1
Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya: *Ānanda-tāratamya-khaṇḍana*
R672xK50,1
Saṭoka-nāthar Δ28x42
Sattiya-nāthar Δ28x41
Sāttvata-saṃhitā Q222:232
Satya-jñānandā: *Veda-prakāśa* R64xL40,1
Śaunaka: *Rgveda-prātiśākhya* P15,10Ax1,1
Saundarya-lahari by Saṅkara Q25x1,1
Saura-purāṇa Q23:228
Secret of golden flower Δ841xD77,1

- Seder Moed* Q5:222
 — *Nashim* Q5:223
 — *Nezikin* Q5:224
 — *Zeraim* Q5:221
Šekkīzhār: Periya-purāṇam Q23wx1
Šenā-varaiyar: Commentary on Tolkāppiam P31,Dx1,1,4
Šendanār: Tirup-pallāṇḍu Q23:417x7,1
Šēdan-dīvākaram by Diva-karar P31,D:4x1,1,1
Šeṣācārya: Pramāṇa-candrikā R68xI20,1
Šeṣa-cintāmaṇi: Pari-maḷa O15:gxH50,2,3
Šeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita: Dharmānubandhi-śloka-caturdaśī Q2:4288y8xL25,1
Šeṣānanda: Padārtha-candrikā R621xD95,1,3
Šeṣa-vākhyārtha-candrikā by Keśava R68,5x2,1,1,2
Shayast-la-Shayast Q8451x4,1
Shi Ching Q8412:212
Shu Ching Q8412:213
Siddha-āgama Q232:2345
Siddhānta-bindu by Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī R66xI,14,1
Siddhānta-candrikā by Rāma-candrāśrama P15,Cx7,1,2
Siddhānta-jāhnavi by Devācārya R6892,5x2,1
Siddhānta-kalpa-valli by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66xL50,1
Siddhānta-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita P15,Cx1,1,6
Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha by Appayya Dikṣita R66xJ50,2
Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā by Acyuta Kṛṣṇā-nanda R66xJ50,2,1
Siddhānta-raṭna by Jinendu P15,Cx7,1,4
Siddhānta-ratnā-vali by Venkaṭācārya R672xK20,1
Siddhānta-siddhāñjana by Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī R66xK70,1
Siddhānta-tattva by Ananta-deva R66xK60,1
Siddha-sena-gaṇi: Tattvārtha-ṭikā R693x1,1,1
Siddhi-traya by Yāmuna R672x1,1
Śikṣā-samuccaya Q42xD65:1
Simha-deva-gaṇi: Commentary on Vāghhaṭālamkāra O15:gxF25,1,2
Śiṅga-bhūpāla: Rasārṇava-sudhākara O15:gxH30,1
Śiradeva: Parbhāṣā-ṛtti P15,Cx191,1
Śiriya-tirumadal by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,391
Śirozah Q8451:24

SIS COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Śisu-bodhini* by Bhairavendra R621xD95,1,4
Śiva-dāsa: Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā LBx1,1,4
Śivāditya: Sapta-padārthi R621xD95,1
Śiva-dṛṣṭi by Somānanda R663x1,1
Śiva-gīta Q22:2211
Śiva-jñāna-bodham by Mey-kaṇḍar R673x2,1
Śiva-jñāna-siddhi by Aruṇandī-śivācārya R673x2,1,1
Śiva-jñāna-yogi: Drāviḍa-mahābhāṣya R673x2,1,7,1
 ——— *Laghu-tikā* R673x2,1,7,2
 ——— *Tattuvak-kaṭṭalai* R673x91,1,1
 ——— *Tattuva-prakāśa* R673x91,1
Śiva-prakāśa by Umā-pati-śivācārya R673x2,1,6
Śiva-purāna Q23:2291
Śivārkamaṇi-dīpikā by Appaya Dikṣita R673,5x1,1,1
Śiva-sūtra-āgama Q233:238
Śiva-sūtra-vārttika by Bhāskara R663x2,1,4
Skanda-purāna Q23:226
Skanda-svāmin: Commentary on Nirukta P15,10A3:28x1,1,4
Śloka-vārttika by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641x1,1
Śloka-vārttika-vyākhyā by Umbeka R641x1,1,1
Smṛti-candrikā by Devana Bhaṭṭa Q2:4y8xF50,1
Smṛti-mukṭāphala by Vaidya-nātha Dikṣita Q2:41y8xK30,1
Smṛti-prakāśo by Vāsu-deva Rājha Q2:43y8xL50,1
Smṛti-sārodhāra by Viśvambhara Tripāṭhi Q2:4y8xJ30,1
Smṛti-tattva by Raghu-nātha Q2:4y8xJ20,1
Smṛtyārtha-sāra by Śrīdharācārya Q2:42y8xE55,1
Sneha-pūrti by Rāmā-miśra R672xE20,2,1,1
Śol-ladhikāram P31,Dx1,13
Soma-deva: Śabdārṇava-candrikā P15,Cx3,1,2
Somānanda: Śiva-dṛṣṭi R663x1,1
Somanātha: Mayūkha-mālikā R641x7,1,2
 ——— *Rāga-vibodha* NR441,KxK09,1
Someśwara (Bhaṭṭa) See Bhaṭṭa Someśwara
Spanda-kāṅka Q233:2395
Spanda-sarasva by Kallata Q233:2951,1
Spanda-sūtra Q233:2395

- Sphuṭārtha-abhidharma-kośa-uyākyā* by Yaśo-mitra R6941x3,1,1
Śrāddha-candrika by Divā-kara Bhaṭṭa Q2:428y8xK80,1
Śrāddha-pratikramaṇa-sūtra Q31:4x6,1
Śraddhotpāda-śāstra by Aśva-ghoṣa R6945x7,1
Śrī-bhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672,5x2,1
Śrī-bhāṣya-uyākyā by Sudarśana R672,5x2,1,1
Śrī-cakra-sambhāra-lantra Δ42:87x6,1
 Śrīdhara: *Nyāya-kandali* R621x1,1,1,4
 Śrīdharācārya: *Smṛtyārtha-sāra* Q2:42y8xF55,1
 Śrīkaṇṭha Sivācārya: *Brahma-sūtra-bhāṣya* R673,5x1,1
Śrīkara-bhāṣya by Śrīpati-pañḍitācārya R6634,5x1,1
 Śrīnivāsa: *Aruṇādhikaraṇa-sarāna-vivaraṇi* R672xK80,1
 — *Jignāsā-darpaṇa* R672xK80,3
 — *Jñānartna-prakāśika* R672xK80
 — *Natva-darpaṇa* R672xK80,5
 — *Nyāyāmṛta-prakāśa* R68xI67,1,1
 — *Nyaya-sudhā-ṭīppaṇi* R68,5x1,2,1,8
 — *Oṅkāra-vādārtha* R672xK80,2
 — *Praṇava-darpaṇa* R672xK90,7
 — *Sahasra-kiraṇi* R672xG68,6,3
 — *Tattva-mārtiṇḍa* R672xK80,6
 — *Virodha-nirodha* R672xK80,8
 — *Yatindra-mata-dīpikā* R672xK80,9
 Śrīnivāsācārya: *Vedānta-kāustubha* R6892,5x1,1,1
 Śrīnivāsa-dāsa: *Nyāya-sāra* R672xG68,3,2
 Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya (Saṭhamarṣa) *See* Saṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātā-
 cārya
 Śrīpati-pañḍitācārya: *Śrīkara-bhāṣya* R6634,5x1,1
Śrī-sūktā Q25:21x5
 Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya: *Durga-pada-prabodha* P15,C:22x5,1,1
 Śrīvardha-deva: *Cūdāmaṇi* R693x1,1,7
 Śrīvatsārka: *Sapta-lakṣaṇa* P15,25A:1x8,1
Śṛṅgāra-dākinī by Ciraṅjivī Bhaṭṭācārya O15:gxL20,1
Śṛṅgāra-prakāśa by Bhoja O15:gxE55,2
Śṛṅgāra-tīlaka by Rudra-bhaṭṭa O15:gxD85,1
Srosh Q8451:2523

SRU COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Sruta-kīrti: *Pañca-vastu* P15,Cx3,1,4
Śrutānupālinī by Vādi-jaṅghāla O15:gx3,1,3
Śruta-pradīpikā by Sudarśana R672,5x2,1,2
Śruta-prakāśa by Sudarśana R672,5x2,1,1
Śruta-prakāśa-vyākhyā, *Bhāva-prakāśikā* by Varada-viṣṇu
R672,5x2,1,1,1
Sruta-śāgara: *Commentary* on *Ṣaḍ-prabhṛta* R693x2,1,1,1
Śruti-kalpa-latā by Vāmana R68,7xK20,1
Śruti-sāra-samuddharaṇa by Totakācārya R66xD70,1
Stana-anga Q31:21113
Sthira-mayī R6947x3,1
Stobha Q131:214
Subha-vijaya-gaṇi: *Praśna-ratnākara* Q31y5x1,1
Subodhinī R66xJ25,1,1,2
Subhūti-candra: *Kāma-dhenu* P15,C:4x1,1,3
Subodhikā by Amṛta-bhārati P15,Cx7,1,1,2
Subodhinī Q2:4x2,1,2,1
— by Jayakṛṣṇa P15,Cx1,1,6,4
— by Puruṣottama Mīśra R66x5,1,2
— by Sadānanda P15,Cx7,1,2,2
Subrahmaṇya Dikṣitar: *Prayoga-vivekam* P31,Jx1,1,3
Subrahmaṇya Sāstri (A): *Kāvya-darśamu* O35,1:g(P)x91,1
Sucarita Mīśra: *Kāśikā* R641x1,1,2
Sudarśana: *Śrī-bhāṣya-vyākhyā-śruta-prakāśa* R672,5x2,1,1
— *Śruta-pradīpikā* R672,5x2,1,2
— *Tātparya-dīpikā* R672xE20,2,1
Sudarśanācārya: *Vyutpatti-vāda-vyākhyā* R625,13x4,1,3
Sudhā by Viśveśvara O15:gxH10,1,2
Sukha-prakāśa R66xG70,1
Sūkṣma-āgama Q232:2317
Sulakṣaṇa-sāramu by Tātam-bhaṭṭa Manunlakṣaṇa-kavi:
O35,1:g(P)x13,1
Sūla-pāṇi Q2:4x2,1,4
Sulocana by Abinava-gupta R663x1,1,3
Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41:221:gx5
Sundara-bhaṭṭa: *Dvaitādvaita-siddhānta-setuka* R6892,5x2,1,1

- Sundarānanda-devar Δ 28x28
 Sundarar Q23:417x4,1
 Sundara-rāja: *Commentary on Śrī-bhāṣya* R672,5x2,1,4
 Śūnyatā-saptati by Nāgārjuna R6947x1,3
 Suprabhā-āgama Q232:2322
 Surabhi by Badari-nātha Śarmā
 Sūra-kavi: *Kavi-śamsaya-vicchedamu* P35,Ex6,1
 Sūraya (Aḍidamu): *Āndhra-nāma-śeṣamu* P35,E:4x6,1
 ——— *Kavi-śamsaya-vicchedamu* P35,Ex6,1
 Sureśwarācārya: *Naiṣkarmya-siddhi* R66x3,1
 Sūriya-pannatti-upānga Q31:21215
 Sūrya-gaḍa-anga Q31:21112
 Sūrya-prajñānapti-upānga Q31:21215
 Suśruta-saṃhita LB:4:7x2,1
 Sūta-saṃhitā Q23:2261
 Sūtra-kṛta-anga Q31:21112
 Sūtrārtha-bodhini R635x1,1,M21
 Sutta-nīpāta Q41:22515
 Sutta-pīṭaka Q41:22
 Sutta-vibhanga Q41:211
 Suvarṇa-prabhāsa-sūtra R6945x6,1
 Svac-chanda-āgama Q233:232
 Svarājya-siddhi R66xK90,1
 Svāra-mela-kalā-nidhi by Rāmamātya NR44xJ20,1
 Svāyambhuva-āgama Q232:2333
 ——— Q233:2393
 Svayam-prakāśānanda: *Candrikā* P15,Cx193,1,1
 ——— *Commentary on Advaita-makaranda* R66xI50,1,1
 Svātmā-rāma-swāmin: *Haṭha-yoga-pradīpikā* Δ 22x4,1
 Swāmi-nātha Deśīkar: *Ilakkaṅak-kottu* P31,Jx1,1,4
 Śyādi-samuccaya by Amara-candra P15,C31:2x5,1,1
 Śyād-vāda-mañjarī by Malli-ṣena R693x7,1
 Svetāśvaratā Q125:26

 Tabaroth Q5:226
 Tahmura fragments Q8451:233

TAI COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Taittirīya-prātiśākhya* P15,25A×1,1
Tāṇḍavar: Kaivalya-navanītam R66×L40,1
Tandula-vaicārika Q31:21315
 — *vaitalika* Q31:21315
 — *vayaliya* Q31:21315
Tantrā-loka by Abhinava-gupta R663×3,1
Tantra-pradīpa by Maitreya-rakṣita P15,C301×1,1,1
Tantra-rahasya by Rāmānujā-cārya R645×L00,1
Tantra-ratna by Pārtha-sārathi Miśra R641×3,1,1
Tantra-samuccaya by Nārāyaṇa Q2:45p8×I26,1
Tantra-sāra by Abhinava-gupta R663×3,2
Tantra-vārtika by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641×1,2
Taralā by Malli-nātha O15:g×H15,1,1
Tarka-bhāṣā by Keśava Miśra R625×5,1
Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśika by Gopinātha R625×5,1,6
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Govardhana Miśra R625×5,1,2
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśika by Bāla-candra R625×5,1,4
 — by Cennu Bhaṭṭa R625×5,1,1
 — by Kaunḍinya Dikṣita R625×5,1,7
Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjarī by Mādharma-deva R625×5,1,5
Tarkālaṅkāra (Jagadīśa) *See* Jagadīśa *Tarkālaṅkāra*
Tarka-pañcānana (Jayanārāyaṇa) *See* Jayanārāyaṇa *Tarka-pañcānana*
Tarka-saṅgraha by Ānanda-giri R66×G80,1
 — by Annam-bhaṭṭa R625×8,1
Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā by Annam-bhaṭṭa R625×8,1,1
Tarka-tāṇḍava by Vyāsa-tīrtha R68×I67,3
Tarka-tilaka Bhaṭṭācārya: *Commentary on Sārasvata-sūtras* P15,C×7,1,3
Tarka-vāgīśa (Mathurā-nātha) *See* Mathurā-nātha *Tarka-vāgīśa*
Tarka-vāgīśa (Rāmā-caraṇa) *See* Rāma-caraṇa *Tarka-vāgīśa*
Tārkika-rakṣā by Varada-rāja R625×4,1
Taruṇa-vācaspati: Kāvya-darśa-ṭikā O15:g×3,1,1
Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa) *See* Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa *Tātācārya*
Tātam-bhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi): *Sulakṣaṇa-sāraṃu*
 O35,1:g(P)×3,1

- Tatkāgata-guhyaka* $\triangle 42,87 \times 1,1$
Tātparya-candrikā by Vedānta Deśika R672,6x2,1,1
 — by Vyāsa-tīrtha R68,5x1,1,1,1
Tātparya-candrikā-prakāśa by Rāghavendra-tīrtha R68,5x1,1,1,1,1
Tātparya-dīpikā by Govinda R66xL40,1,4
 — by Sudarśana R672xE20,2,1
Tattwak-kaṭṭalai by Śiva-jñāna-yogi R673x91,1,1
Tattva-prakāśa by Śiva-jñāna-yogi R673x91,1
Tattva-bindu by Vācaspati Miśra R641,24x1,1
Tattva-bodhini by Jñānendra Sarasvatī P15,Cx1,1,6,2
 — by Nṛsimhāśrama R66x5,1,3
Tattva-candra by Jayanta P15,Cx1,1,7,2
Tattva-cintāmaṇi by Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya R625x6,1
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa by Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgiśa
 R625x6,1,5,2
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-vivṛti by Gādā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya
 R625x6,1,5,4
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa by Ruci-datta Miśra R625x6,1,3
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya by Mathurā-nātha Tarka-vāgiśa R625x6,1,6
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-ṭikā by Vāsu-deva Miśra R625x6,1,4
Tattva-dīpana by Akhaṇḍānanda Muni R66,5x1,1,1,1,1
Tattva-dīpikā by Lokeśa-kara P15,Cx7,1,2,1
Tattva-mārtāṇḍa by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80,6
Tattva-muktā-kalāpa by Vedānta Deśika R672xG68,2
Tattva-muktā-kalāpa-vyākhyā R672xG68,2,1
Tattva-prakāśikā by Jaya-tīrtha R68,5x1,1,1
Tattva-prakāśikā by Keśava Kāśmīrin R6892,6x3,1
Tattva-prakāśikā-bhāva by Rāghavendra R68,5x1,1,1,2
Tattva-ratnākara by Parāśara Bhaṭṭa R672x4,1
Tattvārtha-dhigama-sūtra by Umā-svāti R693x1,1
Tattvārtha-dīpikā by Vallabhācārya R6893x1,1
Tattvārtha-sāra by Amṛta-candra R693xD90,1
Tattvārtha-sloka-vārttika by Vidyānanda R693x1,1,6
Tattvārtha-ṭikā by Siddha-sena-gaṇi R693x1,1,1
Tattvārtha-ṭikā-vyākhyālaṅkāra by Akalaṅka R693x1,1,4
Tattva-samāsa R631x1,1

TAT COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Tattva-saṃgraha* by Śānta-rakṣita R6946x4,1
Tattva-saṅkhyāna by Ānanda-tīrtha R68x1,1
Tattva-saṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa by Jaya-tīrtha R68x1,1,1
Tattva-sāra by Rākhāldās R625xM30,1
Tattva-śekhara by Piḷḷai-lokācārya R672xG80,2
Tattva-tika by Vedānta Deśika R672,5x2,1,3
Tattva-traya by Piḷḷai-lokācārya R672xG80,1
Tattva-vaiśārādī R635x1,1,1,1
Tāyumanavar △25xK00,1
Tevāram Q23:417x1,1
Ṭhakkūra (Govinda) *See* Govinda Ṭhakkūra
Thana-anga Q31:21113
Thera-gāthā Q41:22518
Theri-gāthā Q41:22521
Tikā-sarvasva by Sarvānanda Vandya-ghaṭīya P15,C:4x1,1,2
Timmaya: *Sarva-lakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu* P35,Ex5,1
Tiṇai-mālai-nūṛraimpatu O31,1C44
Tiṇai-mozhi-aimpatu Q31,1C43
Tīrtha-cintāmaṇi by Vācaspati Miśra Q2:4198,8xH30,1
Tiruc-canda-viruttam by Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,16
Tirukkalīṟṟup-pādiyār by Uyya-vanda-devar II R673x1,1,1
Tiru-katukam O31,1C61
Tiruk-kural O31C5
Tiruk-kurun-tāṇḍagam by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwar Q22:417x1,22
Tiru-mālai by Toṇḍaraḍip-podiyāzhwār Q22:417x1,17
Tiru-mandiram by Tiru-mūlar Q23:417x8
Tirumangai Āzhwār: *Periya-tiru-mozhi* Q22:417x1,21
— *Periya-tiru-maḍal* Q22:417x1,392
— *Siriya-tiru-maḍal* Q22:417x1,391
— *Tiruk-kurun-tāṇḍagam* Q22:417x1,22
— *Tiru-neḍun-tāṇḍagam* Q22:417x1,23
— *Tiru-ve-zhu-kūṛ-ṛirukkai* Q22:417x1,38
— *Nān-mugaṅ-tiru-vandādi* Q22:417x1,34
— *Tiruc-canda-viruttam* Q22:417x1,16
Tiru-mozhi by Periyāzhwār Q22:417x1,12
Tiru-mūlar: *Tiru-mandiram* Q23:417x8

- Tirumurukār-ṛup-pāḍai* O31,1B911
Tiru-neḍun-tāṇḍagam by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,23
Tirup-pallāṇḍu by Periyāzhwār Q22:417x1,11
 — by Sendanār Q23:417x7
Tirup-palli-ezhucci by Toṇḍaraḍip-poḍi Āzhwār Q22:417x1,18
Tirup-pāṇāzhwār: Amalanāḍippirān Q22:417x1,191
Tirup-pāvai by Āṇḍāl Q22:417x1,13
Tirup-pugazh Q26:417x150
Tiru-vāi-mozhi by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1,41
Tiru-vāsiriyam by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1,36
Tiru-vezhu-kūr-ṛirukkai by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1,38
Tiru-viruttam by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1,35
Tiru-viśaiṅṅā Q23:417x6
Tiru-vundiṅṅār by Uyya-vanda-devar R673x1
Tir-Yast Q8451:2518
Tisāvusti Δ42:87x91
Tolkāppiam by Tolkāppianār P31,Dx1
 Toṇḍaraḍip-poḍi Āzhwār: *Tiru-mālai* Q22:417x1,17
 — *Tirup-palli-ezhucci* Q22:417x1,18
 Totakācārya: *Śruti-sāra-samuddharāṇa* R66xD70,1
 Trikāṇḍa-śeṣa: *Kośa-samuccaya* P15,C:4x6,1
 Trilocana-dāsa: *Kātantra-ṛtti-pāñcikā* P15,Cx6,1,12
Triloka-sāra by Nemicandra R693xD98,2
Trimśac-chloki by Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha Q2:4284y8xL20,1,1
Trimśa-ṭika by Vasu-bandhu R6946x3,2
Tri-pītaka Q41:2
Tristhali-setu by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita Q2:4198y8xJ80,1
Tup-tika by Bhaṭṭa Kumārila R641x1,3

 Ubhalta: *Commentary on Suśruta-saṁhitā* LB:4:7x2,1,8
Ucchūṣma-bhairava-āgama Q233:234
Udāna Q41:22513
 Udayana: *Nyāya-kusumāñjali* or *Kusumāñjali* R625x3,1
 Udayanācārya: *Kiraṇā-vali* R621x1,1,1,5
 — *Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-pariśuddhi* R625x1,1,1,1,1,1
 Udbhaṭa: *Kāvya-lamkāra-sāra-saṁgraha* O15:gx4,1

UDD COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Uddyota* Q233:232,1
Uddyota-kara: Nyāya-vārttika R625x1,1,1,1
Udgīta-āgama Q232:2343
Udyotini by Rāma Śāstry P35,Ex1,1,8
Ugra-bhūti: Bāla-bodhini-nyāsa P15,Cx6,1,6,1
Ūhagāna Q131:217
Ujjvala-ñila-maṇi by Rūpa Gosvāmin O15:gxJ32,1
Ujjvala-ñila-maṇi-kiraṇa by Viśva-nātha Cakra-varttin O15:gxJ32,1,2
Umāpati Sivācārya R673x6
 ————— *Śiva-prakāśa* R673x2,1,6
Umāsvāti: Tattvārthā-dhigama-sūtra R693x1,1
Umbeka: Bhāvanā-viveka-vyākhyā R641x5,1,1
 — and Jaya Mīśra: *Śloka-varttika-vyākhyā* R641x1,1,1
Umveka See *Umbeka*
Uṇādi-sūtra by Hema-candra P15,C303x5,1
 — by Pāṇini P15,C303x1,1
Uṇmai-neri-ṣiḷakkam R673x6,6
Uṇmai-ṣiḷakkam by Mana-vācakam-kaḍandān R673x4,1
Uṇadesa-śahasrī by Saṅkara R66x1,1
Uṇa-locana by S. Kuppu-swāmi Śāstri O15:gx7,1,3,2
Uṇānga Q31:212
Uṇśakā-dasā-anga Q31:21117
Uṇskāra by Saṅkara Mīśra R621x1,1,2
Uṇatissa: Mahā-bodhi-vamsā Q41:6xE50,1
Uṇpala: Praty-abhigñā-sūtra R663x2,1
 — *Pradīpika* Q233:2395,4
Uṇtarārcika Q131:213
Uṇtara-dhyāyana-mula-sūtra Q31:2161
Uṇāsaga-dasāo-anga Q31:21117
Uyya- vanda-devar I: *Tiru-vundiṇyār* R673x1,1
 — II: *Tirukkalīṇ-ṇuppādiṇyār* R673x1,1,1

Vācanacārya Śrīvallabha: Durga-pada-prabodha P15,C:22x5,1,1
Vācas-pati: Nyāya-kaṇikā R641x4,1,1
Vācas-pati Mīśra: Bhāmati R66,5x1,1,2
 ————— *Brahma-tattva-samikṣā* R66x2,1,1

- Vācas-pati Miśra: *Khaṇḍanoddhāra* R625x150,1
 — *Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-ṭikā* R625x1,1,1,1,1
 — *Pātañjala-sūtra-bhāṣya-vyākhyā* R635x1,1,1,1,1
 — *Saṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī* R631x2,1,3
 — *Tattva-bindu* R641,24x1,1
 — *Tīrtha-cintāmaṇi* Q2:4198y8xH30,1
Vāda--nakṣatra-mālā by Appaya Dīksita R66xJ50,3
Vāda-nyāya R6947x6,3
Vādā-valī by Jaya-tīrtha R68x3,1
Vādhūla Q125:4x5,1
Vādi-jaṅghāla: Śrutānupālīnī O15:gx3,1,3
Vādi-traya khaṇḍana by Vedānta Deśika R672xG68,5
Vāg-bhaṭṭa I: Aṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha LBx2,1
 — *Vāg-bhaṭṭālaṅkāra* O15:gxF25,1
Vāg-bhaṭṭa II: Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya LBx3,1
 — *Alaṅkāra-tilaka* O15:gxG90,1,1
 — *Kāvyaṅuśāsana* O15:gxG90,1
Vāg-bhaṭṭa (Son of Simha Gupta): Rasa-ratna-samuccaya LB:68x1,1
Vāg-bhaṭṭālaṅkāra by Vāg-bhaṭṭa I O15:gxF25,1
Vāg-bhaṭṭārtha-kaumudī by Harikr̥ṣṇa Mullick LBx3,1,M80
Vāhuli-nāthar Δ28x45
Vaidya-nātha: Pradīpa-prabhā O15:gx8,1,7,1
Vaidya-nātha Bhaṭṭa: Nyāya-bindu R641xK90,1
Vaidya-nātha Deśikar: Ilakkaṇa-vilakkam P31,JxK40,1
Vaidya-nātha Dīksita: Smṛti-muktā-phala Q2:41y8xK30,1
Vaidya-nātha Pāyagunde: Ramā O15:gxH10,1,3
 — *See also* Bālam-bhaṭṭa
Vaidya-nātha Tatsat: Alaṅkāra-candrikā O15:gxJ50,1,1
Vaijayantī by Yādava-prakāśa P15,C:4x2,1
Vaikhānasa Q125:4x6,1
Vaiśeṣika sūtra by Kaṇāda R621x1,1
Vaitana Q141:4x2,1
Vaiyā-karaṇa-bhūṣaṇa by Koṇḍa-bhaṭṭa P15,C:3x5,1
Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa P15,C:3x6,1
Vaiyāsika-nyāya-māla by Bhāratī-tīrtha R66xH10,1
Vaiyāsika-nyāya-māla-vistāra by Vidyāraṇya R66xH10,1,1

VAJ COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Vājasaneyā-prātiśākhā* by Kātyāyana P15,26A×1,1
Vākrokti-jīvita by Kuntala O15:gxE50,1
Vākya-pradīpa by Bharṭṛ-hari P15,C:3×4,1
Vākya-sudhā by Sāṅkara R66×1,17
Valaiyāpati O31,1C94
Vallabhācārya: *Aṅu-bhāṣya* R6893,5×1,1
— *Bhāgavata-tikā-subodhinī* R6893,7×1,1
— *Nyāya-lilāvati* R621×2,1
— *Tattvārtha-dīpikā* R6893×1,1
Vālmiki Δ28×16
Vāmana: *Kāvya-lamkāra-sūtra-vṛtti* O15:gx5,1
— *Liṅgānu-śāsana* P15,C22×1,1,3
— *Sruti-kalpa-latā* R68,7×K20,1
Vāmanācārya: *Commentary on Kāvya-prakāśa* O15:gx8,1,8
Vāmana Jayāditya: *Kāśikā-vṛtti* P15,C×1,1,3
Vāmana-purāṇa Q21:224
Vamśidhara Miśra: *Sāṅkhya-tatva-kaumudī-vibhākara* R631×2,1,3,8
Vana-māli Miśra: *Mādhva-mukhālamkāra* R68×J20,1
Vanant Q8451:2534
Vāncheśvara Yajvan: *Bhāṣya-cintāmaṇi* R641×91,1,L80
Vandya-ghaṭīya (Sarvānanda) *See* Sarvānanda Vandya-ghaṭīya
Vanhi-dasao-upāṅga Q31:21224
Varada-nātha: *Adhikaraṇa-cintāmaṇi* R672×G68,1,1
Varada-rāja: Bōdhiṇī R625×3,1,1
— *Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya* R66×7,1,2
— *Sāra-saṅgraha* R625×4,1,1
— *Tārkika-rakṣā* R625×4,1
Varada-viṣṇu: *Śruti-prakāśa-vyākhyā, Bhāva-prakāśikā* R672,5×2,1,1,1
Varāha Q124:4×3,1
Varāha-purāṇa Q22:226
Vara-ruci: *Linga-viśeṣa-vṛtti* P15,C:22×1,1,1
— *Prākṛta-sūtra* P151×2,1
— *Vṛtti* P15,C×1,1,1
Vardhamāna: *Gaṇa-ratna-mahodadhī* P15,C302×1,1,3
Vardhamāna: *Kātantra-vistāra* P15,C×6,1,1,1
— *Nyāya-kusumañjali-prakāśa* R625×3,1,2

- Vardhamāna: *Nyāya-lilāvati-prakāśa* R621x2,1,1
 Vardhamānopādhyāya: *Kiraṇāvāli-prakāśa* R621x1,1,1,5,1
 — *Prakāśa* R625x6,1,1
 Vaśiṣṭha Q2:4x3,1
 Vasu-bandhu: *Vimsaṭīkā* R6946x3,1
 Vāsu-deva: *Nyāya-sāra-pada-pañcikā* R625x2,1,1
 Vāsu-deva Bhaṭṭa: *Sārasvata-prakāśa* P15,Cx7,1,16
 Vāsu-deva Dikṣita: *Bāla-manoramā* P15,Cx1,1,6,5
 — *Kutūhala-vṛtti* R641xL30,1
 Vāsu-deva Miśra: *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-tikā* R625x6,1,4
 Vāsu-deva Raṭha: *Smyti-prakāśa* Q2:43y8xL50,1
 Vātsyāyana: *Nyāya-bhāṣya* R625x1,1,1
 Vatula-āgama Q232:352
 Vayu-purāṇa Q23:221
 Vecā-rāma Sārva-bhauma: *Commentary on Kavi-kalpa-latā*
 O15:gxH00,1,1
Vedānta-dīpa by Rāmānuja R672x2,2
Vedānta-kalpa-latīkā by Madhu-sūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00,3
Vedānta-kārikā-vali by Bucci Venkaṭcārya R672xK95,1
Vedānta-kaustubha by Para-vastu Vedāntācārya R672xL20,1
 — by Śrinivāsācārya R6892,5x1,1,1
Vedānta-paribhāṣā by Dharma-rāja Dikṣita R66xJ85,1
Vedānta-pārijāta-saurabha by Nimbārka R6892,5x1,1
Vedānta-prakarāṇa by Ananta-deva R66xK60,1
Vedānta-ratna-maṅjuṣā by Bhagavat Puruṣottamācārya R6892x1,1,1
Vedānta-sāra by Rāmānuja R672x2,1
 — by Sadānanda R66xJ25,1
Vedānta-siddhānta-sāra by Nimbārka R6892x1,1
Vedānta-siddhānta-sūkti-maṅjari by Gaṅga-dharendra Sarasvatī
 R66xK85,1
Vedānta-sūtra-bhāṣya by Bala-deva R6891,5x2,1
Vedānta-tattva-bodha by Ananta-rāma R6892x2,1
Vedānta-tattva-viveka by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40,4
Vedānta-vādā-vali by Ānandāzhhwār R672xM56,1
Vedānta-vijaya by Mahācārya R672xK90,2
 Vedāntācārya (Para-vastu) *See* Para-vastu Vedāntācārya

VED COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Vedānta Deśika: *Adhikaraṇa-sāvāli* R672xG68,1
 — *Brahmānanda-gīri* R66,6x6,1
 — *Gītārtha-saṅgraha-rakṣa* R672,6x1,1,1
 — *Nyāya-pariśuddhi* R672xG68,3
 — *Nyāya-siddhāñjana* R672xG68,4
 — *Śata-dūṣaṇī* R672xG68,6
 — *Tātparya-candrikā* R672,6x2,1,1
 — *Tattva-muktā-kalāpa* R672xG68,2
 — *Tattva-tikā* R672,5x2,1,3
 — *Vādi-traya-khaṇḍana* R672xG68,5
Vedāntādhikaraṇa-mālā by Gosvāmi Sri Puruṣottamjee R6893,5x1,1,4
Veda-prakāśa by Satya-gñānānanda R64xL40,1
Vedārtha-saṅgraha by Rāmānuja R672x2,3
Vemula-vāḍa Bhīmakavi: *Kavi-janāstrayamu* O35,1:g(P)x1,1
Veṇḍidā Q8451:22
Venidatta: *Padārtha-maṇḍana* R621xL50,1
Veṇi-dattācārya: *Bheda-jaya-śrī* R68xL50,1
Venkanna (Koṭi): *Āndhra-bhāṣārṇavamū* P35,E:4x3,1
Venkaṭācārya: *Siddhānta-ratnā-vali* R672xK20,1
Venkaṭa-makhin: *Catur-daṇḍī-prakāśikā* NR441,Kx6,1
Venkaṭa-nātha *See* Vedānta Deśika
Venkaṭa-rāma Śāstri (Kallūri) and Saṅkara Raṅgayya: *Bāla-
 vyākaraṇa-guṇātārtha-prakāśikā* P35,E:M60,1,1
Veyagāna Q131:215
Vibhaktiyārtha-nirṇaya by Giri-dhara R625,13x2,1
Vibhanga Q41:232
Vidhāna-pārijāta by Ananta-bhaṭṭa Q2:4y8xL25,1
Vidhi-rasāyana by Appaya Dikṣita R641xJ50,1
Vidhi-viveka by Maṇḍana Mīśra R641x4,1
Vidvan-mano-rañjanī by Rāma-tīrtha R66xJ25,1,3
Vidvat-prabodhinī by Rāma-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx7,1,1,K80
Vidyā-bhūṣaṇa (Rāmacandra) *See* Rāma-candra Vidyā-bhūṣaṇa
Vidyā-cakravartin: *Bṛhaṭ-tikā* or *Sampradāya-prakāśinī* O15:gx8,1,6
— *Saṅjivani* O15:gxF20,1,3
Vidyā-dhara: *Ekāvali* O15:gxH15,1
Vidyā-kara Vājapeyi: *Nityācāra-paddhati* Q2:4xH80,1

- Vidyānanda: *Tattvārtha-śloka-vārttika* R693x1,1,6
Vidyānanda-varṣiṇī by Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī R66x5,1,4
Vidyā-nātha: *Pratāpa-rudra-yaśo-bhūṣaṇa* O15:gxH16,1
Vidyāraṇya: *Jīvan-mukti-viveka* R66xH50,2
— *Pañca-daśī* R66xH50,1
— *Vaiyāsika-nyāya-mālā-vistāra* R66xH10,1,1
— *Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha* R66xH50,3
Vidyā-sāgara Bhaṭṭācārya (Jivānanda) *See* Jivānanda Vidyā-sāgara
Bhaṭṭācārya
Vidyā-sāgarī by Ānanda-pūrṇa R66x7,1,4
Vidyā-vaijayantī R6893x1,1,1
Vijaya-āgama Q232:2331
Vijana-bhairava-āgama Q233:233
Vijñāna Bhikṣu: *Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya* R631x3,1,2
— *Vijñānāmṛta* R66,5x2,1
— *Yogasāra-saṅgraha* or *Jñāna-pradīpa* R635x3,1
— *Yoga-vārttika* R635x1,2
Vijñānāmṛta by Vijñāna-bhikṣu R66,5x2,1
Vikāsa by Gopālācārya O15:gxH50,2
Vimala-āgama Q232:2338
Vimala-vijaya-gaṇi: *Haima-prakāśa* P15,Cx5,1,5,1
Vimāna-vattu Q41:22516
Vimśa-ṭikā by Vasu-bandhu R6946x3,1
Vimuktātman: *Iṣṭa-siddhi* R66x1,1
Vināvenbā by Umāpati-śivācārya R673x6,2
Vinaya-pīṭaka Q41:21
Vinaya-vijaya-gaṇi: *Haima-laghu-prakriyā* P15,Cx5,1,5
Vinaya-viniścaya Q41x6:3
Vipāka-anga Q31:21123
Vīra-bhadra-āgama Q232:2335
— *catuḥ-saraṇa-prakīrṇa* Q31:21311
Vira Maṇḍalavar: *Cūdāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu* P31,D:4x5,1
Vira-mitrodāya by Mitra Miśra Q2:4y8xK20,1
Vira-stava-prakīrṇa Q31:21322
Vīratta Q31:21322
Vīrodha-nirodha by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80,8

VIR COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Virūpākṣa: *Śārada-sarvarī* O15:gxH10,1,4
 Viṣṇu Q2:4x7,1
Viṣṇu-dharmottara-purāṇa Q22:2271
Viṣṇu-purāṇa Q22:222
Viṣṇu-sahasra-nāma Q22:4173x1
Viṣṇu-sahasra-nāma-bhāṣya by Śankara Q22:4173x1,1
 Vistasp Q8451:2538
Visuddhī-magga by Buddha-ghoṣa Q41x5:1
 Viśva-karman: *Nyāya-pradīpa* R625x5,1,8
 Viśvambhara Tripāṭhī: *Smṛti-sāroddhāra* Q2:4y8xJ30,1
 Viśva-nātha: *Sāhitya-darpaṇa* O15:gxH35,1
 — *Darpaṇa* O15:gx8,1,5
 Viśva-nātha Cakravartin: *Alaṅkāra-kaustubha-sārabodhini*
 O15:gxJ24,1,1
 Viśva-nātha Cakravartin: *Ānanda-candrikā* or *Ujjvala-nīlamanī-kiraṇa*
 O15:gxJ32,1,2
 Viśva-nātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya: *Bheda-siddhi* R68xK30,1
 — *Dina-karīya* R625x7,1,1,1
 — *Kārikāvali* or *Bhāṣā-paricceda* R625x7,1,1
 — *Muktā-vali* R625x7,1,1
 Viśva-nātha Pañcānana: *Nyāya-sūtra-ṛttī* R625x1,1,3
Viśva-prakāśa by Maheśvara P15,C:4x3,1
 Viśva-rūpa Q2:4x2,1,1
 Viśveśvara: *Rākāgama* or *Sudhā* O15:gxH10,1,2
 Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa: *Alaṅkāra-kaustubha* O15:gxL00,1
 Viṭṭhalācārya: *Prakriyā-kaumudī-prasāda* P15,Cx1,1,7,1
 Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya: *Commentary on Laghu-candrikā* R66x91,1,1,1
Vivaga-anga Q31:21123
Vivaraṇa by Jñānottama R66x4,1,1
 — by Rāmamiśra R672x5,1
Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha by Vidyāraṇya R66xH50,3
Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā by Cit-sukha R66,5x1,1,1,1,2
Vivaraṇopanyāsa by Rāmananda Sarasvatī R66,5x1,1,1,1,5
Vivecana by Ānanda-giri R66,6x1,1,1
Viveka-cūḍāmaṇi by Saṅkara R66x1,12
Vivṛti by Jaya-nārāyaṇa Tarka-pañcānana R621x1,1,M50

- Vivṛti* by Rājānaka Tilaka O15:gx4,1,3
 — by Rāma-carāṇa Tarka-vāgīśa O15:gxH35,1,2
Vopa-deva: *Mughdha-bodha* P15,Cx F60,1
Vraja-nātha Bhaṭṭa: *Maricikā* R6893,5x1,1,8
Vṛṣṇi-dasā-upāṅga Q31:21224
Vrātya-prāyaścitta-nirṇaya by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa Q2:4195y8xJ50,1
Vṛtti by Kātyayāna or Vara-ruci P15,Cx1,1,1
Vṛtti-vārttika by Appaya Dikṣita O15:gxJ53,3
Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā by Oram-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx,1,1,M40
Vyākaraṇa-mitākṣara by Annam-bhaṭṭa P15,Cx1,1,K10
Vyākhyā-sudhā by Bhānuji Dikṣita P15,C:4x1,1,5
Vyakti-viveka by Mahima-bhaṭṭa O15:gx E51,1
Vyakti-viveka-vyākhyā O15:gx E51,1,1
Vyangyārtha-kaumudī by Ānanda Paṇḍita O15:gx H50,2,1
Vyāsa-bhāṣya or *Yoga-sūtra* R635x1,1,1
Vyāsa: *Vyāsa-sikṣā* P15,25A1x1,1
Vyāsa (Sadānanda): *See* Sadānanda Vyāsa
Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ayyaṅṇa Dikṣita R66xM00,1
Vyāsa-tīrtha: *Bhedoj-jivana* R68xI67,2
 — *Nyāyāmṛta* R68xI67,1
 — *Tarka-tāṇḍava* R68xI67,3
 — *Tātparya-candrikā* R68,5x1,1,1,1
Vyavahāra-cheda-sūtra Q31:2143
Vyūtpatti-vāda by Gadā-dhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625,13x4,1
Vyūtpatti-vāda-vyākhyā by Baccā Śarma R625,13x4,1,2
 — by Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa R625,13x4,1,1
 — by Sudarśanācārya R625,13x4,1,3

Yādava-prakāśa: *Vaijayanti* P15,C:4x2,1
Yādavācārya: *Nyāya-mañjarī-sāra* R625xJ50,1,2
Yadupadācārya: *Yadupadīya* R68,5x2,1,1,4
Yadupadīya by Yadupadācārya R68,5x2,1,1,4
Yājña-valkya Q2:4x2,1
Yajnik-upaniṣad Q125:25
Yakṣa-varma: *Cintāmaṇi* P15,Cx4,1,3
Yamaka Q41:236

YAM COLON CLASSIFICATION: CLASSICS

- Yāmuna: *Gītārtha-saṅgraha* R67,6x1,1
 — *Siddhi-traya* R672x1,1
 Yāska: *Nirukta* P15,10A3:28x1,1
 Yaśodānandan Sarkār: *Pradīpa* LBx3,1,M90
Yasts Q8451:25
Yatindra-mata-dīpikā by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80,9
Yi Ching Q8412:211
Yogācāra-bhūmīśāstra by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1,2
Yogāja-āgama Q232:2312
 Yogānanda-nātha: *Āyur-veda-sūtra* LBx8,1
 Yoga-rāja: *Commentary on Paramārtha-sāra* R663x3,3,1
Yoga-sāra-saṅgraha by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x3,1
Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha R635x1,1,M20
Yoga-sudhākara by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635x1,1,L50
Yoga-sūtras by Patañjali R635x1,1
Yoga-sūtra-vyūti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635x1,1,L50
 Yogāvacāra: *Manual* Δ41:3x1,1
Yoga-vārttika by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x1,1,2
Yogāvataropadeśa by Dharmendra Δ42:3x2,1
 Yogīndu-deva: *Paramātma-prakāśa* Δ3xD50,1
Yogopaniṣad Δ2x4
Yukti-dīpikā R631x2,1,8
Yukti-ṣaṣṭikā by Nāgārjuna R6947x1,2
Yukti-sneha-prapūrāṇi by Rāma-kṛṣṇa Miśra R641x7,1,1
Yoga-vāśīṣṭha-Rāmāyaṇa Q21:226

<i>Zad sparam</i> Q8451x2	Ce	75
<i>Zamyad</i> Q8451:2533	Re	100
<i>Zend fragments</i> Q8451:232	St	311
<i>Zōhar</i> Δ5:8x1	As	7
	Da	

IISR, CALICUT



00007

COLON CLASSIFICATION

S. R. Ranganathan

THE COLON CLASSIFICATION is the latest scheme in the field of classification. It has revolutionised thinking in classification and stimulated research in it. This new method is suited to small and large, general and special libraries, and can be used in classifying whole books as well as individual articles in a periodical or sections in a book. It is being taught in all schools of Library Science all over the world not only as a means of arranging books on shelves but also as a means of finding out the focus of a book in a systematic way and finding the requirements of a reader while doing reference service. The new methodologies in classification invented as part of the Colon Classification—the Facet Analysis, the Phase Analysis and the Zone Analysis—have lifted Practical Classification from guesswork to scientific method. They are forming an important theme in international conferences on information retrieval.

A teacher of Library Science for over thirty years, Dr. Ranganathan is the author of over fifty books on the subject. Successively professor of Library Science at the universities of Madras, Banaras, Delhi and Ujjain, he has also taught at many library schools in Great Britain, the United States, Canada and Japan.

He is Member of the International Committee of Library Experts of the United Nations, and of the International Bibliographical Committee of UNESCO; Member of Honour and Vice-President, International Federation for Documentation; Rapporteur-General of the Committee on General Theory of Classification of the International Federation for Documentation; Chairman of the Library Committee of the University Grants Commission, the Documentation Committee and the Library Buildings Committee of the Indian Standards Institution; and Chairman of the Classification Committee of India; Hon. Professor at the Documentation Research and Training Centre of the Indian Statistical Institute, Bangalore.

Dr. Ranganathan's works have revolutionised world-thought on classification and lifted the discipline of librarianship for the first time to the level of science.

Rs. 20.00

ASIA PUBLISHING HOUSE